OLUME I

OR THE YEAR
PRIL 1976—
ARCH 1977

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL POLICY

MINISTRY OF COMMERC
GOVERNMENT OF INDI

सत्यमेव जयते

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

42

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL POLICY

FOR THE YEAR

April 1976—March 1977

VOLUME I

Price : Inland—Rs. 20.00 *Foreign—£* 2.33 *or* $ 7.20

PRINTED BY THE MANAGER, GOVT. OF INDIA PRESS, RING ROAD, NEW DELHI-110027
AND PUBLISHED BY THE CONTROLLER OF PUBLICATIONS, DELHI-110006, 1976.

CFTRI LIBRARY
386(w)
21/4/76
MYSORE-2A

NEW DELHI
APRIL 12, 1976.

PREFACE

The Import Trade Control Policy for the year April 1976—March 1977, as announced by the Government of India, Ministry of Commerce, in the Gazette of India (Extraordinary), dated the 12th April, 1976, is embodied in this publication. Volume-I prescribes the import policy and procedures for actual users, established importers and others excluding registered exporters. Volume II contains the import policy and procedures in respect of registered exporters.

2. The new import policy has been framed to match with the improved economic situation and the present climate for increased industrial growth. An attempt has been made to see that the import policy fulfils its expected role in achieving these national objectives and creating a larger industrial base both for meeting domestic requirements as also the expanding volume of exports. Care has been taken to reduce dependence on imports where indigenous production has satisfactorily developed. A more liberal approach has been adopted in the matter of providing appropriate inputs to strengthen the export production base as also to make it competitive and growth oriented in the international market. Many procedural changes have also been introduced with a view to making these facilities available easily and quickly.

3. A major innovation has been introduced in the policy whereby certain imported raw materials will be directly allocated by the canalising agencies to the actual users without the latter having to obtain release orders from the licensing authorities. A number of other important changes in the procedure has been made in the current year's import policy, including steel policy which, it is hoped, will cut down delays and also increase the efficiency of the Import Trade Control system.

4. In formulating the policy and procedures, careful consideration has been given to the suggestions received from individuals, chambers and associations of trade and industry, the Advisory Council on Trade, Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards, the Board of Trade and others.

5. A new edition of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure for 1976-77 is being issued separately.

Pratap. K. Kaul

(P.K. KAUL)
Chief Controller of Imports and Exports

CONTENTS

PREFACE

SECTION I

General Import Policy and Licensing System

PART 'A'

PAGES

1. Objective 1

2. Definition and Scope :
   - (i) Actual users (industrial) 1
   - (ii) New units 1
   - (iii) Proposed units 1-2
   - (iv) Existing units 2
   - (v) Consumption certificate 2-3
   - (vi) Revised ITC classification 3

PART 'B'

3. Import of raw materials and components :
   - (a) Introduction 3
   - (b) Basis of Licensing : Select and non-Select Industries :
     - (i) DGTD units (Existing)—Automatic licensing 3-4
     - (ii) Supplementary licensing 4-5
   - (iii) Small Scale Units (Existing) Automatic licensing and supplementary licensing 5–6
   - (iv) Non-DGTD, Non-SSI (Existing)—Select and Non-Select Industries—Automatic and Supplementary licensing 6

4. New Units :
   - (i) DGTD, Non DGTD, Non SSI units 6
   - (ii) Small Scale units 6-7

5. Proposed units 7

6. IDA Industries 7

PART 'C'

7. Import of spare parts by select and Non-select industries :
   - (i) Basis of Licensing. 7-8
   - (ii) Scope of licences for spare parts 8
   - (iii) Additional facility for import of spare parts 8
   - (iv) Import of emergency spare parts 8-9

PART 'D'

8. Export efforts by industries 9-10

PART 'E'

9. Special facilities to SSI units :
   - (1) Assessment of capacity 10
   - (2) Special facilities to the industries set up in backward areas and those set up by engineering graduates, diploma holders etc. 10

PART 'F'

10. (i) Items to be allowed to actual users 11
   - (ii) Restricted items 11
   - (iii) Facility for import of non-permissible items allowed to select industries 11-12

PAGES

PART 'G'

11. Imports through Public Sector agencies
(a) Direct allotment of certain items by the canalising aagencies without the release orders . . . 13–15
(b) Allotment of other canalised items against release orders . . . 16
12. Registration of ralease orders . . . 16
13. Import of non-perssible items through canalising agencies . . . 16
14. Pricing Committee . . . 16
15. Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre . . . 16–17
16. Monitoring Committee . . . 17–18

PART 'H'

17. Imports through Established Importers . . . 18-19

PART 'I'

18. Import of Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical plants and Machine Tools . . . 19
19. Import of prototypes by State Small Industries Development Corporations . . . 19
20. Special Committee for Technical Development Fund . . . 20

PART 'J'

21. Open General Licence . . . 21

PART 'K'

22. Miscellaneous provisions :
(*i*) Actual users (Mining and Collieries) . . . 21
(*ii*) Actual users (Institutions) . . . 21
(*iii*) Actual users (Services) . . . 21—22
(*iv*) Newspaper establishments . . . 22
(*v*) Spare parts of Earthmoving machinery . . . 22
(*vi*) Import requirements of Shipping Companies . . . 22
(*vii*) Import of Technical Samples/Prototype . . . 22—23
(*viii*) Import of electrical equipment/Components of industrial machinery . . . 23
(*ix*) Imports from Rupee Payment Area . . . 23
(*x*) Imports through Cooperatives . . . 23
(*xi*) Government Contracts . . . 23

PART 'L'

23. Procedural matters :
(*a*) Conditions of import licences . . . 23
(*b*) Clarification regarding scope and content of import licences . . . 24
(*c*) Review of entitlement of actual users . . . 24
(*d*) Imports for personal use and for hospitals, institutions, research and analytical laboratories . . . 24
(*e*) Special facilities for Indians returning from/residing abroad . . . 24—26
(*f*) Facilities for development and research activities . . . 27—28
(*g*) Trade with Bangladesh . . . 28
(*h*) List of raw materials/components for import by various industries . . . 28–29
(*i*) Suggestions for changes in the import policy . . . 29

SECTION II

Policy for individual items and the detailed policy for Actual Users . . . 31—85

SECTION III

List of items, the import of which is canalised through Public Sector agencies . . . 87—98

SECTION IV

Policy for items licensable to Established Importers . . . 99—115

SECTION V

PAGES

Appendices

1—List of "Select" industries . . . . 119—120
2—Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components, production and particulars of AU/REP licences and release orders 121–123
3—List of machinery required by leather industry, import of which is allowed under Open General Licence . . . 124
4—List of items, the import of which will be valid against quota licences for S. Nos. 30(*f*)/II, 31 (*b*)/II, 65 (5)(*ii*)(*a*)/V and 74(*iii*)/V and list of items which will not be allowed for import against licences for S. Nos. 65 (5) (*ii*) (*a*) and 74 (*iii*)/V 125—130
5—List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. Nos. 65(5)(*iii*)/V and 78(ix)/V . 131
6—List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. Nos. 92(*n*)/V, 93-94(*d*), 93-94(*e*) and 93-94(*f*)/V 132
7—List of dental goods, the import of which may be allowed against licences for S. No. 93-94(*j*)/V . . . . 133—135
8—Import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of Newspaper establishments . . . . . 136—137
9—Enclosure to A.U. application for printing machinery required for replacement/development and definition of Quality Printers . . . . 138—142
10—Industries for export obligation—List of 143
11—Machine tools—Licensing policy for . . . . 144—148
12—Aeroplane engines and spare parts—Proforma for the import of . . . . 149—150
13—List of spare parts of Textile Machinery importable against quota licences for Sl. No. 5(2)/III 151
14—Banned/Restricted types of Ball bearings, cylindrical Roller Bearings, Tapered Roller bearings, Needle Roller bearings/Needle bushes falling under Sl. No. 19/II—List of . . . . 152—178
15—Small Tools/Precision and measuring tools (Sl. Nos. 20–21/II)—items for which the actual user licences will not ordinarily be issued 179
16—List of permissible paper items and the end-uses for which the import applications will be considered . . . 180—181
17—List of electric equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power, import of which will be allowed in consultation with DGTD . . . . 182—186
18—Mineral oils, Kerosene, Motor spirit, Greases and Lubricating oils—Licensing policy for . . . . . . 187—188
19—Drugs and medicines and pharmaceuticals—Licensing policy for . . . . 189—202
20—Artists' Materials—List of permissible items of 203
21—Import policy for books, magazines and journals falling under Sl. Nos. 169-170/IV for established importers . . . 204—214
22—Review of entitlement of actual users—Proforma for 215
23—Sizes of V. Belts, the import of which will not be allowed—List of 216
24—Coal-tar dyes/Dyes—intermediates (S. No. 1-B/III)—Licensing policy for . . . . 217—223
25—Garage tools—List of items, the import of which will be allowed against licences for Sl. No. 275(*b*)/IV irrespective of their classification . . . . 224—225
26—Motor Vehicle parts—Licensing policy for . . . . 226—229
27—Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items—Proforma for 230
28—Chemicals—Licensing policy for . . . . 231—240
29—Paints—Import of raw materials for . . . . 241—243
30—Tyres and tubes—List of prohibited sizes of . . . . 244—245
31—Cinema machinery and parts thereof—Licensing policy for . . . . 246—251
32—List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed import by actual users from Rupee Payment Area 252
33—Open General Licence No. XCIX 253
34—Textile Machinery—Import licensing policy for 254–263
35—Machinery (other than Machine tools) for which licences will not ordinarily be valid—List of . . . . . . 264—271
36—List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for Sl. No. 79/V . . . . . 272—273
37—Banned types of VIR cables and wires/Plastic insulated cables and wires/Paper insulated cables and wires Aluminium Sheathed, armoured or unarmoured cables/Plastic insulated Heavy duty type cables aromoured or unarmoured types—List of . . . . 274—275
38—Import policy for raw materials and components required for the manufacture of Radio receivers, Transistor radio receivers, mono/stereo, Amplifiers, Car radios, Microphones, Tape recorders, carcasette players, Hearing aids, T.V. Receivers, Record Players, Record changers and Electronic desk claclulators etc. . . . . 276—287
39—List of items the import of which is allowed through STC from Rupee Area 288
40—List of components the import of which will not be allowed, unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and clearance from indigenous angle . . . . 289—292
41—Import licensing policy for Iron and Steel items and ferro-alloys . . . . 293—314
42—List of raw materials and components, which may be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry . . . . 315—319
43—List of components and raw materials, the import of which may be allowed to the manufacturers of electronic components . . . . 320—322
44—Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments 323

PAGES

45—Import policy for licensing of raw materials/components to the manufacturers of clocks, time-pieces and watches 324—326
46—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to storage battery industry 327
47—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Dry battery cell industry 328
48—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment manufacturers 329—330
49—Items of components and raw materials other than steel which will be allowed to the manufacturers of House service meters 331
50—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of Water meters 332
51—List of raw materials and components, the import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of ball and roller bearings 333
52—Imports for personal use and for hospitals, institutions and research and analytical laboratories 334—335
53—List of I.D.A. industries 336
54—Import of Samples 337—338
55—List of component parts, import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental units and Dental Airotors 339
56—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of Industrial Sewing Machines 340
57—List of raw materials which will be allowed to actual users for import for the manufacture of rubber goods 341
58—List of items to be allowed for import by the paper, Film and Foil based packaging industries 342
59—List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Paper makers' felts 343
60—List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of carbon paper and duplicating stencils 344
61—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the manufacturers of electric motors 345
62—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Transformers 346
63—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Switchgears and Relays 347
64—List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the manufacturers of cables and wires 348—349
65—Import Policy for issue of licences to Engineering graduates, Science graduates, Diploma holders in engineering, persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, ex-service personnel and to industrial units to be set up in backward areas 350-353
66—Proforma for recommending grant of licences for spare parts for enhanced value for April 1976—March 1977 354
67—Statement of imports of non-permissible items by actual users 355
68—Basis of licensing for the import of raw materials, componenets and spares by existing/new units in the samall scale sector for the licensing period April 1976—March 1977 on assessment of capacity 356—358
69—Import of spare parts against release orders/Conversion of licences into release orders and *vice versa*—Procedure for 359
70—Export effort by units engaged in Select or other industries—Production of evidence regarding 360-363
71—Copper (Prohibition of use in the manufacture of electrical cables and wires) Order 1970 dt. 26-12-1970 as amended 364—366
72—Application Form for allotment of imported raw materials by the Canalising agencies 367
73—Import of spare parts of mining machinery—Licensing policy for 368—371
74—List of items licensable to actual users on restricted basis 372—388
75—Special facilities for Indian nationals returning from/residing abroad 389-391
76—Trade with Bangladesh—Copies of Public Notices issued 392—396
77—Proforma of statement to be submitted for release of rough blanks 397—400
78—List of items allowed for import for manufacture of Dairy Machinery 401
79—Proforma of application for recognition of Research and Development laboratories 402—406
80—List of machine tools, instruments etc. for which advertisement procedure need not be followed 407—432
81—List of industrial sewing machine needles import of which is not allowed 433—434
82—Release of skimmed milk powder—form of analytical report 435
83—List of raw materials import of which is allowed for manufacture of Bicycles 436
84—List of raw materials import of which is allowed for manufacture of Measuring Steel tapes 437
85—List of raw materials import of which is allowed for manufacture of Dial Thermometers 438
86—List of raw materials import of which is allowed for manufacture of calculating and adding machines 439
87—List of raw materials import of which is allowed for manufacture of Typewriters 440
88—List of raw materials and componenets import of which is allowed for manufacture of paper capacitors 441
89—Additional facilities to non-resident Indians for establishing industrial projects in priority secto 442-443
90—Statement showing particulars of actual User licences/release orders and REP licences/release orders obtained by actual Users during 1974-75 and/or 1975-76 444

SECTION VI

Alphabetical Index I—LXIX

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Import Policy for April 1976—March 1977

(VOLUME I)

The order and manner of presentation of the policy in this Volume of the Red Book is as under :—

SECTION I		Contains the Licensing system and general import policy, in twelve parts, as under :—
	PART 'A'	Objective, Definition and Scope.
	PART 'B'	Import of raw materials and components by actual users (industrial).
	PART 'C'	Import of Spares by actual users (industrial).
	PART 'D'	Export efforts by industries.
	PART 'E'	Special facilities to small scale units.
	PART 'F'	Items to be allowed to actual users.
	PART 'G'	The import through Public Sector agencies.
	PART 'H'	Established Importers.
	PART 'I'	Import of capital goods/heavy electrical plant and machine tools.
	PART 'J'	Open General Licence.
	PART 'K'	Miscellaneous provisions.
	PART 'L'	Procedural matters.
SECTION II		Policy for individual items and the detailed policy for actual users.
SECTION III		List of items the import of which is canalised through Public Sector agencies.
SECTION IV		Policy for items licensable to Established Importers.
SECTION V		Appendices.
SECTION VI		Contains the Alphabetical Index.

2. The import policy for registered exporters is given in a separate volume (Volume II) of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

SECTION I

The Licensing System and General Import Policy

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL POLICY FOR APRIL, 1976—MARCH, 1977

SECTION 1

GENERAL IMPORT POLICY AND LICENSING SYSTEM

PART 'A'

OBJECTIVE

The import policy has been based on the broad objective of promotion of export-oriented industrial growth in a manner that is consistent with our overall balance of payments. Within this broad objective, note has been kept of the various Government policies that have been pursued for controlling inflation as well as for boosting industrial production and exports. Thus, the import policy has been designed so as to ensure that it fully contributes to the declared need of increased industrial production, both domestic and for exports. Certain changes have also been made in the Import Trade Control system to cut down delays and also to increase the efficiency of the Import Trade Control system.

2. In response to the above objectives, a number of important changes in procedures and content have also been made in the current year's policy. Applicants are, therefore, requested to read the relevant instructions carefully before applying for import licences. Special attention of applicants is invited to revised procedure in respect of items to be included in consumption certificate, revised ITC classification for entries in this Book, supply of selected materials by canalising agencies without release orders, and steel policy, etc.

DEFINITION AND SCOPE

Actual Users (Industrial)

3. Actual Users (industrial) are those who require raw materials, components, accessories and spare parts for their own use in an industrial manufacturing process. For purposes of issue of import licences, actual users (industrial) are classified into the following three categories :—

(i) Those which are registered with Director General of Technical Development (hereinafter referred to as D.G.T.D. units).

(ii) Those which are registered with the Directors of Industries or other sponsoring authorities in their respective States as small scale units (hereinafter referred to as small scale units), and

(iii) Others (i. e. non-DGTD, non-SSI units).

New Units

4. New units are those which have the requisite machinery installed, but which did not receive import licences/release orders for raw materials, components and spares for two consecutive periods viz., April, 1974—March, 1975 and April, 1975—March, 1976.

Proposed Units

5. Proposed units are those which have not installed the requisite machinery, but which have made arrangements in respect of premises, power, etc., and

have placed firm orders or opened letters of credit for the purchase/import of machinery.

Existing Units :

6. Existing units are those which have the installed machinery and have been getting import licences/release orders. If a unit has obtained allotment of imported raw materials or components through the State Trading Corporation or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or any other recognised agency, or it has obtained import licences for raw materials and components under the import policy for registered exporters for any of the two licensing periods, namely, April, 1974—March, 1975, and April, 1975—March, 1976, it will be treated as an existing unit. If an industrial unit has not received, any import licence for raw materials and components or allotment of imported raw materials/components in any of the two licensing periods mentioned above for any valid reasons, such unit may also be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, provided they had been in production during the aforesaid two licensing periods..

Consumption Certificate

7. Actual users are required to produce consumption certificates in the form which has been revised this year and is now prescribed in Appendix 2 showing the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by a unit during a given period of time duly certified by a chartered accountant or cost accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates. (Such consumption certificate, alternatively, may be certified by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of small scale units). A cost accountant must be a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, Calcutta, and duly authorised to undertake practice. The value of consumption should only represent the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components. These should have been either imported against the unit's own actual users licences or obtained from the canalising agencies concerned against release orders issued in favour of the unit by the licensing authorities, or licences/release orders obtained as registered exporter and/or nominee-manufacturer under the Registered Exporters policy. Imported raw materials and components received/obtained through eligible export houses, including export corporations of State/Central Government under the import policy for Registered Exporters may also be included in the consumption certificate. In all cases, only the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components should be shown. It may be noted that in such certificate, customs duty and other handling charges are not repeat not to be shown. In respect of steel items, other than stainless steel items, the consumption certificate should be in the form prescribed in Schedule H to Appendix 41 of this Book.

Items to be Excluded from the Consumption Certificate.

8. *Items which should not be included in the consumption certificate for grant of import licence/release order* :

(i) Past consumption of items which will be released by the canalising agencies directly during 1976-77, without the requirement of a release order from the licensing authorities ;

(ii) Imported raw materials and components received from the canalising agencies directly on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority ;

(iii) Imported raw materials and components purchased locally except imported raw materials and components obtained from eligible export houses under the policy for registered exporters;

(iv) Iron and steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the policy contained in Appendix 41.

It may be clarified that these items will not be taken into account for computing the value of consumption to determine the eligibility for issue of import licences/release orders.

Surrendered Value of Licences/Release Orders for the Purpose of Computing the Value of Consumption.

9. For the purpose of computing the value of consumption, the following benefits will be allowed :—

(a) The value of unutilised import licence(s) issued to a unit for import from Rupee Payment Area or under U.K. Credit surrendered during its validity or after its expiry, to the licensing authority, will be taken as consumption. For this purpose, licences issued for the periods earlier to 1974-75 will not be taken into account. It may be mentioned that this facility will not be available in respect of UK Credit licences from the next licencing period.

(b) The value of release order(s) surrendered without registration with the canalising agency will be taken as consumption.

(c) The value of release orders(s) which has been registered with the canalising agencies and where the canalising agencies are not in a position to supply the raw material either partly or wholly, will be taken as consumption. In such cases, a certificate should be produced from the canalising agency that the release order(s) could not be serviced due to circumstances beyond the control of the release order holder. It will not be necessary, in such cases, to surrender the release order(s) if it has already been registered and deposited with the canalising agency.

(d) The release orders referred to at (b) and (c) above should not relate to a period earlier than 1974-75.

Revised ITC Classification

10. The sequence of entries in Section 11, III and IV is in accordance with the ITC classification as given in Schedule 1 to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. With effect from 1-4-1976, Schedule 1 appended to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 has been revised on the basis of the First Schedule of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975). However, for convenience of reference, the ITC clasification of commodities as was in force upto 31-3-1976 has been mentioned in this Book with corresponding classification under the revised ITC Schedule. For the purposes of import, the decision of the Customs authorities as to under which Heading number of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 the goods imported should fall, would be final.

PART 'B'

IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

Introduction

11. The system of automatic licensing which was introduced during the year 1975-76 will continue to be operative during the current period i.e. 1976-77. All actual users will be given a licence based on past consumption or past licences, whichever is lower, without having to apply to the sponsoring authorities *e.g.*, D.G.T.D. etc. The automatic licences will be available to all actual users and it would be the endeavour of the Government to issue these licences within a short period after the receipt of the application. The specific procedure for submission of applications and grant of licences for various categories of actual users is given in the succeeding paragraphs.

12. Apart from these automatic licences, a unit belonging to the select industries as shown in Appendix I of this Book, will also be eligible to apply for supplementary licences. Applications for supplementary licences may be made to the sponsoring authorities concerned who, after careful scrutiny, would recommend to the concerned licensing authority, the value of supplementary licences to be provided to that unit. The sponsoring authorities may recommend rejection of the application for supplementary licences if they are satisfied that no such licences need be issued. Similarly, the value of supplementary licences to be provided in the case of different industries may also differ, depending on the production programme, inventory position, importance of that industry, availability of foreign exchange and other relevant considerations.

13. Industries which do not belong to the select categories, are not normally eligible for supplementary licences. However, this year, in the case of non-select industries, a provision has been made which will enable them to apply for supplementary licences in case there has been an undue decline in production during 1975-76 and their consumption of imported raw-materials has been unduly low. Such applications are to be routed through the sponsoring authorities concerned who will make necessary recommendation to the licensing authorities, after due consideration of the case.

Basis of Licensing

14. The basis on which licences/release orders will be issued to actual users (industrial) during 1976-77 will be as follows:

(A) D.G.T.D. Units (Existing)—Select and Non-Select Industries

Automatic Licensing

15. All existing D.G.T.D. units, whether belonging to select or non-select industries, will submit their applications for raw materials and components direct to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New

Delhi in the form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. These units should make their applications on annual basis for raw materials and components for each end-product separately (including related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the units during 1974-75 or 1975-76, whichever is advantageous. The applications should be accompanied by the consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book along with particulars of A.U./REP licences/release orders obtained in the form given in Appendix 90 of this Red Book, duly certified by a chartered accountant/cost accountant in practice. It may be mentioned once again that the consumption certificate should not include the items referred to in para 8 above.

16. The value of licences/release orders against such applications will be determined on the basis of :—

(a) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of the applicant.

OR

(b) Value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for the period 1974-75 or 1975-76 (including the value of supplementary licences), plus the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1974-75 or 1975-76 as the case may be, against his own exports and REP licences obtained as a nominee manufacturer ;

Automatic licences/release orders will be issued for the amount covered by (a) or (b) above, whichever is less.

17. The modes of financing of the licences will normally be the same as in the case of the previous set of licences, on the basis of which the automatic licences are claimed.

18. The items appearing in the set of previous licences/release orders on the basis of which automatic licences are claimed, will be repeated with the exception of those items the import of which is not permissible during 1976-77 or for which no release orders are to be issued this year.

19. It will not be necessary for the applicant units to how utilisation of licences/release orders issued to them previously.

20. Units which are granted licences for raw materials and components on the basis of a fixed pack value or phased manufacturing programme, can also avail of the facility of automatic licences. However such units may also obtain licence on the basis of pack value or the phased manufacturing programme, at their option.

21. In the case of units which came into existence during 1975-76, licences/release orders may be issued on repeat basis, without reference to consumption *i.e.*, on the basis of value of licences/release orders issued for the period 1975-76, covering their full 12 months' requirements. However, if in any case, the licences were issued covering only for six months' requirement for the period 1975-76, the value of such licences should be doubled for the purpose of calculating the entitlement of the unit for the period 1976-77. The above facility will also be available to units which came into existence during the year 1974-75, but could not show consumption for the full year of 1975-76, due to late receipt of licences or delay in the import of raw materials etc.

Supplementary Licensing

22. In respect of select industries and I.D.A. industries (listed in Appendix 53), applications for supplementary licences for raw materials and components will also be considered on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. Such applications should be made through the D.G.T.D., indicating clearly the reasons for additional requirements for raw materials and components. Information in regard to export performance, production programme relating to the end-products concerned, the requirement of raw materials or components for such production, stocks in hand, stocks in the pipeline, value of automatic licences/release orders obtained or expected to be obtained for 1976-77 and the value of un-utilised licences/release orders etc. in hand should also be furnished along with the application.

23. Units belonging to the non-select industries can also apply through the D.G.T.D. for grant of supplementary licences, in case there has been an undue decline in production during 1975-76 and their consumption of imported raw materials has been unduly low. Actual users in the non-select industries requiring this facility should furnish to the D.G.T.D. all the information mentioned in para 22 above. This will help the DGTD to examine their applications on merits.

24. Applications for supplementary licences should be made in the appropriate form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, accompanied by consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book along with other particulars as mentioned above. These applications can be made at the same time as the application for grant of automatic licences or any other time thereafter but within the last date prescribed for the purpose.

25. The last date for receipt of applications for automatic as well as supplementary licences will be 30th November 1976.

Small Scale Units (Existing)-Select and Non-Select Industries

Automatic and supplementary licensing

26. Units in the small scale sector whether select or non-select industries, and also units which are engaged in industries categorised as "IDA industries", will submit their applications for raw materials and components required by them for the period April 1976—March 1977 in the prescribed form and manner as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, to the reginoal licensing authorities concerned. The applications should be accompanied by a consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book alongwith particulars of A.U./REP licences and release orders issued as per Appendix 90, duly certified by a chartered accountant/cost accountant in practice. No separate supplementary licence will be issued to units in the small scale sector. However, as a measure of further liberalisation and simplification of procedure for this sector, a supplementary allocation of 20% over the value of the automatic licence will be added at the initial stage itself.

27. The value of licences/release orders to be issued against such applications will be determined on the basis of :—

(a) C.I.F. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of the applicant.

OR

(b) Value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for the period 1974-75 (including the value availed of under the facility of repeat operation) or 1975-76, as the case may be PLUS the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during the year 1974-75 or 1975-76 against his own exports and REP licences obtained as a nominee manufacturer;

Import licences/release orders will be issued for the amount covered by (a) or (b) above, whichever is less PLUS 20% of such value.

28. Small scale units in select industries whose capacity has not yet been assessed, can come up for assessment of capacity on a single shift basis. However, in special cases, where continuous production is involved or where the industry situation so warrants, assessment of capacity can be considered on more than single shift basis provided the Development Commisioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, so recommends. Assesment of capacity will be done by a committee headed by CC&E. Such units can in the meanwhile continue to get automatic licences until their capacity is assessed. In the case of units whose capacity has already been assessed during the period 1974-75 or 1975-76, licences/release orders for the period April, 1976-March, 1977 may be issued on the basis of assessed capacity without reference to consumption.

29. Automatic licences/release orders will be issued for the same items as allowed in the previous set of licences/release orders, on the basis of which automatic licences are claimed, with the exception of those items, import of which is not permissible during 1976-77, or for which no release orders are to issued this year.

30. In the case of small scale units, the following facilities will be available in regard to grant of automatic licences during 1976-77 :—

(a) Small scale units whose value of licences/release orders for the period, 1974-75 or 1975-76 is Rs. 50,000 or less, automatic licences/release orders may be granted on repeat basis for the current period without reference to past consumption.

(b) In the case of units in which the value of licences granted during 1974-75 or 1975-76, as the case may be, was more than Rs. 50,000 and the consumption during the year 1974-75 or 1975-76 was less than Rs. 50,000, then automatic licences can be granted on repeat basis for a value of Rs. 50,000 without reference to the previous low consumption.

(c) In the cases covered under (a) and (b) above, an increase of 20% may be allowed in lieu of supplementary allocation.

31. Units which are granted licences for raw materials and components on the basis of a fixed pack value or phased manufacturing programme, can also avail of the facility of antomatic licences. Such units can also obtain licences on the basis of the pack value/phased manufacturing programme, at their option.

32. For the purpose of grant of automatic licences during 1976-77, it will not be necessary to show the utilisation of the previous set of licences/release orders.

33. The last date for submission of applications will be 30th November, 1976.

Modes of Financing for Small Scale Units

34. The modes of financing for grant of import licences will be as indicated below :—

(*a*) Upto Rs. 50,000 .	Free foreign exchange.	
(*b*) Above Rs. 50,000 and up to Rs. 1 lakh	50% under free foreign exchange, subject to a minimum of Rs. 50,000 and balance under U.K. Credit.	
(*c*) Exceeding Rs. 1 lakh	(*i*)	50% under free foreign exchange.
	(*ii*)	30% under UK Credit.
	(*iii*)	20% under R.P.A.
(*d*) IDA industries and exporting units which are eligible for preferred sources of financing.	Licence will be granted to the extent of 75% of the value under free foreign exchange, subject to a minimum of Rs. 50,000 and balance under the U.K. Credit.	

35. It will be open to the licensing authorities to ask for confirmation of the consumption certificate from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authorities wherever it is so considered necessary.

Non-DGTD, Non-SSI (Existing)—Select and Non-Select Industries

Automatic and Supplementary Licences

36. The procedure for submission of applications and the basis for issue of licences/release orders will be the same as in the case of existing DGTD units as provided in paras 15 to 25 above. Application for supplementary licences will, however, have to be submitted through the sponsoring authorities concerned *i.e.* the Textile Commissioner, Bombay ; Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta; Jute Commissioner, Calcutta; Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta; etc., as the case may be.

NEW UNITS

DGTD, Non-DGTD, Non-SSI Units

37. In the case of new units both in 'select' and 'non-select industries', licences/release orders covering the requirements for the first half of the licensing period 1976-77 will be granted on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

38. Applications for the first half of 1976-77 should be submitted to the sponsoring authority on or before 30th September, 1976. The second application covering the requirements for the second half of the licensing period should also be submitted through the sponsoring authority during the second half of the licensing period *i.e.* on or before 31-3-77.

Small Scale Units (New)

39. Small scale units both in 'select' and 'non-select' industries should submit their applications for raw materials and components through the sponsoring authorities concerned for the first half of the licensing period 1976-77. This will not apply to units requiring stainless steel, who will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41 of this Book. The basis of licensing for small scale units in relation to the value of machinery installed will be as indicated below:—

(*a*) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticide formulations .	100%
(*b*) Electronic components, electronic and electromedical instrument industry	70%
(*c*) Other industries	50%

The above percentages are subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs for each half-year in the case of select ndustries and Rs. 1 lakh for each half year in the ase of non-select industries. The sponsoring authoities may recommend a minimum value of Rs. 10,000, wherever in relation to the percentage of the value of machinery as indicated above, the entitlement comes to less than Rs. 10,000. The modes of financing for issue of the licences will be same as indicated in para 34 above.

40. Applications for the first half of 1976-77 should be submitted to the sponsoring authority concerned on or before 30th September, 1976. Applications covering the requirements for the second half of the licensing period should also be made through the sponsoring authority concerned during the second half of the licensing period *i.e.* on or before 31st March 1977.

Proposed Units

41. In the case of proposed units, whether they are DGTD units, SSI units or non-DGTD, non-SSI units, the first import licence/release order will be issued only after the sponsoring authority certifies that the units have made firm arrangements for premises, power and water supply, etc. and have placed firm orders, backed by letter of credit or advance payment, etc. for the purchase/import of machinery and also that the units have made reasonable financial arrangements for going into production. In the case of small scale units, the first set of licences will be issued through the State Industries Development Corporation or State Finance Corporation with letter of authority in favour of the unit. Alternatively, if a unit wants to have licence in their own name, they should furnish a bank guarantee as per the procedure laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. The second set of licences will be issued only after the requisite machinery has been installed and the unit has gone into production. Applications should be submitted to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority. The basis of licensing will be the same as in the case of new units as indicated in the preceding paragraph.

I.D.A. INDUSTRIES

Automatic and Supplementary Licences

42. Units in the large scale sector belonging to I.D.A. industries (listed in Appendix 53) will submit their applications for grant of automatic and supplementary licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, as indicated in Paragraph 15 to 21 above. This year, the list of IDA industries has been modified and hence applicants should carefully study Appendix 53 before applying.

Late Submission of Applications

43. Wherever an application has been submitted after the last date prescribed, the application will be considered on merits, but the import licences/release orders to be issued will be subject to a cut of 25 per cent. However, applications received after the expiry of the licensing period will be summarily rejected.

PART 'C'

IMPORT OF SPARES

Select and Non-Select Industries

44. Units in the select and non-select industries, both in the large scale and small scale sectors should submit separate applications for import of spare parts. Such applications should be made direct to the licensing authorities concerned on an annual basis, covering the requirement of the unit for the period April, 1976—March, 1977.

45. The applications should be submitted in the form and manner as prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 and should be accompanied by certificate giving particulars of machinery as indicated in Appendix 13 of the said ITC Hand Book. However, existing units, can apply for licences for spare parts on repeat basis, *i.e.* on the basis of value of licences for spare parts issued for the period 1975-76, without furnishing the details of the imported and indigenous machinery. Units which want to avail of the facility of grant of licences for the repeat value, should furnish photostat copies of the previous set of licences for spare parts issued to them for the period 1975-76.

Basis of Licensing

46. The entitlement for spare parts will be determined on the basis of 5 % of the value of imported machinery if it was imported before 1970 and at 3%, if it was acquired in 1970 and subsequently. In the case of machinery imported prior to devaluation of rupee on 6-6-1966, the value of the machinery may be escalated by 57.5%. In the case of indigenous machinery, having imported components, the value of spares will be calculated at the rate of 1% of the purchase price in the case of small scale units and ½% of the purchase price in the case of other units. However, in the case of indigenous jute mill machinery, the entitlement for spares will be calculated at 1%

of the purchase price, provided such machinery had been purchased and/or acquired in 1960 or earlier.

47. If any unit requires imported spare parts in excess of the value calculated on the basis indicated in the previous paragraph, the application should be routed through the sponsoring authority concerned with full justification for licences for higher values and other relevant detail. The sponsoring authority will recommend such cases in the proforma given in Appendix 66. All such cases for additional licence for spare parts will be referred to and decided by the Special Committee presided over by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

48. The last date for receipt of applications for import of spare parts will be 30th November, 1976. The provision of paragraph 43 will also be applicable in the case of late submission of applications of spare spare parts.

Scope of Licences for Spare Parts

49. Licences issued to actual users for spare parts will be valid for import of permissible spare parts including consumable spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipment, control and laboratory equipment and Safety Appliances.

50. Spare parts specifically shown as non-permissible under the policy for actual users in Section II will not be allowed. There are a number of serial numbers in the I.T.C. Schedule which include finished products as well as spare parts thereof. Of these, certain serial numbers have not been shown in Section II of the Red Book (Vol. I) and their import policy is, therefore, treated as "Nil" in terms of para 74 of this Book. It is clarified that the 'nil' policy applies to finished products under the relevant serial numbers and not to the import of spare parts. Even if a particular serial number is not shown in Section II of this Book import of spare parts covered by that serial number will be treated as permissible.

51. Import of non-permissible spare parts will also be allowed upto 20 per cent of the face value of such licences, subject to the condition that the value of a single item of spare will not exceed Rs. 50,000.

52. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish the list of spare parts to be imported. No list of spare parts will be attached to the licence. However, at the time of clearance of spare parts through the customs, a declaration will have to be furnished by the importer to the customs authorities that the items imported are spares and are required by them for the maintenance of machinery and equipment installed or used in their factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipment, control and laboratory equipment and safety appliances. On the basis of such a declaration, the customs authorities will allow clearance of the goods imported as spare parts.

Additional Facility for Import of Spare Parts

53. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to actual users will be valid for import of permissible spare parts to the extent of 10% of the value of such licences, within the overall value of licences, in terms of the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

54. Wherever a release order has been issued for raw materials and components to an actual user, it will be open to him to ask for conversion of a value not exceeding 10% of the value of the release order into licence for import of spares in terms of the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

55. Imoprt of permissible types of spare parts can also be made against the licences for raw materials and components, under the facility for import of banned items, upto an additional 5 per cent in terms of the facility provided in para 81 below.

Import Licences for Emergency Spare Parts

56. Applications for grant of licences for import of emergency spares *i.e.* spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of production machinery, including the breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in course of a month will be considered from actual users (industrial), as and when received. This facility will also apply to applications for emergency spare parts for machine tools. Applications for import of emergency spares need not be routed through the sponsoring authority and can be made direct to the licensing authority.

57. The maximum value limit upto which import licences under this provision may be issued to a unit in the course of a licensing period will be as under :—

(i) Rs. 40,000 in the case of large scale units borne on the books of the DGTD, the Textile Commissioner or the Jute Commissioner and other non-SSI units having a capital investment of more than Rs. 10 lakhs.

(ii) Rs. 20,000 in the case of small scale units.

58. Each applicant should clearly indicate the ue of emergency licences already obtained by him ing the licensing period. The applicant should furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported ler this provision, so that import licences could granted alongwith the list of emergency spares hout going into the indigenous availability.

59. The provisions of this paragraph will also ly to the import of emergency spares required by blishers of books, newspapers and periodicals, film dios and quality printers.

PART 'D'

EXPORT EFFORTS BY INDUSTRIES

60. Any unit falling in the list of select industries ich exported 20% or more of its production during 75-76 or the calendar year 1975 will be eligible preferred sources of financing for import of raw terials and components. Units not covered by the of select industries which exported 20% or more their production during the above period and the l products of which are covered by the import policy registered exporters, will be eligible for preferred atment in the matter of allocation of raw materials d components as applicable to select industries. ch units will also be eligible for preferred sources supply in the matter of import of raw materials d components. These facilities will not be available the units engaged in the production of (i) stainless el products and (ii) Nylon fabrics, cellulose fabrics d blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic re or yarn/nylon/polyester fibre or yarn.

61. All units, whether in the large or the small le sector, which exported 20% or more of their oduction during the calendar year 1975 or financial ar 1975-76, covered by para 60 above, will be gible for automatic licences/release orders on the sis of actual consumption of imported raw materials d components during the year 1974-75 or 1976-76, thout reference to the value of previous import ences/release orders obtained.

62. In the case of units which exported 20% more of their production during the calendar year 75 or financial year 1975-76, import of restricted ms will be allowed, if otherwise permissible, for a lue twice the value which is normally permissible to her small scale units but within the overall entitlent of the unit.

Import Assistance to Industries which are Export Oriented

63. Industries which are export oriented like tea, coffee, jute textiles, cotton textiles, cashew, coir products, sugar and unmanufactured tobacco, will continue to receive all necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements in order to help production for export, as hitherto. These industries have also been included in the list of select industries in Appendix 1 of this Book.

Compulsory Export Effort by Certain Industries

64. The industries listed in Appendix 10 of this Book are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The import entitlement of individual units (1) in the case of industries covered by Part-A of Appendix 10, whose export performance was below 10% of their production during 1975-76 or calendar year 1975, and (2) those covered by Part-B of Appendix 10 whose export performance was below 5% of their production during 1975-76 or calendar year 1975, will be liable to a cut of 10% in their allocation of imported raw materials and components, during 1976-77.

65. The above provisions of compulsory export obligation will, however, not apply to—

(a) Small scale units ; and

(b) Other units who have not completed five years in production.

Eligible Exports :

66. For the purpose of determining export performance :—

(i) (a) All exports to Sikkim and Bhutan; and

(b) export to Nepal and Afghanistan other than those against free foreign exchange, will not be taken into account;

(ii) Supplies of indigenous materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports ;

(iii) Supplies of indigenous materials to holders of valid import licences under approved arrangements will be counted as exports;

(iv) Supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will be counted as exports provided such supplies are made on the basis of competitive bidding ;

(v) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange will be counted as exports; and

(vi) Export to Bangladesh under Limited Payments Arrangements, Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement and other exports which qualify for REP licences, will be counted as exports.

67. The procedure for submission of evidence of the export performance in relation to production has been indicated in Appendix 70 of this Book.

Last date of receipt of application

68. The last date for receipt of applications under this provision will be 30th November 1976.

PART 'E'

SPECIAL FACILITIES TO SSI UNITS

Assessment of Capacity of SSI Units :

69. In the case of small scale units falling in the list of select industries and units who have exported 20% or more of their production during 1975-76 or calender year 1975, as well as those falling in the list of industries categorised as IDA industries, the requirements for raw materials and components will be determined having regard to the assessment of capacity on a single shift basis by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, in consultation with the State Director of Industries and subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the Office of the CCI&E, New Delhi. However, in special cases, where continuous production is involved or where the industry situation so warrants, assessment of capacity can be considered on more than a single shift basis provided the Development Commissioner, Shall Scale Industries, New Delhi, so recommends.

The last date for receipt of applications for assessment of capacity will be 30th November, 1976. The procedure for assesment of capacity is detailed in Appendix 68.

Special Facilities for Industries set up in Backward Areas and for Industries set up by Engineering Graduates, Diploma holders in Engineering and Science Graduates and Ex-service Personnel and units set up by Persons belonging to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes

70. Applications for import of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units set up in backward areas and also by engineering graduates, diploma holders in engineering and science graduates, ex-service personnel and persons belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

71. Applications for import of raw materials and components from units referred to above will be considered on a liberal basis as indicated below :—

(a) Licences/release orders will be issued on the basis of 100 per cent of the value of installed machinery of the units, subject to a maximum of Rs. 3.0 lakhs for each half year in the case of select industries and Rs. 1.50 lakhs for each half year in the case of other industries.

(b) These units whether they fall in the list of select industries or not, will be eligible for licences on the basis of assessment of capacity.

(c) In the case of units whose value of licence exceeds Rs. 50,000, the import licence will be granted on the basis of 75% free foreign exchange and 25% under U.K. credit, subject to a minimum of Rs. 50,000 under free foreign exchange.

(d) The units will be eligible for preferréd pricing for supply of canalised materials by the canalising agencies against release orders.

72. The detailed procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares applicable to such units is given in Appendix 65. The districts/areas declared as backward arcas are also given in Annexure to this Appendix.

Note :—The benefits will be available to the units owned by engineering graduates, diploma holders in engineering and science graduates, ex-service personnel and persons belonging to the scheduled castes and scheduled tribes communities, provided such eligible persons have substantial financial interest *i.e.* not less than 51 of the share capital of such units.

PART 'F'

ITEMS TO BE ALLOWED TO ACTUAL USERS :

73. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this Book. Ordinarily, the items which are not mentioned in Section II will not be allowed to be imported.

74. The details of items included in the Import Trade Control Schedule are listed in Appendix 2 of the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. Items included in the ITC Schedule and for which no import policy has been indicated in Section II of this Red Book may be treated as 'nil'.

75. Import of items permissible for export production are given in Volume II of this Book.

Restricted Items.

76. Items shown as licensable to actual users on restricted basis will be allowed subject to the face value limit indicated in Appendix 74. If any permissible item is subject to a face value restriction, the value of such items will be determined by the specified face value restriction in relation to the whole import entitlement even though the whole entitlement is divided into direct imports in respect of non-canalised items and a release order for canalised items. Restriction shown in Appendix 74 will be applicable to units in the small scale sector. In the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) where the import applications are routed through their sponsoring authority concerned, the sponsoring authority will indicate the value or quantity restriction in respect of each item of Appendix 74 licensable on restricted basis where such items are recommended for import. In these cases, therefore, the value or quantity limit(s) as indicated against various items in the licence will be applicable. If in any case, the import licence contains an item licensable to actual users on a restricted basis, but no value or quantity limit has been indicated in the licence against that item, in that case the import of the particular item will only be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against that item in Appendix 74 with reference to the face value of the licence. In other words, the value restriction indicated in Apendix 74 will apply in the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) only where the licence does not other-wise indicate any value or quantity restriction against such items.

77. The restriction indicated in Appendix 74 against various items will not apply in respect of items which appear elsewhere in other Appendices, unless otherwise specifically provided. In other words, the restriction indicated in Appendix 74 will not be the over-riding policy of restricted items, if any such restricted items have been allowed with or without value limit in other appendices.

78. It is clarified that the percentage/value restrictions indicated against various items in Appendix 74 relate to raw materials and components only and not to spare parts. If an item covered by this Appendix is imported as spare part, the restriction indicated in this Appendix will not apply to the import of such spare parts. The import of an item covered by Appendix 74 and which is imported as spare part, will be governed by the general policy for import of spare parts indicated in this Section.

79. In cases, where an import licence has been issued for a single item covered by Appendix 74, import will be allowed upto the full face value of such a licence, irrespective of the value or percentage restriction indicated for such items in Appendix 74.

Import Policy of Iron & Steel Items

80. The import policy in respect of Iron and Steel items and ferro alloys is given in Appendix 41.

Facility for Import of Non-Permissible Items

81. Actual users both in select and non-select industries will be permitted to import against their licences for raw materials and components, any items even though the items in question are not permissible for import in terms of the current policy, upto 5% of the face value of their import licences for the period April, 1976—March, 1977, subject to the following conditions :—

(i) The items to be imported shall be such as would be required by actual users for production within their factory and used for such production.

(ii) In the case of 'tool and alloy steel' the facility would be restricted to 2% (within 5% referred to above) subject to the condition that the import of a single item should not exceed Rs. 25,000. Import of stainless steel and heat resisting steel will not be allowed under this facility.

(iii) In the case of drugs, and drug intermediates, dyes and dyes intermediates, plastic raw materials and chemical items, the facility will be restricted to 2% (within the value of 5% referred to above), subject to the condition that the import of a single item should not exceed Rs. 25,000.

(iv) Non-permissible spare parts can also be imported within the value of 5% referred to above, provided the same are required for maintenance of the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory.

(v) It will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain any endorsement on the licence from the licensing authority for availing of this facility.

(vi) In cases where the units get a release order for their entire entitlement, or part of their entitlement, they can apply for a licence for the import of non-permissible items to be specified, to the extent indicated above to the licensing authority with declaration that these items are required for production within their factory and will be used for such production. In such cases, the value of the release order will be correspondingly reduced.

(vii) Where the items are canalised for import, the units will have to apply specifically to the licensing authority concerned for inclusion of such items in the release order.

(viii) No single item should be imported under this facility for a value exceeding Rs. 50,000.

(ix) The importer will be required to furnish at the time of clearance through customs, item-wise details with value of imports of non-permissible items and a declaration in the proforma given in Appendix 67 to the effect that these items are required for production within their factory for manufacture of the end-products for which the actual user import licence was granted. Copies of these statements of item-wise details of import and declaration, given to the Customs authorities concerned, shall be submitted by importers to their respective sponsoring authority.

(x) In the case of components for the manufacture of professional electronic equipment, import of non-permissible items will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence for raw materials and components, subject to the condition that no single item will be imported for a value exceeding Rs. 1.00 lakh in a year.

82. It is clarified that the term "non-permissible items" referred to in the preceding paragraph is defined as follows:—

(a) Items which are not permissible in terms of the import policy; or

(b) Items not covered by the licences; or

(c) Restricted items over and above the value indicated in the licence.

PART 'G'

IMPORT THROUGH PUBLIC SECTOR AGENCIES

Canalisation of Imports

83. Import of certain items will be arranged only through public sector agencies. The list of such items with the names of canalising agencies appears in Section III.

84. The canalising agency will apply for bulk allocation of foreign exchange and import licences in order to enable it to organise procurement of imported materials for distribution to actual users.

Manner of Allotment of Imported Materials

85. In respect of items listed in Section III, allotment of imported materials to actual users will be made in the following manner :—

(i) by direct allotments to be made by the canalising agency concerned,

(ii) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the licensing authorities concerned, or

(iii) by release orders to be issued on application made to the sponsoring authorities concerned.

The manner of allotment of the canalised items has been indicated against each item in Section III of this Book.

Direct Allotment of Certain Items by the Canalising Agencies

86. A major innovation has been introduced in the policy for the current year, whereby the canalising agencies have been empowered to allocate certain selected imported raw materials as listed in para 90 below directly to the actual users for their twelve months' requirements without the necessity of obtaining a release order from the licensing authorities. For this purpose, the actual users will be required to make direct application for allotment to the canalising agency concerned, in the prescribed form as given in the Appendix 72 of this Book. It is important to note that applications for automatic and supplementary licences/release orders made to the licensing authorities should not repeat not include these raw materials. Also, the past consumption of these items should not be included in the chartered accountant's certificate to be produced by the actual users along with their applications for grant of automatic licences.

87. The actual users should register their requirement of these raw materials covering a period not exceeding 12 months with the canalising agency concerned by making an application, giving details of the registration number issued by the sponsoring authorities and a declaration to the effect that the raw material will be used only in its own unit. Any misdeclaration made in the application or any infringement of the condition under which these raw materials are allocated to the actual users, will be liable for action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended from time to time.

88. As soon as the requirement from the actual users for allocation of these imported raw material is registered with the canalising agencies, they should indicate to the actual users, within a period of 45 days, the arrangements to supply the required raw materials. In case, the canalising agency is unable to indicate the arrangement within the above time schedule, the actual users can approach the licensing authorities concerned for issue of a licence in the name of the canalising agency with a letter of authority in their favour, for direct import. Further, wherever, the canalising agencies are also not in a position to arrange the supply within a period of six months or in accordance with the phased delivery schedule as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later, the actual users may approach the licensing authorities concerned for allowing direct import by issue of letter of authority. It may be noted that the liability of the canalising agency for supply will arise only in cases where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with the canalising agency.

89. The last date for receipt of applications by the calalising agencies concerned for direct allotment of imported materials will be 30th November, 1976.

90. The following items will come under the scope of the new system of direct allotment of imported raw materials to the actual users by the canalising agencies concerned :—

(i) MINERALS AND METALS TRADING CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED

(1) Copper	Only units which are engaged in the manufacture of winding wires should approach the MMTC for their requirements of electro-lytic copper rod. All other industries should approach M/s. Hindustan Copper Limited for their requirement of copper.
(2) Zinc	All actual users should approach the MMTC for allotment up to 50 per cent of the value of release orders issued to them for the year 1975-76. For their balance requirement they should approach the indigenous producers. However, dry battery manufacturers should approach the MMTC for release up to 100% of the value of release orders issued to them for the year 1975-76.
(3) Lead	
(4) Tin	
(5) Nickel	
(6) Palladium	
(7) Platinum	

(8) Raw asbestos

(9) Mercury

(10) Cobalt broken cathodes.

(11) Stainless steel sheets/strips.

For meeting the requirement of the manufacturers of hospital equipment and utensils.

No letter of authority for direct import will be issued under any circumstances.

(ii) CHEMICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD. (CAPCO)

(1) Beta Napthol .

(2) V.A. Monomer .

(3) Para Xylene . .

(4) Sodium Borate .

(5) Calcium Borate .

(6) Cryolite . .

(7) Aluminium Fluoride

(8) ABS Moulding Powder.

(iii) SAIL INTERNATIONAL LTD. :

(1) Ferro titanium (containing less than 1% aluminium)

(2) Ferro-cobalt

(3) High carbon wire rods for locked coil wire ropes.

(4) Lead bearing free-cutting quality wire rods below 8 mm

(5) Cold heading quality wire rods for fasteners, link chains and bicycle balls :

(*a*) Low carbon including aluminium killed containing carbon below 0.35%

(*b*) Medium carbon including aluminium killed, containing 0.35%—0.5%

(*c*) Alloy steel wire rods to specification given below :

ISI	Foreign specn.
—	AISI 4135
—	AISI 4037
40 Crl. Mo. 28	AISI 4140
—	AISI 4620
—	AISI 4042
20 Ni55 Cr 50 Mo. 20	AISI 8620
—	AISI 8622
40 Crl Mo. 28	EN 19
40 NiCr Mo. 15	AISI 8640
—	AISI 8735
17 Mnl. Cr. 95	DIN 16 MnCr5
20 Mn. Cr 1	DIN 20 MnCr5
13 Ni3. Cr80	EN 36 A

(6) Wire rods for ball, taper, cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of specification as below :

ISI	Foreign Specification
103 Cr2	SAE 52100
103 Crl	SAE 51100
—	SAE 50100
20 Ni55 Cr50Mo20	AISI 8620
—	AISI 4620
103 CrlMn 60 & IS—4398 1967	EN 31

or equivalent

(7) Wire rods of electrode quality.

(8) Alloy Steel Strips in Coils, (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades in width 6 mm to 450 mm and thickness 1.5 mm to 2.5 mm.

(9) Alloy Steel Strips excluding stainless steel strips, high speed steel strips and those specified at S. Nos. 1 & 20 of Schedule. D of Appendix 41.

(10) Tin mill black plate for manufacture of prime tinplates and for tin cans (0.24 mm and thinner).

(11) Ship building quality plates—

(i) Lloyds grade B

(ii) Lloyds grade D

(12) Ship building quality Sections : bulb flats, bulb angles, bulb plates, bars, structurals & semis in Lloyds grade A, B & D.

(13) Dynamo grade non-grain oriented (CRN GO) electrical steel sheets/strips in coils—

(i) in sizes above 1000 mm for manufacture of large dynamos and generators.

(ii) in all sizes for hermetically sealed motors.

(14) Transformer grade cold rolled electrical steel sheets/strips in coils (CRGO & CRNGO)

(15) Hot rolled skelp and Strips in coils with carbon 0.4% and below, thickness below 2 mm—

(*a*) Rimming & fully aluminium killed quality.

(*b*) Deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality as per IS-1079 (EN 2A, EN 2A-1, HS-1, HS2, HS3)

(16) Medium carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon 0.4% to%6.0)

(17) Mild steel sheets less than 6 mm thick and 450 mm wide in coils/cut lengths in cold rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality.

(18) Standard and special quality plates—

(*a*) IS : 226 or equivalent

(*b*) IRS—M36

(*c*) Fusion welding quality plates (killed quality) IS : 2062 or equivalent.

(*d*) Deep drawing quality and extra deep drawing quality.

(*e*) High tensile plates IS-961 or equivalent

(19) M.S. chequered plates.

(20) Ship building quality plates
Lloyds Grade A

(21) Mild steel sections (angles, channels, joists, beams)

(22) High tensile angles, channels, joist, beams, tees and rounds to IS 961 or equivalent.

(23) Mild Steel T section for Lifts size 75 × 75 × 10 mm

(24) Wheels, tyres and axles for wagons

Manner of Allotment of Other Canalised Items

91. In the case of items other than those listed in para 90 above, supply will continue to be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of the release orders issued by the licensing authority or on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities, as the case may be, as per policy indicated in Section III of this Book.

Registration of Release Orders

92. All release orders issued by the licensing authorities will have to be registered with the canalising agency concerned within a period of 90 days from the date of issue of release orders in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the canalising agency concerned in this regard. Release orders which are not registered within the aforesaid period, shall be deemed to have lapsed. However, the canalising agency can condone a delay of 30 days in individual cases, on merits. The release order holder should furnish the phased programme of delivery to the canalising agency at the time of registration. If the canalising agency is not in a position to arrange for the supply of the material according to the phased programme or within a period of six months from the date of registration of release order, whichever is later, the canalising agency will recommend for issue of a letter of authority for direct import.

93. At the time of registration of release orders, or for the purpose of registering the annual requirement for direct allotments, the canalising agency would charge 2 per cent of the value of release order or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less, as earnest money.

Import of Non-Permissible Items through the Canalising Agencies

94. Whenever a particular item, the import of which is otherwise not permitted, falls in short supply due to any set back in the indigenous production, a provision has been made in terms of which the import of such items can be arranged through public sector agencies to meet the shortfall.

PRICING COMMITTEE

95. The sale price for distribution of canalised items to actual users will be determined by the Pricing Committee presided over by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and consisting of Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies, Development Commissioner (small-scale Industries), Director General of Technical Development and representatives of the Department of Economic Affairs and Ministry of Commerce as members. Representatives of the public sector agencies concerned are invited to participate in the discussions on items concerning them.

Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC)

96. Apart from the items listed in Section III, public sector agencies will be enabled to import in bulk certain other raw materials, so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements for procurement of imported materials and their distribution to actual users. For the purpose of organising the import of such items, the State Trading Corporation have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) for arranging off-the-shelf delivery to actual users/registered exporters, as also to function as an indenting house. The MMTC are also gearing themselves to meet the requirements of actual users "off-the-shelf" or provide indenting facilities to importing units, in respect of mineral and metal imports. Actual users will be able to receive from the IRMAC, the raw materials against their AU/REP licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders. IRMAC and the MMTC will be announcing from time to time, the items which will be available with them for supply "off-the-shelf" against valid import licences. The IRMAC/MMTC are being further strengthened so as to ultimately develop into specialised purchasing agencies for making bulk purchases or act as indenting houses of items progressively, on a larger scale as may be entrusted to them from time to time.

97. While supplying the imported material, the IRMAC will debit both the exchange control and the customs purposes copies of the licence so as to reduce its c.i.f. value as a result of the goods supplied, as under :—

C.I.F. Value of goods supplied Rs. . . . .
Description of goods supplied . . . .
Date on which supplied . . . .

98. IRMAC will supply goods only against licences which are presented to them atleast 4 months before the expiry of the initial validity period of the licence. In the case of a revalidated licence, goods will be released if it is presented at a time when the licence has atleast a balance validity period of four months.

99. Only such goods will be supplied as are covered by the licence, and to the extent their import is permitted in the licence.

100. The flexibility provided to actual users holding licences issued under the import policy for registered exporters under paragraph 38 of Part 'B' in Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book Vol. II) for the period April 1976—March 1977 and the flexibility provided to actual users holding AU or REP licences under the provision contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 will also be available to these licence holders while obtaining imported materials through the IRMAC, subject to the same conditions and restrictions as have been laid down.

101. To the extent the goods are supplied by IRMAC, the licence, in question, will neither be valid for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the exchange control copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittance against such import only up to the balance value available on the licence and subject to the other terms and conditions of the licence.

102. If a licence holder has surrendered his licence to IRMAC for the supply of goods but the goods are not actually supplied by IRMAC for any reason. the licensee cannot claim a revalidation of the licence on this ground alone for import of goods directly, if revalidation is not otherwise admissible under the import policy in force.

103. It is also open to an actual user in the small scale sector not to apply for a direct import licence in his favour for import of raw materials and components but to approach IRMAC for importing the goods provided the IRMAC is willing to undertake the import. The procedure for submission of applications for licences in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. The modes of financing applicable for issuing direct import licences to individual actual users will not apply while issuing a bulk licence to the IRMAC on behalf of several actual users.

104. If an actual user desires to import goods against his actual user licence or against a licence issued to him under the import policy for registered exporters, through the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or the IRMAC, it will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain a letter of authority for this purpose in favour of the importing agency. The importing agencies, in such cases, will act as indenting houses and import the goods on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the grant of letters of authority as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

105. Public Sector agencies can also organise bulk imports on behalf of actual users by obtaining in their own name, the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications by public sector agencies in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

106. Import licences will be issued to the STC for certain items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes or for distribution to actual users. A list of these items is given in Appendix 39.

MONITORING COMMITTEE

107. In view of the major changes introduced in respect of allotment of canalised raw material and in order to ensure smooth working of the new system, there will be a Monitoring Committee under the Chairmanship of Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi. This Committee will consist of the representatives of the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs), Ministry of Commerce

Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies, DGTD, Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, Department of Steel and the respective canalising agencies. This Committee will review the working ot the arrangement for supply of raw materials by the canalising agencies and will devise solution to any problem that may arise in the successful implementation of this scheme.

PART 'H'

IMPORTS THROUGH ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

Policy for Established Importers

108. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section IV. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis.

109. In the case of the following items, the value of the quota licences calculated on the basis of the quota indicated in Section IV of this Book will be enhanced by 20 per cent during 1976-77 :—

(1) Motor vehicle parts;

(2) Spare parts of agricultural tractors ;

(3) Spare Parts of diesel engines; and

(4) Spare Parts of machine tools.

The stipulation regarding the maximum value of quota licences as indicated in para 116 will, however, be applicable to these items also. The increase of 20 per cent will also be available to the established importers who are eligible to the grant of minimum value licences for these items.

Last Date for Submission of Applications

110. Established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th June, 1976.

111. Applications for the establishment/refixation of quotas should also be made complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th June, 1976. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate

Basic Period

112. The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1972-73 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

113. No application for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—

(i) For items licensable to established importers on a quota of more than 100 per cent.

(ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or a sub-serial number of the ITC Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number or sub-serial number, under the concession of interchangeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also not be entertained.

(iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import licence obtained by the head office or a branch office on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch(es).

(iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods. (This restriction will not apply to cases in which past imports are against quota licences for two successive half yearly licensing periods forming part of the same financial year).

114. Except in cases covered by paragraph 113 above, importers can apply for the re-fixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years 1961-62 to 1972-73 or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic period for the first

time during the licensing period April, 1968—March, 1969 or the importer was unable to apply for the re-fixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for TQR was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority

Minimum/Maximum Value of Licences

115. The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,500 unless otherwise provided.

116. A maximum value limit of Rupees four lakhs has been fixed for quota licences for the period April, 1976—March, 1977. No established importer will be eligible to a licence for a value more than the maximum limit fixed. This restriction will not, however, apply to quota licences in respect of books, drugs and medicines and permissible varieties of contraceptives.

Division of Quota

117. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will receive their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences or maximum value licences separately. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together, will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm had there been no division of quota.

Cases in which Licences will not be Issued

118. An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed is upto Rs. 200.

PART 'I'

IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS/HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANTS AND MACHINE TOOLS

119. The procedure for submission of applications for the import of Capital goods, heavy electrical plants, Machine tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Books of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

120. Applications for the import of machinery required by export-oriented units will be given special consideration.

Import of Capital Goods by Small Scale Units

121. Applications from small scale units for import of capital goods for a value not exceeding Rs. 25,000/- from General currency area or Rs. 50,000/- from U.K. Credit/Rupee Payment Area will be considered by the regional licensing authorities, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities who will certify the essentiality and also give indigenous clearance. It will not be necessary to refer such applications to D.G.T.D. for indigenous clearance.

Import of proto-types by State Small Industries Development Corporations.

122. In order to enable the state small industries development corporations to cater to the needs of small scale units, applications from state industries development corporations for import of machinery and instrument as proto-types, will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi on the recommendation of the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi.

123. Actual Users intending to import machinery of a value exceeding Rs. 7.50 lakhs should advertise their requirements according to the prescribed procedure. However, for import of any items included in Appendix 80 of this Book, it will not be necessary for the enterpreneurs to advertise these items. It is clarified that this value limit of Rs. 7.5 lakhs is exclusive of the value of machinery specified in Appendix 80 and sought to be imported. While making the application for import of capital goods, it would be necessary for applicant to make appropriate reference to Appendix 80.

124. Applications from actual users for the import of machinery and equipment will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation/

expansion/diversification/testing/quality control, equipment etc., should make only one application in a half year, except that applications to meet emergent situations like breakdown, or in response to a specific foreign credit, may be permitted at any time.

125. Applications from actual users for the import of mining machinery, printing machinery, garage and workshop machinery, construction machinery, and studio equipment will also be considered, subject to the availability of foreign exchange ceilings for this purpose.

126. In cases where import of capital goods is cleared from indigenous angle on the condition that for the balance equipment orders should be placed with the indigenous manufacturers of machinery, capital goods, import licence will be issued only after the applicant has placed firm orders with the indigenous machinery manufacturers and submits copies of such orders or documentary evidence to that effect to CCI&E.

Validity of the Indigenous Clearance

127. The indigenous clearance given by the D.G.T.D. for import of capital goods will be valid for a period of 18 months.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

128. In the context of Government's policy to promote fuller utilisation of capacity, to enhance export development and to aid modernisation and technological upgradation, a Technical Development Cell has been set up in the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies. For the furtherance of these efforts, Government has drawn up a special scheme for quick implementation of the modernisation programmes. For this purpose, a technical development fund has been created, to cover foreign exchange requirement for:

(a) Small value balancing equipment imports having a large impact on quality and quantity output.

(b) Imported technical know-how.

(c) Foreign consultancy services, if required.

(d) Import of drawings and designs.

129. The technical development fund will be utilised for select IDA Industries, namely, commercial vehicles, tractors, forgings, foundries, textile machinery and machine tools. Other industries would also be considered where special needs are projected to enable an enterprise to compete for export orders. The above import inputs would be approved in an integrated manner by one single Committee through simplified procedures to aid quick implementation. The aggregate foreign exchange financed for any unit under this scheme shall be limited to $ 2,50,000 equivalent per year.

130. Applications for import under the aforesaid scheme can be made to the Special Committee for technical development fund, Deptt. of Heavy Industry, Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi. The applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner for CG imports, foreign collaborations etc. in the requisite number of copies. Applications for import of capital goods should be accompanied by a treasury challan on account of the prescribed application fee as per the existing procedure. The application should be accompanied by a covering letter explaining the comprehensive modernisation scheme of the unit and how the imported inputs will aid export development, technology upgradation, capacity utilisation etc.

131. The Committee will give preference to proposals aimed at quickly improving, in an integrated manner :

(a) Export capability and export volume.

(b) Cost reduction.

(c) Capacity utilisation.

(d) Technology upgradation.

(e) Product-mix rationalisation.

(f) Modernisation and rationalisation.

132. The applications which cannot be disposed of by the Special Committee for technical development, the same will be passed on along with foreign collaboration to the CG Committee or to the Foreign Investment Board for further action as per the existing procedure.

133. It is the intention of the Government that the Special Committee on Technical Development Fund shall give a final decision to applicants within a period of one month from the date of receipt of the applications.

PART 'J'

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE

134. Import of machinery listed in Appendix 3 of this Book and required by the leather industry will be allowed under O.G.L. upto 31st March, 1977.

135. Import of the following steel items will also be allowed under OGL upto 31st March, 1977 :—

(1) Ferro alloys in powder form for welding electrode industry to IS-460—1962 :—

(a) Low carbon ferro chromium . .

(b) Ferro molybdenum

(c) Ferro tungsten . . . .

(d) Ferro nickel.

(2) Mild steel galvanised/black, copper/tincoated wires in sizes thinner than 32 SWG/ 0.60 mm dia. for wired glass industry.

(3) Hardened and tempered, bright quality heald wire.

(4) Chromium plated, high tensile/high carbon wires for musical instruments.

(5) Dobby lattice wires and Shuttle tongue wires for textile industry.

136. The import of the following items will continue to be allowed under O.G.L. upto 31st March, 1977:—

(1) Wattle extract.

(2) Wattle bark.

(3) Bark for tanning.

(4) Pickled hides, skins pelts, spilts and parts thereof.

(5) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.

(6) Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

The O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

PART 'K'

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

(i) Actual Users (Mining and Collieries)

137. Applications for the import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the period April, 1976—March, 1977. The basis of licensing applicable in the case of mining industry is given in Appendix 73. The last date for submission of applications will be 30th November, 1976. The detailed procedure for the submission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

(ii) Actual Users (Institutions)

138. Import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle.

139. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the value for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

140. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

(iii) Actual User (Services)

141. Applications for the import of spare parts for the maintenance of imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below :—

(i) Fleet owners.

(ii) Construction agencies.

(iii) Garages and workshops.

(iv) Printers.

(v) Publishers of books.

(vi) Film studios and laboratories.

(vii) Tyre retreading units.

142. Applications from actual users (services) other than those covered by the above categories may also be considered on merits.

143. Applications should be made on yearly basis covering requirements for the year April, 1976-March, 1977. The applications should be submitted so as to reach the licensing authority by the 30th November, 1976. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

(iv) Newspaper Establishment

144. Applications for import of newsprint should be made in terms of the policy to be announced separately.

145. Applications for specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I.&.E., New Delhi direct on or before 30th November, 1976. The detailed policy in this regard is indicated in Appendix 8.

(v) Spare Parts of Earthmoving Machinery

146. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery against their own licences during any of the financial years, 1970-71, 1971-72, 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75 and 1975-76.

147. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. Applications should also be supported by a certificate from a chartered accountant or cost accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, indicating year-wise the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, imported by applicant against his own licences during any of the financial years from 1970-71 to 1975-76. The applicant should also indicate whether he requires the goods to be imported for supply against DGS&D's contracts and, if so, he should give the particulars of the relevant contract and the value of the goods to be supplied against the contract.

148. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 30th September, 1976.

(vi) Import Requirements of Shipping Companies

149. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1974-75 or 1975-76.

150. Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1974-75 and 1975-76 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items.

151. The last date for submission of such applications will be 30th November, 1976.

(vii) Import of Technical Samples/Prototype

152. Import of technical samples, supplied free of charge, not exceeding Rs. 2,000/- in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S1. No. 36 and 'New drugs' falling under S1. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule, is allowed under O.G.L. IV.

153. Import of bona-fide technical and trade samples can be made upto Rs. 2,000/- without an import licence, under O.G.L.IV. Requests for import in excess of Rs. 2,000/- and upto Rs. 5,000/- will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.

154. In cases not covered by OGL IV, applications for the import of chemicals and other materials, to be used as technical samples prototypes may be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, from manufacturing units, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities, and imports may be allowed for

a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. against the import licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the applicant unit by a specific endorsement made thereon. Applications may also be considered for the import of such samples/prototypes from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

155. Applications for the import of machinery/instruments as prototypes will be considered in terms of the provisions made in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. The various provisions for import of technical samples/prototypes are indicated in Appendix 54.

(viii) **Import of Electrical Equipment/Components of Industrial Machinery**

156. The import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of such equipments will be considered only on specific clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

157. The import of components of industrial machinery as listed in Appendix 40, will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from the indigenous angle.

(ix) **Imports from Rupee Payment Area**

158. Applications from actual users for spare parts mentioned in Appendix 32 for servicing and maintenance purposes will be considered by the C.C.I.&.E. New Delhi for import from the Rupee Payment Area. Such applications should be made to the C.C.I.&E. New Delhi direct and not through the sponsoring authorities. It will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish with their import applications, the lists of spare parts sought to be imported. Import licences will be issued with the general description of goods as given in Appendix 32, and will be valid for import of all the spare parts covered by the description of goods given in the licence, except that items the import of which is banned and those included in Appendix 4 and List II of Appendix 26, will not be allowed. The basis of licensing is given in Appendix 32.

(x) **Imports through Co-operatives**

159. Import of a few selected consumer goods, namely medicines, text and technical books, hearing aid batteries and artists' brushes, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through consumer co-operative stores.

(xi) **Government Contracts**

160. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D., Railways or Ministry of Defence, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

PART 'L'

PROCEDURAL MATTERS

(i) Conditions of Import Licences

161. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

162. Unless otherwise provided, the period of shipment in respect of licences issued to actual users from general currency area and from rupee payment area will be 24 months. For established importers, import licences will be issued with an initial validity period of 18 months. Such licences would not normally be eligible for revalidation.

163. The provisions of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 will apply to the applications made or licences issued in terms of the import policy for 1976-77.

164. The grant of an import licence does not confer any immunity, exemption or relaxation from any obligation or from compliance with any requirement, to which the licence holder may be subject to under other laws or regulations, such as, for instance, the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947.

(ii) Clarification Regarding Scope and Content of Import Licences

165. Except where otherwise specifically provided in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy or in the import licence, it is clarified that—

(a) Any item which is not licensable to a particular category of importers in terms of the relevant import policy in force, will be deemed to be non-permissible for import by that category of importers notwithstanding the fact that such item may have been shown as licensable in the import policy to other categories of importers.

(b) An item will be deemed to be restricted for import if it cannot be imported to the full extent of the value of the licence.

(c) Where the import policy for registered exporters or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for import of non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid only for the import of permissible items, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for registered exporters, the policy applicable to actual users as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the REP licence, modified to the extent that further concessions, if any, are granted specifically to REP licence holders.

(d) Where in the import policy for actual users or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid for import of permissible items only, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for actual users the policy applicable to established importers as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the actual user licence. (This sub-para will not apply in the case of import of spare parts by actual users. In their case, if there is no list of non-permissible spares specifically for actual users, the licences will be valid for import of any spare parts in accordance with other conditions and the policy applicable to such licences).

(iii) Review of Entitlement of Actual Users

166. In the case of small scale units in the non-select industry, where the operation of the existing policy creates undue hardship which is likely to affect industrial development, requests for refixation of entitlement for raw material and components at a higher level, will be considered on merits. For this purpose, actual users should apply on or before the 30th November, 1976, in the form given in Appendix 22 of this Book, through the sponsoring authority concerned who will forward such applications with his recommendations, to the DC(SSI), New Delhi or the Drugs Controller (India) New Delhi, as the case may be. On receipt of the applications from the DC(SSI)/Drugs Controller (India) these will be considered by the Special Committee under the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi.

(iv) Imports for Personal Use and for Hospital, Institution, Research and Analytical Laboratories

167. The details of various provisions relating to imports of commodities without an import licence for personal use and for hospitals, medical institutions, and research laboratories are contained in Appendix 52.

(v) Special Facilities for Indians Returning from/ Residing Abroad

168. Applications for import of machinery including research equipment and equipment for quality control and testing, and raw materials will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units to be

et up by Indian nationals returning from/residing broad. In such cases :—

(a) Machinery up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 25 lakhs may be allowed to be imported provided it is purchased within the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad and he furnishes a proper account of his holdings to the Reserve Bank of India. The concession to allow import of machinery shall not apply to the manufacturing operations in respect of industries specified in Appendix 75C.

(b) The machinery to be imported is required for setting up an industrial unit in which the applicant has a substantial financial interest of not less than 51 per cent.

(c) Requests for permission to sell the imported machinery will not be entertained for a period of five years.

(d) Permissible raw materials and components for meeting the requirements of one year subject to maximum of Rs. 5 lakhs may also be allowed to be imported, purchased out of the applicants' foreign exchange earnings abroad.

169. The facilities mentioned above will also be subject to the following :—

(i) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad neither the foreign exchange earnings brought in the form of plant and machinery, raw materials/components nor the profits thereon would be repatriated.

(ii) In the case of persons of Indian origin residing abroad :—

(a) Conditions applicable to investments in companies engaged in industrial activity would apply to these cases also, if he forms a limited company.

(b) Neither the capital nor the profits would be repatriated abroad.

(c) So long as the investor does not take Indian citizenship, all amounts due to him would be credited to his non-resident blocked account in India.

(d) The address of the head office and the branches, if any, of his business or any change thereof, should be communicated to the Exchange Control Department of the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.

(e) The method and procedure of maintaining accounts and the audit thereof would be subject to the same restrictions as are applicable to the accounts of limited companies.

170. Applications for import of machinery should be made in Form 'E' appearing in Appendix 3 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, (B.L. Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, supported by the following documents :—

(i) Evidence of payment of application fees at the prescribed rate (the fee payable is rupee one or every one thousand or part thereof subject to a minimum of Rs. 50 and a maximum of Rs. 10,000). It should be deposited under the Head "104—Other General Economic Services, Import and Export Trade Control Organisation, Import licence application fees", in cash at any Government treasury in India or office of the State Bank of India or Reserve Bank of India, or it may be deposited with the Indian Mission abroad.

(ii) (a) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad, a copy of the application to the Reserve Bank of India for permission to retain foreign currency balance abroad and evidence for grant of the requisite permission by the Reserve Bank of India. The prescribed form of application for such permission to be submitted to Reserve Bank of India is given in Appendix 75-A.

(b) In the case of Indian nationals residing abroad, no permission from the Reserve Bank of India for holding their earnings abroad is necessary. In such cases, a declaration regarding foreign currency balances should be made in the prescribed form and the Reserve Bank of India will acknowledge the receipt of such declaration. The required declaration should be made in the prescribed form given in Appendix 75-B in duplicate, original copy of which may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (B.L. Section) along with the application for import of machinery, raw materials/components and the duplicate copy of the declaration may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay.

(iii) A declaration that the industrial units proposed to be set up in India will be duly registered with the concerned sponsoring authorities and that the registration certificate will be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, at least within one year from the date of the import application. (Import application in Form 'E' need not be supported by recommendation of the sponsoring authority at this stage).

(iv) Detailed information regarding definition of "actual user industrial" and categories of actual users is given in Chapter 'V' of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

171. In the case of raw materials/components, the import will be allowed only in respect of items required by the unit and permissible to actual users in terms of the policy in force. Application for import of raw materials/components should be made in form 'B' appearing in Appendix 3 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 supported by evidence of payment of Rs. 50 towards application fee. The application for raw materials/components may be made along with the application for import of machinery and should be supported by evidence referred to in para (ii) and (iii) above.

172. In all cases where the funds retained abroad are required to be utilised for financing import of machinery, raw materials and components into India, regular import licences with exchange control copy will be granted with the following endorsement :—

> "Not available for remittance from India. Payment to be made out of the foreign currency account of the importer"

173. The licence shall also be subject to the following further conditions :—

(i) The machinery imported shall be used by the applicant in the industrial unit proposed to be set up and for the purpose for which the import is allowed.

(ii) The sale of the machinery by the unit to any other person shall be made only with the prior written permission of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, and that requests for such permission shall not be entertained for a period of five years from the date of import of the machinery.

174. Indians returning from or residing abroad who are eligible for the import of machinery under these provisions may, if they so desire, purchase the same machinery from indigenous producers in India against payment to be made in free foreign exchange, instead of importing the machinery from abroad. Against such supply, the indigenous producer will be eligible for import replenishment as admissible under the import policy for registered exporters and for the discharge of export obligation, if any, in accordance with the procedure laid down in para 44-B, Part 'B', Section I of Volume II of the Red Book.

ADDITIONAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENT INDIANS FOR ESTABLISHING INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS IN THE PRIORITY SECTOR

175. Government has announced a substantially more liberal scheme to encourage non-resident Indians to set up industrial units in priority sectors. The main feautres of the scheme are given in Appendix 89 of this Book.

FACILITIES FOR DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

176. Special facilities for development and research activities to be set up/undertaken by the recognised industrial firms, scientific and industrial research foundations and private individuals may be provided as per the following paragraphs.

177. Applications for recognition from the research and development organisations proposing to import the equipment, instruments, chemicals etc., should be made to the Secretary, Department of Science and Technology in the prescribed form (Appendix 79 of this Book), who may then refer to the relevant specialised agency such as Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, D.G.T.D. etc., for scrutiny/inspection and recommendation.

178. Industrial firms, scientific and Industrial Research Foundations, units or individuals applying for research and development imports will be required to establish that they have a well-defined programme for research and development with specific objectives and satisfy the sponsoring/licensing authorities that the equipment sought to be imported is essential for the programme.

179. Applications for costly and specialised equipment/pilot plant will be considered only in cases where such research and development facilities do not already exist and are not easily available to the applicant within India.

Cases in which the Recommendation from the Department of Science and Technology will not be necessary.

180. Any university or technical institute (like IITs) whether in the public or private sector, will be entitled to the above facilities in regard to the import of raw materials, components, instruments etc. In such cases, formal recognition by the Department of Science and Technology will not be necessary.

181. No recognition from the Department of Science and Technology will be necessary in respect of research and/or training institutes under the various Ministries of the Government of India (other than public sector undertakings). The concerned Ministries themselves should process the applications for research and development. They should also provide the necessary foreign exchange for the imports.

182. State Government can also sponsor applications from research and/or training institutes under their management and control for import of specialised instruments, raw materials etc.

183. For co-operative research institution in the industrial sector which are getting grants-in-aid from the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, it will not be necessary to obtain a formal recognition from the Department of Science and Technology. In such cases, the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research will act as the sponsoring authority.

Import of Capital Goods for Research and Development.

184. Applications for import of capital goods for reserach organisations proposed to be set up or already established by industrial firms, scientific and industrial research institutions or individuals for conduct of research in the areas of their direct interest or industrial operation, specialised research projects or pilot plants, should be made in the prescribed form (Form E) given in Appendix 3 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. Not more than four applications for import of capital goods will be entertained from a unit during the course of a licensing period.

185. Since capital goods for research and development will normally be of specialised nature and will be subject to scrutiny and recommendation by the prescribed specialised agency/authority, the applicants would not be required to follow the advertisement procedure given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

186. It will be necessary to obtain industrial licences for import of capital goods for research and development purposes.

187. In respect of import of proto-types, the Department of Science and Technology can recommend applications direct to the licensing authority without obtaining any indigenous clearance from the DGTD, provided the value of such proto-types does not exceed Rs. one lakh. Import of only two numbers of each proto-type will be allowed within this value.

Facility for Direct Import of Raw Material, Components etc. Without the Requirement of an Import Licence by Recognised Research and Development Units.

188. All research and development institutions, either in the Government or private sector and research and development units which are recognised by the Department of Science and Technology will be allowed to import raw materials, components and spares, scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus, appliances etc., upto a value of Rs. 1 lakh per annum, without any import licence, subject to the condition that the items of raw materials, components and spares. scientific instruments etc. are required for research and development purposes and a declaration to this effect is furnished by the importing research and development unit at the time of clearance of the goods through the customs, indicating the value of imports made by the unit and the balance available under this facility. If such R&D units desire to import raw materials, components etc., for values exceeding Rs. 1 lakh, they should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the Department of Science and Technology.

189. Scientists and faculty members, (professors, readers, lecturers and research scholars) serving under the Central or State Government, research laboratories and universities can also apply for import of scientific instruments and chemicals required for research purposes for a value upto Rs. 5,000 on the recommendation of the head of the institution/registrar of the institution concerned. Such applications shall be made direct to the regional licensing authority concerned.

190. At the end of every fiscal year, each recognised research and development organisation must submit to the Department of Science and Technology, full details of import licences that have been issued in that fiscal year, and imports made under the provision of para 188 above, giving information as to each item of equipment, chemical, other raw materials, spares and components with particulars of the quantities, sources of import and the c.i.f. value of import of each item.

191. Import licences or imports made under the provision of para 188 above shall be subject to the stiuplation that the research and development equipment and pilot plants should be used for research and development purposes as approved by the Department of Science and Technology. Any use of this facility for commercial purposes without the prior approval of the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies/ Department of Science and Technology shall be treated as violation of the conditions under which the licence was issued or imports allowed and make the organisation liable to de-recognition and other penal action under the Import Trade Control.

TRADE WITH BANGLADESH

192. Copies of public notices issued by the Ministry of Commerce regarding trade with Bangladesh are reproduced in Appendix 76.

RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS ALLOWED FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED END-PRODUCTS

193. Detailed policy in respect of various items of raw materials and components allowed to actual users engaged in the following industries is given in the Appendices indicated against each :—

(1.) Radio Receivers, Transistor Radio receivers, Amplifiers, Car Radios, Microphones, tape recorders, Hearing aids, T.V. receivers, record players, record changers, Electronic desk calculators, T. V. Tuners, Flash guns, DC Micromotors and Tape Deck mechanism etc.	Appendix	38
(2.) Electric lamps . . .	Appendix	42
(3.) Electronic components .	Appendix	43
(4.) Microscopes and other optical instruments . .	Appendix	44
(5.) Clock, Time pieces and watches . . .	Appendix	45
(6.) Storage battery . .	Appendix	46
(7.) Dry battery cell . .	Appendix	47
(8.) Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment . .	Appendix	48
(9.) House-service meters .	Appendix	49
(10.) Water meters . .	Appendix	50
(11.) Ball & roller bearings .	Appendix	51

(12.) Dental units and dental airotors	Appendix	55
(13.) Industrial sewing machines	Appendix	56
(14.) Rubber goods	Appendix	57
(15.) Paper, film and foil based packings	Appendix	58
(16.) Paper maker's felts	Appendix	59
(17.) Carbon paper and duplicating stencils	Appendix	60
(18.) Electric motors	Appendix	61
(19.) Transformers	Appendix	62
(20.) Switchgears and relays	Appendix	63
(21.) Cables and wires	Appendix	64
(22.) Dairy machinery	Appendix	78
(23.) Bicycles	Appendix	83
(24.) Measuring tapes, steel	Appendix	84
(25.) Dial thermometers	Appendix	85
(26.) Calculating and adding machines	Appendix	86
(27.) Typewriters	Appendix	87
(28.) Paper capacitors	Appendix	88

194. In addition to the items specifically allowed under various Appendices against the relevant end-products referred to above, other items will also be allowed, provided such items of raw materials and components are specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned as essential for the manufacture of the end-product and are permissible for import in terms of the import policy.

SUGGESTIONS FOR CHANGES IN THE IMPORT POLICY

195. Suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for changes in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27. All such representations should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, (Import Policy Cell).

SECTION II

Policy for individual items and the detailed policy for Actual Users

SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April, 1976—March, 1977. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the old ITC classification.

3. Column 2 gives description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives the revised I.T.C. classification.

5. Column 4 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to established importers for which detailed policy is indicated in Section IV.

6. Column 5 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for:—

Abbreviation	Stands for
E.I.	Established Importer.
A.U.	Actual User.
S.T.C.	State Trading Corporation.
M.M.T.C.	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
H.S.L.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.
I.R.M.A.C.	Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre.
O.G.L.	Open General Licence.
C.C.I. & E.	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J.C.C.I. & E.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D.C.C.I. & E.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C.L.A.	Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.

Old ITC classification	Description	Revised ITC classification	Import Policy Established Importers	 Actual Users
1	2	3	4	5
PART I				
16-A	(*i*) M. S. bright free cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Lead-Alloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	73.15	Nil	A. U. for import of black free cutting bars (Leaded quality) which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers on a certificate from the sponsoring authority that no other type of Free Cutting Steel will serve the purpose. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free Cutting quality Steel Bars of high sulphur variety (the minimum sulphur content should be 0.08%) as well as leaded quality which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities.
	(*ii*) Iron and Steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and Sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.	73.10,11,15	Nil	A.U on restricted basis.

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd.				
17	(*ii*) (*a*) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	73.18	Nil	A.U. for import of Boiler tubes - seamless and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) categories to boiler manufacturers for sizes other than the following: *Seamless Variety* (*i*) 33.4mm to 219.10mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25mm to 19.06mm. (*ii*) For sizes of the range mentioned at (*i*) above import will however be considered on production of N.A.C. from indigenous producers. (*iii*) For sizes beyond the range mentioned at (i) above, import will be permitted. *ERW Varieties* 8 mm to 80mm O.D.
	(*c*) Line pipes and tubes	73.18	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis. (2) Import of the following sizes of carbon steel line pipes and tubes will not be permitted :— (*a*) ERW tubes 219mm to 508mm O.D. (*b*) Seamless tubes 33.4 mm to 219.10mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25mm to 19.06mm. (*c*) For sizes of the range mentioned at (*b*) above, import will, however, be considered on production of NACs from indigenous producers. (*d*) For sizes beyond the range mentioned at (*b*) above, import will be permitted to actual users.
	(*d*) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	73.18,19	Nil	(*i*) A.U. for seamless (alloy & carbon steel) pipes and tubes of sizes outside the following range:— 33.4mm to 219.10mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25mm to 19.06 mm. For sizes of the range mentioned above import will, however, be allowed on production of NACs from indigenous producers. (*ii*) A.U. for welded steel pipes and tubes other than 6mm to 508mm nominal bore.
	(*e*) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	87.12	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of the following sizes of mild steel tubes will not be permitted :— 6mm to 508mm nominal bore.
	(*f*) Mechanical tubing (seamless)	73.18	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Alloy seamless steel tubes of all sizes; (2) The following sizes of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes will not be permitted for import :— 33.4 mm to 219.10mm in wall thickness ranging from 3.25 mm to 19.06mm. (3) A.U. applications for import of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of sizes mentioned in remark(2) above, will be considered on production of NACs from indigenous producers. (4) A.U. for import of sizes beyond the range mentioned in Remark (2) above.
	(*g*) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.	73.18	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of stainless steel tubes of 13 to 28 gauges only for the manufacture of surgical hypodermic needles. (2) A.U. for import of the sizes in the following range for the manufacture of (*a*) Machinery required for pharmaceutical/chemical/dairy products, (*b*) Textile processing machinery, (*c*) Electromedical, surgical and medical instruments,

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd.				
Sl No. 17 (*ii*)(g)—*contd.*				(*d*) Electrical circuit breakers and switchgear and (*e*) Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment:— *Range* (*a*) *Welded variety* Sizes other than beyond the range of 6mm to 79mm O.D. (*b*) *Seamless Variety* (1) 6mm to 79mm O.D. on restricted basis subject to certifying by the sponsoring authority that use of seamless tubes is essential and that welded stainless steel tubes cannot be used as substitute. (2) The sizes beyond the range of 6mm to 79mm.
	(*iv*) (*a*) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s. (*b*) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s	73.20	Nil	(1) (*a*) A.U. applications for import of buttweld type pipe fittings will be considered in consultation with DGTD. (*b*) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under these Sl. Nos. except those mentioned in remark (2) below. (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*a*) Carbon steel flanges, discs and rings of all sizes up to 350 mm. (*b*) Iron and Steel (other than forged Steel) bends, sockets, checknuts, plugs 10 mm to 80 mm. (*c*) Cast fittings of all sizes.
	(*v*) (*a*) Spun pipes	73.17	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O.D. (2) The import of grey iron pipes will not be permitted.
	(*vi*) Centrifugally cast seamless, steel pipes and tubes (including stainless steel).	—	Nil	A.U. for sizes other than 3″ O.D. to 15″ O.D. with minimum wall thickness of ¼″. For sizes of this range, however, import will be considered on production of NAC from the indigenous producers.
36	(*b*) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper-coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	73.14	Nil	A.U. for import of copper-coated stapling wire only.
	(*c*) Boot and shoe grindery	73.14, 31,40 and 83.09	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (*a*) Auto soler wire. (*b*) Iron or steel stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples) (*c*) Mild tacking wire (*d*) Riand wire. (*e*) Tacking wire (*f*) Screwing wire. (*g*) Slugging wire. (*h*) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes. (*i*) Machine tacks. (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*a*) Blue cut tacks (*b*) Boot protectors (*c*) Buckles for shoes. (*d*) Cutlain nails, bills, hobs, studs and spikes for boots and shoes.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd.				
	Sl. No. 36(*c*)—*contd.*			(*e*) Heel pins. (*f*) Heel tips. (*g*) Iron and steel shoe eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped). (*h*) Lightcut handtack for shoes. (*i*) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe. (*j*) Nails for fixing rubber. (*k*) Plug tips. (*l*) Rivets for shoes. (*m*) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes (*n*) Steel shoes shanks. (*o*) Toe Plates. (*p*) Tacks anchor for shoes.
	(*d*) Wire Mesh	73.27	Nil	A.U. for import of Wire cloth/Sieve cloth finer than 100 mesh circular or square in shape not exceeding 1800 mm in size for the manufacture of standard sieves.
38	(*b*) Alloy iron castings . . .	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for alloy iron castings for machine tool manufacturers for piece-weight above five tonnes.
38-A	Iron, steel and non-ferrous chains, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts :— (*a*) Industrial roller chains of all types including transmission/driving/timing chains used in Automobiles and Bicycles and parts thereof. (*b*) Industrial chains all types other than those specified in (*a*) above including PIV-Gear Chains, Conveyor chains, etc., and parts thereof.	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of roller chains other than those mentioned below :— (1) Steel bicycle chains of sizes 12.7 mm × 3.175 mm (1/2" × 1/8") and 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm (1/2" × 3/16") with roller diameters 7.7216 mm, 7.7724 mm and 7.7978 mm (0.304", 0.306" and 0.307") whether in cut to length or in rolls and parts thereof. (2) Steel roller chains of the following descriptions to B.S.S. DIN or any equivalent specifications and parts thereof :— 12.7 mm × 3.175 mm Simplex and Duplex. 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 6 × 2.8 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 8 × 1/8" (3.175 mm) Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 1 × 9.525 mm × 5.72 mm(3/7" × 7/32")Simplex chain. 2 × Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Duplex Chain. 3 × Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Triplex Chain 1 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Simplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 7.55 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Duplex Chain. 3 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Triplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 5.2 mm (1/2" × 5.2 mm) Duplex Chain. 1 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Simplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Duplex Chain. 1 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Simplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Duplex. Chain.

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd.				
Sl. No. 38-A (a) & (b)—*contd.*				1×12.7 mm × 6.48 mm (1/2" × 1/4") Simplex. 1×15.875 mm × 4.88 mm (5/8" × 3/16") Simplex. 1×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Simplex. 1×15.875 mm × 6.48 mm (5/8" × 1/4") Simplex. 2×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Duplex. 3×15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Triplex. 1×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Simplex. 2×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Duplex. 3×19.05 mm × 11.68 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Triplex. 1×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Simplex. 2×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Duplex 3×9.525×4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Triplex 1×9.525×7.50 mm (3/8" × 5/16") Simplex. 1×9.525 mm ×19.525 mm (3/8" × 3/8") Simplex. 1×15.875 mm×11.68 mm (5/8"×7/16") Simplex. 12.70 mm, 15.875 mm, 19.05 mm (3/4" pitch), 25.40 mm (1" pitch), 31.75 mm (1¼" Pitch), 38.1 mm (1½" Pitch), 44.45 mm (1¾" Pitch), 50.8 mm (2" Pitch), 63.5 mm (2½" Pitch) } Simplex, Duplex, Triplex, Quadruplex and Sextuplex including of ASA specification (3) Special chains and parts thereof *viz.* (*a*) Famatex chains. (*b*) Tempo 3-wheeler main drive chains (*c*) Leaf chains for forklifts. (*d*) Timing chains for Fiat. (*e*) Bush chains. (*f*) Bent link chains. (*g*) Hollow pin chains. (*h*) Roller chains for agricultural machinery. (*i*) Bottle carrying chains. (*j*) Conveyor chains. (*k*) Carding chains for Textile machinery. (*l*) Roller chains with extended pins (*m*) Special Roller chains for oil Rigs. *N.B.*—Any other special chains in the above sizes and specifications and its equivalent such as those made of stainless steel or non-ferrous metals will be considered for import on restricted basis for actual users.
	(*c*) Ship chains and Hoisting chains, *viz.*, wrought iron & steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	73.29	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
39-A	Steel castings (unmachined) . . .	73.40	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 10 M.T. piece-weight only. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, may be followed.

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd.				
39-B	Alloy steel castings (unmachined) . .	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for castings above 3 M. T. piece-weight only. For requirements of Rs. 1 lakh (one lakh) and above, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 may be followed.
40	Unmachined steel forgings	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 may be followed.
41	Copper, wrought in the following forms :—			
	(*i*) Copper, tapes, foils, highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and copper perforated sheets.	74.04,05	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of highly polished copper sheets only for printing and block making industry. (2) A.U. for import of copper foils.
	(*ii*) (*a*) Copper, rolled, plates, sheets, circles and strips in coiled form or straight lengths including sizes cut to shape.	74.04	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 1200 mm will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay. (2) A.U. for import of coiled copper strips of width beyond 500 mm × thinner than 20 SWG for manufacture of perforated copper screens for sugar centrifuges.
	(*b*) Copper extruded/hard drawn, bars/rods, rounds, squares, hexagonal and other sections/shapes, including special profile sections, in straight standard/cut lengths.	74.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of special profile sections/shapes specially recommended by the sponsoring authority. (2) A.U. for import of silver coated copper extruded strips for the manufacture of fuses. (3) The import of electrical conductor section will not be permitted.
	(*c*) Copper extruded/hard drawn, pipes/tubes, including capillary tubes.	74.07	Nil	(1) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted. (2) A.U. for import of:— (i) Capillary tubes. (*ii*) Copper tubing in coils or straight length of less than 10 mm and smaller O.D. having thinner than 16 SWG wall thickness for refrigeration industry (other sizes of copper tubing will not be allowed to the refrigeration industry). (3) A.U. on restricted basis for pipes and tubes of sizes other than those indicated above. However, import will not be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses :— "Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tubelight holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carving and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (4) Import of flexible and collapsible tubes will not be covered under this serial number.
	(*iii*) Copper-alloys wrought (other than brass) in the form of :—			
	(*a*) Rolled sheets, plates, strips, circles (whether coiled or straight).	74.04	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of phosphor-bronze sheets/strips thinner than 24 SWG for manufacture of :— (*i*) contacts for tumbler switches and metal clad switches.

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd. *Sl. No.* 41(*iii*)(*a*)—*contd.*				(*ii*) transistor band switches. (*iii*) Precision electric and scientific instruments. (2) A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
	(*b*) Extruded/hard-drawn bars and rods, rounds, square, hexagonal etc. and special profile sections/shapes.	74.03	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of cold-rolled/hard-drawn phosphor bronze rods above 2″ or 50mm dia/square only. (2) A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
	(*c*) Pipes and tubes including capillary tubes	74.07	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of phosphor-bronze tubes for manufacture of pressure/vacuum gauges. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of cupro-nickel tubes for essential end-uses such as heat exchangers, economisers, etc. (3) A. U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness. (4) A. U. for import of Beryllium Copper Capillary tubing for manufacture of electro-medical equipment. (5) A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
	(*d*) Wires, tapes and foils	74.03, 04, 05	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of phosphor bronze and tombac-brass wires of thinner than 30 SWG only for manufacture of wire cloth and springs (including for press buttons). (2) A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified for essential end-uses only, certified by sponsoring authority. *Note.*—Import of German Silver (including nickel silver) alloy, semis, manufactures and scrap will not be permitted under S. No. 41(iii)/I.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	74.01	Nil.	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of this item will not be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils.
43A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap.	78.01	Nil.	(1) Requirements of actual users for lead ingots and pig will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of lead scrap.
44	(*a*) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake tiles and slabs.	79.01	Nil	(1) Requirements of high purity zinc having minimum zinc contents of 99% in the form of ingots, billets, sheets/strips and callots for actual users engaged in the manufacture of dry battery, will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. requirements of Mazak/Zamak Alloy manufacturers of high purity zinc (of purity 99.99%) will be met from imports through public sector agency and from indigenous sources in the ratio of 50:50. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (3) Import of this item will not be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils. However, import will be allowed to units engaged in the melting of virgin metal, preparing/castings the metal into slabs or cakes and then re-rolling it in the rolling mills installed by the units for the manufacture of brass sheets/circles. Requirements of such actual users will, however, be met from imports through public sector agency and from indigenous sources in the ratio of 50:50. Please see Section III to this Red Book. *N.B.*—Units which qualified for the allocation of zinc in terms of remarks (3) above, can also manufacture utensils out of brass sheets/circles, if they had also been engaged in manufacture of utensils and were in existence before 30th July, 1974.

1	2	3	4	5
PART I S.No. 44—*contd.*				
	(*c*) Zinc granulations and dust.	79.03	Nil	(1) A.U. on a restricted basis for import of Zinc granulations for end-products other than Hydro-sulphite of soda. (2) Import of Zinc dust will not be permitted.
	(*ii*) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for offset printing.	84.34	Nil	(1) A.U. for printing Industry and block making industry. (2) Import of jet plates or pre-plates micro zinc sheets, highly polished will be allowed to the printing and block making industries for photo engraving.
45	(*a*) Tin block and tin scrap.	80.01	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for tin block will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of tin scrap.
46	(*b*) Brass, wrought in the following forms *viz*:— (*i*) Rolled, plates/sheets, circles strips, whether in coils or straight length, including perforated sheets. (*ii*) Extruded/hard drawn, solid sections, like rods of round/square, hexagonal and all other such sections, including special profile sections. (*iii*) Extruded/hard drawn, pipes and tubes, including capillary tubes. (*iv*) Sheathings, Wire-rods, wires and foils	74.03, 04, 05, 07.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of brass perforated sheets beyond 1200 mm width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths for manufacture of sugar machinery screens. (2) A. U. for import of brass profile sections (other than round and flat) having thickness less than 3 mm and width upto 10 mm required for the manufacture of spectacle hinges only. (3)(i) A. U. for import of brass pinion-rods (gear-section) for the manufacture of gears for clocks, counters, indicators and meters required by textile industry. (ii) A. U. for import of Brass Profile Sections for textile machinery industry on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (4) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted. (5) A. U. for import of capillary tubes. (6) A. U. on restricted basis for sizes of tubes other than those indicated above; but, import will not be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses:— "Bottles sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardwares, umbrella ribs and handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (7) A. U. on restricted basis for import of flattened brass wire, of 8mm and smaller widths, for manufacture of zip fasteners. (8) A.U. for import of leaded-brass wire of 2 mm dia. for manufacture of ball-pen refil-tips on restricted basis.
47	Copper unwrought in the form of ingot, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, toillet cathodes, bilster bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingots bars.	74.01	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for electrolytic copper for the manufacture of winding wires only will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Actual users requiring copper for other end-uses should meet their requirements from M/s Hindustan Copper Limited, Khetri (Rajasthan).

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—concld.				
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	81.04	Nil	A.U. for import of antimony for manufacture of storage batteries subject to the clearance of the D.G.T.D.
48	(*a*) (*i*) Nickel-virgin, all forms like ingots, cathodes, electrosquares, briquets, pellets and F-shots, but excluding nickel anodes, but including scrap.	75.01	Nil	Requirements of actual users for nickel-virgin/nickel scrap will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(*ii*) Nickel base alloys (including monel metal), unwrought/scraps	75.01	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis
	(*b*) Nickel and Nickel-base alloys as semi-manufactures like rolled flat products:—			
	(*i*) Rolled products like plates, sheets, strips, foils, whether coiled or in a straight lengths	75.03	Nil	A.U.
	(*ii*) Hard-drawn/extruded solids like bars, rods sections, profile sections, wire rods and wires (including monel metal wires).	75.02	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for nickel and monel metal rods and wires. (2) A. U. for other items falling under this S. No.
	(*iii*) Hard-drawn/extruded hollows like pipes and tubes including capillary tubes	75.04	Nil	A.U.
	(*iv*) Foils and flattened wires	75.02, 03	Nil	A.U.
	(*v*) Nickel, alloy, rods, wires, strips and tapes for special electrical resistance uses	75.02, 03	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of Nichrome rods and wire up to 30 SWG and thicker will not be permitted.
	(*vi*) Anodes whether cast or rolled in various shapes	75.05	Nil	Import of nickel anodes in any form or its subsitutes for electroplating purposes will not be allowed.
	(*vii*) Powders and metallic paste	75.03	Nil	A.U.
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including its alloys, semis, powder and products thereof	81.01	Nil	(1) A. U. Import of tungsten wire rods and filaments for manufacture of electric lamps will, however, be allowed on restricted basis. (2) Import of the undermentioned items will not be allowed:— (*i*) Tungsten carbide powder other than of grain size of one micron and less. (*ii*) Ammonium para tungsten.
52	Molybenum metal and other metals of the same group, unwrought and wrought in all forms including alloys, all manufactures semis and products thereof	81.02	Nil	A.U.
53	(*a*) Calcium—Manganese—Sillicon alloys (*b*) Calcium Silicide	..	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
55-A	Rolling mill rolls (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	84.44	Nil	A.U. Import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— (*a*) Import of one pair of rolls will be permitted straightaway. (*b*) Requests for import of more than one pair of rolls will be considered in consultation with DGTD.
57	(*c*) Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for motor vehicles, railways and tramways	73.35	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis (except for motor vehicles).
	(*e*) Industrial metallic cold-formed coil springs flat and other formed springs including precision springs but excluding hair springs for watches/clocks etc.	73.35	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART II				
1	(*b*) Dry battery Wax red, black, etc.	27.13	Nil	A. U. for dry battery manufacturers.
3	Raw Manilla hemp (Fibre)	57.02	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
5	Raw Sisal fibre	57.04		
7-A	(*b*) Compressed asbestos fibre joining sheets, mill board Ferro-asbestos	68.12,13,14	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of beater addition jointings. (2) A.U. for import of asbestos wire woven jointings on restricted basis. Import of other grades of jointings will not be allowed. (3) A.U. for import of asbestos mill board with thickness below 1.6 mm.
	(*c*) Asbestos based products for electrical insultation and products not otherwise specified.	68.12, 13, 14.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of asbestos gas mantle yarn and asbestos magnesia lagging will not be allowed. (3) Import of calcium sillicate based asbestos powder and moulded insulated product will not be allowed.
7-B	Non-asbestos packing and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	—	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis
7-C	Steam, Pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery	—	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
8	Ready-made boiler non-asbestos packings	—		
9	(*a*) Machined steel balls above 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia.	84.59	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*b*) Machined steel balls 14.2875 mm. (9/16")dia. and below.	84.62	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of precision steel balls conforming to IS Grades 2, 1, 0, corresponding to AFBMA grades 5, 10, 15 and 25. (2) Import of miniature steel balls 1 mm and 0.8 mm will not be permitted.
	(*c*) Unmachined steel balls.			
	(*i*) Grinding media steel balls	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special types like hollow cast steel balls.
	(*ii*) Forged Steel Balls	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of ball bearings.
	(*d*)(*i*) Coated or uncoated arc welding electrodes	83.15	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special purpose electrodes excluding non-ferrous electrodes.
	(*g*) Rollers/Needle rollers both machined and unmachined.	84.62	Nil	A.U. applications for import of rollers/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis :—

Diameter	*Length*
1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.	8.8 mm. to 12 mm.
1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.	8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.
2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.	9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.
4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.	24 mm. to 35.5 mm.
5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.	18 mm. to 32 mm.
1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.	4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.
4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.	7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.
6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.	6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.
5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.	5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.

1	2	3	4	5
	(*i*) Others	73.01, 05, 35,40	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (*i*) Pure iron on restricted basis. (*ii*) Special profiled/contoured wires of steel/alloy steel/stainless steel/ heat resistance steel. for the manufacture of industrial screens only. (*iii*) Hair springs for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges. (*iv*) Steel bath pressings for manufacture of bath tubs.

1	2	3	4	5	
PART II—contd.					
10	Manufactures of copper and copper alloys, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :				
	(*a*) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper and copper alloys for gas welding and brazing	74.03 and 83.15	Nil	These items are covered under S. No. 17 (a) (ii)/II	
	(*b*) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	74.03, 05	Nil		
11	German silver (including nickel silver) semi-manufactures and scraps thereof having 10% to 18% nickel content only.	75.01/03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver scrap on restricted basis. (2) A.U. for import of rods, wires, sections, and special sections for spectacle frames/hinges. (3) A.U. for import of German silver/Nickel silver strips on restricted basis.	
17	(*a*) (*i*) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and powders, and manufactures thereof, dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium lead winged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing, made of alloys not otherwise specified	77.01/04; 81.01/04; 82.01/15 & 83.01/15	Nil	(1) A.U.	
				(2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed only for the end-products indicated against each :—	
				(*i*) Zirconium Silicate and Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour, Zirconium powder and getter powder (on restricted basis)	Ceramic industry
				(*ii*) Rutile (on restricted basis)	Ceramic and electric welding industries.
				Import of Zirconium Silicate, Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour and Rutile, Zirconium powder and getter powder, will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.	
				(*iii*) Magnesium (on restricted basis)	Aluminium and aluminium alloy industries and S.G. Iron casting Industry.
				(*iv*) All virgin metals (except cadmium) of high purity covered under this sub-S. No.	For research and analytical laboratories.
				(*v*) Chromium metal.	For manufacture of alloy steel.
				(*vi*) Chromium metal powder.	For special welding electrode manufacturers only.
				(*vii*) Dental silver alloy.	For dentistry only.
				(viii) Cadmium of high purity (99.99%) (on restricted basis)	For research and analytical laboratories.
				(*ix*) Bismuth (on restricted basis)	For industires other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.
				(3) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—	
				(*i*) Platinum	For manufacture of instruments, platinum laboratory ware, thermocouples, catalyst gauzes, resistance material and heating elements only.
				(*ii*) Palladium	For research and analytical laboratories only.
				(*iii*) Cobalt (Import of cobalt powder will, however, be allowed to the actual users direct)	

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd. Sl. No. 17(*a*)—*contd.*				Please *see* Section III to this Red Book. (4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Misch metal. (5) Import of cadmium metal not covered by remark 2(viii) above, lead winged aluminium glazing bars and platinum wire will not be allowed
	(*h*) All non-ferrous uncoated electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foils/powder compounds and pastes of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing only.	83.15 & 85.24	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of brass and bronze electrodes, rods/wires will not be permitted.
	(*b*). Non-ferrous and ferrous resistance alloys and bimetal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, tapes, foils (excluding Ni-chrome products) :			
	(*i*) Bi-metal	75.02, 03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of :— (*i*) Copper-clad wire for electrical lamps and bulbs and lead-in-wire as specified in Appendix 42. (ii) Bi-metal strips of all composition including ferrous and non-ferrous combination for thin walled bearings and other automobile industry needs; (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Clad materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes. (ii) Bi-metal strips of all compositions including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for thermostatic/thermoelectric purposes/relays. (3) Import of bi-metal contacts and points will not be permitted.
	(*ii*) Electrical Resistance alloys excluding Nickel-Chromium/ferrous base (like constantan, manganin, alumel and such other special alloys).	—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.
	(*iii*) Alloy pen points . . .	98.04	Nil	A.U.
	(*iv*) Low expansion alloys like Invar, Dumet and such other special alloys.	—.	Nil	A.U.
	(*c*) Aluminium alloy items (other than, those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wire and rivets.	76.02/16	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of— (*i*) Pipes of sizes above 152.40 mm. O.D. (*ii*) Tubes of the sizes below 152.40 mm. O.D. for telephone industry. (*iii*) Capillary tubing for the manufacture of pointers in electrical measuring instruments and ball pen refills. (*iv*) Extruded sections for the manufacture of spectacle hinges. (*v*) Special T-sections for manufacturing electrical relays. (*vi*) Crimped flat wire for metallising/metallic-coating to all types of articles. (2) A.U. for import of aluminium stitching wire for tea industry, on the recommendation of Tea Board. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following for specified end-uses shown against them :— *Item* — *End-use* (*i*) Aluminium alloy strips/foils. — Snap/zip fasteners. (*ii*) Aluminium alloy tube. — Tube rivets and pen caps. (*iii*) Aluminium alloy wire. — Non-tubular rivets and screws.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—*contd.*				
Sl. No. 17—*contd.*				
(*d*)	Aluminium Circles, sheets, strips, wire rods, wire and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.	—	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of aluminium wire rods will not be permitted
(*e*)	Metal and Alloy powders (including Iron) for sintering not otherwise specified.			
(*i*)	Iron/alloy iron.	73.02, 04, 05, 06	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of sintered parts.
(*ii*)	Non-ferrous metal and its alloys.			
19 (1)	Ball Bearings:—			
(*i*)	Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1)(*a*) and 14(1)(*b*).	84.62	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of ball bearings as components, will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— (a) Import of ball bearings not covered by Appendix 14 will be allowed without any restriction. (*b*) Import of ball bearings specified in Appendix 14 will be allowed , on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40. (3) Import of ball bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.
(*ii*)	Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(*a*) and 14(1)(*b*).			
(*iii*)	Ball bearings above 25.4 amm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. in bore Appendix 14(2)(*a*) and 14(2)(*b*).			
(*iv*)	Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and i including 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)(*a*) and 14(2)(*b*).			
(*v*)	Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14(3) (*a*) and 14(3)(*b*).			
(*vi*)	Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. other those specified in Appendix 14(3)(*a*) and 14(3)(*b*).			
(*vii*)	Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(4)(*a*) and 14(4)(*b*).			
(*viii*)	Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(*a*) and 14(4)(*b*).			
(*ix*)	Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.	84.62	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis
(2)(*i*)(*a*)	Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)(*a*) and 14(5)(*b*).	84.62	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of these bearings , as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40. (3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.
(2) (*i*)(*b*)	Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(5)(*a*) and (*b*).	84.62	Nil	A.U.
(*ii*)	Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories. such as sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	84.62	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(3) (*i*)(*a*)	Tapered roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)(*a*) and (*b*).	84.62	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of these bearings, as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40. (3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.
(*ii*)	Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	84.62	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(3) (*i*)(*b*)	Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(6)(*a*) and (*b*).	84.62	Nil	A.U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd. S.No. 19—*contd.*			
(4) (*i*)	Spherical roller bearings	84.62 Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(*ii*)	Component parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	84.62 Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(5)(*i*)	Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete as specified in Appendix 14(7)(*a*), (*b*), (c) and (d).	84.62 Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of these bearings, as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40. (3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.
(5)(*ii*)	Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete other than those specified in Appendix 14(7)(*a*), (*b*), (c) and (d).	84.62 Nil	A.U.
(5)(*iii*)	Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves, etc. not otherwise specified.	84.62 Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
			NOTE:— Licences for import of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings, spherical roller bearings, and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings falling under S. No. 19/II, as components, under the above provisions, will be issued for specific sizes of bearings recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned and required for manufacture of the specific end-product(s). The applicants should, therefore, furnish a list, giving the particulars of bearings, (*viz.* ISI No., equivalent Hoffmann No., equivalent SKF No. and bearing dimensions in bore, outside diameter and width, etc.), sought to be imported, along with their applications. The list should be certified by the sponsoring authority concerned and also indicate the specific end-product(s) for the manufacture of which bearings are required. The sponsoring authorities should, while certifying such lists of bearings, ensure that the bearings recommended by them for import are actually required by the unit for the manufacture of the specific end-product(s), in accordance with the approved manufacturing programme. In respect of bearings, import of which is allowed on a restricted basis, the sponsoring authority should also ensure that the particulars of such bearings given in the list correspond to those mentioned in the relevant part of Appendix 14. Actual users to whom licences during 1975-76 were issued for specific types of bearings for the specific end-products on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities concerned will not, however, be required to furnish a list of bearings duly certified by the sponsoring authority, as indicated above. In such cases, licences will be issued for the same bearings as were allowed during 1975-76 except those the import of which is not permitted during 1976-77.

1	2		3	4
PART II—contd.				
20(1)	Metal-working tools:— (*a*) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20(1) (*b*)/II or S.No. 20(1)(*c*)/II. (*b*) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools. (*c*) Metal working saws including power operated hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	82.02 04 05	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the undermentioned items:— (*i*) Slitting saws and slotting cutter of thickness below 1.6 mm. (*ii*) Diamond wire drawing dies. (*iii*) Taps and dies below 3 mm. (*iv*) Broaches. (*v*) Gear hobs, gear shaper cutters and special types of gear cutting tools. (*vi*) Stellite-stellite tips and stellite tipped tools. (*vii*) Burnishing tools required by the brake manufacturers. (*viii*) Metal punches 0.3 mm. to 3.0 mm. (*ix*) Thread rolls for thread rolling machines. (*x*) Grooving and shaping cutters for pencil manufacturing industry. (*xi*) Router cutters for engraving. (*xii*) Chasers/Dies for Die heads. (2) Import of items covered by S. No. 20/II and mentioned in Appendix 15 of this book will be governed by the policy stated therein.
	(2)(*a*)(*i*) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade, types.	82.02, 05	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(4)(*b*) Twist drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia. (*c*) Carbide tipped drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia.	82.05	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of stepped drills upto 1.8 mm dia with shank dia upto 2 mm for spectacle hinges industry.
21	The following precision and measuring tools:— (1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Hieght Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planner Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges Screw Pitch Gauges.Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge Stock, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators , Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachment, Vernier, Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches Combination Calliper and Divides, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.	90.16, 21/25	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. Requests for import of card gauge against A.U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers. (2) A.U. for engineering and textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. (3) A.U. for import of Carbide tip slip gauges. (4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of:— (*i*) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 300 mm. and spares thereof. (*ii*) Thread Plug Gauges and Ring Gauges. (*iii*) Gauge Blocks [Slip Gauges other than those mentioned in remark (3) above]. (*iv*) Tension gauges of ranges 4-24 gms. (*v*) Pneumatic gauges with Air Plugs gauges and setting Masters. (5) Import of items covered by S. No. 21/II and mentioned in Appendix 15 of this book will be governed by the policy stated therein.
24	(*b*) Grinding wheels and segments	68.04	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Others	80.04	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of slitting wheels.
25	(*d*) Emery grain, synthetic aluminium oxide and silicon carbide abrasive grains.	25.13; 28.20 and 28.56	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of boron carbide powder. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of brown aluminium oxide and silicon carbide. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of white aluminium oxide. (4) Import of emery grain will not be permitted.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
26	(1) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces (2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	69.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 200 (200 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No 100 (100 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) and upto No. 200 (200 Kg. melting capaciy in terms of brass). Actual Users who require silicon carbide crucible or carbon bonded grahpite crucibles of the above sizes for a value in excess of permissible limit, may apply to CCI&E as per Appendix 22 of this Book through the sponsoring authority concerned. (3) A.U. for clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 (300 kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands. Import will not, however, be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils. (4) Import of permissible sizes of silicon carbide crucibles and graphite crucibles will be permitted to precious metal refineries, on the recommendation of the Reserve Bank of India.
28	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of rubber.	40.10	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, other than those mentioned in Appendix 23. (2) Import of V. Link belting will not be allowed.
	(8) (*b*) Steel conveyor belts . .	73.25	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of safety razor blades.
	(18) Others	—	Nil	A.U. for import of timing belts on restricted basis.
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	84.00	Nil	A.U. applications for spare parts will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
30	(*c*) Diesel engines above 30 H.P.	84.06	Nil	A.U. for import of diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(*d*) Marine type diesel engines (*i.e.*, an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	84.07,10	Nil	A.U. for import of Marine diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(*f*) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery, etc.	—	E.I.	(1) A.U. subject to Appendix 4-A. (2) Requests from individual ferry owners for import of spare parts of marine diesel engines for servicing and maintenance purposes, for small value will be considered by the Regional Licensing authorities on the recommendation of the D.G. Shipping if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers.
31	(*b*) Parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines.	84.06, 08,10,63 & 85.08	E.I.	Nil
	(*c*) (*ii*) Out-board motors above 5 H.P.	85.01	Nil	A.U. applications for import of out-board motors above 10 HP will be considered from the following :— (*i*) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts. (*ii*) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies. (*iii*) State Directors of Fisheries. (Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be made direct to the licensing authority concerned.)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
32	(*a*) Fractional horse power motors (including motorsup to one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase. (*b*) A.C. 3-phase, squirrel cage and slipringmotors up to 200 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below :— (*i*) Type-Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration. (*ii*) Voltage—up to 550. (*iii*) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical (*iv*) Enclosure—Screen protracted/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled). (*c*) Motors of the types mentioned in (*b*) above but above 200 H.P. (*d*) Other types of motors.	85.01	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :—
				(*a*) Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if supplies are not available with the S.T.C. (1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller Calcutta. (2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.
				(*b*) Variable speed motors for textile machines (textile machinery manufacturing industry). Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E, Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.
				(*c*) Varidrive motors. Applications will be considered from actual users manufacturing plastic moulded and extracted items involving high rate of precision and accurate tolerance.
				(*d*) Servo motors Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
				(*e*) Micro motors Applications for import of this item from actual users for manufacture of mini-cars will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.
				(2) A.U. applications for import of special types of electric motors from units borne on the books of the DGTD and from State Electricity Boards will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.
				(3) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
	(*e*) Parts of Motors	85.01	E.I.	A.U. for manufacture of fractional horse power motors for import of centrifugal switches and electrolytic starting capacitors.
	(*f*) Electric Generators (*g*) Generating Sets	85.01	Nil	A.U. Applications for import of electric equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi in consultation with DGTD.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
Sl. No. 32—*contd.*				
	(*h*) Parts of Generators . . .	85.01	E.I.	(1) A.U. However, the import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will be allowed on restricted basis. (2) Import of Special types of carbon brushes as spares or components will be permitted only in consultation with D.G.T.D.
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationery but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	84.11	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for the import of air and gas compressors will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (2) A.U. for import of spare parts of air gas compressors
34(*a*) (*i*)	Special pumps required for handling highly corrosive liquids and or high temperature and/or high pressure or of sophisticated nature.	84.10	Nil	A.U. in consultation with DGTD.
(*b*)	Spare parts of power driven pumps including mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing materials excluding spare parts of trailer pumps.	84.10	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) The import of mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing material, will be allowed on a restricted basis.
36 (1)	Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	84.01, 04, 23, 43, 44, 59; 85.01, & 86.01	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta subject to Appendix 35. (2) Applications for import of safety equipment required by Collieries will be considered on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
(2)	Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.			
(3)	Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special share or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.			
(4)	Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.			
(5)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	—	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta. (2) Licences will not be valid for import of:— (*i*) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery. (*ii*) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types. (3) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted. (4) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery it self is not prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35.
37 (1)	(*f*) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this serial No.	84.38	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (2) Import of the following items will be allowed in each case on the specific recommendation of the Jute Commissioner based on non-availability from indigenous sources very long and protracted delivery period offered by the indigenous manufacturers:— (*i*) (*a*) 4¼" Pitch Silver Spinning Frame. (*b*) 4¼" Pitch Apron Draft Spinning Frame. (*ii*) 5½" Pitch Silver Spinning Frame.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd Sl. No. 37(1)(*f*)—*contd*				(*iii*) Finishers Drawing Frame (Sacking Weft). (*iv*) Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn). (*v*) Second Drawing Frame. (*vi*) Screwgill First Drawing Frame. (*vii*) Jute cards and roll farmers (an attachment to the jute cards), the following :— (*a*) Long Jute Breaker Card Type JF2. (*b*) Long Jute Finisher Card Type JF4. (*c*) Cutting Jute Breaker Card Type JF1. (*d*) Cutting Finisher Card Type JF3. (*e*) Cutting Teaser Card Type JF10. (3) Licences issued will not be valid for :— (*i*) Planetree rollers (*ii*) Machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
37 (2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37(1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	—	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Calcutta. (2) Import of the following items will be allowed on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous manufacturers and subject to clearance from the Department of Heavy Industry, New Delhi :— (*i*) Faller Screws. (*ii*) Faller slides, and (*iii*) Dead spindles for Apron Draft Spinning Frames and 5½" spinning frames. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (*a*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (*b*) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins. (*c*) Loom swords. (*d*) Box Fronts. (*e*) Roving-steadiers. (*f*) Beam Flanges. (*g*) Accessories and spares, the following :— (*i*) *Accessories* :— Cop Loaders. (*ii*) *Spares* 1. Wire healds 2. Camb set. 3. Reeds. 4. Card/gill pins. 5. Calendar bowls. 6. Fabricated Steel Beam flanges. 7. Silver Con accessories. 8. Broad Loom accessories and parts. 9. Silver cans. 10. Shuttle covers. 11. Swell spring. 12. Felt bobs. (4) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
37-A	Component parts of machinery when required for Railways	85.16& 86.01/10	Nil	Applications for import of spare parts from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-1977.
38.	Electric insulation including Presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	85.25,26	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Class E and other higher temperature resisting materials and electrical grade Kraft paper. (2) A.U. for special grades of silicon insulating varnishes for the manufacture of class 'H' insulating material. (3) A.U. for import of Presspahn paper suitable for manufacture of capacitors/hermetic sealed compressors for refrigerators only.

386 (W)
21/4/76

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
38-A (*c*)	Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	85.20	E.I.	(1) A.U. for import of the following :— (*i*) Spectral lamps. (*ii*) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover the U.V. region. (*iii*) Deuterium lamps in spectrophotometers to cover the UV region. (*iv*) Nerst source lamps to cover infra-red region. (*v*) Different hollow Cathode lamps required for use in atomic absorption Spectrometer. (2) A.U. for studio bulbs, projector bulbs including Halogen lamps provided they are not of GLS type and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as studio and projector bulbs, to studios or the representative film Associations on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. (3) AU for import of halogen lamps by the units engaged in manufacture of profile projectors and optical comparatos, tool room microscopes, optical liner scales, optical dividing heads and optical hardness testing machines.
	Others— (1) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964). (2) Aircraft lamps. (3) Runway lighting lamps. (4) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above. (5) Telephone switch board lamps. (6) Krypton gas filled lamps for coal industry. (7) Special medical lamps for:— Cystascope. Opthalmoscope. (8) Spectral lamps. (9) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover UV—region. (10) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region. (11) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region. (12) Different hollow-cathode lamps required for use in Atomic absorption spectrophotometers. (13) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus. (14) High Pressure Sodium Vapour Lamps. (15) Ultra violet lamps. (16) Xenon arc lamps. (17) Neon indicating lamps.	85.20	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for import of the undermentioned items will be considered :— (*i*) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964). (*ii*) Aircraft lamps. (*iii*) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above. (*iv*) Sodium vapour lamps of Low and High pressure type. (*v*) 2.2 volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus. (*vi*) Ultra violet lamps. (*vii*) Xenon arc lamps. (2) A.U. for Runway lighting lamps in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
39.	The following electrical instruments and accessories:—			
	(*c*) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	85.19, 20,27	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from Collieries for Import of “flame-proof fittings will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta. (2) A.U. for import of explosion-proof porcelain lampholder for manufacture of light fittings. (3) A.U. applications from the fertilizer and chemical complexes for import of flame-proof and explosion-proof fittings as per BSS—889—1965 or VDEC 166/11.58 will be considered on restricted basis.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	85.24	Nil	(1) A.U. for import Cathode Blocks and Carbon Tamping/Binding Mixes for use as a liner, in the production of non-ferrous metals by electrolytic process. (2) A.U. for import of graphite electrodes of size 24″ dia. for chemical Industry.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
42.	(*b*) (*i*) Lightning Arrestors of 400KV and below	85.18,19	Nil	A.U. for import of lightning arrestors of 220 K.V. to 400 K.V. only.
	(*ii*) High Voltage Fuses (1.1 K.V. and above).	85.18,19	Nil	A.U.
	(*iii*) Protective Relays.	85.18,19	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*iv*) Power line equipment and components thereof such as wave traps, coupling capacitors filter matching units, metering units and carrier sets.	85.18,19	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of wave traps and coupling capacitors filter.
	(*h*) (*iii*)—Others	—	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories, line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed.
	(i) Electrical porcelain Insulators/Bushings for switch gears and control gears including circuit breakers, transformers.	85.18, 25, 26	Nil	A.U. for import of special insulators/bushings in consultation with DGTD.
	(j) Metallised porcelain Insulators/Bushings for capacitors. . .	85.18, 25, 26	Nil	A.U.
	(k) Condensor Bushings for transformers, switchgears and other electrical equipment.	85.18, 25, 26	Nil	A.U. in consultation with DGTD.
43.	(*d*) Insulated (plastic, paper or other materials) power cables. . .	85.23	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of power cables above 33 KV. Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (2) Import of cables and wires of the type specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
44.	Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—			
	(*a*) Ceiling fans and parts. (*b*) Table fans complete.	—	Nil	A.U. applications from electric fan manufacturing industry will be considered for the import of triflex only.
45.	(*c*) (*i*) Enamelled or Insulated copper winding wires. . . .	85.23	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of Enamelled Copper wire 44 Gauges and finer Gauges.
	(*ii*) Enamelled or insulated copper strips.	85.23	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis, for import of Enamelled Copper strips.
	(*d*) Electrical Resistance wire (Nickel-chromium and ferrous base). .	85.12	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following :— (*i*) 20 SWG and thicker. (*ii*) 40 SWG and thinner. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of sizes other than those mentioned at (1)(i) and (ii) above.
	(*e*) Tele-communication cables and wires both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed of all types. (*f*) High frequency coaxial cables	85.23	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis
46.	(b) Carbons	85.24	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of special carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings, spectrographic carbons, not otherwise specified (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks. (ii) Colloidal graphite. (iii) Electro-graphite hard carbons and graphite grade carbon blocks for carbon brushes. (iv) Electrodes or carbon rods for dry cells and batteries.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—concld.				
Sl. No. 46 *contd.*	(*d*) Others	85.13, 15, 19	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. and E. Calcutta. (2) The import of the following telephonic equipment will not be permitted :— (i) Small size ARP equipment (12 Subs—4 Sirens). (ii) Dial Tester. (iii) Communication equipment for naval frigates. (*iv*) Cable extension equipment for microwave systems. (*v*) 60 Channel cable system. (*vi*) 7 GHZ Microwave equipment for railways. (*vii*) Supervisory control bay for 6GHZ project. (3) Import of Telephonic equipments other than those covered by remarks (1) and (2) above and Teleprinters, Accessories and spare part s will be allowed in consultation with the Ministry of Communications, New Delhi.
46-A	(c) Hearding aid batteries	85.03	EI	Nil.
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts—thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration	85.13,15		Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
50.	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings, and springs signals, turn tables weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversere, rail remover , scooters, trollies, trucks, also order cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration, Provided that for the purpose of this entry. 'Railways means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein, provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item No. 72 or 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.	85.16,17 & 86.04/10		Applications for import of items falling under these S. Nos. from Railways will be considered on the recommendations of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of the Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.
51.	Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.			
52.	Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition has also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.			

1	2	3	4	5
PART III				
1.	(*c*) (*ii*) Optical whitening agents	32.05	Nil	A.U. for processing of synthetic fibre like polyster and acrylic fibres.
	(*d*) (*i*) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents.	34.02	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special products covered under this sub-serial No. for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers.
	(*iv*) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).	34.05	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*f*) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts.	39.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of ethyl cellulose for manufacture of protective coating compound only. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of methyl cellulose.
1-B	Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	32.05	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.
2	Cotton raw	55 01	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
4	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	84.01, 02, 04/08	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	( ) (*a*) Wet processing and finishing machinery.	84.36, 39, 40	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	84.36, 40	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	84.63	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
	(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.01, 02, 04/08, 36, 40. 63	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (2) Import licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (3) The import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are/were imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the licensing authority concerned. (4) Up to 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.

1	2	3	4	5
PART III—contd.				
5 (1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—			
	Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former) Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirn Winding machine); Drawing in and Twisting-in machines (Warp tying machines, Reaching-in-machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).	84.36/38	Nil	A.U. subject to Appendix 34
5 (2)	Component parts as defined in Imports Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.36/38	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (2) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (3) Import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the Licensing authority concerned.
5 A	Machine cloth	59.17	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of silk bolting cloth from roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain powder manufacturers.
6	(*a*) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power. (*b*) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more. (*c*) Component parts for machinery falling under (*a*) and (*b*) above including hosiery needles.	84.37.38	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34. (2) Licences granted to Actual Users for spare parts will be valid for import of such spare parts of machinery which are/were imported by indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and attested by the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (3) Licences granted to Actual Users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (4) (*a*) A.U. for import of hosiery needles on restricted basis *i.e.* at 6% of the value of the machinery or Rs. 15,000, whichever is less, subject to Appendix 34.

1	2	3	4	5
PART III—concld.				
Sl. No. 6—*contd.*				
				(*b*) Applications for grant of import licences for hosiery needles will also be considered from the associations of hosiery manufacturers on behalf of the members on restricted basis in the manner indicated at (a) above. In such cases the individual units will not apply for licence. (5) A.U. for import of embroidery needles in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
PART IV				
1	Animals, living, all sorts	01.01/06	Nil	1. Applications for import of zoo animals/birds by the Public owned Indian Zoological Gardens on barter basis will be considered. 2. Applications from breeding farms for import of cattle, sheep, goats and pigs will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the Min. of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), Applications should be routed through the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi. 3. Applications for import of poultry will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi, on the recommendation of Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi. 4. Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi. Applications will be submitted in triplicate; the original copy of the application should be submitted to the Animal Husbandry Commissioner (Deptt. of Agriculture), Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi, and a copy of each of the applications should be sent to the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi, and Director, Remount and Veterinary Services, West Block III, R.K. Puram, New Delhi, respectively. The last date for submission of applications will be the 30th June, 1976
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified .	06.01, 02 & 12.07	Nil	Actual Users on the recommendation of the Director of Agriculture of the State concerned or the Indian Agricultural Research Institute or the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Department of Agriculture). In respect of imports by air, the application shall be accompanied by an import permit issued by the Plant Protection Adviser to the Government of India as laid down under Destructive Insects and Pests Act, 1914. Each plant consignment must be accompanied by the requisite phytosanitary certificate and the importer shall comply with any other requirement(s) as may be prescribed in the import permit.
20	Cashew nuts	08.01	Nil	(1) The requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) (*i*) (*a*) The available quantity of imported raw cashewnuts will be distributed by the canalising agency *viz.* the Cashew Corporation of India Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Corporation") to the eligible actual users. The eligible actual users are those processors who had participated in the import and export trade of cashewnuts and operated cashew processing factories in any of the calendar years 1968, 1969 and upto 31st August, 1970. (*b*) An eligible actual user will cease to be eligible for allocation of imported raw cashew if he was not in business for a continuous period of two years from the date of canalisation.

1	2	3	4	5
PART [illegible]—contd.				
Sl. No. 20—*contd.*				(*ii*) The allocations of imported nuts will be made by the Corporation to eligible actual users on the basis and in the manner indicated below :— (*a*) Allocations will be made to those factories declared by the processors (actual users) in the proforma filed with the Corporation and/or accepted by them after the date of canalisation. (*b*) Any factory which does not conform to the provisions of law relating to safety, conditions of service or fixation and payment of wages to the workmen will not be eligible for allotment of raw nuts from the Corporation. (*c*) The allocation to each factory shall be determined by the Corporation on the basis of the labour strength ascertained from the Muster Roll maintained by the factory and verified by the Corporation. (*d*) The Corporation shall have the right to refix the initial allocation if the labour strength has come down based on returns from the factories and the verification carried out by the Corporation. With respect to those factories whose Muster Roll could not be verified by the Corporation during the inspection of factories, or where the Corporation considered it necessary to review the entitlement of any factory, the Corporation may make allocation on the basis of the labour strength determined on the basis of the lowest of the figure reported in the proforma at the time of canalisation of import of this item or the data sheet filed in 1971 with corroborative evidence, if necessary. (*e*) Raw nuts allotted by the Corporation shall be processed in the factory in respect of which allotment has been made in the letter of allotment issued by the Corporation and no transfer either in part or in full to any other factory will be permitted. (*f*) Any factory closed down for a continuous period of two years or more after 1-9-1970, will not be eligible for allotment of raw nuts. (*iii*) The allocation shall be subject to the condition that cashew kernels equivalent of 125% in terms of yield of the raw nuts allotted, shall be exported and proof thereof furnished to the Corporation.
21	(*a*) (*i*) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts. (*ii*) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. (*b*) Dates	08.01/13 & 12.08		Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	12.01, 03 & 07	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Department of Agriculture), New Delhi/Indian Council of Agriculture Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them:— (*i*) Cocoa beans (seed) (*ii*) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie. JCCI & E, Calcutta.. (*iii*) Ornamental flower seeds and plant materials (for accredited nurseries only). CCI & E, New Delhi.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
Sl. No. 37—*contd.*				
				(2) A.U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.
				(3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of Hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.
				(4) A.U. for import of Cocoa beans on restricted basis.
				(5) A. U. applications for import of lucerene and soyabean seeds for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture
				(6) A. U. applications for import of seeds of forestry species for raising plantations will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Forestry Division of the Department of Agriculture), New Delhi.
				(7) A. U. applications for import of Oil Palm seeds will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, New Delhi.
				NOTE :—Applications in terms of remarks 1, 3, 6 and 7 above should be made through the Department of Agriculture, New Delhi.
39	Copra or coconut kernel	08.01 & 12.01	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
40	Rubber seeds	12.03	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber estates will be considered by DCCI&E., Ernakulam on the recommendations of the Rubber Board. The application should be routed through the Rubber Board.
41	Hops	—	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for brewery hops will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Import of bakery hops will not be permitted.
43	Wattle extract	13.01, 32.01, 02	On O.G.L. up to 31-3-1977	
44	Wattle bark			
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark			
48	Gum, Arabic	13.02	Nil	(1) Requirements of the actual users for manufacture of edible items such as confectionery, asaroetida, beverages, pharmaceuticals will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Import of this item will not be permitted for end-uses other than those covered by remark (1) above.
49	(*a*) (*i*) Gum and Benzoin (ras and kauri) but excluding Dammer and rosin.	13.02	Nil	A.U. for Kauri gum for manufacture of dental material.
	(*ii*) Dammer including unrefined Batu .	13.02	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold.
	(*b*) Rosin	38.08	Nil	A. U. for synthetic rosin for manufacture of dental materials.
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding parafinwax, microcrystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	15.15, 16 & 34.04	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned varieties of waxes for specific end products :—

Varieties of wax	*End-products*
(i) Carnuba wax. (ii) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax. (iii) Yellow ozokerite wax. (iv) White ozokerite wax. (v) Montan wax.	Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
60	(*a*) Mutton tallow	15.02	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
61	(*a*) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	15.07	Nil	Requirements of Soyabean Oil of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(*b*) Palm oil	15.07	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(*c*) Tung oil also known as China wood oil	15.07	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints
64	(*a*) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products	15.06	Nil	A.U. for leather and picker industries.
80	(*a*) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	04.02	Nil	(1) Release of skimmed milk powder will be made through the canalising agency to the actual users for manufacture of condensed milk for supply to the Defence Services, on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. (2) Requirements of skimmed milk powder of the actual users manufacturing baby food and malted milk food will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (3) Applications from the manufacturers of Malted milk food and Baby food for issue of release orders for skimmed milk powder should be accompanied with certificates (in duplicate) from the State Health Authority that the products manufactured by them conform to the specifications laid down under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules, 1955 (as amended from time to time) alongwith copies of analytical reports in the prescribed forms given in Appendix 82. Alternatively, a certificate (in duplicate) from the Indian Standards Institution that the product manufactured conforms to the specifications *inter alia* quality packing and labelling, laid down by them, may be sent alongwith the application. (4) In addition to the above certificates from the State Health Authority/Indian Standards Institution, applications should also be accompanied with the following information in duplicate :— (i) List of machines Installed with their size and capacity (ii) Cost of machinery indicated in (i) above. (iii) Year wise production of baby milk food/malted milk food during the last 3 years and its ex-factory value of production. (iv) Consumption of the following items during the last 3 years along with their source of supply, if imported, import licence number/or release order number issued by CCI&E/Regional licensing authorities, may be given :— *Quantity* *Value* (a) Skimmed Milk Powder (b) Whole Milk Powder (c) Fresh Milk (d) Milk Fat (e) Sugar (f) Malt Extract/Malt (5) Applications from proposed/new units for import of skimmed milk powder for manufacture of baby food will not be considered unless their schemes are linked to dairy development practices designed to generate fluid milk and are specifically approved by the Government.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
82.	Ale., beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	22.03,07	E.I.	Nil
83.	Wines	22.05,06	E.I.	Nil
84.	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	22.09	E.I.	Nil
85.	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	22.09	E.I.	Nil
87.	Drugs and medicines containing spirits. .	28.01/58, 29.01/45 and 30.01/05	E.I.	A. U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
97.	China Clay	25.07	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of special grade of China Clay for art and chrome paper industry. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of special grades of China Clay for other end uses.
99.	The following building and engineering material, namely:— Chalk, lime and clay.	25.07,08, 17 & 22.	Nil	A. U. for import of ball clay on restricted basis.
103.	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified .	25.16,17,21	Nil	(1) A. U. on restrictd basis on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay for import of :— (*i*) Pumice and Rubber stones for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines. (*ii*) Carborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines. (2) A. U. for import of the following items :— (*i*) Silex lining blocks (Silex stones finished). (*ii*) Flint grinding pebbles.
105.	Mineral oils, not included in item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	—	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
106.	Mineral Oils:— (*a*) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (*b*) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, is not suitable for use as an iluminant in wick lamps and is uch as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purpose.			
109.	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	28.01/58; 29.01/45 and 30.01/05	E.I.	A. U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115.	(*c*) Other toilet requisites, n.o.s. . .	33.06 & 34.01	Nil	Applications from film associations for import of studio make-up materials will be considered by the ICCI&E., Bombay. The items of studio make-up materials which will be allowed for import will be intimated to the licencing authority separately.
116.	Cinematograph films, not exposed. . .	37.02	E.I.	A. U. for black and white as well as ORWO colour raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&E., Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.
117.	Cinematograph films, exposed . . .	37.06,07 (1) Educational films. (2) Feature films.	E.I.	Nil Import is canalised through the public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red book.

1	2	3	4	5
	PART IV—contd.			
122	Plumbago and graphite.	25.04	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of high purity graphite containing graphite carbon content more than 80%. (2) Import of other grades of graphite containing graphite carbon content upto 80% will not be allowed. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of nonflaky graphic (high purity micronised graphic 95—99.5 per cent) for aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubrication, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons, carbon brushes.
127	Natural Essential oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	33.01	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of natural essential oils for manufacture of the following :— (*a*) Aromatic chemicals (*b*) Perfumery compounds (*c*) Synthetic essential oils (*d*) Flavouring essences. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of natural essential oils for manufacture of the following :— (*a*) Pharmaceutical products (*b*) Canned fruits (*c*) Confectionery (*d*) Biscuits (*e*) Agarbatties (*f*) Cosmetics (*g*) Toilet Soaps (*h*) Tooth paste (*i*) Tooth powder (*j*) Toiletery products. (3) Requirements of actual users for Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep) for manufacture of the following will be met by imports through Public Sector agency on restricted basis :— (*a*) Cosmetics (*b*) Toileteries (*c*) Pharmaceutical products (*d*) Toilet soaps. (*e*) Tooth Paste and tooth Powder. Please see Section III to this Book. (4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Orange oil/tangerine (Mandarin) oil for manufacture of food products like biscuits, confectionery, chocolates, soft drinks, squashes etc., flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps only. (5) A.U. on restricted basis for import of spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material, perfumery compounds, flavouring essences, synthetic essential oils and aromatic chemicals. (6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of dementholised peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis) for manufacture of menthol. (7) Import of the following oils will not be permitted :— (*a*) Lemon grass oil. (*b*) Palmarosa oil. (*c*) Sandal wood oil. (*d*) Eucalyptus oil. (*e*) Turpentine oil. (*f*) Volatile oil of mustard. (*g*) Cedar wood oil. (*h*) Vetiver oil. (*i*) Pepper oil. (*j*) Cumin oil. (*k*) Celery seed oil. (*l*) Cardamom oil. (*m*) Whole Peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis).
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely:— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.			
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, avender, lemon otto-rose peppermint nutmeg, lime, neroli, canangs and dementholised peppermint (exmentha arvensis).			
130	Essential oils, synthetic	33.01	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps, tooth paste, tooth powder and detergents.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
132	(*a*) Resinoids, and Oleoresin (Balsum), namely, Benzoin, Olibanum, Galbanum, Labdanum, Oaknoss, Opponax, Balsum Peru, Balsum Tolu, Styrax, Orris. Castoreum and Myrrh.	13.02	Nil	(1) A U. for Agarbatti manufacturers, blenders of perfumery compounds, drugs and medicines and for the manufacture of flavouring essences (2) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobacco, pan massala, betel spices and hooka tobacco. (3) Import of oleoresin pepper, oleoresin capsium and oleoresin ginger will not be permitted.
136	(*e*) Other polishes and compositions	34.05	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of polishing compound for the manufacture of contact lenses.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	35 01/06	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis (2) Import of technical gelatine will not be permitted
143	(*a*) Chrome splits	41.01	Nil	A.U.
	(*b*) Leather splits	41.01	Nil	A.U.
	(*c*) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof	41.01	on O.G.I.	up-to 31-3-1977.
144	(*a*) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	41.02/08	on O.G.L.	up-to 31-3-1977.
150	Rubber, raw and gutta percha, raw	40 01/04	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of gutta percha, raw. (2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (i) Synthetic rubber namely, Butyl rubber, Acrylonitrile Butadiene Copolymer, Poly Chloroprene, Thikol, Polyisoprene Polybutadiene, Hypalon, Fluro Carbon elastomers such as Viton etc., Polyurathanes, Polyacrylic, EPDM, Chlorobutyl and Bromobutyl, Silicone rubber and/silicone rubber master batches and Synthetic latex including Vinyl pyridine latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex, Nitrile latex and polychloroprene latex. (ii) Hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene only. Please see Section III to this Red Book (3) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastometric Copolymers will not be allowed. (4) Import of natural rubber and reclaimed rubber will not be allowed.
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified	45.03, 04	Nil	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for shuttle cock, cork bottoms will be considered.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated paper but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	48.01/19,21	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-use as given in Appendix-16. Applications from Tea and Coffee industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below:— *Tea Industry* JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board. *Coffee Industry* JCCI & E., Madras on the recommendation of the Coffee Board. (2) Licences will not be valid for import of Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.			
159	(*a*) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.			
	(*b*) Filter paper			
160	Packing and Wrapping paper			
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	49.11	Nil	Bonafide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
168	(*a*) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	—	Nil	Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 400.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
168	(*c*) Others	48.13,14 and 49.08/11	Nil	(1) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and insurance companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years imports. (2) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks, Indian banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	49.01, 03/06	E.I.	(1) A. U. for libraries technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule			(2) Import of technical books covered by List II of Appendix 21 can be imported by individuals for their own use without a licence provided the c.i.f. value does not exceed Rs. 500. For import of other books, licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	50.01, 02	Nil	Requirements of raw silk of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
174	(*a*) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding raw jute.	54.01, 02 and 04	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(*b*) Raw jute	57.03	Nil	Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
177	Nylon yarn and thread/Polyester filament yarn	51.01,03; 52.01; 56.05,06	Nil	(1) Requirements of nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above) and polyester filament yarn, of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A. U. for import of industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above only for belting and tyre industry. (3) Import of polyester filament yarn for manufacture of surgical sutures will not be allowed.
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	—	Nil	A. U. for import of melton cloth for manufacture of tennis balls.
237	Fire bricks	68.09/12, 16 and 69.01/14	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of refractories and refractory materials including refractory and/or graphite stoppers and nozzles in consultation with D.G.T.D. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following ing items:— (*a*) Fire bricks conforming to IS 6 and IS 8 quality (*b*) Basic refractories. (3) Import of dolomite will not be permitted.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No 74(2) of the Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.			
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	—	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from research/testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered. (2) A.U. for import of high density aluminia grinding media on restricted basis.
241	Sheet and plate glass . . .	—	Nil	A. U. for import of :— (*i*) Plate/float glass (colourless) for the manufacture of wind shield glass and mirrors on restricted basis. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
244—*contd.*				(*ii*) Sheet glass (colourless) of 0.5 mm thickness and below for manufacture of cover slips. (*iii*) Sheet glass (colourless) above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness on restricted basis for end-uses other than coverslips.
248	(*b*) Heat resisting glassware .	—	Nil	(1) A.U for Import of toughened armour wall glasses for manufacture of flame proof light fittings only. (2) A.U. for import of glass rodding for manufacture of tuberculin and micro medical syringes.
	(*c*) Others	—	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (*i*) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers. (*ii*) Quartz Glass. (*iii*) Hard Glass (*iv*) Ceramic transfer scales for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (*v*) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (*vi*) Bulbglass tubing (2) A. U. for import of glass pellets for glass to metal sealing in finished glassmetic terminals. (3) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (*i*) Soda lime glass tubes for fluorescent lamps. (*ii*) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells.
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to oil companies in India.	—	Nil	Import of steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by steamship companies to oil companies in India will be allowed clearance by the customs without import licence.
266	Mercury	28.05	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
275	(*b*) Garage Tools	—	E.I.	Nil
286	(*b*) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons	84.51	E.I.	A.U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme in consultation with D.G.T.D. Import of letter types for typewriters will be allowed on restricted basis.
290	(*a*) Electronic valves . . . . . (*b*) Condensers . . . . . . (*c*) Resistances . . . . . . (*d*) Potentiometers, volume control, tone control . . . . . . (*e*) Loud Speakers . . . . . . (*f*) Others	—	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes, iron, steel bolts and nuts and chains for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	—	E.I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and chains) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.			
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars . .			

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
302	X-Ray films	37.01	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Imports of Special types of Medical X-ray films will however be allowed on *ad hoc* basis to the agents of foreign suppliers of Medical X-ray films direct on the basis of the recommendation of Director General of Health Services, New Delhi. Distribution of such special types of Medical X-ray films will be made on the direction of the Director General of Health Services, New Delhi. (3) Release of Industrial X-ray film will be made by the canalising agency on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities. In the case of actual users engaged in the industrial radiological inspection work, releases will be made on the basis of the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State, or the Director of Industries of the State concerned, as the case may be.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper including dia-positive plates (not exposed) but excluding X-Ray films.	37.01	E.I.	(1) A.U. for import of process film in rolls and cut sizes colour roll film, amateur 35 mm black and white film, cut film and cartridge type films for printing of calendars, posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels; and for manufacture of process blocks, dye tonned publicity slides and translites for advertising purposes. (2) Applications for import of (*a*) colour papers and (*b*) chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the regional licensing authorities. (3) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white). (4) Import of dia-positive plates will not be permitted.
304	Film strips slides and micro films . .	—	—	Applications from educational institutions for import of film strips of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	90.07 09 & 10	E.I.	(1) Imports of components and spare parts covered by this S. No. will be allowed in terms of the general policy for import of components and spare parts as contained in Section I of this Book. (2) Import of instruments covered by this S. No. will be allowed in favour of actual users subject to the clearance of the DGTD. (3) Applications from *bona fide* photographic studios and self-employed professional photographers will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi for import of permissible types of photographic cameras. Applications should be made through the Director of Industries concerned, in the prescribed form and manner so as to reach the sponsoring authority by 30-9-1976. (4) Import of Box Cameras will not be permitted.
308	Watches and parts thereof.	—	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 45.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—concld.				
312 316	Arms and Ammunitions	—	E.I.	Nil
317	Cartridge cases, filled and empty	93.07	E.I.	Nil
324	(*a*) Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	—	E.I.	Nil
325	(*d*) Golf balls	97.06	Nil	A.U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
	(*g*) Others	—	Nil	(1) A.U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics. (2) A.U. applications from sports goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.
334	Postage stamps whether used or unused	99.04 & 49.07	Nil	Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E., at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
337	Empty gelatine capsuler	—	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes 3, 4 and 5. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than those covered by (1) above.
339	Synthetic Stones	—	Nil	A.U. for import of synthetic ruby of dark red shade, in consultation with DGTD, for manufacture of industrial jewels.
PART V				
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	32.01, 03 & 13.02	Nil	(1) Import of Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan) will be allowed under OGL up to 31-3-77. (2) A.U. for import of other items falling under this S. No. except synthetic tanning agents. (3) Import of synthetic tanning agents will not be permitted.
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, parafin wax and microcrystalline wax.	27.12, 13 & 34.03	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod Liver Oil	15.04	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.
10	Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—			
	(*a*) Sperm oil	15.04	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of Pickers.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	22.09	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form	26.01	Nil	(1) AU for import of :— (*i*) Tungsten ore. (*ii*) High grade manganese ore for manufacture of dry bateries. (*iii*) Titanium ore. (2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public-sector agency :— (i) Antimony ore. (ii) High grade molybdenum ore/Molybdic exide/mobdenum oxide Please see Section III to this Red Book. (3) A.U. for import of Zinc Ore/concentrate and Lead ore/concentrate. (4) A.U. for import of spathic iron ore for Vanaspati industry.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
14	Sl.No. 14—*Contd*			(5) A.U. for import of micaceous hematite for arc welding electrode industry on restricted basis subject to clearance from Indian Bureau of Mines.
15	(c) Gilsonite	27.15	Nil	A.U. for the manufacture of paints, varnishes, printing inks, brake linings and clutch facings.
17	(*a*) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres	27.10	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(*b*) White oil	27.10	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(*c*) Liquid paraffin	27.10	..	Please see Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	27.10	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	27.10	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
22	(*a*) Caustic Soda	28.17	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*b*) Other Chemicals	28.01/58 and 29.01/45	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas	—	Nil	Policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Copper, green (ferrous sulphate)	28.38	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
25	Sulphur :—			
	(*a*) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	25.03	..	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
	(*b*) Processed sulphur (all grades)	28.02 and 38.11	Nil	A.U. for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/Coir Industries.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	28.42	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	28.30	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely :—			
	(*a*) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum).	28.38	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	(*b*) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate			
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.			
	(*a*) Selenium and Selenium dioxide	28.04	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for selenium metal for electronic industry only.
	(*b*) Others	28.01/58&29.01/45	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	—	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—			
	(*a*) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous amonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other Pottassium compounds, bicarbonates of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine; lead magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	28.01/58&29.01/45	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V contd.				
34-37	(*b*) Water and oil colours	32.10	E.I.	Nil
34-37	(*d*) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	15.08, 29.10 28.25, 29.01, 32.09, 39.03, 05 & 74.06	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (2) A.U. for import of Pearl essence on restricted basis for manufacture of simulated pearls and acrylic plastic sheets. (3) A.U. for import of P.G. Red Oxide for manufacture of paints.
	(*e*) Titanium Dioxide . . .	28.25	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) only will be met by imports through public sector agency. Import of this item will not be allowed for Dyeing industry. Please see Section III to this book. (2) A.U. for import of Hydro-classified surface and manganese treated anatase grade titanium dioxide for man-made fibre indusry in consultation with DGTD.
	(*f*) Lithopone . . .	32.07	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of rubber rollers and other rubber goods
	(*h*) Blanc fixe	—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of acid resisting cement.
	(*j*) Ceramic Colours	32.07	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*k*) Bronze powder	74.06	Nil	A.U on restricted basis.
39	Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.	36.01/03	Nil	Import will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users.
40	(*a*) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate .	25.01, 31.02/05	Nil	The import of this item is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
	(*c*) (*i*) Muriate of potash . (*ii*) Sulphate of Potash . . (*d*) Sulphate of Ammonia . . (*g*) Others (Urea-fertiliser grade) .	31.02/05	Nil	The import of these items is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
41	(*i*) (b) Rubber contraceptives . .	40.12	E.I.	Nil.
	(*ii*) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	40.11	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(*iii*) Tractor and off-the road tyres, tubes, and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	40.11	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(*iv*) Battery containers	85.03	Nil	A.U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.
	(*v*) Rubber thread . .	40.07	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (2) A.U. for import of rubber thread up to 60 gauge of heat resisting quality.
	(*vii*) Sectional Air bags	40.12	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of Full Circle Collapsible Curing bags.

<table>
<tr><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>*PART V*—contd.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>42 (*a*)(*i*)</td><td>Wood and timber all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer</td><td>44.03/05</td><td>Nil</td><td>(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following types of wood for specified end-use shown against them :—
<table>
<tr><th>Types of wood</th><th>End-use</th></tr>
<tr><td>(*a*) Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).</td><td>Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(*b*) Beach wood (in consultation with Jute Commission, Calcutta.)</td><td>Jute card stave.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(*c*) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).</td><td>Bobbins for textile industry.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(*d*) Ash, and beach wood.</td><td>Sports goods.</td></tr>
</table>
(However import of beach wood will be allowed without any face value restriction for the manufacture of Tennis and Badminton rackets).
NOTE:— Applicants must specify clearly the types of wood sought to be imported.
(2) A. U. for import of willow clefts for sports goods industry.
(3) A. U. for import of pencil slats. Import requirements of actual users will be determined in relation to actual production of pencils by the applicant unit during the calendar year 1975. The value of licences will be calculated at 60 paise per gross of pencils actually produced by the applicant unit during the twelve months from 1-1-75 to 31-12-75.
(4) A.U. for import of corkwood
(5) A.U. applications from exporting textile mills for import of shuttle blocks/planks will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</td></tr>
<tr><td>43</td><td>Wood pulp . . . .</td><td>47.01</td><td>Nil</td><td>(1) Requirements of rayon grade wood pulp of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
(2) A.U. for import of other grades of wood pulp.</td></tr>
<tr><td>44</td><td>White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).</td><td>48.01</td><td>Nil</td><td>(1) Import policy for newsprint will be announced later.
(2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8
(3) Please also see Appendix 16.</td></tr>
</table>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	53.01,04 & 63.02	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for raw wool and woollen rags will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. (2) Import of wool tops, wool waste and shoddy wool will not be permitted. (3) A.U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for import of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
65	(1—4) Articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—			(1) Licences will not be valid for machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks up to 10 tons capacity and cooling towers.
	(*i*) Boot and Shoe manufacturing machinery.	84.42	Nil	A. U. for import of components for manufacture of Shoe manufacturing machinery.
	(*ii*) Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	90 08	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(*iv*) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.	84.22, 23	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I. & E, New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
	(*v*) (*a*) Package air-conditioners, other than room air-conditioners. (b) Other types . . .	84.12	Nil	(1) A. U. for the import of the following items of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment :— (*i*) High speed light weight construction aluminium open type compressor suitable for air-conditioning of buses in consultation with the DGTD. (*ii*) Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressor 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13°C suitable for combination cooler—in consultation with the DGTD. (*iii*) Special type of refrigeration equipment requiring Lloyds specifications No. 2 and No. 3 for ships in consultation with the DGTD. (*iv*) Freeze drying plant and accessories. (*v*) Ice cube making machine in consultation with DGTD (Imports for fishing industry will be allowed on the recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture). (*vi*) Continuous type ice cream making machine. (*vii*) Special type of walk in coolers and deep freezers—(below—40°C). (*viii*) Electronic Air Filter in consultation with DGTD. (*ix*) Air-conditioner for Crane usedonly in the steel plant in consultation with DGTD (*x*) Turbo Compressors and air cycle system for aircraft and aeroplanes. (*xi*) Environmental test chamber requiring combination of very high temperature and very low temperature. (*xii*) Cryogenies low temperature below—150°C. (*xiii*) Nitrogen Refrigeration container. (*xiv*) Plate Freezers in consultation with DGTD-(Imports for fishing industry will be allowed on the recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture). (*xv*) Individual Quick Freezing equipment. (Imports will be allowed on the recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture). (2) A. U. for import of raw materials and components mentioned in Appendix 48.
	(*vii*) The following road making haulage earth moving equipments :—			
	(*a*) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	87.01	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by C.C.I.&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
65(1—4)—*contd*				
(*vii*)	(*b*) (*i*) Shovels, Excavators, draglines and modifications thereof, motorised scrapers and Towed Scrapers, Dozers and Loaders all types, off-the-Highway Dumpers not built on conventional chassis and Motor Graders.	84.23	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(*ii*) Vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, tar and bitumen boilers-spares, core drilling machines, concrete mixtures, asphalt mixers, motor mills, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers spreaders and finishers and winches.	84.22, 23, 56 & 59	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(*x*) Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	84.16/ 19, 21, 27, 29-33, 42, 44, 45 & 59	Nil	(1) A.U. subject to Appendix 35. Applications for import of machinery and equipment will be considered in terms of the provisions contained in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1976-77. (2) A.U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and parts thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. (3) A.U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi. (4) A.U. for import of single purpose of double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts. (5) A.U. applications for import of leather and leather goods Machinery (including Machinery for footwear—leather, Rubber) and parts thereof will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the DGTD. (6) A.U. applications for import of machinery/parts thereof for crushing bones will be considered by CCI & E, in consultation with the DGTD.
65 (5)	(*i*) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).	90.08	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(*ii*) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	84.12	E.I.	Nil
	(*ii*) (*a*) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*)(*a*) and (*b*)(*i*) and (*ii*)/*V* and crawler tractors falling under S.N. 74(*i*)/*V*.	84.22/ 24, 56 & 59	E.I.	Nil
	(*iii*) Parts of machinery when required for Industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*)(*a*) and (b) (*i*) and (*ii*)/*V*.	84.22, 23, 42,59	E.I.	(1) A.U. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aerosol-valves. (3) A.U. licence issued for this S. No. will also be valid for import of verticle tube fuel economiser. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.
65 (6)	(*a*) Office machinery and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power.			
	(*ii*) Duplicators, Power driven . .	84.54	Nil	A.U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicator of imported makes.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
65	(6) (*a*)—*contd.*			
	(*iii*) Other Office Machines : Office machines provided they are operated by manual labour or power operated such as:— Accounting Machines. Addressing Machines Book Keeping Machines. Billing Machines. Calculating Machines Adding Machines. Cheque writing Machines. Letter Sealing Machines. Letter Opening Machines. Listing Machines. Posting Machines. Postage Franking Machines. Cash Registers. Receipting Machines. Stamp Affixing Machines. Data Processing Machines. (Computer System including its peripherals)	85.51/54	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of components for the manufacture of office machines.
67(1)	(*i*) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, composing stricks, chases, imposing tables, Lithographic plates made of metals other than zinc, such as Aluminium Brass, Bi-metal. Tri-metal, etc., lighographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electo-type blocks, process, blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map roller, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copperplate printing presses, rolling presses, *ruling* machine, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting rule bending machines, rule missing machine bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominately treatdle type and Roller composition.	84.32/35	Nil	(1) Applications from actual users (including publishers of books, newspaper establishment and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9) for import of printing machinery will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. In the case of newspaper establishments and quality printers, the applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9. (2) A. U. for import of Photographic plates (made of metals other than Zinc, such as Aluminium, Brass, Bimetal, Prime metal etc. and films for quality printers. (3) A. U. for import of type casting machines for type foundries.
	(*ii*) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (*i*) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.32/35	E.I.	(1) A.U. (2) Up to 2% of the face value of licences of this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cutter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. (3) Import of Damping Roller Hoses will not be permitted.
68	(*a*) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, *viz.*, printing, sanforizing, etc.	40.14	E.I.	A.U. for— (*i*) Printing Industry, (*ii*) Textile mills, Applications will be considered by the JCCI & B., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(*b*) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	40.09	Nil	A.U. for oil companies in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(*c*) Rubber hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.	40.09	Nil	A.U. for import of flexible rubber hoses of low temperature application for the manufacture of plate freezers.
70	(*ii*) Parts of lifts	84.22	E.I.	A.U. for import of component parts for manufacture of lifts.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
74	(*i*) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors up to and including 50 draw bar horse power.	87.01	Nil	S.T.C.
	(*iii*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	84.24 & 87.01	E.I.	(1) Import of parts of agricultural tractors will be allowed to the individual tractor owners up to the value of Rs. 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11 (2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended. (2) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts in excess of Rs. 1,250 will be considered if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from the established importers. Applications should be made to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi duly recommended by the Tehsildar/State Director of Agriculture concerned. (3) Facilities will be available for obtaining tractor parts of Rupee payment Area origin from the Customs Bonded warehouses in the following cases :— (*i*) Upto Rs. 4000/- in a year to any individual having tractor of his own. (*ii*) Upto Rs. 50,000 in ayear to the State Agro Industries Corporation. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/Part II. (5) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted. (6) Import of banned types of ball, roller, tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages and needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(*g*)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts. (7) Spare parts of crawler tractors up to and including 50 DBHP will be covered by 65(5)(*ii*)(*a*)/*V*.
	(*v*) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hose and Rotary Tillers.	84.24 & 21.25	Nil	A. U. applications for import of coffee pulping and curing machinery from Coffee industry will be considered by the JCCI & E., Madras.
	(*vi*) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	84.24 & 21.25	E.I.	A. U. applications for import of spare parts of power driven sprayers from Coffee and Tea industries will be considered by the licensing authorities as indicated below:— Coffee industry . J.C C.I. & E., Madras. Tea industry . J.C C.I. & E.. Calcutta.
75	Dairy and Poultry Farm equipment, not otherwise specified and component parts thereof.	84.26,28	Nil	(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes subject to Appendix 35. (2) A. U. for approved manufacturers of dairy and poultry equipment for import of component parts for the manufacture of complete equipments. (3) A. U. for import of spare parts for maintenance purposes.
76	(*a*) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operations less than one quarter horse power.	84.41	Nil	(1) A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (*a*) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines. (*i*) Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from the Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
S. No 76(a)—*contd.*			(*b*) Flat lock and chain lock machines in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (*c*) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).	(*i*) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
				(*ii*) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.
				(*iii*) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
				(*iv*) A.U. applications for import of overlocks machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garments and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of the production during any one of the preceding three calendar years, 1973, 1974 and 1975 will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	
PART V—contd.					
76	(*b*) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and required for their operation one quarter horse power and above.	84.41	Nil	A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—	
				(1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry.	Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
				(2) Industrial sewing machines and components/spare parts thereof other than over-lock, flat lock and chain lock machines	Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner.
				(3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported). (4) Flat lock and Chain lock industrial sewing machines in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	(*i*) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner. (*ii*) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner. (*iii*) Applications form the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
S. N. 76(b)—*contd.*				(*iv*) A.U. applications for import of overlock machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garment and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of their production during any of the preceding three calendar years 1973, 1974 and 1975, will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&.E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases. *Note :* Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance up to 10% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 76/V, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.
	(*c*) Needles for all industrial sewing machines	84 41	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 81.
78	(*i*) Hearing aids and parts thereof . .	90.19	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
	(*iii*) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof	92.11/13	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw film. (2) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38. (3) A. U. applications for import of professional quality tapes such as computer tapes, video tape and instrumentation tapes, will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(*iv*) Public address equipments and parts thereof :—			
	(1) Amplifiers	85.14	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
	(2) Loudspeakers	85.14	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 43.
	(3) Microphones	85.14	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
	(*v*) Heating elements . . .	85.12	Nil	A. U. for import of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 1200°C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.
	(*viii*) Yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines.	90.16,22	Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(*ix*) Others	--	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of the following items :— (*a*) (*i*) Heating and cooling combination thermostat. (*ii*) Wall type Thermostat. (*iii*) Defrost Thermostat. (*iv*) Proportionate type thermostat.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd. 78 (ix)—*contd.*				(*v*) Electronic thermostat. (*vi*) Pneumatic type thermostat. (*vii*) Heating thermostat above 150°C and below 1°C, (*b*) (*i*) Specialised electrical instruments and apparatus other than those falling under S. No. 39/11 and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule. (*ii*) Glass electrodes for manufacture of neon signs (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of P H meter electrodes (3) A. U. for import of Ceramic Rods (4) Applications for import of ultrasonic devices including ultrasonic Flaw Detector will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (5) Import of (*a*) Strain indicators, (*b*)Fish finders and (c) T.V. Pattern generators will not be allowed. Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk—table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machine, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor Sign flashes and time-switches, Coffee Roasters, Cooking Ranges, Furnaces and Ovens, Geysers, Grinders, Heaters and Stoves, Iron Kettles, Toasters, Water Heaters & Boilers, Electrical Appliances, electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II. Mixies, Food warmers, Immersion heaters Electric razors and Electric presssure cookers and Mixer or agitator or Stirres of all types (7) Licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this Book.
79	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	85.20 & 90.17,20	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity and (*ii*) X-Ray therapy, gamma ray therapy equipment in consultation with D.G.T.D (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (*i*) Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges up to 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated. (*ii*) Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil. (*iii*) Stator Cables. (*iv*) Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices. (*v*) Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates. (*vi*) P.V.C. Sleevings. (*vii*) Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc. (*viii*) Aluminium filters. (*ix*) Mechanical Hand timers (*x*) Anode Control Devices. (*xi*) Wire Rope Assemblies. (*xii*) All kinds of rubber parts. (*xiii*) Electrode arms with extension pieces.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
S. No. 79—*contd.*				(*xiv*) Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types. (*xv*) High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses. (*xvi*) Focussed lamps. (*xvii*) Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits. (*xviii*) Protective Aprons. (*xix*) Fluorescent Screens. (*xx*) Intensifying Screens. (*xxi*) Cassets. (*xxii*) X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :— X-ray tubes for a capacity up to and inclusive of 500 M. A. CBX 1/4 (cable) CBX 1/8 (cable) CBX 1/6 (cable) (*xxiii*) Electro-cardiograph paper rolls. (*xxiv*) Heated Stylus paper. (*xxv*) Head Sensitive paper. (*xxvi*) Thermo-graphic paper. (*xxvii*) Thermo-coated paper. (*xxviii*) Thermo-Sensitive paper. (*xxix*) Coated paper for Cardiogram. (*xxx*) Coated paper for medical diagnosis. (*xxxi*) Coated paper for instrumentation. (*xxxii*) Plastic coated paper. (*xxxiii*) Speciality paper for cardiogram or chart. (*xxxiv*) Adaptation goggles.
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres/tubes, materials, components, accessories, instruments, avionics used exclusively for aeroplanes and in aerospace industry	40.11, 49.01, 06, 11 & 88.02, 03	Nil	(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Applications should be made to C.C.I.& E., New Delhi by 30-9-1976. (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (*i*) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18. (*ii*) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification. (*iii*) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification A.N.T. T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. D.T.D. 751-3. (*iv*) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49. (*v*) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 amphour battery type No. 6A 13 RT. (*vi*) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20 AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B. (*vii*) Aviation Methanol. (*viii*) Rust and Grease Remover, conforming to specification MIL-M-10578 B. (*ix*) Transparent Cellulose self adhesive tape conforming to specification CS-2500C. (*x*) Transparent P.V.C. Self Adhesive Tape Water proof conforming to specification DEF-1313. (*xi*) Industrial Cloth Tape Water-proof (white) conforming to specification DEF-1314. (*xii*) Tape indentifying conforming to specification DEF-1314.
88	All manufactured articles and materials, components, accessories, instruments, avionics used in aircraft construction and in Aerospace industry and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.			

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd. S. No. 87-88—*contd.*				(*xiii*) Isopropylalcohol to specification BS-1595.
				(*xiv*) Aerolite 306 Glue and Hardener.
				(*xv*) Water rinsable Paint Remover conforming to specification No. 756-B.
				(*xvi*) Alkaline Rust-Removing compound conforming to specification No. 900.
				(*xvii*) Emulsifier and Detergent conforming to specification No. 445-A.
				(*xviii*) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint Remover conforming to Specification No. 5542.
				(*xix*) Red Dye Penetrant, Penetrant Remover and Developer conforming to specification No. 929.
				(*xx*) Cleaning compound for aircraft exterior surfaces conforming to Specification No. 5507.
				(*xxi*) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint remover conforming to specification No. 5538.
				(*xxii*) Aluminium Alloy Sheets to approved aircraft specifications 2L4, 2L16, 2L17, L59, L60 and L61.
				(*xxiii*) Aircraft Plywood to BS and ISI specifications.
				(*xxiv*) Brass Rods to specification DTD 627.
				(*xxv*) Glider Launching cables.
				(*xxvi*) Roller chains to B.S. specification No. 228.
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section, provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	89.01,02 & 04	Nil	A.U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C.C.I.&.E. New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping & Transport in consultation with the Department of Defence Production and D.G.T.D.
90	Light ships			
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, roving and other vessels.			
92	(*b*) Leader films	37.05	Nil	A.U. for import of leader films for film industry on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw films.
	(*c*) Weighing machines and parts thereof	84.20	E.I.	Nil
	(*g*) (2) (*g*) Others	90.14,16	Nil	A.U. for import of Beam Compasses.
	(*n*) Others	90.14,16	E.I.	(1) A.U. for import of Curometers for tobacco industry. (2) A.U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (3) A.U. for import of Oil meters for Tea industry. (4) A.U. for import of spring type dial dynamometers of 5,000 kg. and above capacity. (5) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 6.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
93-94	(*a*) (*iv*) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	70.18	Nil	(1) The requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book. Actual users should make applications to the licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner accompanied with the details of their requirements in the proforma given in Appendix 77. The applicant should furnish 5 copies of the proforma indicating their requirements of the standardised rough blanks as given in the Annexure to Appendix 77. A copy of the proforma, duly filled in, in the manner indicated above, should also be sent direct to M/s. Bharat Opthalmic Glass Ltd., Durgapur. The release order will be subject to the condition that it will be valid for allotment of imported materials *only* for the standardised sizes and the value for which the goods covered by the release order, are not supplied from indigenous stock. Tinted rough blanks will, however, be released only up to $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ of the value of the release order. (2) Import of Rough blanks other than those of standardised sizes, given in the Annexure to Appendix 77, will not be permitted.
	(*v*) Raw optical glass in the form of plates, slabs and moulded blanks for lense.	70.18	Nil	A.U.
	(*d*) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	90.13,17 & 18	E.I.	Nil
	(*e*) Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	90.17,18	E.I.	A.U. applications from hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & E New Delhi on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1976. Licences issued for this sub-item will, not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
	(*f*) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	—	E.I.	A.U. for import of diffraction grating.
	(*g*) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	90.11/13	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Metallurgical microscopes. (2) Import of microscope slides and cover glasses will not be allowed.
	(*j*) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	90.17	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1976. (2) A. U. for import of dies for tooth mould electro formed for manufacture of artificial teeth. (3) A.U. for import of ortho-dontic appliances of non-metal.
98	Asbestos raw	25.24	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
101	Cellulose acetate flakes, moulding powder and sheets	39.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following items on restricted basis :— (*i*) Cellulose acetate flakes. (*ii*) Cellulose acetate sheets. (2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder/Granules will not be allowed.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose propionate	39.03	Nil	A. U. for import of cellulose acetate butyrate for manufacture of fountain pens and ball point pens.
101-C	Cellolose acetate film scrap	39.03	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for manufacture of bangles. (2) Import of cellulose acetate off-cuts and cuttings will not be permitted.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
101-D	Cellulose nitrate films/sheets, rods and tubes	39.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate sheets for the manufacture of combs, spectacle frames, table tennis balls and fountain pens. Import of cellulose nitrate sheets for other end-uses will not be permitted. (2) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate films/sheets of 0.11mm thickness for manufacture of bangles only. (3) A. U. for import of cellulose nitrate rods and tubes. (4) Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above will not be permitted.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder . . .	39.02	Nil	This item is covered under S. No. 113-H/V.
104	Diamonds, industrial, natural and synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	71.02/04	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of industrial diamonds (natural), synthetic diamonds and metal clad synthetic diamonds in all forms including diamond grits and powder. (2) A. U. for import of natural diamonds (Gem-variety) on restricted basis. (3) Import of natural diamonds in powder form will not be allowed.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including amp black.	28.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Carbon black for manufacturers of rubber goods, paints, inks, carbon papers, lead slips, plastic products and tungsten (sintered) products. (2) A.U. for import of Acetylene black (Soot) for manufacture of Dry battery cells.
110	Nickel Catalyst	38.19	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from Vanaspati manufacturers will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati. The Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati will consult the D.G.T.D. before recommending the imports. (2) A.U. for the manufacture of Hydrogenated fatty acids subject to the clearance from D.G.T.D.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder .	39.01	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose moulding powders.
112	(*a*) Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. (*b*) Thermosetting synthetic resin bonded laminated sheets, tubes, rods and other materials with paper or fabric base. (*c*) Copper clad laminates with paper phenolic base.	39.01	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (*i*) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. — Electrical Industry. (*ii*) Cast phenolic resinous sheets and rods. — Carrom Board strikers. (*iii*) Cast phenolic resinous sheets, rods and tubes. — Bangle industry.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	39.02	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Acrylic moulding powder. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlascent variety of sheets only. (3) A. U. for import of acrylic sheets crushed scrap (width and length should not exceed 25 mm) or larger sizes, if imported, should be crushed at least to the above size before clearance by the customs, for the manufacture of acrylic sheets. (4) A.U. for import of transparent acrylic sheets thinner than 1.1 mm for manufacture of watch protectors/watch glasses. Import of other non-pearlascent variety sheets will not be allowed. (5) A.U. for import by plastic blanks made of Polymethyl methacrylate for manufacture of contact lenses. (6) Import of rods and tubes will not be permitted.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (Unsupported)	39.02	Nil	A.U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70°C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
113-C	Polystyrene	39.02	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of expanded polystyrene beads.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder	39.02	Nil	A.U.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin	39.02	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils. (2) Polyvinyl Butyral foils in any form will not be covered under this Serial No.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride	39.02	Nil	A.U.
113 G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol	39.02	Nil	A.U.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powder	—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of battery separators.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder	39.02	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of P.V.C composition for manufacture of Gramophone records. This item will not be allowed for other end-uses. (2) A.U. for import of non-toxic composition.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder	39.02	Nil	Requirements of actual users of polyethylene moulding powder, both low and high density (including off-grade reprocessed low density/high density polyethylene) will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
113 K	Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resin (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof.	39.02,07	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented). (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of PTFE tubes. (3) Imports of PTFE sheets, rods, ropes and tapes will not be permitted. However, applications from actual users of these products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE products. (4) Import of special industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	76.05	Nil	A.U. for import of pyrotechnic aluminium powder of explosive grade for manufacture of industrial explosives only.
115	Stereo flongs	84.34	E.I.	A.U. on restricted basis for :— (*i*) Newspaper industry. (*ii*) Block making and engraving industries. Applications will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi as per Appendix 8.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—			
	(*ii*) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins	39.01	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*iv*) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V, S. No. 116(*ii*)/V and S. No. 116(*iii*)/V.	39.05,06	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) A.U. for Vinylite resin vagh for the manufacture of magnetic tapes and paints. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of epoxy resins, Coumarone Indene resins/Terpene phenol resins/Hydrocarbon resins/Polyterpene resins. (4) Licences will not be valid for the import of high styrene resins (excluding Pliolite S-5B Butadiene styrene resin) and synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersion and emulsion of synthetic resin which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. (5) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene. (6) Licences will not be valid for import of polyamide resins, polyester resins and polyester chips of textile grade.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd				
117	Textile Printing Dyes	32.05	Nil	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	39.03 & 68.06	Nil	A.U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets and rolls, for insulation purposes for the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—			
	(*i*) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified	39.02, 06 & 07	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of polyester films. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester laminated films. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester metallised film. (4) A.U. for import of Polyvinyl Butryal resin sheets only for manufacture of safety glass. (5) A.U. for import of Nylon strip extruded (Polyamid strips oriented H.H.) Tensiles strength 57,000 lbs. per sq. inch. (6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this sub-serial number. (7) Please *see* remarks against S. No. 122(xlix) V.
	(*ii*) Fluorspar	25.31	Nil	A.U. requirements for acid grade fluorspar for the undermentioned end-products will be met by imports through Public Sector agency subject to non-availability from the Gujarat Mineral Development Corporation, Ahmedabad :— (*i*) Hydrofluoric acid and fluorine chemicals thereof including synthetic cryolite, aluminium flouride and sodium flouride. (*ii*) Vitreous enamel frit. (*iii*) Aluminium smelters. Please *see* Section III to this Book.
	(*ix*) Cryolise	25.28	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please *see* Section III to this Book.
	(*x*) Casein	35.01	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of processed foods in which casein is used as one of the ingredients.
	(*xi*) Flint stones	25.17 & 68.02	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.
	(*xiv*) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	56.01	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/tops will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(*xv*) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres	51.01	Nil	Requirements of all synthetic non-cellulose fibres including Polyester fibre and polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre) of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please *see* Section III to this Book.
	(*xxii*) Feathers	05.07	Nil	A.U.
	(*xxiv*) Filter candles	69.09	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of water filters.
	(*xxv*) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	39.06	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through the public sector agency :— (*i*) Nylon moulding powder (Polyamide). (*ii*) Polypropylene. (*iii*) ABS (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene) moulding powder (A.B.S. Resin). Please see Section III to this Book. (2) A.U. for import of— (*i*) Ultra high molecular weight high density Polyethylene moulding powder. (*ii*) Polycarbonate Moulding Powder. (*iii*) Polyacetol including Acetol Copolymers and Acetol Polymers. (*iv*) SAN (Styrene Acrylonitrile moulding powder). (3) A. U. for import of other plastic moulding materials falling under this Sl. No.
	(*xxvi*) Vanadium pentoxide	28.28	Nil	(1) Import of Vanadium Pentoxide Catalyst grade will not be permitted. (2) A.U. for Vanadium Pentoxide other than catalyst grade for the manufacture of Ferro vanadium.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—concld.				
122—contd.				
	(*xxvii*) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for refining metals. welding, melting and gas or arc	38.13	Nil	A.U. for import of special flux (Linde submerged flux 50×8×48″).
	(*xxix*) Filter aids	—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*xxxii*) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof.	70.20	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for fibre glass and products thereof. (2) Import of glass mineral and slag wool will not be allowed.
	(*xli*) Gypsum/Alabaster . . .	25.15, 20	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of alabaster on restricted basis (2) Import of Gypsum will not be allowed
	(*xlii*) Laboratory ware made of silica .	—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*xliii*) Silica ware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*xliv*) Silicon	28.04	Nil	(1) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of silica gel. (2) A.U. for silicon metal on restricted basis.
	(*xlv*) Petroleum Coke	27.14	Nil	Requirements of actual users for raw petroleum coke will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(*xlix*) Stamping foils (film-base) . .	32.09	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered on restricted basis for import of Polyester films (S. No. 122(*i*)/V) which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers.
	(*l*) Yeast food and yeast Culture	21.06	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*li*) Others	—	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following items :— (*i*) Mexican fibre for manufacture of (a) fibre polishing wheels for polishing purposes and (b) for manufacture of brushes required for combers and cards for textile industry. (*ii*) Sable hair for manufacture of Sable hair artist brushes. (*iii*) Epoxy glass copper clad laminates. (*iv*) Phenolic paper copper clad laminates. (*v*) Wool grease for manufacture of lanolin anhydrous. (*vi*) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (*vii*) Polyester and Polyether (Polyol). (*viii*) Cable impregnating compound for the manufacture of cables and wires. (*ix*) Tripoli powder (*x*) Silicon-glyco copolymers for manufacture of polyurethane foam. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (*i*) Nakhla (Cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbatties. (*ii*) Silicone Bases. (*iii*) Photographic gelatine. (*iv*) Soya Lacithin for the manufacture of paints. (*v*) Nitrocellulose Chips/Nitrocellulose Cotton (3) A. U. for Diatomite (Kisselghur), whether in its chemical name or in trade names such as, hyflosupercel etc., subject to production of 'No objection Certificate' from the Indian Bureau of Mines. (4) A.U. on restricted basis for other items falling under this S. No. (5) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (*i*) Polyurethene foam. (*ii*) Carium Oxide. (*iii*) Silicone emulsions. (*iv*) Albumin powder. (*v*) Attapulgite clay. (*vi*) Attapulgite clay (ARVM Grade). (*vii*) Florex AA-RVM. (*viii*) Attargil. (*ix*) Graphite electrodes.
PART VI				
	Machine Tools	84.14, 21, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 59, 60, and 85.11		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11

SECTION III

List of items the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies

SECTION III

LIST OF ITEMS, IMPORT OF WHICH IS CANALISED THROUGH THE STATE TRADING AGENCIES

This Section contains the following Groups :—

GROUP A : **Contains items release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without the requirement of a release order, under the policy of direct allotment.**

GROUP B : **Contains items release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.**

GROUP C : Contains the items release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.

GROUP D : **Contains items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without any release orders, but which are not covered by the policy of direct allotment.**

GROUP A

Items release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without the requirement of a release order, under the policy of direct allotment.

Sl. No.	Description of item	I.T.C. Classification (Old)	Name of canalising agency	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Lead ingot	43(A)/I	M.M.T.C.	—
2.	Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles and slabs.	44(A)/I	Do.	Release will be made upto 50% of the value of release orders for the year 1975-76. In the case of dry battery manufacturers, release will be made upto 100% of the value of the release order for the year 1975-76.
3.	Tin Block	45(a)/I	M.M.T.C.	—
4.	Copper unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	47/1	Do.	Release of electrolytic copper bars will be made in favour of actual users engaged in the manufacturer of Winding Wire only. Other actual users should approach the Hindustan Copper Ltd. for their requirement.
5.	Nickel virgin/nickel scrap	48(a)/I	Do.	
6.	Platinum	17(a)/II	Do.	
7.	Palladium	17(a)/II	Do.	
8.	Cobalt broken Cathodes	17(a)/II	Do.	
9.	Beta napthol	1-B/III	CAPCO	
10.	Mercury	266/IV	MMTC	
11.	Aluminium fluoride	22,31/V	CAPCO	
12.	Para-xylene	Do.	CAPCO	
13.	Calcium Borate	Do.	Do.	Import of Crude Borate minerals such as Resorite and colemanite will be allowed.
14.	Sodium Borate	Do.	Do.	
15.	Vinyl acetate monomer	Do.	Do.	
16.	Asbestos Raw	98/V	MMTC	
17.	Cryolite	122(ix)/V	CAPCO	
18.	A.B.S. moulding powder (ABS resin) .	122 (xxv)/V	STC	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	Iron and Steel and ferro-alloy items			
19.	Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% aluminium)	A1	SAIL International Ltd.	
20.	Ferro-Cobalt	A2	Do.	
21.	High Carbon wire rods for locked coil wire ropes	B1	Do.	
22.	Lead bearing free-cutting quality wire rods below 8 mm	B2	Do.	
23.	Cold heading quality wire rods for fasteners, link chains & bicycle bells : (a) Low carbon including aluminium killed containing carbon below 0.35% (b) Medium carbon including aluminium killed, containing 0.35%—0.5% (c) Alloy Steel wire rods to specification given below :	B3	Do.	

ISI	Foreign specification
—	AISI 4135
—	AISI 4037
40 Crl.Mo. 28	AISI 4140
—	AISI 4620
—	AISI 4042
20 Ni55 Cr 50 Mo. 20	AISI 8620
—	AISI 8622
40 Crl.Mo.28	EN 19
40 NiCr Mo.15	AISI 8640
—	AISI 8735
17 Mnl Cr.95	DIN 16 Mn Cr 5
20 MnCr 1	DIN 20 Mncr 5
13 Ni3Cr80	EN 36A

1	2	3	4	5
24.	Wire rods for ball, taper, cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of specification as below :	B4	Do.	

ISI	Foreign Specification
108 Cr2	SAE 52100
108 Crl	SAE 51100
—	SAE 50100
20 Ni55Cr Mo20	AISI 8620
—	AISI 4620
108 CrlMn 60 & IS—4398 1967 or equivalent	EN 31

1	2	3	4	5
25.	Wire rods of electrode quality . . .	B33	Do.	
26.	Alloy steel strips in coils, (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades in width 6mm to 450 mm and thickness 1.5 mm to 2.5 mm	D1	Do.	
27.	Alloy steel strips excluding stainless steel strips, high speed steel strips and those specified at SNos. 1 & 20 of schedule D of Appendix 41.	D2	Do.	
28.	Tin mill black plate for manufacture of prime tinplates and for tin cans (0.24 mm and thinner)	D3	Do.	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
29.	Ship building quality plates— (i) Lloyds grade B (ii) Lloyds grade D	D4	SAIL International Ltd.	
30.	Ship Building Quality Sections : Bulb flats, bulb angles, bulb plates, bars, structurals and semis in Lloyds grade A, B & D . .	D5	Do.	
31.	Dynamo grade non-grain oriented (CRNGO) electrical steel, sheets/strips in coils : (i) in sizes above 1000 mm for manufacture of large dynamos and generators. (ii) in all sizes for hermetically sealed motors	D6	Do.	
32.	Transformer grade cold rolled electrical steel sheets/strips in coils (CRGO & CRNGO)	D7	Do.	
33.	Stainless steel sheets/plates/strips	D26	MMTC	For meeting the requirement of the manufacturers of hospital equipment and utensils. No letter of authority facility will be allowed in any circumstances
34.	Hot rolled skelp and strips in coils with carbon 0.4% and below, thickness below 2mm— (a) Rimming and fully aluminium killed quality. (b) Deep drawing quality as per IS 1079 (En 2A, EN 2A-1, BS-1, BS-2, BS-3).	D27	SAIL International Ltd.	
35.	Medium carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon 0.4% to 0.6%)	D28	Do.	
36.	Mild steel sheets less than 6 mm thick and 450 mm wide in coils/cut lengths in cold rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality.	D29	Do.	
37.	Standard and special quality plates : . (a) IS: 226 or equivalent (b) IRS—M 36 (c) Fusion welding quality plates (Killed quality) IS: 2062 or equivalent. (d) Deep drawing quality and extra deep drawing quality. (e) High tensile plates IS-961 or equivalent.	D30	Do.	
38.	M.S. chequered plates	D31	Do.	
39.	Ship building quality plates Lloyds Grade A	D32	Do.	
40.	Mild steel sections (angles, channels, joints, beams)	D33	Do.	
41.	High tensile angles, channels, joints, beams, tees & rounds to IS 961 or equivalent	D34	Do.	
42.	Mild steel T section for lifts size 75 x 75 x 10 mm	D35	Do.	
43.	Wheels, tyres and axles for wagons .	D36	Do.	

NOTE :—In the case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items, S. No. of the item and the relevant Schedule of Appendix 41 have been indicated in column 3.

SECTION III—*contd.*

GROUP—B

Items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies, on the basis of release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities

S.No.	Description of the item.	I.T.C. classification (old)	Name of the canalising agency.	Remark
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Raw manila hemp (fibre)	3/11	Jute Corporation of India	
2.	Raw Sisal fibre	5/11	Do.	
3.	Brewery Hops	41/IV	STC	
4.	Gum Arabic.	48/IV	Do.	
5.	Skimmed milk powder	80 (a)/IV	Indian Dairy Corpn., Baroda	
6.	Citric acid of pharmacopocial grade .	87,109/IV	CAPCO	Only for the DGTD units. For others, please see Part 'C'
7.	Cresylic acid/Cresylic acid B.P/Meta cresol/ Para cresol/ortho cresol.	Do.	Do.	Do.
8.	Folic acid	Do.	Do.	For meeting the requirement of the manufacturers of processed food only. Release order will be issued on the Indian Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Ltd. For other actual users, please see Part 'C'
9.	Iodine	Do.	Do.	Only for the DGTD units. For others, please see Part 'C'.
10.	L. Base (Aminodiol)	Do.	Do.	Only for DGTD units. For others, please see Part 'C'.
11.	Riboflavine (Vitamine B2) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium.	Do.	CAPCO	For meeting the requirement of the manufacturers of processed food only. Release order will be issued on the Indian Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Ltd. For other actual users, please see Part 'C'.
12.	Thiamine mononitrate and hydrochloride (Vitamin B1)	Do.	Do.	Do.
13.	Tartaric acid of pharmacopoeial grade .	Do.	Do.	Only for the DGTD units. For other actual users, please see Part 'C'.
14.	Cinematograph films, not exposed . .	116/IV	Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.	Release order will be issued by the JCCI&E, Bombay/Madras/Calcutta.
15.	Pippermint oil (Mentha pep) . . .	127, 129/IV	STC	
16.	Synthetic Rubber	150/IV	Do.	
17.	Raw Silk	172/IV	Central Silk Board.	
18.	TV Picture tubes	289.290/IV	ETTDC	
19.	Calculator chips	Do.	Do.	
20.	Antimony ore	14/V	MMTC	
21.	High grade molybdenum ore/Molybdic oxide/Molybdenum oxide.	Do.	Do.	
22.	Ammonium nitrate technical grade . .	22,31/V	CAPCO	
23.	Amyl and Iso-amyl alcohol	Do.	Do.	
24.	Carbaryl	Do.	Do.	
25.	Calcium carbide	Do.	Do.	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
26.	Citric acid (technical grade)	22,31/V	CAPCO	
27.	Caprolactum	Do.	STC	
28.	Cresylic acid/Cresylic acid BP /meta Cresol/-para Cresol/ortho Cresol.	Do.	CAPCO	
29.	Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene	Do.	CAPCO	
30.	D.M.T.	Do.	STC	
31.	3:3 Dichlorobenzidine/ . . . 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride/ 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine sulphate . .	Do	CAPCO	
32.	Endrin technical	Do.	Do.	
33.	Ethyl alcohol	Do.	Do.	
34.	Formic acid	Do.	Do.	
35.	Glycerine	Do.	Do.	
36.	Iodine	Do.	Do.	For DGTD units only. For other actual users, please see Part C.
37.	Isophthalic acid	Do.	Do.	
38.	L-Base (aminodiol)	Do.	Do.	For DGTD units only. For other actual users, please see Part C.
39.	Melamine pure	Do.	Do.	
40.	Methanol technical	Do.	Do.	
41.	Mythyl methacrylate monomer . .	Do.	Do.	
42.	Meta aminophenol	Do.	Do.	For DGTD units only. For others, please see Part C.
43.	Meta - Xylene	Do.	Do.	
44.	Phenol/Carbolic acid excluding substituted phenols	Do.	Do.	
45.	Potassium chloride (industrial grade). .	Do.	Do.	
46.	Propylene glycol	Do.	Do.	
47.	Picoline, Beta	Do.	Do.	
48.	Sodium cyanide	Do.	Do.	
49.	Sodium tripolyphosphate. . . .	Do.	Do.	
50.	Soda ash	Do.	Do.	
51.	Tartaric acid	Do.	Do.	
52.	Urea (chemical grade)	Do.	Do.	
53.	Titanium di-oxide (Rutile grade) . .	34-37/V	Do.	
54.	Rayon grade wood pulp	43/V	STC	
55.	Rough blanks other than bifiocal blanks .	93-94(a)(iv)/V	BOGL	
56.	Polyethylene moulding powder (both high and low denisity), including off grade reprocessed high denisity/low density polyethylene	113-J/V	CAPCO	
57.	Flourspar (acid grade)	122(ii)/V	MMTC	
58.	Polypropylene	122(xxv)/V	CAPCO	
59.	Nylon moulding powder	Do.	Do.	
60.	Raw petroleum coke	122(xlv/V	Indian Oil Corpn., Balmer Lawrie Co. Ltd.,	

1	2	3	4	5
	Iron and Steel and ferro-alloy items			
61.	Ferro Phosphorous	A12	Sail International Ltd.	
62.	Ferro Nickel	A13	Do.	
63.	Ferro Collumbium (Niobium)	A14	Do.	
64.	Ferro Molybdenum	A15	Do.	
65.	Ferro Tungsten	A16	Do.	
66.	Ferro Vanadium	A17	Do.	
67.	Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% Carbon)	A18	Do.	
68.	High Carbon Wire rods for wire ropes, containing carbon above 0.75%.	B17	Do.	
69.	Wire rod for free cutting quality wires above 7 mm dia. conforming to: ISI — Foreign specn. 13 S 25 — EN IA 14 Mn IS 14 — EN 202 10 S 11 — C 1109	B18(a)	Do	
70.	Lead bearing free cutting quality wire rods in sizes: (i) 8 mm-12 mm dia. (ii) above 12 mm dia	B18(b)	Do.	
71.	Wire rods for auto tyre bead wires .	B19	Do	
72.	Carbon constructional steel including forging, cold heading and case hardening quality but excluding structural steels: (a) Blooms and heavy rounds: (i) sizes 140 mm to 330 mm (ii) sizes above 330 mm (b) Triangular sections	C9	Do	
73.	Alloy constructional steels including forging, and case hardening quality alloy spring and valve steels: (a) Blooms and billets (b) Bars, rounds and flats (c) Square, triangular, hexagonal and other sections.	C10	Do	
74.	Cold Rolled deep drawing and extra deep steel strips in coils in width 6 mm to 450 mm and thickness 3.6 mm to 0.07	D16	Do.	
75.	High carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon above 0.6%)	D17	Do.	
76.	Low and medium carbon constructional steel, forging and cold heading hot rolled plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon 0.25% to 0.65% and width above 450 mm.	D18(a)	Do.	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
77	High carbon plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon higher than 0.65%.	D18(b)	SAIL International Ltd.	
78	Alloy constructional steel including forging quality and case hardening quality plates, sheets and sheets in coils (hot rolled and cold rolled)	D19	Do.	
79	Cold Rolled alloy steel strips (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades, in widths 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm and thickness 0.10 mm to 0.13.	D20	Do.	
80	Cold rolled high carbon strips, tapes including spring steel tapes with carbon between 0.6% and 1.35% and thickness 2.5 mm to 0.08 mm : (a) non hardened and non tempered in sizes other than those covered by item 8 of schedule D' of Appendix 41.	D21(a)	Do.	
81	Melting and re. rollable steel scrap— (a) Steel melting scrap (b) Re-rollable scrap in the form of old ships and other vessels (steamers, tugs, tankers, launches, boats, barges, light ships etc.) for breaking	D25	MSTC	Release order will be issued on the recommendation of the Department of Steel.
82	Stainless steel sheets/plates/strips	D26	MMTC	For meeting the requirements of actual users other than manufacturers of hospital equipment and utensils. Manufacturers of hospital equipment and utensils may kindly refer to Group A.
83	General purpose tin plates in prime quality thickness 0.21 mm or less.	E3	SAIL International Ltd.	
84	Tinplate, prime 'MR' Type for open top sanitary can manufacture.	E4	Do.	

NOTE :—In the case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items, S. No. of the item and the relevant Schedule of Appendix 41 hare been indicated in Column 3.

GROUP 'C'

List of Items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.

Sl. No.	Description of the item.	ITC Classification.	Name of the canalising agency.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Raw Cotton	2/III	Cotton Corporation of India Ltd, Bombay	
2.	Copra	38/IV	STC	
3.	Mutton tallow	60(a)/IV	Do.	
4.	Soyabean oil	61(a)/IV	Do.	
5.	Palm Oil	61(b)/IV	Do.	
*6.	Amido pyrine	87,109/IV	CAPCO	
*7.	Analgin	Do.	Do.	
8.	Amplicillin trihydrate/Anhydrous/sodium	Do.	Do.	
9.	Chloramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol stearate and chloram phenicol sodium succinate.	Do.	Do.	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
10.	Chloroquine and its Salts	87, 109/IV	CAPCO	For SSI units. For DGTD units, please see Part B.
11.	Citric Acid of pharmacopoeital grade	Do.	Do.	Do.
12.	Cresylic acid/Cresylic acid B.P./Metacresol/Para Cresol/ortho cresol.	Do.	Do.	
13.	Calcium Sodium Pentothenates	Do.	Do.	
14.	Erythromycine (Base), Erythromycine estolate, Erythro mycine stearate and Erythromycine ethyl succinate	Do.	Do.	
*15.	Folic acid	Do.	Do.	For actual users other than manufacturers of processed food. For processed food manufacturers, please see Part B.
16.	Frusemide (Furosemide)	Do.	Do.	
17.	Glycerine	Do.	Do.	
18.	Iodine	Do.	Do.	For SSI units only. For DGTD units, Please see Part B.
19.	Indomethacin	Do.	Do.	
20.	L-Base (Aminodiol)	Do.	Do.	For SSI units only. For DGTD units, please see Part B.
21.	Methyl Dopa	Do.	Do.	
22.	Metronidazole	Do.	Do.	
23.	Nitrofurantoin	Do.	Do.	
24.	Oxyphenylbutazone	Do.	Do.	
25.	Prednisolone	Do.	Do.	
26.	Panthenols	Do.	Do.	
27.	Pyridoxine hydrochloride	Do.	Do.	
28.	Phthayl sulphathiazole	Do.	Do.	
29.	Prenylamide lactate	Do.	Do.	
*30.	Piperazine and its salts	Do.	Do.	
*31.	Phenobarbitone	Do.	Do.	
*32.	Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium	Do.	Do.	For actual users other than manufacturers of processed food. For manufacturers of processed food, please see Part B.
*33.	Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethiazine)	Do.	Do.	
*34.	Streptomycine sulphate	Do.	Do.	
*35.	Sulphaguanidine	Do.	Do.	
36.	Sulphathiazole	Do.	Do.	
37.	Sulphadiazine	Do.	Do.	

1	2	3	4	5
38.	Sulphamethoxypyridazine	87,109/IV	CAPCO	
39.	Thiamine Mononitrate and hydrochloride (Vitamin B1)	Do.	Do.	For actual users other than manufacturers of processed food. For processed food manufacturers, please see part B.
40.	Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride	Do.	Do.	
41.	Tartaric acid of pharmacopoeial grade .	Do.	Do.	For SSI units only. For DGTD units, please see Part B.
42.	Mineral Oils	105-106/IV	Indian Oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Deptt. of Petroelum.
43.	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films)	117/IV	Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.	To be released on the recommendation of the Min. of I & B, New Delhi.
45.	Nylon yarn and thread other than industrial nylon yarn	177/IV	STC	
46.	Polyester filament yarn	Do.	Do.	
47.	X-Ray films-(both medical and industrial) .	302/IV	CAPCO	
48.	Miscro-crystalline wax	8/V	Indian Oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Deptt. of Petroleum.
49.	Transformer oil	17/V	Do.	Do.
50.	Insulating oil	Do.	Do.	Do.
51.	Mineral Colza oil	Do.	Do.	Do.
52.	Light Process oil for light coloured rubber goods.	Do.	Do.	Do.
53.	Paraffin, napthanic or aromatic rubber plasticisers	Do.	Do.	Do.
54.	Kerosene oil	18/V	Do.	Do.
55.	Base lubricating oil	20/V	Do.	Do.
56.	Iodine	22—31/V	CAPCO	For SSI units only. For DGTD units please see part B.
57.	L-Base (Aminodiol)	Do.	Do.	Do.
58.	Meta aminophenol	Do.	Do.	Do.
59.	Malathion	Do.	Do.	To be released by the canalising agency in favour of formulators who have secured DGS&D contracts for supply of the formulated material for National Malaria Eradiction Programme, on the recommendation of Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals.
60.	Raw wool and woollen rags	47/V	STC	To be released on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay even in the case of SSI units and Handloom Industry.
61.	All Synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre.	122(xv)/V	STC	
62.	Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre). . .	Do.	Cotton Corporation of India Ltd.	

*In respect of these items, supply will be made through the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.

SECTION III—*contd.*

GROUP 'D'

List of items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without any release orders, but which are not covered by the policy of direct allotment.

Sl. No.	Description of the item	ITC Classification	Name of the canalising agency	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Cashewnuts	20/IV	Cashew Corporation of India Ltd.	
2.	Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	25(a)/V	M.M.T.C.	
3.	Rock phosphate, mineral phosphate . .	40(a)/V	Do.	
4.	Muriate of Potash (potassium chloride other than industrial grade)	40(c)(i)/V	Do.	
5.	Sulphate of Potash	40(c)(ii)/V	Do.	
6.	Sulphate of ammonia	40(d)/V	Do.	
7.	Urea (fertiliser grade)	40(g)/V	Do.	

NOTE—**Abbreviations shown in this section stand for—**

STC	State Trading Corporation.
MMTC	Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation of India Ltd.
CAPCO	State Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Corporation of India Ltd.
ETTDC	Electronics Trade and Technology Development Corporation.
BOGL	Bharat Opthalmic Glass Ltd., Durgapur.

SECTION IV

Policy for items licensable to Established Importers

SECTION IV

Import Policy for Items Licensable to Established Importers

NOTES :—

(1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.

(2) The established importers will have interchangeability in the utilisation of their quota licences as indicated in Annexure to this Section. The conditions and restrictions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

Old I. T. C. classification	Description	Revised I. T. C. classification	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
PART II				
30(*f*)	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	—	5% or 1% on imports of complete engines.	(1) The value of quota licences for this S. No. for the period, 1976-77, will be enhanced by 20%. (2) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-A will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, and 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— (*a*) Items included in List I of Appendix 26 will not be permitted. (*b*) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-A will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-A itself. (*c*) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-A but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26. (*d*) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-A or Lists I & II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence. (5) For the purpose of grant of quota licences for this item on the basis of imports of complete diesel engines, quota certificates issued for diesel engines of road vehicular type will not be taken into account.
31 (*b*)	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines.	84.06,08, 10,63 & 85.08	5%	(1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-B will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them. (2) Import of spark plugs will not be permitted. (3) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, and 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— (*a*) Items included in List I of Appendix 26 and spark plugs covered by remark (2) above will not be permitted. (*b*) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-B will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-B itself. (*c*) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-B but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26. (*d*) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-B or Lists I & II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence. (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
32 (*e*)	Parts of Motors . . .	85.01	5% or 1¼% on imports of complete motors.	(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted.
(*h*)	Parts of Generators . . .	85.01	5% or 1¼% on imports of complete generators.	(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
36 (5)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	—	20%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35. (*ii*) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :— (*a*) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein. (*b*) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed. (*iii*) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (*a*) Bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2% of the face value of quota licences). (*b*) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutter (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences). (*iv*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of :— (1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery. (2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil field drilling bits of all types. (*v*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (*vi*) Import of boiler fittings of boilers other than those mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in the said Appendix. (*vii*) The licensing authority for this item will be ICCI & E, Calcutta.
38-A (*c*)	Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	85.20	12½%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs. (2) Quota licences will also be valid for import of the following types of lamps :— (*i*) Special medical lamps—lamps for : (*a*) Cystascope. (*b*) Ophthalmoscope. (*ii*) Spectral lamps. (*iii*) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers. (*iv*) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region. (*v*) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region. (*vi*) Different hollow—cathods lamps required for use in atomic absorption spectrophotometers. (*vii*) 2.2 Bolt with built in lens for pin point focus (*viii*) High Pressure Sodium Vapour lamps. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (4) Quota licences issued for this S. No. can be utilised for import of carbons falling under S. No. 46(*b*)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46(*b*)/II.
46 (*b*)	Carbons	85.24	5%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :— (a) Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than *High Intensity Carbons*. (b) Rotating carbons of all sizes.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—concld.				
S. No. 46 (b)—*contd.*				(2) Import of High Intensity or Low Intensity carbons will not be allowed against quota licences for this item. (3) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 38-A (c)/II and remark (v) under E.I. policy in Appendix 31. (4) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (5) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported cinema carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (6) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
46-A—(*c*)	Hearing aid batteries	85.03	75%	(*i*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (*ii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of I.R. 1 and I.R. 6 types of batteries and battery rechargers other than those exclusively used for charging hearing aid batteries.
PART III				
4 (5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.01, 02,04/08,36, 40 & 63	3% or 1% on imports of complete machines.	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle. (2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 4(2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy. (3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (5) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein.
5 (2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1) III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.36/38	3% or 1% on imports of complete machines.	(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13. (2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)III made by them against their own licences under the C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. (3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI & E., Bombay. (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV				
21	(*a*) (*i*) Fruits, fresh all sorts n.o.s. excluding coconuts (*ii*) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	08.01/13 & 12.08		Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
21	(*b*) (*iv*) Dates			
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	22.03,07	3%	(*i*) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. No. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (*a*)/IV respectively. (*ii*) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid excise licences. (*iii*) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions:— (*a*) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse, and (*b*) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence. (*iv*) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism). (*v*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.
83	Wines	22.05,06	3%	(*i*) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S.No. 89(*a*)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin. (*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences. (*iii*) Same remarks as at (*ii*) and (*iii*) against S. No. 82/IV. (*iv*) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83/IV and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remarks against S. No. 82/IV. (*v*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . .	22 09	3%	
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	22.09	3%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for import of liqueurs only. (*ii*) Same remarks as at (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) against S. No. 82/IV. (*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit. (*iv*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.
87 109	Drugs and medicines .	28.01/58, 29.01/45 & 30.01/05		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	—		(*i*) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. (*ii*) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
106	Mineral Oil :— (*a*) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (*b*) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes.			

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
116 Cinematograph films, not exposed		37.02	7½%	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :— (*a*) 16 mm colour negative and positive. (*b*) 8 mm and 16 mm colour reversal film. (2) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— (a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ; (b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority. (c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority. (3) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI & E., at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.
117 Cinematograph films, exposed		37.06,07		(i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book. (ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows : (a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished. (b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films. (c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority. (d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body. (iii) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (*ii*) above should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1976 to the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi along with particulars about the films as indicated in remark (*ii*) above. Applicants should also furnish the following additional particulars :— (*a*) A list of films sought to be imported. (*b*) The names of the producers of the films. (*c*) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported. (*d*) Details of the orders received from the educational institutions and others for supply of the films. (*e*) A declaration to the effect that the applicant has not received or applied for any quota licence for this item. (*iv*) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd. S. No. 117—*contd.*				(*a*) that cinematograph films exposed owned wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Tibet region of China or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Tibet region of China will not be permitted; (*b*) that on arrival of the imported films at the air-port or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (*a*) above.
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice. scientific research or industrial processes.	49.01, 03/06	100% plus Supplementary licences.	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21. (2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported. (3) No requests for establishment/refixation of quotas in respect of books, magazines and journals covered by these S. Nos. will be entertained.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.			
275	(*b*) Garage Tools	—	6%	(*i*) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25. (*ii*) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
286	(*b*) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	84 51	4% or ½% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :— (*a*) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely:— (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills. (2) Reamers. (3) Milling cutters. (4) Threading taps and dies (5) Files. (6) Fret Saws, piercing saws. (7) St-40096 Knife stone. (8) St-40098-Flat file. (9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone. (10) St-40128-Cone stone. (11) St-40129-Flat stone. (12) St-40130-triangle stone (13) St-40174-Square stone. (14) St-40175 Round stone. (15) St-40176 Triangle stone. (16) St-40177 Square stone. (17) St-40180 Warding file. } 1% (*b*) Typewriter screws. (*c*) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers. (*d*) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters. (*e*) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines. } 3% (2) Quota licences issued for this Sub. S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65 (6)(*a*)(*iii*)/V. (3) Import of main body frames and letter types for typewriters will not be permitted.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
293, 295 and 297	**Motor Vehicle Parts**		5%	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, including dia-positive plates (not exposed) but excluding X-Ray films.	37.01	4%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for import of Process films in rolls and/or cut sizes; colour roll film; amateur 35 mm black and white film; cut film and cartridge type films. (*ii*) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification (*a*) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40%. (*b*) Accessories, the following—upto 2½% (1) Dark Room Safe Light filter. (2) Dry mounts. (3) Dry mounting tissues. (4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel). (*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) Electrocardiograph paper rolls, sensitized papers based on ferro-purssiate diazoammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings. (*iv*) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences. (*v*) Import of dia-positive plates will not be permitted. (*vi*) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to the 6th June, 1966.
305	Photographic instruments apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified and parts thereof.	37.01	2%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s. including accumulators for flash units. (*ii*) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of undermentioned items :— (*a*) Lens hoods; (*b*) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof. (*iii*) Quota licence can also be utilised for import of Cameras. However, import of Box Cameras will not be permitted. (*iv*) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
308(*d*)	Watches and parts thereof . . .	—	..	(*i*) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%. (*ii*) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements. NOTE:—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including case, dial and hands. (*iii*) Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 60 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted. (*iv*) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.
312-316	Arms and ammunition . . .	—	4%	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV. (2) Same remarks as at (*i*) and (*ii*) against S. No.317/IV.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—concld.				
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty.	93.0	4%	(*i*) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and rules. (*ii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following or equivalent size of any make or origin : (*a*) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2½" all shot sizes 1, 2,......, LG, SG, SSG, Spherical ball Spherical SG, AAA, B, BB, Buck shot or any other shot size exceeding 5 mm (0.2") in diameter. (*b*) Cartridges SA 8 mm/.315 with 244 grs. soft nosed bullets. (*c*) Cartridges SA 8 mm/.315 with 244 grs. with split nosed bullets. (*d*) Carridges SA .380 ball revolver. (*e*) Cartidges SA .380 Ath. Starter (Blank). (*f*) Cartidges SA .32 Revolver Long. (*g*) Cartridges SA .32 Revolver Ath. Starter (Blank), (*h*) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2" all shot sizes 1, 2...., LG, SG, SSG, Spherical ball, AAA, B, BB, Buck shot or any other shot size exceeding 5 mm (0.2") in diameter. (*i*) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2¾". (all shot sizes). (*j*) Cartridges SA 16 bore 2½" (all shot sizes). (*k*) Cartridges SA 20 bore 2½" (all shot sizes). (*l*) Cartridges Rimfire .22" Long. (*m*) Cartridges SA Rimfire .22" high velocity. (*n*) Cartridges SA Rimfire .22" match. (*o*) Components such as Cartridges cases etc. in respect of ammunition items the import of which is not allowed. NOTE—American 12 G.A. No OO Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S.G. Cartridges.
324 (a)	Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	—	8%	(*i*) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20. (*ii*) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sable hair brushes. (*iii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeasbility of quota licences.
PART V				
8 17 18 80	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, Including petroleum jellies, parafin wax and micro-crystalline wax. (*a*) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Parafin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil of Fibres. (*b*) White Oil . . . . . Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kersone and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheits' thermometer. Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not originally used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheits' thermometer.	—		(*i*) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. (*ii*) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E, New Delhi.
22,31 Appendix 23 List -VII	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V. Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc. Refills for fire extinguishere.	— —		(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding Interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
34—37	(*b*) Water and oil colours. . . .	32.10	5%	(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted. (4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence. (5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.
41(*i*)(*b*)	Rubber contraceptives	40.12	100%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only. (2) The goods covered by the licence will, on import, be subject to quality test by the Government of India.
65(1—4) (*ii*)(*i*)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	90.08	..	(1) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31. (2) Although quota certificate will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
65(1—4) (*ii*)(*ii*)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.			
65(1—4) (*ii*)(*iii*)	Film Studio Equipment . . .			
65(5)(*i*) (*i*)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above			
65(5)(*i*) (*ii*)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. above.			
65(5)(*i*) (*iii*)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment			
65(5)(*ii*)	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators	84.12	2½%	Import of refrigeration and airconditioning equipment/items mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be allowed as spare parts against quota licences issued for this S. No.
65 (5)(*ii*)	(*a*) Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*) (*a*) and (*b*) (i) and (ii)/*v* and crawler tractors falling under S.No. 74(i)/*v*.	84.22/24 56 & 59	5%	(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C. Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earthmoving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C. Part II. (4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, and 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicted below :— (*a*) Items included in Appendix 4-C (Part II) and List I of Appendix 26 will not be permitted. (*b*) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-C (Part I) itself. (*c*) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-C but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26. (*d*) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-C or Lists I & II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import without any restriction wthin the value of the licence.
65(5)(*iii*)	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*)(*a*) and (*b*) (i) and (ii)/*v*.	84.22, 23, 42 & 59	10%	(1) Quota licences will not bevalid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. (2) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within face value limits prescribed therein.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd. 65-(5)(*iii*)—*contd.*				(3) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adopted for use on such machines. (4) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P. or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(*a*)(*iii*)/V. (5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (6) Import of aerosol valves will not be permitted. (7) Quota licences issued for this Sl. No. will also be valid for import of vertical tube fuel economiser.
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (1)/V, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.32/35	66⅔%	(*i*) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. (*ii*) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No. (*iii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (*iv*) Import of Damping roller hoses will not be permited.
68	(*a*) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines, *viz.*, printing, sanforizing etc.	40.14	40%	Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc.
70	(*ii*) Parts of lifts	84.22	30% on imports of parts or 5% on imports of complete lifts.	Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only :— (*i*) Worm Gear Reduction unit. (*ii*) Driving Shaft. (*iii*) Driving shave drawn for drum drive. (*iv*) Base plate for the complete driving machine (*v*) Extreme Bearing Stand. (*vi*) Electro-magnetic Brake complete. (*vii*) Diverting Sheave. (*viii*) Overhead Sheave. (*ix*) Over speed governors.
74	(*iii*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements	84.24 & 87.01	20%	(1) The value of quota licences for this S. No. for the period 1976-77 will be enhanced by 20%. (2) Spare parts of crawler tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V will be permitted for import against quota licences for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V. (3) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II. (5) Import of banned types of ball, roller tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts. (6) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted. (7) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (8) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors. (9) Quota licences will not also be valid for the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. Items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import only to the extent of face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 & 297/IV which are not specified in List 'D' of Appendix 4 in respect of which the policy indicated therein will apply.

1	2	3	4	5
ART V—contd.				
74—*contd.*				
	(*vi*) Parts of power-driven agricultural machinery.	84.24 & 21.25	2½%	(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 & 297/IV.
78	(*i*) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	90.19	15%	(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :— (*i*) Hearing Aid Battery Recharger exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries up to 20%. (*ii*) Spare parts of hearing aids up to 50%. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
79	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	85.20 & 90.17, 20		(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 25% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 25% of their past imports during 1968-69 whichever is favourable. (2) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment. (3) Quota licences for this S. No. should be utilised upto 20% of the face value of the licence for import of intensifying screens. (4) Quota licences issued for this S.No. must be utilised for import of the following items, but not more than 20% of the face value of quota licence (aggregate) subject to the condition that the import of any single item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence. (1) Flusresent Screens. (2) Cassettes (3) Lead gloves. (4) I.I.T. for image Intensifier and Pellets for odelca Camera. (5) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36. (6) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
92	(*c*) Weighing machines and parts thereof	84.20	2½%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines including spring operated machines. (2) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines:— (*i*) Beam Scales and Weigh Master Beams. (*ii*) Non self-indicating Counter Scales. (*iii*) Steel Yards Bench Platform Scales. (*iv*) Steel Yard Portable Platform Scales. (*v*) Transportable Platform Scales. (*vi*) Steel Yard Cart Weigh Bridges and Dormant Weighters. (Steel Yard/dial indicating types).

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
92—*contd.*				
92	(*n*) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others.	90.14	12%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 6 to this book. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Not more than 50% of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for import of Rota meters. *Note.*—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of spare parts of these instruments etc. classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 1000 whichever is less.
93-94	(*d*) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	90.13, 17 & 18	6%	(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Licences granted for this Sub. S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V. (5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.
	(*e*) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	90.17, 18	6%	(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of artificial human eyes made of plastic materials. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No. 93-94/V. (5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.
	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	—	6%	(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B given in the remarks column at the end of S. No 93-94/V. (4) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.
	(*j*) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances, and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	90.17	25%	(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appen dix 7. (2) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No. 93-94/V.

SECTION IV—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5
RT V—concld.				
-94 (*j*)—*contd.*				(3) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each : (*i*) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. 5% (*ii*) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work. 10% (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of dental chairs. *N.B.*—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of these spares of instruments etc., classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 1000 whichever is less.
115	Stereo flongs	84.34	15%	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
ART VI				
	Machine tools	84.14, 21, 44/47, 49, 50, 59, 60 & 85.11	2½% (For parts of machine tools)	(*i*) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11. (*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV

Items (Groupwise) Licensable to Established Importers with Provisions for Interchangeability during the period April 1976—March 1977

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
	GROUP I—Parts of diesel engines and Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines.	
30(*f*)/II	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	Although quota licences will be grante separately for these serial number they will be interchangeable and can b utilised for the import of any goo falling under these serial numbers. How ever, this interchangeability will n apply to the import of items allowe under face value restrictions.
31(*b*)/II	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines	
	GROUP II—Parts of Motors and parts of Generators	
32(*e*)/II	Parts of motors	Although quota licences will be grante separately for these serial numbers, the will be interchangeable and can be ut lised for the import of any goods fallin under these serial numbers. Howeve this interchangeability will not apply the import of items allowed under fac value restrictions.
32(*h*)/II	Parts of generators	
	GROUP III—Spare parts of machinery other than textile machinery, printing machinery and cinema machinery.	
36(5)/II	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery, etc.	Although quota licences will be grante separately for these serial numbers, the will be interchangeable and can utilised for the import of any goo falling under these serial numbers. How ever, this interchangeability will n apply to the import of items allowe under face value restrictions.
65(5)(ii)(a)/V	Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74 (i)/V.	
65(5)(iii)/V	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V.	
74(iii)/V	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
74(vi)/V	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	
Part VI	Spares of permissible machine tools	
	GROUP IV—Spare parts of Textile Machinery	
4(5)/III	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Although quota licences will be grante separately for these serial numbers, the will be interchangeable and can utilised for the import of any goo falling under these serial numbers.
5(2)/III	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	
	GROUP V—Cinema machinery and spares and Studio electric and projector bulbs.	
38 A(c)/II	Studio electric and projector bulbs including halogen lamps.	Although quota licences will be grante separately for 'Studio electric and pr jector bulbs' and 'Cinema machine and parts thereof', they will be inte changeable and can be utilised for t import of any goods falling under the serial numbers. However, this inte changeability will not apply to the impo of items allowed under face val restrictions.
65(1—4)(ii)(i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(1—4)(ii)(ii)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(1—4)(ii)(iii)/V	Film studio equipment	
65(5)(i)(i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(5)(i)(ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(5)(i)(iii)/ V	Spare parts of film studio equipment	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—*concld.*

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
	GROUP VI—Items Required for Newspaper Establishments	
67(2)/V	Spare parts of printing machinery	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
115/V	Stereo flongs	
	GROUP VII—Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances etc.	
79/V	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electromedical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
92(n)/V	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	
93-94(d)/V	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	
93-94(e)/V	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	
93-94(f)/V	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	
	GROUP VIII—Chemicals	
22, 31/V (Appendix 28—List VII items).	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V of Appendix 28.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or all these items. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
	Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium Sodium Cyanide and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers.	
	GROUP IX—Photographic Goods and Photographic Instruments	
303/IV	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
305/IV	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	
	GROUP X—Consumer Goods	
46-A(c)/II	Hearing aid batteries	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
78(i)/V	Hearing aids and parts thereof	
83/IV	Wines	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin).
84/IV	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	
324(a)/IV	Artists brushes including hog's hair brushes	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
34-37(b)/V	Water and oil colours	

SECTION V

Appendices

APPENDIX I

List of Select Industries

1. Iron and Steel Industries engaged in the production of the following :—
   - (1) Sponge Iron,
   - (2) Pig iron,
   - (3) Steel ingots,
   - (4) Rolled/Rerolled Steel,
   - (5) Steel Wires,
   - (6) Tin plates,
   - (7) Hardened and tempered steel strips.
   - (8) Ferro alloys,
   - (9) Ferrous castings,
   - (10) Ferrous forgings,
   - (11) Structural steel fabrication,
   - (12) Steel Pipes and tubes,
   - (13) Steel wire ropes,

2. Non-ferrous metals and their alloys.

3. Boilers and Steam Generating Plants including spare parts and components thereof.

4. Prime Movers including spare parts & components thereof.

5. Electrical equipments including spare parts and components :—
   - (1) Equipment for generation, transmission and distribution of Electricity including transformers,
   - (2) Electrical motors,
   - (3) Electrical lamps,
   - (4) Electrical furnaces,
   - (5) Electrical cables and wires.
   - (6) X-ray equipment,
   - (7) Electronic equipment,
   - (8) Storage batteries,
   - (9) Dry cells.

6. Telecommunications including spare parts and components thereof :—
   - (1) Telephones,
   - (2) Telegraph equipment,
   - (3) Wireless communication apparatus,
   - (4) Radio receivers upto Rs. 225 in value,
   - (5) Teleprinters.

7. Transport Equipment including spare parts and components thereof :—
   - (1) Aircraft,
   - (2) Ships and other vessels drawn by power,
   - (3) Railway locomotives,
   - (4) Railway rolling stock,
   - (5) Buses, trucks, motorcycles, scooters,
   - (6) Automobile ancillaries,
   - (7) Bi-cycles,
   - (8) Others, such as fork lift trucks and the like.

8. Industrial Machinery, including ball, roller and taper bearings, speed reduction units, and grinding wheels and abrasives including fire fighting equipment, fire extinguishers, and spare parts and components thereof.

9. Machine tools, including spare parts and components thereof.

10. Agricultural machinery and implements, including spare parts and components thereof.

11. Earth Moving Machinery including spare parts and components thereof.

12. Other mechanical and engineering industries including spare parts and components thereof.
    - (1) Hand Tools,
    - (2) Welding electrodes,
    - (3) OTS Cans.
    - (4) Industrial fasteners,
    - (5) Small tools and cutting tools.

APPENDIX I—*concld.*

13. Commercial and other equipment including spare parts and components thereof.
    - (1) Computers.
    - (2) Typewriters.
    - (3) Sewing Machines and Needles.
    - (4) Hurricane Lanterns.

14. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances including clinical Thermometers, and spare parts and components thereof.

15. Industrial Instruments including Thermometers and spare parts and components thereof.

16. Scientific equipment and instruments, nuclear equipment including spare parts and components thereof.

17. Fertilisers (nitrogenous, phosphatic and potassic).

18. Chemicals :
    - (1) Inorganic heavy chemicals.
    - (2) Organic Heavy chemicals including Dyes Intermediates.
    - (3) Fine chemicals including photographic chemicals.
    - (4) Synthetic resins and plastics including laminates for industrial use.
    - (5) Paints, varnishes and enamels.
    - (6) Synthetic rubbers.
    - (7) Coke over by-products.
    - (8) Coal tar distillation products like naphthalene, anthracene and the like.
    - (9) Explosives including gun powder and safety fuses.
    - (10) Insecticides, fungicides, weedicides, pesticides and the like.
    - (11) Textile auxiliaries.
    - (12) Sizing materials including starch.
    - (13) Synthetic Detergent and acid slurry.

19. Oil exploration production and refining.

20. Industrial gases.

21. Dyestuffs.

22. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.

23. Pulp and paper, including paper products, File boards.

24. Tyres, tubes and tyre cord.

25. Leather and leather goods, including leather footwear.

26. Glass, Glass ware sheets and Blown glass including Rough Blanks for ophthalmic glass.

27. Ceramics :
    - (1) Firebricks.
    - (2) Refractories.
    - (3) Furnace lining bricks and insulators.

28. Cement, including asbestos cement and its products.

29. Graphite electrodes and anodes.

30. Tea.

31. Coffee.

32. Jute Textiles.

33. Cotton Textiles.

34. Cashew.

35. Coir products.

36. Sugar.

37. Unmanufactured Tobacco.

APPENDIX 2

Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components

1. Name of the unit

2. Name of the Incometax circle where assessed and the circle of the Commissioner of Income-tax.......................... .... and also the I.T. Permanent account No.

3. End-product manufactured

4. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials/components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period

5. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period of consumption indicated against item 4 above.

6. C.I.F. value of stocks in hand of imported raw material/components on the first day of the period of consumption mentioned above, if any

7. C.I.F. value of the stocks in hand of imported raw materials/components on the last day of the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above

8. Particulars of import licences/release orders against which the imported material/components has been obtained during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above

(*i*) *A.U. Import Licence :*

S. No.	Licensing period	Number & date of licence	Value of licence	C.I.F. value of raw material/components, imported during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above	C.I.F. value of raw material/components out of column 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned above.	Balance value of raw material/components not yet consumed (Col. 5-Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(*ii*) *A.U. Release Orders :*

S. No.	Licensing period	Number & date of release order	Value of release order	C.I.F. value of raw material/components procured against release order during the period of consumption in item 4 above	C.I.F. value of raw material/components out of Column 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above	Balance value of raw material /complonents not yet consumed (Col. 5-Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(*iii*) *REP Licences :*

S. No.	Licensing period	Number & date of licence	Value of licence	C.I.F. value of raw material/components imported during the period of consumption in item 4 above	C.I.F. value of raw material/components out of column 5 consumed during period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above	Balance value of raw material/components not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(*iv*) *REP Release Orders :*

S. No.	Licensing period	Number & date of release order	Value o release order	C.I.F. value of raw material/components procured against release order during the period of consumption in item 4 above	C.I.F. value of raw material/components out of Column 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above	Balance value of raw material/components not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

9. Particulars of imported raw material/components obtained from Export Houses under the policy for Registered Exporters.

Sl. No.	Name & address of the Export House from whom imported raw material/component purchased.	C.I.F. value of the imported raw material/components purchased during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	C.I.F. value of the imported raw material/components out of Col. 3 consumed during the period of consumtpion mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance C.I.F. valu of raw material components not yet consumed (Col. 3—Col. 4)
1	2	3	4	5

NOTE:— (1) Consumption of imported raw material and components included in this statement should be only of the following:—

- (*i*) Raw materials and components imported/obtained against applicant's actual users licences/release orders.
- (*ii*) Raw materials and components imported/obtained against the applicant's REP licence/release orders, whether as manufacturer-exporter or nominee manufacturer.
- (*iii*) Imported raw materials and components obtained from export houses under the import policy for registered exporters.

(2) Consumption of imported raw materials and components in the following cases, should not be included in the statement:—

- (*i*) Iron & Steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the policy contained in Appendix 41.
- (*ii*) Imported raw materials and components received from the canalising agencies without obtaining release orders from the licensing authorities.
- (*iii*) Imported raw material and components purchased locally other than those covered by (iii) of note (1) above.
- (*iv*) Imported raw materials and components placed on OGL.
- (*v*) Past consumption of items which will be released by the canalising agencies directly during 1976-77, without the requirement of a release order.

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of applicant ....

Date ....

Full address ....

APPENDIX 2—*concld.*

CERTIFICATE BY THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the above statement showing the consumption of imported raw materials d other particulars is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the Cash Book, Ledger, Production Book, Stock Register d other subsidiary books on which I have put my office seal and signature.

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed from as indicated Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Signature and seal of Chartered
Accountant/Cost Accountant (or
Sponsoring authority in the case
of small scale units.)

Full Address ....
....
....
....

ate ....

APPENDIX 3

List of Machinery required by the Leather Industry, import of which will be allowed on Open General Licence upto 31st March, 1977.

I. Tanning machines required for finished units.

1. Hydraulic fleshing machines.
2. Hydraulic sammying machine.
3. Combined hydraulic sammying & setting machines.
4. Hydraulic setting machines.
5. Bandknife splitting machine.
6. Hydraulic shaving machine.
7. Vibration type staking machine (Mollissa type).
8. Lighting buffing machine.
9. Air blast dust removing machines.
10. Curtain coating machine.
11. Automatic padding machines, spraying machines & drying machines.
12. Vaccum drying machine.
13. Paste drying units.
14. Seco-therm type drying units.
15. Hydraulic automatic plating ironing machine (Finifles type).
16. Hydraulic ironing & embossing press.
17. Roto press for leather printing.
18. Embossing plates and engraved rollers for leather.
19. Leather thickness measuring gauge.
20. Portable PH meter for tanneries.
21. Colori meter.
22. Blades for leather shaving machines
23. Hydraulic sulphide applicaor.
24. Motorised hides and skins stamping machine.

II. *Leather footwear machinery, leather goods machinery & machinery for leather apparel.*

1. Strap cutting machine.
2. Strap folding machine.
3. Upper folding machine.
4. Insole covering machine.
5. Flat bed—double needle sewing machine.
6. Post bed—single needle sewing machine.
7. Post bed—double needle sewing machine.
8. Post bed—single needle under edge timing.
9. Raised cord sewing machine.
10. Sewing machine Ziz Zag—Flat bed.
11. Sewing machine cylinder bed.
12. Automatic lockstitching cylinder bed bartacker.
13. Coarse stitch armtype sewing machine for ruffled work and genuine mocassin.
14. Pulling over machine.
15. Pulling over and cement lasting machine.
16. Tack lasting machine.
17. Kamborian lasting machine.
18. Outsole stitching machine.
19. Heal seat cement lasting machine.
20. Mckay stitching machine.
21. Automatic punching & eyeletting machine.
22. Band knife splitting machine.
23. String lasting machine.
24. Buckle stappling machine.
25. Skiving machine.
26. Clicking machine Hydraulic (upper)
27. Clicking machine Hydraulic (bottom).
28. Insole attaching machine.
29. Fore part lasting machine (Astra type).
30. Sole lasting machine (Hydraulic).
31. Edge trimming machines.
32. Edge setting machine.
33. Counter moulding machine.
34. Counter tighting machines.
35. Heel breasting machine.
36. Heel building machine.
37. Stamping machine for upper/lining/socks.
38. Upper forming machine.
39. Upper perforating machine.
40. Pattern grading machine.
41. Upper seam rubbing machine.
42. Upper reinforcing machine.
43. Upper cementing machine.
44. Mocassin lining trimming machine.
45. Mocassin preforming machine.
46. Band knife splitting machine with incising device.
47. Heavy leather splitting machine.
48. Folding machine for sides for brief case.
49. Blind eyeletting machine (Automatic).
50. High speed corner stitching machine.
51. Suit-case stitching machine.
52. Heavy duty cylinder bed industrial sewing machine.
53. Two needle, lock-stitch machines, heads only.
54. Button hole (eyelets end) machine, head only.
55. Button sewing machine.

APPENDIX 4

LIST—A

List of items, import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of diesel engines/marine type diesel engines [S. No. 30 (f)/II]

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multimetallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
6. Water pumps and components thereof
7. Timings gears
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods
9. Starter motor and parts thereof
10. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings
11. Oil coolers and parts thereof
12. Filter/Cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil
13. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow switches and glow plug controllers
14. Dynamo pulleys
15. Gaskets
16. Oil seals and grease retainers
17. Flywheel ring gear.
18. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II
19. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
20. Voltage regulator and parts thereof
21. Dash Board instruments and parts thereof
22. Radiator Assembly and parts thereof
23. Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof
24. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings
25. Thermostat for radiators
26. Exhaust flexible pipe
27. Cables for speedometers/Instruments

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—

(*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 11, import of individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.

(*ii*) In the case of items at S. Nos. 12 to 27, import of any single item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.

NOTES.—1. Water pumps bearings imported separately *i.e.*, bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculation of quota, in respect of item No. 6.

2. Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies, in respect of item No. 10.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

LIST B

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against Quota Licences for spare parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosens Engines [S. No. 31 (b)/II]

1. Cylinder liners
2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
3. Engines bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers
4. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seal inserts.
5. Water pumps and components thereof
6. Carburettors and parts thereof
7. Timing gears
8. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings.
9. Starter motor & parts thereof
10. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods
11. Filter/cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil
12. Dynamo pulleys
13. Gaskets
14. Oil seals and grease retainers
15. Flywheel ring gears
16. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and transmission Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38—A/I in Section II
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Voltage regulator and parts thereof
19. Dash Board Instruments and parts thereof
20. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
21. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof
22. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings
23. Exhaust flexible pipe
24. Thermostat for radiators
25. Cables for speedometers
26. Ignition coils and parts thereof
27. Distributors and parts thereof
28. Fuel pumps and parts thereof
29. Magnetos and parts thereof

Import of all these items will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 50% of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

(*i*) In case of items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence.

(*ii*) In case of items at Sl. Nos. 9 to 29 import will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 5% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 50% subject to the condition that the import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of the licence.

NOTE.—Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assembly in respect of item No. 8.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

LIST C—PART I

List of items, import of which will be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4) (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled, including bimetallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Camshafts, Crankshafts and connecting rods
6. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
7. Leaf springs and spring leaves
8. Torque convertors, fluid couplings and parts thereof
9. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof
10. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tapers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
11. Starter motor and parts thereof
12. Generators/Dynamo/alternator and parts thereof
13. Flywheel Ring Gear
14. Water Pumps and components thereof
15. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
16. Oil Seals and grease retainers
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 and components thereof.
19. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
20. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof
21. Wheels and rims and parts thereof
22. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
23. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
24. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
25. Brake parts
26. Brake drums
27. Permissible types of garage tools
28. Clutch facings in any form
29. Gaskets
30. Filter assemblies/elements for air fuel and oil
31. Brake blocks and brake linings in any form
32. High pressure hose/pipes with or without end-fitting (including brake hose).
33. Parts of Petrol starting engines
34. Shackles, shackle pins,'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
35. King pins, king pin bushings and or king pin thrust bearing and shims.
36. Steering wheels
37. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
38. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving Chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S.No. 38-A/I in Section II.
39. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
40. Dynamo Pulleys
41. Cummutators and parts thereof
42. Circlips
43. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers
44. Hand brake cables
45. Head lamps and parts thereof
46. Under carriage parts (except seal thrust washers, high pressure grease fittings for carriers rollers, sprocket segments, sprocket assemblies and components thereof and idlers which are allowed without any face value restrictions).

Import of individual item will be allowed within the face value restriction given below :—

(i) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 9	10%
(ii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 10 to 36	5%
(iii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 37 to 46	2%

NOTES.—(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other system of earthmoving machinery will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres & tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

LIST C—PART II

List of items, import of which will not be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-D) (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Hub caps.
26. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
27. Battery carriers.
28. Spare wheel carriers.
29. Tyre Tubes valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
30. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches.
31. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump kits and parts thereof required for petrol starting engines fitted in earthmoving equipment.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

LIST D—PART I

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against quota licence for spare parts of Agricultural Tractors and for Tractor drawn Agricultural implements [S. No. 74(iii)/V]

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof:
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bimetallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Camshafts, crankshafts and connecting rods
6. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, and valve guide (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
7. Starter motor and parts thereof
8. Generators/dynamo/alternator and parts thereof
9. Flywheel ring gear
10. Water Pumps and components thereof
11. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
12. Oil Seals and grease retainers
13. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
14. Filter assemblies/elements for air-fuel and oil
15. Gaskets
16. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings (including brake hose)
17. Fan belts whose bottom witdth (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
18. Roller chains including Engine timing chains, driving chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex sizes permissible for import as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I.
19. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
20. Dynamo Pulleys
21. Cummutators and parts thereof
22. Circlips
23. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
24. Leaf springs and spring leaves
25. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
26. Tie rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof
27. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof
28. Wheels and rims and parts thereof
29. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
30. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
31. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
32. Brake parts
33. Brake Drums
34. Permissible types of garage tools
35. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 and components thereof.
36. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
37. King pins, King pin bushings and/or king pin thurst bearing and shims.
38. Clutch facings in any form
39. Brake blocks and brake lining in any form
40. Steering wheels
41. Hand Brake cables
42. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipe and extension thereof.
43. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
44. Horn buttons and horn rings
45. Horns, horn relays and parts thereof
46. Parts of locks specially adopted for tractors

Import of all these items will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence in the manner indicated below:

Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 6 and 23.	Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 10% of the face value of quota licence.
Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 7 to 13 and 24 to 35.	Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 7½% of the face value of quota licence.
Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14 to 21 and 41.	Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence.
Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 22, 36 to 40 and 42 to 46.	Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 2% of the face value of quota licence.

NOTES.—(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of tractor, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres and tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—*concld.*

LIST D—PART II

List of items, the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements [S. No. 74(iii)/V]

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Head lamps and parts thereof.
26. Flasher/Dippers/Ignition switches.
27. Hub caps.
28. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
29. Battery carriers.
30. Spare wheel carriers.
31. Under carriage parts.
32. All types of agricultural steel Discs.
33. Tyre tube valves and parts thereof inter-changeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
34. Locks specially adopted for tractors.
35. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump Kits and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 5

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. Nos. 65(5)(iii)/V and 78(ix)/V

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Punching machines.
3. Washing machines non-electrical.
4. Clock work mechanism belts.
5. Door closers.
6. Magic lanterns.
7. Reel and House with coupling.
8. Hand numbering machines.
9. Fog signals.
10. Magnetic catches.
11. Hot and cold vulcansing patches.
12. Spray valves.
13. Atomosing valves.
14. Componenets for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.
15. Bourdon type Pressure Indicators and Recorders with Phosphor Bronze, Beryllium Copper, Nickel-Chrome steel and satainless steel measuring elements.
16. Diaphragm type Pressure Indicators with Phosphor Bronze, Beryllium Copper and stainless steel measuring elements.
17. Bellows type and capsule type pressure Indicators and Recorders with Bronze, Brass, Beryllium Copper and stainless steel measuring elements.
18. Draught and Vacuum Indicators and Recorders—all types.
19. Mercury filled and gas filled temperature indicators, recorders and controllers.
20. Indicating, Recording and Controlling Pyrometers and Resistance Thermometers (Galvanometric type).
21. Potentiometric Indicators, Recorders and Controllers for use with Thermocouples, RTD's pH electrodes, Conductivity Cells, Strain Gauges, Psychrometer Elements, Tachometers and Smoke Density Detectors.
22. Indicating and Non-indicating Electronic Controllers and alarm switches for use with sensors detailed above.
23. Thermocouples with copper-constantan, iron-constantan, chromel-alumel, chromel-copel and platinum/rhodium elelements and of disposable type.
24. Platinum resistance thermometer detectors.
25. Multipoint thermocouple R:T.D. selector switches.
26. Venturi Tubes, Flow Nozzles, Orifice Plates and Orifice Flange Assemblies for pressure ratings up to 150 kg/cm^2.
27. Indicating, Recording and Integrating mercury manometer type flowmeters.
28. Indicating, Recording and Integrating electrical transmitting (1 Amp AC & 4-20 mA D.C.) Flow Meters of Manometric, Open Channel and Ring Balance Types.
29. Positive Displacement type Flow Meters.
30. Glass Tube Rotameters—Indicating type with/without alarm fittings.
31. Glass Tube Rotameters with integral pressure regulators.
32. Pneumatic Transmitters for pressure, temperature, differential pressure, vacuum and level (open and prescribed tanks).
33. Pneumatic Controllers—Stack type and Beam Balance type,––single, twin and three term.
34. Pneumatic, Indicating and Recording Control stations and Auto/Manual Control Stations.
35. Pneumatic Control Drives with associated power cylinders (for thurst ratings up to 1500 kg).
36. Pressure Switches.
37. Pneumatic Computing Relays.
38. CO_2 Analysers and Transmitters.
39. Boiler Drum Level Indicators—Reflux type (for pressures up to 50 kg/cm^2).
40. Differential Pressure Indicators, Recorders and Alarm Switches (for pressures up to 150 kg/cm^2).
41. Pneumatic and Hydraulic Regulators—self-balancing type for valve and damper actuation.
42. Alarm annunciation systems.
43. Instrument desks and control panels.

APPENDIX 6

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 92(n), 93-94(d), 93-94(e) and 93-94(f) of Part V.

(1) Syringes more than 1 ml. capacity and less than 50 ml. capacity.

(2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.

(3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.

(4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb—pipets or graduated pipets and specific gravity bottles without counter-poise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade (B) or below.

(5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following :—

Balloon Catheters.
Coude and Bicude Catheters.
G. E. Catheters, Bougies.
Treman Catheters.
Ureter Catheters.
Empyema Tubes.
Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following :—
  (a) Miller Abboutt's Tube.
  (b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.
  (c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.
  (d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.
Kelly's pads.
Rubber Parts for iron lungs.
Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.
Rubber Tracheal Tubes.
Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.
Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.
Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following :—
  (i) Levin's Tubes.
  (ii) Ryall's Tubes.
  (iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
  (iv) Intraltracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).
  (v) Colostomy anls Tubes (Penrose tube).
De Pezzer's Catheters.
Malecott's Catheters.
Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.
Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.
Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.
Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.
Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers.
Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.
Metras Catheters.
Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies
Ileostomy and Colostemy
Bags and Appliances.
Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.

(6) Laboratory glassware including scientific glasswares like pipettes for general uses, Glass joints, Beakers, Flasks laboratory and special glass etc.

(7) Hypodermic needles.
(8) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
(9) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
(10) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
(11) Cotton crepe Bandages.
(12) Surgical Operating Tables.
(13) Invalids' Chairs.
(14) Fowler Beds.
(15) Sterilisers.
(16) Incubators.
(17) Suction Apparatus.
(18) Magnets except ceramic and Sintern.
(19) Stethoscope.
(20) Rotary Microtomes.
(21) Freezing Microtomes.
(22) Roching Microtomes.
(23) Rutomatic Tissue Processor.
(24) Medico centrifuges, Clinical centrifuges, Laboratory centrifuges, Refrigerated and non-Refrigerated centrifuges import of Special purpose centrifuges and Ultra-Centrifuges having speed more than 16000 R.P.M. will be permitted on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.
(25) Surgical needles.
(26) Shygmomanometer mercurical for measuring human blood pressure.
(27) Scalpel Blades.
(28) Hand Magnifiers and Self-illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
(29) Strip film projector complete with size and carrier slider projector.
(30) Box Wood Rules.
(31) Epidiascopes viewers.
(32) Magnets except ceramic and sintered.
(33) Gas meters densitometers/Vapor fractometers/gas chromatograph.
(34) Binos Prism.
(35) Compass prismatic liquid.
(36) Monocular prismatic.
(37) Bubbles, all types including circular bubbles.
(38) Jewel and jewel bearings.
(39) Polarimeter.
(40) Bomb calorimeter.
(41) Carbon and Sulphur determination apparatus.
(42) Rapid Moisture Tester.
(43) Binoculars, Prismatics.
(44) Microfilm reader.
(45) Abbe Refractometer.
(46) Stop clocks.
(47) Shore Hardness Testers for rubber.
(48) Deviation.
(49) Gas deductor bellow and tubes.

APPENDIX 7

[Section IV—S. Nos. 93-94(j)/V]

Dental goods, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V—List of

1. Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating disc points, mounted or un-mounted.
2. Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (up to 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).
3. Adapter for flexible arms.
4. Alloy-Mercury proportioners.
5. Articulators, semi and adjustable.
6. Articulating paper.
7. Asbestos strips for casting rings.
8. Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.
9. Bite Gauge.
10. Blow Pipes.
11. Bolts and swivels, stainless steel.
12. Bone plates (Sherman Type).
13. Burnishers, engine.
14. Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.
15. Cable Arms and Triple section Arms for Dental engine—all types.
16. Cable arm hand pieces and instruments.
17. Casting Alloys non-precious for dental castings.
18. Casting machine and accessories.
19. Casting Investment.
20. Cavity filling materials such as composite, etc.
21. Cavitron.
22. Cement Porcelain Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
23. Celluloid strips.
24. Celloind Elastic.
25. Chisels, Enamel.
26. Chrome Cobalt Casting Equipment.
27. Chrome Cobalt Inlay.
28. Citanest Local Anaesthetic Cartridges :—
    - (a) 2% with adrenolin 1 : 300000, and without adrenolin.
    - (b) 3% with adrenolin 1 : 300000.
29. Clamps Matrix.
30. Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
31. Cleaners Pulp Canel.
32. Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
33. Cresatin.
34. Crown and Forms.
35. Crown—Press for gold and steel (including teeth forms).
36. Crown Slitter.
37. Cups, Rubber polishing.
38. Curettes.
39. Curettes—Periodontal.
40. Diamond Points.
41. Denture Materials other than Acrylics or Plastic materials.
42. Dental Educational Charts and Models.
43. Dental Cartridge needles. (Import will be allowed up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence).
44. Dental Electric Engine.
45. Dental Porcelain Powder.
46. Discs, Shield.
47. Doriot Writst and Slip Joint.
48. Drills for Dental Electric Engine, for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.
49. Duplex Spring Connection.
50. Duplicating Materials.
51. Duplit Duplicating Materials.
52. Elastic Ligature thread.
53. Electric Amalgamators.
54. Electric drill for extra skeletal fixture equipment.
55. Electric Furnaces, Dental.
56. Electric Pulp Tester.
57. Excavators.
58. Facers, Engine Root.
59. Felt Cones.
60. Felt Wheels.
61. Fluoride preparations for dental use.
62. Flux Soldering.
63. Foil—Platinum.
64. Forceps, Rongeur.
65. Fusing Porcelain.
66. Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
67. Gold Casting Solder, (Import will be allowed up to 3% of the face value of the quota licence).
68. Glenross Screws.
69. Gutta Percha.
70. Hand pieces and parts.
71. Hand pieces, angle pieces, and spare parts etc.
72. Heating Furnace.
73. High-speed cutting, finishing and polishing Lathe.
74. Holders, Nerve Instrument.
75. Holder, Rubber-Dam.
76. Impression Paste-Rubber and Silicone based.
77. Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
78. Investments, material.
79. Investment.
80. Jalenko Splint, Winter or Erich Splints for Jaw Fractures.
81. Latex or rubber elasbics for use in dentistry.
82. Local Anaesthesia Cartridges 2% L—Leverternol 1; 80,000—(2% L only).

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

83. Mallets, automatic.
84. Mallet Points.
85. Mandrels.
86. Motrices.
87. Micro analyser.
88. Museum Specimens.
89. Needles hypodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—

I. INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES ONLY

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm	
7/8	23	26
1	25	26
1.5/8	42	26 and 23

II. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC NEEDLE FOR DENTAL CARTRIDGE SYRINGES

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm	
1	25	25, 26 and 27
1.1/4	32	26 and 27
1.5/8	42	25, 26 and 27

90. Nerve and Root Canal Instruments.
91. Nerve Broaches.
92. Nerve Instruments.
93. Nippers, cutting.
94. Nylon syringers, all types.
95. Orthodontic Band Materials, Bands, Tubes, attachments.
96. Orthodontic Materials and appliances.
97. Orthodontic Appliances of non-metal.
98. Orthodontic SS wires for various fixed and removable appliances.
99. Outfit Matrix.
100. Outfit "Sevriton".
101. Oxide of Tin up to 1 oz. bottle.
102. Paste, Trio.
103. Patterns, Soft Metal.
104. Perforated Impression Trays.
105. Plasteform Matrics.
106. Pliers, Orthodontic, Universal all types.
107. Pluggers.
108. Points, Alpine, White.
109. Points, Diamond.
110. Points, carborandum.
111. Points, Gutta Percha.
112. Points, Wood Polishing.
113. Points Stone.
114. Polishing Equipment.
115. Porcelain Filling.
116. Porcelain material of all types.
117. Porcelain teeth. (Import will be allowed up to 10% of the face value of quota licence).
118. Posts.
119. Post Extractor.
120. Precious metal : Gold and platinum Dental alloy in the form of ingots, flot penny weight pieces or wires specially manufactured for dental castings.
121. Presses, Crown and Bridge, Casting.
122. Pulp Caps.
123. Punches, Plate.
124. Pulp testing instruments.
125. Regulating appliances and accessories.
126. Retainers, Matrix.
127. Riffiers.
128. Roger Anderson, Extra, Oral, skeletal pin fixation equipment.
129. Rongours.
130. Root Reamers different shape.
131. Rubber Bands.
132. Rubber Dam.
133. Rubber Dam Frame.
134. Rubber Dam Weights.
135. Rubber Dam Holder.
136. Rubber Dam Punch.
137. Scalers.
138. Sand blasting equipment.
139. Separators.
140. Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.
141 Special purpose Centrifuges and ultra centrifuges having speed more than 16000 RPH (on production of non-availability certificate).
142. Slip joint No. 2
143. Sodium Alginate (Dental grade)—Import will be allowed up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence.
144. Soft Acrylic Relining materials.
145. Solder, Silver and gold.
146. Soldering Paste.
147. Spot Welding outfit.
148. Spring and Swivels.
149. Stainless steel gauge mesh in the size of 10cm × 10 cm with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.
150. Stainless steel crowns.
151. Stainless steel wire, half round gauge, 26, 27 and 28.
152. Stainless steel wire, half round gauge 056, 030, and 044 , 022.
153. Stains, Mineral.
154. Strips, Polishing.
155. Strips, Separating.
156. Surveyors.
157. Strengtheners white metal.
158. Tags, Retaining, precious metal.
159. Tempalum Plates.

APPENDIX 7—*concld.*

160. Temporary Stopping.
161. Thome Clamps for skeletal fixture of fractures.
162. Thrombin Powder.
163. Tray, Mica, Annealing.
164. Trephines, Engine.
165. Trimmers, Abrasive.
166. Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.
167. Tweezers, Locking, Soldering.
168. Ultrasonic scaling apparatus with accessories.
169. Wax Casting.
170. Wax Inlay.
171. Wax Non-residual.
172. Wax Solbrig.
173. Wheels, Abrasive.
174. Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.
175. Wheels, Felt Polishing.
176. Wheels, Wool Polishing.
177. Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
178. Wheels for lathe and engine.
179. Wheels, Lathe Polishing.
180. Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.2 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 metres i.e. 6¼ feet or in spools of ½ oz.
181. X-Ray Apparatus—Dental.
182. Zinc Free Silver Alloy.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 7 [*VIDE* REMARK 3(i) in SECTION IV AGAINST S. NOS. 93-94(j)/V].

1. Beechwood creosote.
2. Black's 1,2,3 mixture.
3. Carbelised resin.
4. Calgitex.
5. Comphor Phenol.
6. Dentinol.
7. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
8. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
9. Monsel Solution or Haemestics.
10. Oil of Cloves.
11. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
12. Peripac.
13. Pulpdent.
14. Pyorrhea astringent.
15. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
16. Thymozin.

APPENDIX 8

[Section II—S. No. 44/V]

Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments/Associate Presses

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as Stereo flongs, blankets for printing and moulding machines, spare parts for printing, composing and other allied machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Press. Associate presses having long term arrangements/contracts covering a period of at least seven years, with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications. In the case of newspaper establishments/associate presses which do not maintain their own rotogravure/lithographic/offset printing presses, the requests for the import of photographic material for block making will also be considered and release order issued on merit subject to the maximum of 5 per cent of the value of licences issued after deducting an equivalent value from their licences.

3. The particulars of licences/release orders obtained for specialised requirements during 1975-76 under the policy of the Registered exporters, should also be indicated clearly in the applications.

4. The applications should also be supported by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates showing the consumption of specialised requirements during 1974-75 in the form given in the Annexure to this Appendix.

5. The last date for submission of applications will be the 30th November, 1976.

6. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 8

CONSUMPTION CERTIFICATE IN RESPECT OF SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS

I/We have examined the books and accounts of .... published
(name of the paper, language and periodicity)
from.................................... for the period from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 and have obtained all the information and declarations required by me/us in regard to the consumption of specialised requirements. I/We do hereby certify that during the year 1975-76, the publisher consumed the following items of specialised requirements by way of local purchase/imports/releases through M.M.T.C./STC :—

S.No.	Name of the item	Consumption					Remarks
		Total quantity	Direct import through a licence	Local purchase	Release of lead/zinc/tin by MMTC	Release by S.T.C.	
1.	Flongs						
2.	Rubber blankets						
3.	Matrices						
4.	Moulds						
5.	Film Negatives						
6.	Chemicals						
7.	Spare parts for composing machines						
8.	Spare parts for printing machines						
	Etc.,						

Date.................................... Signature ....

Stamp of the Chartered Accountant/ Cost Accountant ....

Name of the person who has signed the certificate ....

Registration No. ....

Full address ....

APPENDIX 8

[Section II—S. No. 44/V]

Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments/Associate Presses

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as Stereo flongs, blankets for printing and moulding machines, spare parts for printing, composing and other allied machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Press. Associate presses having long term arrangements/contracts covering a period of at least seven years, with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications. In the case of newspaper establishments/associate presses which do not maintain their own rotogravure/lithographic/offset printing presses, the requests for the import of photographic material for block making will also be considered and release order issued on merit subject to the maximum of 5 per cent of the value of licences issued after deducting an equivalent value from their licences.

3. The particulars of licences/release orders obtained for specialised requirements during 1975-76 under the policy of the Registered exporters, should also be indicated clearly in the applications.

4. The applications should also be supported by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates showing the consumption of specialised requirements during 1974-75 in the form given in the Annexure to this Appendix.

5. The last date for submission of applications will be the 30th November, 1976.

6. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 8

CONSUMPTION CERTIFICATE IN RESPECT OF SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS

I/We have examined the books and accounts of ....published
(name of the paper, language and periodicity)
from.................................for the period from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 and have obtained all the information and declarations required by me/us in regard to the consumption of specialised requirements. I/We do hereby certify that during the year 1975-76, the publisher consumed the following items of specialised requirements by way of local purchase/imports/releases through M.M.T.C./STC :—

S.No.	Name of the item	Consumption					Remarks
		Total quantity	Direct import through a licence	Local purchase	Release of lead/zinc/tin by MMTC	Release by S.T.C.	
1.	Flongs						
2.	Rubber blankets						
3.	Matrices						
4.	Moulds						
5.	Film Negatives						
6.	Chemicals						
7.	Spare parts for composing machines . .						
8.	Spare parts for printing machines . .						
	Etc., ...						

Date....................................

Signature ....

Stamp of the Chartered Accountant/ Cost Accountant ....

Name of the person who has signed the certificate ....

Registration No. ....

Full address ....

APPENDIX 9

[Section II-S No. 67(1)(i)(v)]

A—Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery Required for Replacement/Development

1. (*a*) Name of the applicant/Firm/Joint Stock Company/Registered Society/Partnership.

(*b*) Address..-..

2. *Details of Machinery Covered by the Application*

Type of Machinery (e.g. letter press, offset-press, cutting machine)	No. of each type	Value as per proforma* invoice in (rupees)	Total printing/composing capacity proposed to be Added X	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

3. NEWSPAPER ESTABLISHMENTS

(*a*) *Particulars of the newspapers published during the last three licencing periods*

Name of the publication	Language	Periodicity (i.e. Daily, Weekly etc.)	Place of Publication	Date of Commencement of the newspaper/periodical	Average area of one sheet of newspaper (in Square centimeters)	Average No. of copies printed per publishing day	Average number of pages printed per publishing day
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
(1) Existing Newspapers							
(2) Non-existing Newspapers							

(*b*) ASSOCIATE PRESS£

Name of the publication	Language	Periodicity (i.e. Daily, Weekly etc.)	Place of publication	Date of commencement of the newspaper/periodical.	Average area of one sheet of newspaper (in square centimeters)	Average No. of copies printed per publishing day	Average number of pages printed per publishing day.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
(1) Existing Newspapers							
(2) Non-existing Newspapers							

Average No. of pages printed per publishing day.

X. In case of printing machines, the total printing capacity to be added may be mentioned, while in case of composing machines the total number of columns to be composed additionally are to be mentioned.

£ An associate Press is defined as a press having long term contracts for arrangements with their owners of newspapers for the printing of their newspapers/periodicals.

* Original proforma invoice from the suppliers or their agents should be enclosed.

. *a*) If the machinery required is for replacement, particulars of the machine(s) desired to be replaced.

Description of the machine(s) required to be replaced	No. of machine	Year in which the machine was installed	Country of origin	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

(*b*) If the machinery required is for development, the gap between existing and targeted production capacity.

Description of the Machine(s) already available	Existing production capacity	Targeted production capacity	Difference between (iii)—(ii)	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

5. (*a*) Is/was the owner (which term includes a company, firm etc.) or any of the persons, whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application ?

(*b*) If so, names of owner, director etc. and details of association in the following form:—

S. No.	Name of owner etc.	Details of paper with which associated		Period of association		Capacity in which associated	If a shareholder in the company etc. mentioned in Column 4 percentage of shares held
		Title, language, periodicity and place of publication	If owned by a company etc. name of the company etc.	From	To		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)		(vi)	(vii)

(*c*) Is/was a member of the family of the owner or any of the persons, whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application ?

(*d*) If so, names of members of the family and details of association in the following form:—

(*i*)

S. No.	Name of owner etc. whose member of family is associated with another paper	Name of the member of family	Address of member of family	Relationship with the owner
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

(ii)

S. No.	Name of the member of the family	Details of paper with which associated		Period of association		Capacity in which associated	If a shareholder in the company etc., mentioned in Column No. 4 percentage of shares held.
		Title, language and place of publication	If owned by a company etc., name of company etc.	From	To		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

6. Details of existing machinery available with the applicant.

Type of Machinery	Description	Number	Year in which installed	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

A. Printing :—

B. Composing :—

C. Other Allied Machines :—

7. Details of import licence received since 1963.

Licensing Period	Licence No. and date	Type of Machinery	Description of Machine(s)	No. of Machines	Value (in rupees)	Date of expiry of the licence	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

Actual imports against the licences			Yet to be imported	
Date of import	Quantity	Value (in rupees)	Quantity	Value (in rupees)
(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)

8. Details of machines released by S.T.C./Projects & Equipment Corporation of India Ltd. or their agents since 1963.

Licensing Year	Type of Machinery	Description	Number	Value (in rupees)	Country of origin

9. Total value of licences/release orders in respect of printing machines and specialised requirements relating thereto received by an individual newspaper/***Common Ownership Unit. since 1963.

Source	Licence Number and date	Value (in rupees)	Extent of non-utilization	Reasons for non-utilization
(1) From General Currency Area				
(2) From Rupee Payment Area.				
(3) Release from STC/PEC.				

10. (*a*) Annual requirements of specialised items in respect of the newspaper, if any.

(b) Whether the newspaper/periodicals are published on offset/Rotagravure. If so, the break up of different items imported/released during the last licencing period.

11. Value of exports effected during 1975-76.

Items of export	Country to which exported	Value of exports (in rupees)

12. Consumption of specialised requirements for the last two licensing periods·

TOTAL ANNUAL ENTITLEMENT FOR SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS

Rs. ——————————

S. No.	Year.	£ Consumption of specialised requirements						Remarks
		Flonge	Rubber blankets	Spares for Composing machines	Spares for printing machines	Photographic material	Total	
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	

II. QUALITY PRINTERS $

13. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.

14. Annual Turnover

April—1974 to March—1975	April 1975 to March 1976

15. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries.

Type of Machinery	Number	Value (in rupees)	Country of origin	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

***Common Ownership Units for the purpose of this application is defined as follows :—

'Common Ownership Units' means a newspaper establishment or concern owning two or more news interest newspapers, including at least one daily, irrespective of the centres of publication and language(s) of such newspapers.

Member of family of this statement means a member of family (father, mother, wife/husband, brother, brother's wife, sister, son, daughter-in-law, daughter etc.) who are members of a joint family or are dependent on the owner, Director etc.

16. Details of registration as approved printers.

Authority with whom registered (*e.g.* Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any in which registered	Whether registered as Quality printers
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)

17. Whether the applicant has approached any other sources/office/organisation during the last two years for the same/other printing machinery(s) and if so, the details and results thereof?

18. Details of awards, won for excellence in printing.

Year	Name of awarding authority	Number of awards won	Line(s) covered by the awards
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)

Place.......................................

Date.............................

Signature of Applicant.

Name in Block letters..................

....

Designation ....

$Quality Printers are those:—

(*a*) Who have been in the approved list of Directors of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or

(*b*) Who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or

(*c*) Who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality. Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably, furnish specimen of the work done by them.

£ This has to be supported by a Chartered Accountant certificate.

APPENDIX 10

Industries for ExportObligation

PART—A

Industries which will be Subject to 10% Export Obligation

1. Bicycles.
2. The following items of small tools and cutting tools :—
   - (*a*) Engineer's steel files.
   - (*b*) Forged Hand Tools, such as Pliers, Spanners and wrenches.
3. Storage batteries.
4. Automobile ancillaries :—
   - (*a*) Brake lining and clutch facing.
   - (*b*) Shock absorvers.
   - (*c*) Leaf springs.
   - (*d*) Diesel Fuel injection equipment.
5. Steel pipes and tubes, black and galvanised other than ERW precision and seamless.
6. Transmission Towers.

PART—B

Industries which will be Snbject to 5% Export Obligation

1. Paints, varnishes and enamels.
2. Radio receivers.
3. Cosmetics and Toiletics :
   - (*a*) Talcum Powder.
   - (*b*) Face Powder.
   - (*c*) Face Cream.
   - (*d*) Hair Dyes.
4. Spectacle frames.
5. Vacuum flasks.
6. Drugs and Pharmaceuticals :
   - (*a*) Antibiotic Preparations.
   - (*b*) Emetine preparations.
   - (*c*) Quinine sulphate.
   - (*d*) Strychnine preparations.
   - (*e*) Brucine preparations.
   - (*f*) Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines.
   - (*g*) Antacid and Digestive preparations.
   - (*h*) Asthama, Catarrah and Hay Fever preparations.
   - (*i*) Cold, cough and Bronchical preparations.
   - (*j*) Gripe water.
   - (*k*) Headache, Veuralgia and Pain Remedies.
   - (*l*) Disinfectants.
   - (*m*) Salves, Ointments for Burns, Cuts, etc.
   - (*n*) Tonics, Blood Purifiers and Emulsions.
   - (*o*) Proprietary and Patent Medicines n.o.s.
   - (*p*) Botanical Drugs and Derivatives.
   - (*q*) Beta Inone.
   - (*r*) Quinine preparations-others

APPENDIX 11

Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1976—March 1977.

(1) Applications from established importers for the grant of quota licences for import of spare parts of machine tools will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on a quota of 2½% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. The value of such quota licences for the period, 1976-77, will be enhanced by 20 per cent. Quota licences issues will not be valid for import of spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List 'B' to this Appendix.

(2) Quota licences issued for spare parts of machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii) (a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V, 74(iii)/V and 74(vi)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section IV of this Book.

(3) Such items of spares of machine tools as are not permissible for import, in terms of the import policy indicated elsewhere in the Red Book, will not be permitted to be imported against quota licences issued for spares of machine tools and also under the interchangeability clause in para 2 of this Appendix.

(4) Applications from actual users for import of spare parts of all machine tools appearing in Lists 'A' and 'B' of this Appendix, may be made alongwith the applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner. Licences granted will be valid for import of spare parts required for the maintenance of the equipment in possession of the applicant in accordance with the general policy for import of spare parts given in Section I of this Red Book.

(5) Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. Actual Users are advised to contact indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

LIST 'A'

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. *Milling Machines.*
    (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
    (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
    (3) Universal Milling Machines
    (4) Thread Milling Machines
    (5) Plano Milling Machines.
    (6) Others.

2 *Cutting off and Sawing Machines.*
    (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
    (2) Abrasive cutting off machines
    (3) Band saw type machines.
    (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
    (5) Others.

3. *Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines.*
    (1) Internal grinding machines.
    (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
    (3) Surface grinding machines.
    (4) Thread grinding machines.
    (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
    (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
    (7) Centreless grinding machines.
    (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
    (9) Others.

4. *Drilling Machines.*
    (1) Bench type drilling machines.
    (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
    (3) Radial drilling machines.
    (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
    (5) Others.

5. *Lathes.*
    (1) Bench lathes.
    (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
    (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
    (4) Capstan lathes.
    (5) Turret lathes.
    (6) Automatic lathes.
    (7) Relieving lathes.
    (8) Wheel turning lathes
    (9) Copying lathes.
    (10) Others.

6. *Furnaces.*
    (1) Electric furnaces.
    (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
    (3) Oil and Gas fired furnaces.
    (4) Induction heating equipment.
    (5) Others.

7. *Boring Machines.*
    (1) Horizontal boring machines
    (2) Vertical boring machines.
    (3) Jig boring machines
    (4) Fine boring machines.
    (5) Others.

APPENDIX II—contd.

8. *Hammers and Presses.*
   - (1) Drop Hammers.
   - (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
   - (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
   - (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
   - (5) Steam Hammers.
   - (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
   - (7) Hydraulic presses.
   - (8) Moulding presses.
   - (9) Drawing presses.
   - (10) Mechanical Power presses.
   - (11) Press Bending brakes.
   - (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
   - (13) Others.

9. *Broaching Machines.*
   - (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
   - (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
   - (3) Others.

0. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*
   - (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
   - (2) Gear hobbing machiens.
   - (3) Gear planing generation type.
   - (4) Gear shapers.
   - (5) Rack cutting machines.
   - (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
   - (7) Gear tooth rounding and gear deburring machines.
   - (8) Others.

11. *Shaping Machines.*
   - (1) Crank drive shapers.
   - (2) Gear drive shapers.
   - (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
   - (4) Others.

12. *Planning Machines.*
   - (1) Double housing type planning machines.
   - (2) Open side type planning machines.
   - (3) Crank planers.
   - (4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*
   - (1) General purpose slotters.
   - (2) Punch slotters.
   - (3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*
   - (1) Circular shears.
   - (2) Guillotines.
   - (3) Plate bending machines.
   - (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
   - (5) Plate straightening machines.
   - (6) Others.

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*
   - (1) Bolt threading machines.
   - (2) Nut tapping machines.
   - (3) Pipe threading machines.
   - (4) Screwing machines.
   - (5) Thread rolling machines.
   - (6) Tapping machines.
   - (7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*
   - (1) D.C. Arc welding machines.
   - (2) Welding generators all types.
   - (3) Resistance welding machines including butt spot and seam welding machines.
   - (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
   - (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
   - (6) Acetylene generators.
   - (7) Others.

17. *Wood Working Machines.*
   - (1) Circular saw benches
   - (2) Band sawing machines.
   - (3) Mortising machines.
   - (4) Planting and moulding machines.
   - (5) Sanding machines.
   - (6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*
   - (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
   - (2) Centring machines.
   - (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
   - (4) Die casting machines.
   - (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
   - (6) Etching machines (Electric type only).
   - (7) Filing and sawing machines.
   - (8) Heading machines.
   - (9) Metal spraying machines.
   - (10) Pipe bending machines.
   - (11) Polishing machines.
   - (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
   - (13) Rolling mills.
   - (14) Reeling machines.
   - (15) Wire drawing machines.
   - (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
   - (17) Tool tipping machines.
   - (18) Tube making machines.

(19) Rivetting machines.
(20) Plastic Processing machines like Injection moulding, Extruders and Blow moulding machines.
(21) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial number.
(22) Core making machines.
(23) Moulding machines.
(24) Electro Discharge and Electro-chemical machines.
(25) Glass Bottle making machines like IS machines.
(26) Special purpose machines (Unit Head Types).
(27) Others.

19. Machine Tool Accessories :
    (1) Lathe chucks.
    (2) Magnetic chucks.
    (3) Drill chucks.
    (4) Dividing heads.
    (5) Machine vices.
    (6) Jigs and fixtures.
    (7) Hydraulic and Pneumatic Equipment.
    (8) Others.

List 'B'

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, they should apply for an import licence.

1. Centre Lathes :
    (i) Bench Lathes.
    (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
    (iii) All geared head Lathes.
    (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
    (v) Roll turning Lathes upto 1000 mm swing.
    (vi) Axle Journal Turning and Burnishing Lathes.
    (vii) Wheel Lathes.
    (viii) Underfloor wheel lathes.
    (ix) Watch and Instrument maker's Lathes.
2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.
    (b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.
3. (i) Single spindle bar automats upto 70 mm bar capacity.
    (ii) Single spindle sliding head automats (Swiss type) upto 16 mm bar capacity.
4. Single spindle chucking automats upto 380 mm swing.
5. Multi spindle automatics :
    (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm bar capacity.
    (b) Chucking type-Maximum chucking dia. 210 mm.
6. Copying lathes.
7. Automatic multi-tool lathes upto 410 mm swing capacity.
8. Hollow spindle lathes.
9. Drilling machines :
    (a) Hand operated bench type.
    (b) Power operated :
        (i) Bench type.
        (ii) Pillar/column type upto 55 mm dia. drilling capacity.
        (iii) Portable type Radial drilling machine upto 40 mm dia. capacity in steel.
        (iv) Radial type upto 100 mm dia. drilling capacity.
        Cross traverse 400 mm.
10. Milling Machines :
    (i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the followng dimensions :
        (a) Table size 2500×600 mm.
        (b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.
        (c) Cross traverse 400 mm.
        (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.
        (e) Bed Type Milling Machines.
    (ii) Tool and die miller.
11. Grinding Machines :
    (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
    (ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 500 mm swing and 2150 mm between centres.
    (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia. on cutter head upto 310 mm.
    (iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 25 mm capacity.
    (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm.×1500 mm.
    (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
    (vii) Carbide tools grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia. 300 mm.
    (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (275 mm to 1810 mm).
    (ix) Abrasive cutting off machine-bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
    (x) Roll grinder.
    (xi) Centre, Grinding and Lapping Machine.
    (xii) Crankshaft grinding machines—all sizes.
    (xiii) Surface grinding machine— vertical spindle—Reciprocating table type—size 300×1500 mm.
    (xiv) Surface grinding machine-vertical spindle rotary table-size 750 mm table dia.
    (xv) Internal Grinders upto 100 mm bore.
    (xvi) Centreless grinders upto 100 mm dia capacity.
    (xvii) Valve Refacers.
12. Gear cutting machines :
    (a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
    (b) Gear hobbers upto 1250 mm blank dia.
    (c) Gear Tooth Rounding Machine upto 600 mm. blank diameter.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

13. Boring Machines :
    - (i) Fine boring unit head type, single and double ended.
    - (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 4000 mm table diameter.
    - (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.
    - (iv) Vertical boring and drilling machines coordinate table type upto table size 1800 mm × 2700 mm.
14. Shaping machines all sizes.
15. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.
16. Planning Machines—all types upto 2000 mm. × 4000 mm. × 12000 mm.
17. Plate Edge Planers.
18. Metal Sawing Machines :
    - (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
    - (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.
    - (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat × 300 mm work height.
    - (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 530 mm, saw dia. upto 1410 mm.
    - (v) Rotary flying cut off shears.
19. Special purpose machine including transfer machines and Unit Heads.
20. Power Hammers :
    - (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 2 tonnes capacity.
    - (ii) Friction drop type upto 2 tonnes.
    - (iii) Mechanical, spring type.
21. Presses and Sheet metal working machinery :
    - (i) Mechanical power presses including forging presses.
    - (ii) Hydraulic presses including forging presses and portable hydraulic presses.
    - (iii) Press brakes.
    - (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.
    - (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
    - (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
    - (vii) Round seaming machines upto 5 litres cap.
    - (viii) Universal nibbling machines including copy and co-ordinate type.
    - (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.
    - (x) Plate bending rolls.
    - (xi) Single ended punching machines.
    - (xii) Beam Benders.
    - (xiii) Hydraulic Portable Fabricators.
    - (xiv) Section Straightening machines.
    - (xv) Slitting lines complete with coilers and de-coilers.
22. Welding machines :
    - (i) Arc welders, transformer/rectifier types.
    - (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.
    - (iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.
    - (iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.
    - (v) Spot welders.
    - (vi) Butt welders.
    - (vii) Seam welders.
    - (viii) Projection welders.
    - (ix) Argon-arc welders.
    - (x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.
    - (xi) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 150 mm thick steel plates.
    - (xii) Welding Rotators and Manipulators.
23. (a) Furnaces—all types.
    - (b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.
24. Pneumatic tools :
    - (i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 38 mm hot rivets).
    - (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 10 mm cold rivets).
    - (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 90 mm).
    - (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 200 mm).
    - (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 150 mm wheel).
    - (vi) Die Grinders.
    - (vii) Drills (capacity upto 40 mm dia.).
    - (viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 32 mm dia. bolt).
    - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 25 mm).
    - (x) Pop Rivetting Guns.
25. Portable Electric Tools :
    - (i) Drills upto 32 mm capacity and/or kits thereof.
    - (ii) Grinders upto 150 mm dia. wheel.
    - (iii) Angle grinders.
    - (iv) Die grinders.
    - (v) Sander.
    - (vi) Circular saw.
    - (vii) Planer.
    - (viii) Valve seat Grinder.
    - (ix) Screw driver.
    - (x) Nut setter.
26. Wood Working Machines :
    - (i) Band Saw.
    - (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia of Saw Blade upto 900 mm. table size upto 800 × 1500 mm.
    - (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300 × 350 mm.
    - (iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 500 mm.

(v) Thicknessing Machine.

(vi) Spindle Moulder.

(vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.

(viii) Belt and Disc Sander.

(ix) Boring and Recessing Machine.

(x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.

(xi) Bobbin Sanders.

(xii) Wood Boring Machines.

(xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.

(xiv) Automatic Track Veneer Dryers.

(xv) Automatic Guillotine Jointer.

27. Plastic Machinery :

(i) Plastic Injection Moulding machines upto 5240 gms. capacity and Moulds thereof excluding comb moulds (locking pressure force 800 tonnes).

(ii) Plastic Extruders upto 120 mm screws diameters.

(iii) Blow Moulding machines upto 220 litres capacity.

(iv) Machinery for the manufacture of High Density Polyethylene tapes—Capacity upto 60 Kg./hr.

(v) High frequency plastic welding and embossing machine for PVC sheets input capacity upto 1.4 KW.

(vi) Polyurethene Foam Splitting and conversion machines, viz:

(1) Horizontal splitting machine ;
(2) Vertical spinning machine; and
(3) Shredding machine.

28. Miscellaneous Machines :

(i) Polishing machines.

(ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.

(iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.

(iv) Sand and shot blasting machines.

(v) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm. O/D Tube.

(vi) Compression die casting machines upto 600 tonnes capacity.

(vii) Pantograph Engraving two/three dimensional machine.

(viii) Tapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.

(ix) Rolling Mills.

(x) Metallographic Specimen Polishing Equipment.

(xi) Complete Tube Mill Plants upto 150 mm nominal bore dia. of Electric Welded Tubes (excluding welding heads) including slitting lines.

(xii) Centreless bar turning machines.

29. Material Testing Machine :

(i) Hardness Testing machines "Rockwell" and "Brinell" types including direct reading optical type.

(ii) Spring testing machines capacity 100 kg

(iii) Impact Testing machines.

(iv) Universal Testing Machines upto 100 tonnes capacity.

(v) Poldi Hardness Testers

30. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 82 kgs.

31. Wire drawing machines.

32. Cable making machinery.

33. Wood screw manufacturing machines.

34. Sand Moulding machines :

(a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915 × 635 mm and draw capacity upto 26-mm.

(b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 122 × 760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.

35. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.

36. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines upto 150 mm cap.

37. Thread Rolling machine—Rotating type.

38. Threading machines, Cri-dan type.

39. Broaching machine upto 25 tonnes capacity.

40. Mains, Medium and High frequency Induction Heating Equipment.

41. Glass Bottle Making machines like IS machines.

42. Spark Erosion Machines.

43. Rotary Swaging machine.

44. Punch shaping machines.

45. Reciprocating type die filing machines.

46. Machine Tools Accessories :

(i) Lathe chucks:

(a) 4 Jaw upto 610 mm diameter.
(b) Self-centring scroll upto 305 mm dia.

(ii) Drill chucks.

(iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.

(iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 200 mm Jaw.

(v) Drill Sleeves.

(vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.

(vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.

(viii) Tool post grinder.

(ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.

(x) Quick change drill chucks.

(xi) Dividing Head.

(xii) Jigs and fixtures.

(xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.

(xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.

(xv) Tapping attachment.

(xvi) Relieving Attachments.

(xvii) Microbore tools, toolings and accessories.

(xviii) Universal adjustable centre multi spindle drill heads.

(xix) Work Drivers for turning machines.

(xx) Milling adaptors.

(xxi) Turret drill heads.

47. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.

48. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

Aeroplane Engines and Spares—Proforma for the Import of

SCHEDULE A

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. *Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months*

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks

Total Value

Total value

II. *Details of aircraft and engine spares*

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

Total value

III. *Details of Raw Materials*

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

Total value

Total value

IV. *Aircraft General Stores*

Total value

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated

APPENDIX 12—*Concld.*

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION NO.

I. *Complete Aircraft*

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks

II. *Details of Aircraft and Engine spares*

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

III. *Details of Raw Materials with specification*

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabric	Other Materials	Remarks

Total value

IV. *Aircraft General Store*

Total

GRAND TOTAL

APPENDIX 13

[Section IV—S. No. 5(2)/III]

List of spare parts of textile machinery importable against quota licences for S. No. 5(2)/III

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).

2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).

3. Gill box leather.

4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.

5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).

6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.

7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.

8. Glass guides including blue glass.

9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).

10. Traverse Slides.

11. Patent Denters.

12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).

13. Drop box card clips and card rings.

14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).

15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).

16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).

17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).

18. Weavers' Combs.

19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.

20. Pick Counting Glasses having 1″×½″×¼″ combined template.

21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.

22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

APPENDIX 14(1)(a)

[Section II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

Banned Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 M.M. Bore (Internal) and below

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann Number	Equivalent SKF Number	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS			
10BCO2	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12BCO2	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15BCO2	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17BCO2	117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BCO2	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25BCO2	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	LS5	RLS4	12.7 mm (1/2")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	LS7	RLS5	15.875 mm (5/8")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	11.1125 mm (7/16")
	LS8	RLS6	19.05 mm (3/4")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	LS9	RLS7	22.225 mm (7/8")	50.8 mm (2")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	LS10	RLS8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	15.875 mm (5/8")
10BCO3	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12BCO3	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15BCO3	315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17BCO3	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20BCO3	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25BCO3	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	MS7	RMS5	15.875 mm (5/8")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	MS8	RMS6	19.05 mm (3/4")	50.8 mm (2")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	MS9	RMS7	22.225 mm (7/8")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	MS10	RMS8	25.4 mm (1")	63.5 mm (2.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
		16002	15 mm	32 mm	8 mm
	NBC No. BB1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm
	N 1025	EL9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
		6002	15 mm	32 mm	9 mm
		6003	17 mm	35 mm	10 mm
	N 7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
		6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm
	S3	EE3	9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	5.55625 mm (7/32")
	S5	EE4	12.7 mm (1/2")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	6.35 mm (1/4")
	S7	EE5	15.875 mm (5/8")	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	7.14375 mm (9/32")

APPENDIX 14 (1) (a)—*contd.*

	2	3	4	5	6
	S8	EE6	19.05 mm (3/4″)	41.275 mm (1.5/8″)	7.9375 mm (5/16″)
	S9	EE8	22.225 mm (7/8″)	47.625 mm (1.7/8″)	9.525 mm (3/8″)
	S10	EE9	25.4 mm (1″)	50.8 mm (2″)	9.525 mm (3/8″)
	L20N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
	L25N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm
	M25N	98305 (1838001)	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
10BS02	U110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
25BS03	U325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	UT130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	UT130E	1506E	25.4 mm (1″)	62 mm	16 mm
		2506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		2506 E	25.4 mm (1″)	62 mm	20 mm
	ULS5	RL4	12.7 mm (1/2″)	33.3375 mm (1.5/16″)	9.525 mm (3/8″)
	ULS8	RL6	19.05 mm (3/4″)	47.625 mm (1.7/8″)	14.2875 mm (9/16″)
	ULS9	RL7	22.225 mm (7/8″)	50.8 mm. (2″)	14.2875 mm (9/16″)
	ULS10	RL8	25.4 mm (1″)	57.15 mm (2.1/4″)	15.875 mm (5/8″)
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
17BA02	117ACD	7203B	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BA02	120 ACD	7204B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	LS10ACD	ALS8A	25.4 mm (1″)	57.15 mm (2.1/4″)	15.875 mm (5/8″)
MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS					
	N 797	L17 L20	17 mm 20 mm	40 mm 47 mm	10 mm 14 mm
	A20	E20	20 mm	47 mm	12 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	NBC No. BB1002	6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
SBL No. BA2014	NBC No. BB1016	RIV No. 12025C	25 mm	52 mm on one side 56 mm on other side	18 mm
SBL No. BT2003		393129	15.875 mm (5/8″)	41.275 mm (1.5/8″)	11.1125 mm (7/16″) Outer Ring 23.8125 mm (15/16″) Inner Ring.
SBL No. BT2004		393106	19.05 mm (3/4″)	44.45 mm (1.3/4″)	14.2875 mm (9/16″) Outer Ring and 19.3/28.8 mm Inner Ring.

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
SBL No. BT2015 (for textile Machinery)	KOYO No. SB20C		20 mm	52 mm	15 mm (Outer Ring) 19 mm Inner Ring
SBL No. BA2008 . (Fiat Part No. F-374403/1.28.165)	RIV No. 5035		22 mm	50 mm	17 mm
SBL No. BA2009 (Water Pump bearing for Massey Ferguson Tractors and Standard 20)	N3179	402703	16mm	40 mm	14.35 mm Outer Ring 13.89 mm Inner Ring
SBL No. BA2010 . (Fiat Part No. F-848076/1.28.123)	NBC No. BB1014	RIV No. 10016	25 mm	65 mm	21.5 mm Outer Ring 17 mm Inner Ring
	NBC No. BB1003		20 mm	47 mm	15.875 mm (5/8")
	NBC No. BB1015	1838002	20 mm	50 mm	14 mm
	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm
	N2897		16 mm	35 mm	12.7 mm (1/2")
	N5877		9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
	N6132		9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
SBL No. BT2019	SRO No. 12289		25 mm	68 mm	35 mm Inner Ring 24 mm Outer Rin
	NBC No. RB 5003		23.2918 mm (0.917")	31.7856 mm (1.2514")	9.6266 mm (0.379")
	NBC No. RB5005		22.0276 mm (0.86723")	28 mm (1.10236")	11.999 mm (0.4724")
	NBC No. BB1007		24.2013 mm (0.9528")	38.9992 mm (1.5354")	7.2242 mm (0.2844")

THRUST BALL BEARINGS

1	2	3	4	5	6
17 TA 11 . . .		51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
20 TA 11 . . .		51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25 TA 11 . . .		51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
17 TA 12 . . .		51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20 TA 12 . . .		51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25 TA 12 . . .		51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
		51203S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	W3/4	06	19.05 mm (3/4")	38.89375 mm (1.17/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W7/8	07	22.225 mm (7/8")	42.06875 mm (1.21/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1	08	25.4 mm (1")	45.24375 mm (1.25/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")

---

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed on the clearance of the DGTD:—SKF Nos. 6200K, 6201K, 6202K, 6203K, 6204K 6205K, 6300K, 6301K, 6302K, 6303K, 6304K and 6305K.
2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—
   - (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
   - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
   - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

   will be considered as banned for import purposes.
3. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.
4. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

   The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—
   - — Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
   - — Complete dimensions.
   - — Quantity required.
   - — Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(1)(b)

[SECTION II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

Restricted Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and below

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BEARINGS			
	108	EL 8	8 mm	22 mm	7 mm
		SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS			
	NBC No. BB 1011	FAG No. B015	15 mm	40 mm	10 mm
		THRUST BALL BEARINGS			
15 TA 11 . . .	—	51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
15 TA 12 . . .	—	51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
	MW 3/4	T6	19.05 mm (3/4")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	MW 7/8	T7	22.225 mm (7/8")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	MW1	T8	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	EW 3/4	B6	19.05 mm (3/4")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
	EW7/8	B7	22.225 mm (7/8")	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W9/16	O4½	14.2875 mm (9/16")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	HW5/8	VH5	15.875 mm (5/8")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	HW3/4	VH6	19.05 mm (3/4")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	HW7/8	VH7	22.225 mm (7/8")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	25.4 mm (1")
	HW1	VH8	25.4 mm (1")	61.9125 mm (2.7/16")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
25TA 13. . .		51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
		52204	20 mm	40 mm	26 mm
		52205	25 mm	47 mm	28 mm
	EW1	B8	25.4 mm (1")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W1/2	O4	12.7 mm (1/2")	32.34375 mm (1.9/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W5/8	O5	15.875 mm (5/8")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")

---

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD :—SKF No. 1203.
2. All the above bearings with special features such as :
   (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
   (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
   (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above:
   will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.
3. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information:—

— Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
— Complete dimensions.
— Quantity required.
— Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)

[S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II]

Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions Bore	 Outside dia.	 Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS			
30BC02 . . .	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BC02 . .	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BC02 . . .	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BC02 . . .	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50BC02 . . .	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		6206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		6208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		6209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
		208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	140W	6208W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm Outer Ring 29.5 mm Inner Ring
	LS11	RLS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	63.5 mm (2.1/2")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	LS12	RLS10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	69.85 mm (2.3/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS12 1/2	RLS11	34.925 mm (1.3/5")	76.2 mm (3")	17 4625 mm (11/16")
	LS13	RLS12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	82.55 mm (3.1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS13 1/2	RLS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS14	RLS14	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	95.25 mm (3.3/4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS14 1/2	RLS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS15	RLS16	50.8 mm (2")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
30BC03 . . .	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35BC03 . . .	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40BC03 . . .	340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45BC03 . . .	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
50BC03	350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6306K	Taper	72 mm	19 mm
		6310K	Taper	110 mm	27 mm
	MS11	RMS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	MS12	RMS10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	79.375 mm (3.1/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS12 1/2	RMS11	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS13	RMS12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	95.25 mm (3.3/4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS13 1/2	RMS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	101.6 mm (4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS14	RMS14	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	107.95 mm (4.1/4")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	MS14 1/2	RMS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	114.3 mm (4.½")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	MS15	RMS16	50.8 mm (2")	114.3 mm (4.1/2")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
30BC04	530	6406	30 mm	90 mm	23 mm
40BC04	540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
		6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm
		6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
		6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
		6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm
		DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS			
30BS02	U130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40BS02	U140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BS02	U145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		1206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		1208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		1209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
	UT140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	UT145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	UT155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	UT140E	1508E	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	80 mm	18 mm
	UT145E	1509E	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	85 mm	19 mm
	UT155E	1511E	50.8 mm (2")	100 mm	21 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
30BS03	U330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	U130W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm
	U140W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	U145W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2206K	Taper	62 mm	20 mm
		2208K	Taper	80 mm	23 mm
		2209K	Taper	85 mm	23 mm
		2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2508E	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	80 mm	23 mm
		2509E	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	85 mm	23 mm
		2511E	50.8 mm (2")	100 mm	25 mm
		11506	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		11508	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		11509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	ULS11	RL9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	63.5 mm (2.1/2")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	ULS12	RL10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	69.85 mm (2.3/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	ULS13	RL12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	82.55 mm (3.1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	ULS13.1/2	RL13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
		SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS			
	S12	EE11	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	9.525 mm (3/8")
		SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS			
30BA02	130ACD	7206B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BA02	135ACD	7207B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BA02	140ACD	7208B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
50BA02	150ACD	7210B	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
30BA03	330ACD	7306B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
40BA03	340ACD	7308B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50BA03	350ACD	7310B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
45BA04	545ACD	7409B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
		SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS			
	MSN14		44.45 mm (1.3/4")	117.475 mm (4.5/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
SBL No. BA 2007 (Fiat Part No. F872489/1.28.122)	RIV No. 10593		25.5 mm	72 mm	19 mm
SBL No. ST 40DD	SRO No. LA40		40 mm	80 mm	18 mm Outer Ring 37 mm/56 mm Inner Ring.
SBL No. BA 2001	NBC No. BB 1019		40 mm	82.286 mm	48.4 mm
FAG No. 200216		306445 B/C	50 mm	81.6 mm	25 mm
	NBC No. RB 5004		38.1 mm (1.5″)	47.498 mm (1.87″)	19.177 mm (0.755″)
	NBC No. BB 1005	GXD 88509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm Outer Ring 27 mm Inner Ring
	NBC No. BB 1006		27 mm	45 mm	10.5 mm
	NBC No. BB1006 145CDS		27 mm	45 mm	10.5 mm
		QJ209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		QJ 209M	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		THRUST BALLBEARINGS			
30 TA 11		51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
		51106 A	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35 TA 11		51107	35 mm	53 mm	12 mm
		51107 A	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
40 TA 11		51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45 TA 11		51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA 11		51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30 TA 12		51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
		51206 A	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
35 TA 12		51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
30 TA 13		51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
		51109 A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
		51109 L			
		51109 L/C			
	W1.1/8	09	28.575 mm (1.1/8″)	48.41875 mm (1.29/32″)	15.875 mm (5/8″)
	W1.1/4	010	31.75 mm (1¼″)	53.18125 mm (2.3/32″)	18.25625 mm (23/32″)
ABC No. PAB 12308		RIV No. 9535 C	30.2 mm	68 mm	18.9 mm
ABC No. JP 1054 (Jeep Part No. 649339)		Aetna No. CB 1054	38.3 mm	71.44 mm	16.9 mm
ABC No ST 07		R & M No. XLT 35	35 mm	55 mm	16 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD; SKF Nos. 206, 207, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 6207K, 6210K, 6307K, 6308K and 6309K.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

3. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

4. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information ;:—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(2)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II]

Restricted types of Ball Bearing above 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
			THRUST BALL BEARINGS		
		52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
40TA12		51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45TA12		51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50TA12		51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
35TA13		51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40TA13		51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45TA13		51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50TA13		51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35TA14		51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
		52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
		54308U	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
	W1.3/8	011	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	56.35625 mm (2.7/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1½	012	38.1 mm (1.½")	59.53125 mm (2.11/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1¾	014	44.45 mm (1¾")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	19.05 mm (¾")
	W2	016	50.8 mm (2")	75.40625 mm (2.31/32")	19.05 mm (¾")
	EW1.1/8		28.575 mm (1.1/8")	44.45 mm (1¾")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	EW1¼	—	31.75 mm (1¼")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	12.7 mm (½")
	MW1.1/8	T9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	57.15 mm (2¼")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MW 1¼	T10	31.75 mm (1¼")	63.5 mm (2½")	25.4 mm (1")
	MW1½	T12	38.1 mm (1½")	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW1¾	T14	44.45 mm (1¾")	84.1375 mm (3.5/16")	31.75 mm (1¼")
	MW2	T16	50.8 mm (2")	93.6625 mm (3.11/16")	34.925 mm (1.3/8")
	HW1.1/8	VH9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	HW1½	VH12	38.1 mm (1½")	88.9 mm (3½")	44.45 mm (1¾")
	W1.5/8	013	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	62.70625 mm (2.15/32")	18 25625 mm (23/32")
	W1.7/8	015	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	(19.05 mm (3/4")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on clearance of the DGTD.

2. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultati on with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)

—Complete dimensions.

—Quantity required.

—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

[S.No. 19(1)(v)/II]

Banned types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

ISI. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions Bore	 Outside dia.	 Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS			
55BC02	155	6211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
60BC02	160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
65BC02	165	6213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
70BC02	170	6214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
75BC02	175	6215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
55BC03	355	6311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
60BC03	360	6312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
65BC03	365	6313	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
75BC03	375	6315	75 mm	160 mm	37 mm
		6212K	Taper	110 mm	22 mm
		6012	60 mm	95 mm	18 mm
		6013	65 mm	100 mm	18 mm
		211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS			
60BA02	160ACD	7212B	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
		DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS			
55BS02	U155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
75BS02	U175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
		1211K	Taper	100 mm	21 mm
	UT175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	UT175 E	1515E	63.5 mm (2½″)	130 mm	25 mm
	U155W	2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2211K	Taper	100 mm	25 mm
		11511	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		1215K	Taper	130 mm	25 mm
		THRUST BALL BEARINGS			
55TA11		51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
65TA11		51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
75TA13		51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
	W2¼	018	57.15 mm (2¼″)	84.93125 mm (3.11/32″)	22.225 mm (7/8″)
	Aetna No. DG/PR-108 (Dodge Part No. PA-581499)		52.39 mm	85.54 mm	20.08 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD:— 6311K.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
will be considered as banned for import.

3. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

4. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information:—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(3)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(v)/II]

Restricted types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
	UT 185	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	UT185E	1517E	76.2 mm (3")	150 mm	28 mm
	U175W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		2515E	63.5 mm (2½")	130 mm	31 mm
		11515	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
60TA11		51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
70TA11		51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75TA11		51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60TA12		51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65TA12		51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
60TA13		51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65TA13		51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70TA13		51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mm
	W2½	020	63.5 mm (2½")	94.45625 mm (3.23/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.5/8	021	66.675 mm (2.5/8")	97.63125 mm (3.27/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2¾	022	69.85 mm (2¾")	102.39375 mm (4.1/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.7/8	023	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	105.56875 mm (4.5/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W3	024	76.2 mm (3")	111.125 mm (4.3/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW2¼	T18	57.15 mm (2¼")	107.95 mm (4¼")	42.8625 mm (1.11/16")
	MW2½	T20	63.5 mm (2½")	120.65 mm (4¾")	50.8 mm (2 ")
	MW2¾	T22	69.85 mm (2¾")	127.00 mm (5")	50.8 mm (2")
	MW3	T24	76.2 mm (3")	142.875 mm (5.5/8")	57.15 mm (2¼")
55TA12		51211	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
70TA12		51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75TA12		51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
55TA13		51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm
	W2.1/8	017	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	81.75625 mm (3.7/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	W2.3/8	019	60.325 mm (2.3/8")	91.28125 mm (3.19/32")	25.4 mm (1")

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on clearance of the DGTD :—7211 B

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

3. Import any of individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information:—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(4)(a)

[S. No. 19(1)(vii)/II]

Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
120BC02	220	6224	120 mm	215 mm	40 mm
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
	LS19½ACD	ALS26	82.55 mm (3¼")	152.4 mm (6")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	LS22½ACD		120.65 mm (4¾")	209.55 mm (8¼")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	N5311		120.65 mm (4¾")	209.55 mm (8¼")	66.675 mm (2.5/8")
SPECIAL BEARINGS					
	N4711C		82.55 mm (3¼")	152.4 mm (6")	53.975 mm (2.1/8")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :
   - (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
   - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
   - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

   will be considered as banned for import.

2. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special feature other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

3. Import of any individual bearing size having the two dimensions *i.e.* bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)

—Complete dimensions.

—Quantity required.

—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(4)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(vii)/II]

Restricted types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS			
85BSO2	U185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
		1217K	Taper	150 mm	28 mm
	U185W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		11517	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
		THRUST BALL BEARINGS			
80TA11		51116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100TA11		51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
80TA12		51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
100TA12		51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm
80TA13		51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
	W3¼	O26	82.55 mm (3¼″)	122.2375 mm (4.13/16″)	31.75 mm (1¼″)

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—
   - (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
   - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
   - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

   will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

2. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc).

—Complete dimensions.

—Quantity required.

—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(5)(a)

[S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

Banned types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
20RN02	R120	N204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25RN02	R125	N205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30RN02	R130	N206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35RN02	R135	N207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40RN02	R140	N208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45RN02	R145	N209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50RN02	R150	N210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
55RN02	R155	N211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NJ204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NU204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NU204N	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NJ205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NU205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NU205N	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NKA206(INP) (Fafnik No. 3283)	30 mm	62 mm	19 mm
		NJ207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		NU207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		NU208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		NUP208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		NJ209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU209N	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	FAG No. NU209EN	NU209MN	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NJ211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NU211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NUP211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NUP211N	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NU213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
		NU214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
20RN03	R320	N304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25RN03	R325	N305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30RN03	R330	N306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35RN03	R335	N307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40RN03	R340	N308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45RN03	R345	N309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50RN03	R350	N310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
55RN03	R355	N311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
65RN03	R365	N313	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
		NU305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
		NKA305(INP) (NSK No. P-25-5) (ABC No. RM305)	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
		NU307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
	FAG No. 510148 M.1	NU307W	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU307MW	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NJ309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU309N	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NUP309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NUP309N	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		RNU309 (ABC)	58.5 mm	100 mm	25 mm
45RN04	R545	N409	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
		NU409	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
		NU2204	20 mm	47 mm	18 mm
		NUS2204	20 mm	47 mm	18 mm
		RNU2204 (ABC)	27 mm	47 mm	18 mm
		NUP2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU2209MNS	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		NH2210	50 mm	90 mm	23 mm
		NUS2309	45 mm	100 mm	36 mm
	RLS8	CRL6	19.05 mm (¾")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm (9/16")

APPENDIX 14(5) (a)—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	RLS10	CRL8	25.4 mm (1″)	57.15 mm (2¼″)	15.875 mm (5/8″)
	RLS22½	CRL38	120.65 mm (4¾″)	209.55 mm (8¼″)	33.3375 mm (1.5/16″)
	RXLS3¼		82.55 mm (3¼″)	120.65 mm (4¾″)	19.05 mm (¾″)
	L064		25.4 mm (1″)	53.975 mm (2.1/8″)	28.575 mm (1.1/8″)
	L3782(NBC & Hoffmann No.)		26.9877 mm (1.625″)	50.622 mm (1.993″)	17.462 mm (0.6875″)
	L5285F (NBC)	NUP318M/C4	90 mm	190 mm	43 mm
	RB5001(NBC)	WJ118×220	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	RB5002(NBC)	WJP118×220P	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6179 (NBC)	WJ120×215	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L6180 (NBC)	WJP120×215P	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L5063 (NBC)	WJ120×220	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L5064 (NBC)	WJP120×220P	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6156 (NBC)	WJ120×240	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L6157 (NBC)	WJP120×240P	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5006 (NBC)	WJ126×240	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5007 (NBC)	WJP126×240P	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR101 (NBC)	WJ128×240	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR102 (NBC)	WJP128×240P	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5031 (NBC)	WJ130×240	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5032 (NBC)	WJP130×240P	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5943 (NBC)	WJ130×260	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L5944 (NBC)	WJP130×260P	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L6204 (NBC)	WJ150×270	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L6205 (NBC)	WJP150×270P	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L5945 (NBC)	WJ160×318	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L5946 (NBC)	WJP160×318P	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L6019 (NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	98 mm
	L6207 (NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	236 mm
	RB5017(NBC)	NJ2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	RB5018 (NBC)	NUJ2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	L6028 (NBC)	WJ4¼×8″	107.95 mm (4¼″)	203.2 mm (8″)	57.15 mm (2¼″)
	L6029 (NBC)	WJP4¼×8″P	107.95 mm (4¼″)	203.2 mm (8″)	57.15 mm (2¼″)
	L6030(NBC)	WJ5½×10″	139.7 mm (5½″)	254.0 mm (10″)	71.4375 mm (2.13/16″)
	L6031 (NBC)	WJP5½″×10″P	139.7 mm (5½″)	254.0 mm (10″)	71.4375 mm (2.13/16″)

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—
   (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
   (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
   (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
   will be considered as banned for import.
2. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of DGTD.
3. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions *i.e.* bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—
—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
—Complete dimensions.
—Quantity required.
—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(5)(b)

[S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

Restricted types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		NF208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		N2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU318	90 mm	190 mm	43 mm
		NU320	100 mm	215 mm	47 mm
		RB5033 (NBC)	116 mm	220 mm	60 mm
		RB5034 (NBC)	116 mm	220 mm	60 mm
		RB5037 (NBC)	118 mm	240 mm	80 mm
		RB5038 (NBC)	118 mm	240 mm	80 mm
		RB5023 (NBC)	144.5 mm	245 mm	72 mm
		RB5024 (NBC)	144.5 mm	245 mm	72 mm
		RB5020 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		RB5021 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		RB5022 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		N. 1004 (NBC No.) Hoffmann No. RMS 12L	31.75 mm (1.25″)	68.7881 mm (2.7082″)	21 mm (0.8268″)
		L4430 (NBC) NH 320M/C4	100 mm	215 mm	47 mm
		L5284 (NBC) NU 326M/C4	130 mm	280 mm	58 mm
		L4023 (NBC) NU 330BM/C4	150 mm	320 mm	65 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of DGTD :—N312, N314, NUP315, N318, NJ313, NU 2205, NF2213, NJ2213, NF2312, NJ2314, N2317, NKA306(INPNo.). (Roll Way No. 1306-B104), NKA2207 (INP No.) (UM 7207-B107), 504284A (NORMA).

2. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

   (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

   (b) A dust shield or plate on the one or both sides of the bearings;

   (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
   will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

3. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions *i.e.* bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)

—Complete dimensions.

—Quantity required.

—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)

[S. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

Banned types of Tapered Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	30203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
	30204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	30205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	30206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	30207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
	30208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	30209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	30210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
	30211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	30212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
	30214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
	30215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	30216	80 mm	140 mm	26 mm
	30302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
	30304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	30305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	30306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	30307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
	30308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
	30311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
	30312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
	30313 (NBC No. M30313)	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
	30305 D (INP)	21 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	31309 (INP No. 30309D)	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	32207	35 mm	72 mm	23 mm
	32208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	32209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
	32211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	32212 (3977X/3922X)	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	32213 (330356B) (39586/39528)	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm
	32214	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm
	32216 (578XA/572A)	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm
	32222	110 mm	200 mm	53 mm
	32305 (NBC No. N. 1005)	25 mm	62 mm	24 mm
	32306	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
	32307 (3478X/3424S)	35 mm	80 mm	31 mm
	32309	45 mm	100 mm	36 mm
	32311	55 mm	120 mm	43 mm
	330201	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	330632C	60 mm	135 mm	30.95 mm
	CK-03062/K-03162	15.875 mm (0.625")	41.275 mm (1.625")	14.6812 mm (0.578")
	CK-11590/AK-11520 (Jeep part No. 52940u/52941u	15.875 mm (0.625")	42.8625 mm (1.6875")	14.2875 mm (0.5625")
	I-100545A/46	18.0 mm	47.0 mm	14.38 mm
	CK-09067/K09195 (M12644/M12611)	19.05 mm (0.75")	49.2252 mm (1.938")	19.05 mm (0.75")
	CK-21075/K-21212	19.05 mm (0.75")	53.975 mm (2.125")	21.83892 mm (0.8598")
	CK-12649/K-12610 Bower No. M-12649/M12610)	21.42998 mm (0.8437")	50.00498 mm (1.9687")	18.288 mm (0.72")
	CK-07100S/K-07210X	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	14.1478 mm (0.557")
	CK-15100S/K-15245	25.4 mm (1")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")
	CK-15100S/K-15250	25.4 mm (1")	63.5 mm (2.5")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-23100/K-23256	25.4 mm (1″)	65.088 mm (2.5625″)	21.463 mm (0.845″)
	CK-1988/K-1922	28.575 mm (1.125″)	57.15 mm (2.25″)	19.355 mm (0.762″)
	CK-02872/K-02820	28.575 mm (1.125″)	73.025 mm (2.875″)	22.225 mm (0.875″)
	CK-15117/K-15245	29.9847 mm (1.1805″)	61.99886 mm (2.4409″)	20.6375 mm (0.8125″)
	CK-15123/K-15245	31.75 mm (1.25″)	61.99886 mm (2.4409″)	19.05 mm (0.75″)
	CK-15125/K-15245	31.75 mm (1.25″)	61.99886 mm (2.4409″)	20.6375 mm (0.8125″)
	CK-14125A/K-14276	31.75 mm (1.25″)	69.0118 mm (2.717″)	19.5834 mm (0.771″)
	CK-3188S/K-3120	31.75 mm (1.25″)	72.626 mm (2.8593″)	29.997 mm (1.181″)
	KT-126 X (with and without hole)(ABCNo. T126L)	32.004 mm	55.563 mm	15.875 mm
	CK-14131/K-14276 (Jeep Part No. 51575U/52883U)	33.3375 mm (1.3125″)	69.0118 mm (2.717″)	19.5834 mm (0.771″)
	CK-LM-48548/K-LM 48510	34.925 mm (1.375″)	65.0875 mm (2.5625″)	18.288 mm (0.72″)
	CK-14137A/K-14276	34.925 mm (1.375″)	69.0118 mm (2.717″)	19.5834 mm (0.771″)
	CK-25877/K-25820	34.925 mm (1.375″)	73.025 mm (2.875″)	24.60752 mm (0.9688″)
	CK-25877/K-25821	34.925 mm (1.375″)	73.025 mm (2.875″)	24.60752 mm (0.9688″)
	CK-25878/K-25821	34.925 mm (1.375″)	73.025 mm (2.875″)	24.60752 mm (0.9688″)
	CK-31594/K-31520	34.925 mm (1.375″)	76.2 mm (3″)	28.575 mm (1.125″)
	CK 2793/K-2720	34.925 mm (1.375″)	76.2 mm (3.0″)	28.575 mm (1.01″)
	KT 138 X (with and without hole)(ABC No. T138L)	35 mm	66.7 mm	19.5 mm
	CK-2780/K-2720	36.487 mm (1.4365″)	76.2 mm (3″)	25.654 mm (1.01″)
	CK-NA44143/K-44363D	36.512 mm (1.4375″)	92.075 mm (3.625″)	55.562 mm (2.1875″)
	KT 144 X (with and without oil hole) (ABC No. N T 144L)	36.754 mm (1.447″)	66.675 mm (2.625″)	19.446 mm (0.7656″)
	N1001 (Hoffmann)	38.1 mm (1.5″)	69.037 mm (2.718″)	14.427 mm (0.568″)
	CK-418/K-414	38.1 mm (1.5″)	88.50122 mm (3.4843″)	29.083 mm (1.145″)
	AK-LM-501349/ K-LM 501310	41.275 mm (1.625″)	73.4314 mm (2.891″)	19.812 mm (0.78″)
	CK-24780/K-24720	41.275 mm (1.625″)	76.2 mm (3″)	23.02002 mm (0.9063″)
	CK-25577/K-25523 (Jeep Part No. 52979U/52980U)	42.8752 mm (1.688″)	82.931 mm (3.265″)	25.4 mm (1″)
	CK-55176C-/K-55443	44.45 mm (1.75″)	112.7125 mm (4.4375″)	26.90876 mm (1.0594″)
	CK-2984/K-2924	46.038 mm (1.8125″)	85.0 mm (3.3465″)	25.608 mm (1.0082″)
	CK-59187/K-59412	47.625 mm (1.875″)	104.775 mm (4.125″)	36.512 mm (1.4375″)
	CK-55187C/K-55443	47.625 mm (1.875″)	112.7125 mm (4.4375″)	26.90876mm (1.0594″)
	CK-55194AC/K-55452D	49.9872 mm (1.968″)	114.98072 mm (4.5268″)	28.4861 mm (1.1215″)
	CK-368A/K-362A	50.8 mm (2″)	88.9 mm (3.5″)	22.225 mm (0.875″)
	CK-3780/K-3720	50.8 mm (2″)	93.264 mm (3.6718″)	30.302 mm (1.193″)

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-45284/K-45220	50.8 mm (2″)	104.775 mm (4.125″)	30.958 mm (1.2188″)
	CK-33891/K-33821	52.388 mm (2.0625″)	95.25 mm (3.75″)	28.575 mm (1.125″)
	CK-539/K-532X	53.975 mm (2.125″)	107.95 mm (4.25″)	36.957 mm (1.455″)
	CK-72212C/K-72487	53.975 mm (2.125″)	123.825 mm (4.875″)	32.7914 mm (1.291″)
	CK-28682/K-28622	57.15 mm (2.25″)	97.63 mm (3.8437″)	24.608 mm (0.9688″)
	CK-462A/K-453X	57.15 mm (2.25″)	104.775 mm (4.125″)	29.317 mm (1.1542″)
	CK-3982X/K-3927XA	63.5 mm (2.5″)	109.99978 mm (4.3307″)	30.0482 mm (1.183″)
	CK-3982X/K-3920	63.5 mm (2.5″)	112.7125 mm (4.4375″)	30.0482 mm (1.183″)
	CK-3982/K-3920 (Bower No. 3982/3920)	63.5 mm (2.5″)	112.7125 mm (4.4375″)	30.0482 mm (1.183″)
	CK-3984/K-3920	66.675 mm (2.625″)	112.7125 mm (4.4375″)	30.0482 mm (1.183″)
	CK-482/K-472	69.85 mm (2.75″)	120.0 mm (4.7244″)	29.007 mm (1.142″)
	CK-566/K-563	69.85 mm (2.75″)	127.0 mm (5″)	36.1696 mm (1.424″)
	CK-33281/K-33472	71.4375 mm (2.8125″)	120.0 mm (4.7244″)	30.162 mm (1.1875″)
	CK-567A/K-563	71.4375 mm (2.8125″)	127.0 mm (5″)	36.1696 mm (1.424″)
	CK-567/K-563	73.025 mm (2.875″)	127.0 mm (5″)	36.1696 mm (1.424″)
	CK-42687/K-42620	76.2 mm (3″)	127.0 mm (5″)	31.0 mm (1.2205″)
	CK-495AX/K-493	76.2 mm (3″)	136.525 mm (5.375″)	29.7688 mm (1.172″)
	CK-575M/K-572	76.2 mm (3″)	139.9921 mm (5.5115″)	36.09848 mm (1.4212″)
	CK-408339/K-572	76.2 mm (3″)	139.9921 mm (5.5115″)	36.09848 mm (1.4212″)
	CK-580/K-572	82.55 mm (3.25″)	139.9921 mm (5.5115″)	36.09848 mm (1.4212″)
	CK-582/K-572	82.55 mm (3.25″)	139.9921 mm (5.5115″)	36.09848 mm (1.4212″)
	C-KNA782/K-774D	104.775 mm (4.125″)	180.975 mm (7.125″)	104.775 mm (4.125″)
	CK-938/K-932 (Bower No. 938/932)	114.3 mm (4.5″)	212.725 mm (8.375″)	66.675 mm (2.625″)
	CKNA-48686/K-NA 48620D (Bower No. NA48686/NA 48620D)	142.875 mm (5.625″)	200.025 mm (7.875″)	93.662 mm (3.6875″)

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-81630/K-81963D (Bower No. 81630/ 81963D)	159.9516 mm (6.2973″)	244.475 mm (9.675″)	107.95 mm (4.25″)
	CK-67885/K-67820 (Bower No. 67885/ 67820)	190.5 mm (7.5″)	266.7 mm (10.5″)	47.625 mm (1.875″)
	CK-544090/K-544118 (Bower No. 544090/ 544118)	228.6 mm (9.0″)	300.038 mm (11.8125″)	33.338 mm (1.3125″)
	CK-88900/K-88120 (Bower No. 88900/ 88120)	228.6 mm (9.0″)	306.388 mm (12.0625″)	50.8 mm (2.00″)
ABC No. PAB 12303		18 mm	47 mm	14.383 mm
ABC No. PAB 12304		26 mm	52 mm	17.462 mm
ABC No. PAB 12305	1838055/56	33 mm	62 mm	16 mm
ABC No. PAB 12306	1838051/52	28 mm	70 mm	20.5 mm
ABC No. PAB 12307	1838053/54	32 mm	72 mm	27 mm
ABC No. PAB 12435	1838057/58	26 mm	59.8 mm	17.462 mm
ABC No. L35 RC/L36		40.844 mm	64.313 mm	13.097 mm
ABC No. L35 RC/L38		44.315 mm	69.875 mm	23.368 mm

Import of extra precision bearing of accuracy P-6, P-5, etc. heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this appendix will be allowed only of the clearance of DGTD.

1. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions *i.e.* bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

2. The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)

—Complete dimensions.

—Quantity required.

—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(6)(b)

[Sl. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

Restricted types of Tapered Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
		30 mm	62 mm	20 mm

1. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

30305M(INP)
30310
30309
31305
32210
32215

CK-LM 67048/K-LM 67010
CK-LM 603049/K-LM 603011

2. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)

—Complete dimensions.

—Quantity required.

—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(7)(a)

[Sl.No. 19(5)(i)/II]

Banned types /Sizes of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle Bearings

NRB	INA	Torrington	Bearings Dimensions Bore	Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DLC910	HK 910	F 910	9 mm	13 mm	10 mm
DL1212	HK1212	F1212	12 mm	18 mm	12 mm
DL1412	HK1412	F1412	14 mm	20 mm	12 mm
DL1512	HK1512	F1512	15 mm	21 mm	12 mm
DLC1516	HK1516	F1516	15 mm	21 mm	16 mm
DL 1612	HK1612	F1612	16 mm	22 mm	12 mm
DL1712	HK1712	F1712	17 mm	23 mm	12 mm
DL1812	HK1812	F1812	18 mm	24 mm	12 mm
DL1816	HK1816	F1816	18 mm	24 mm	16 mm
DL2012	HK2012	F2012	20 mm	26 mm	12 mm
DL2016	HK2016	F2016	20 mm	26 mm	16 mm
DL2520	—	—	25 mm	33 mm	20 mm
JL68	SC68	B68	9.52 mm (3/8″)	14.29 mm (9/16″)	12.7 mm (.500″)
JL78	SC78	B78	11.11 mm (7/16″)	15.88 mm (5.8″)	12.7 mm (.500″)
JL85	SC85	B85	12.7 mm (½″)	17.46 mm (11/16″)	7.92 mm. (.312″)
JL88	SC88	B88	12.7 mm (1/2″)	17.46 mm (11/16″)	12.7 mm (.500″)
JL810	SC810	B810	12.7 mm (1/2″)	17.46 mm (11/16″)	15.88 mm (.625″)
JLT912	—	BH912	14.29 mm (9/16″)	20.64 mm (13/16″)	19.05 mm (.750″)
JL108	108	B108	15.88 mm (5/8″)	20.64 mm (13/16″)	12.7 mm (.500″)
JLT1016	—	BH1016	15.88 mm (5/8″)	22.22 mm (7/8″)	25.4 mm (1.000″)
JL1210	SC1210	B1210	19.05 mm 3/4″)	25.40 mm (1.000″)	15. 88 mm (.625″)
JL1212	1212	B1212	19.05 mm (3/4″)	25.40 mm (1.000″)	19.05 mm (.750″)
JL148	148	B148	22.22 mm (7/8″)	28.58 mm (1-1/8″)	12.7 mm (.500″)
JL1412	SC1412	B1412	22.22 mm (7/8″)	28.58 mm (1-1/8″)	19.05 mm (.750″)
JL1416	SC1416	B1416	22.22 mm (7/8″)	28.58 mm (1-1/8″)	25.4 mm (1.000″)
JL168	SC168	B168	25.4 mm (1.000″)	31.75 mm (1-1/4″)	12.7 mm (.500″)
JL1612	SC1612	B1612	25.4 mm (1.000″)	31.75 mm (1-1/4″)	19.05 mm (.750″)
JL1616	SC1616	B1616	25.4 mm (1.000″)	33.34 mm (1-5/16″)	25.4 mm (1.000″)
JLT1612	—	BH1612	25.4 mm (1.000″)	33.34 mm (1-5/16″)	19.05 mm (.750″)

APPENDIX 14(7)(a)—*concld.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
JLT1616	—	BH1616	25.4 mm (1.000″)	33.34 mm (1-5/16″)	25.4 mm (1.000″)
JLT1624	—	BH1624	25.4 mm (1.000″)	33.34 mm (1-5/16″)	38.10 mm 1.5000″)
JL188	SC188	B188	28.58 mm (1-1/8″)	34.9 2mm (1-3/8″)	12.7 mm (.500″)
JL1812	SC1812	B1812	28.58 mm (1-1/8″)	34.92 mm (1-3/8″)	19.05 mm (.750″)
JL1816	1816	B1816	28.58 mm (1-1/8″)	34.92 mm (1-3/8″)	25.4 mm (1.000″)
JLT1812	—	BH1812	28.58 mm (1-1/8″)	38.10 mm (1-½″)	19.05 mm (.750″)
JLT1816	—	BH1816	28.58 mm (1-1/8″)	38.10 mm (1-½″)	25.4 mm (1.000″)
JL2012	SC2012	B2012	31.75 mm (1-¼″)	38.10 mm (1-½″)	19.05 mm (.750″)
JL2016	SC2016	B2016	31.575 mm (1-¼″)	38.10 mm (1-½″)	25.4 mm (1.000″)
JL2020	SC2020	B2020	31.75 mm (1-¼″)	41.28 mm (1-5/8″)	31.75 mm (1.250″)
JL228	SC228	B228	34.92 mm (1-3/8″)	41.28 mm (1-5/8″)	12.7 mm (.500″)
JL2216	SC2216	B2216	34.92 mm (1-3/8″)	41.28 mm (1-5/8″)	25.4 mm (1.000″)
JL2220	SC2220	B2220	34.92 mm (1-1/8″)	41.28 mm (1-5/8″)	31.75 mm (1.250″)
JL2414	SC2414	B2414	38.10 mm (1-½″)	47.62 mm (1-7/8″)	22.22 mm (.875″)
JL2416	SC2416	B2416	3810 mm (1-½″)	47.62 mm (1-7/8″)	25.40 mm (1.000″)
JL2420	SC2420	B2420	38.10 mm (1-½″)	47.62 mm (1-7/8″)	31.75 mm (1.250″)
JL2816	SC2816	B2816	44.45 mm (1-3/4″)	53.98 mm (2-1/8″)	25.4 mm (1.000)
JL2824	SC2824	B2824	44.45 mm (1-3/ ″)	53.98 mm (2-1/8″)	38.1 (1.500″)

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

	Nadella/NRB Prefix	INA Prefix	Torrington Prefix	Torrington Suffix
(*a*) Needle Bushes having Oil Holes	DLH, JLH	—	B	OH
(*b*) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease	YL	SN	Y	
(*c*) Needle Bushes where needle are retained in bush by cage	DB	HK	FJ	* For metric series.

Will be considered as banned for import.

APPENDIX 14(7)(b)

[Sl .No. 19(5)(ii)/II]

Restricted Types/Sizes of Needle Roller Cages

RB	INA	Durkopp	Bore mm	Outside Dia mm	Widh mm
B 50114	—	—	13	16	14
B 14 18 13	K 14 x 18 x 13	K 14 x 18 x 13 F	14	18	13
B 50190	—	K 15 x 19 x 20 FKI	15	19	20
BB 15 19 22.2	—	—	15	19	22.2
B 50113	—	—	15.2	22.21	12
B 16 20 13	K 16 x 20 x 13	K 16 x 20 x 13 F	16	20	13
B 50 139	—	K 16 x 21 x 10 FV	16	21	10
B 50 792	—	—	16	21	20
B 16 22 12	K 16 x 22 x 12	K 16 x 22 x 12 F	16	22	12
B 18 22 17	K 18 x 22 x 17	K 18 x 22 x 17 F	18	22	17
B 50 787	—	—	18	22	21.6
B 50 119	K 18 x 24 x 12	K 18 x 24 x 12 F	18	24	12
B18 24 20	K 18 x 24 x 20	—	18	24	20
B 20 24 10.2	K 20 x 24 x 10	K 20 x 24 x 10 F	20	24	10
B 20 26 17	K 20 x 26 x 17	K 20 x 26 x 17 F	20	26	17
B 22 26 13	K 22 x 26 x 13	K 22 x 26 x 13 F	22	26	13
B 50743	—	—	22	29	15.6
B 50 793	—	—	22.9	28.9	13.8
B 50 794	K 24 x 28 x 10	K 24 x 28 x 10 F	24	28	10
B 24 28 13	K 24 x 28 x 13	K 24 x 28 x 13 F	24	28	13
B 25 30 13	K 25 x 30 x 13	K 25 x 30 x 13 F	25	30	13
B 25 31 20	—	K 25 x 31 x 20 F	25	31	20
B 25 33 24	K 25 x 33 x 24	—	25	33	24
B 30 35 17	K 30 x 35 x 17	K 30 x 35 x 17 F	30	35	17
B 50 174	K 35 x 40 x 13	K 35 x 40 x 13 F	35	40	13
B 35 40 19	—	K 35 x 40 x 19 F	35	40	19
B 35 40 23	—	—	35	40	23
BB 39 44 26	K 39 x 44 x 26 ZW	K 39 x 44 x 26 F/2	39	44	26
B 40 45 21	—	K 40 x 45 x 21 F	40	45	21
B 47 52 17	K 47 x 52 x 17	K 47 x 52 x 17 F	47	52	17

NRB	RKW	SKF	Bore	Outside Dia	Width
NW 120	W 120	WA1020	20	28	20
122	W 122	WA 1022	22	30	20
225	W 225	WA 2025	25	35	30
NS 7012	S-7012	—	26	40	26
NW 128	W 128	WA 1028	28	36	20
230	W 230	WA 2030	30	42	30
142	W 142	WA 1042	42	52	20
145	W 145	WA 1045	45	55	20
NS 7074	S 7074	—	58.57	66.59	9.8

APPENDIX 14 (7)(c)

[Sl. No. 19(5)(i)/II]

Banned Types/Sizes of Needle Roller Bearings

NRB	Bearings Dimensions		Otuside Dia.	Width
	Bore with inner ring	Without inner ring		
Na 1012	12	17.6	28	15
1015	15	20.8	32	15
2015	15	22.1	35	22
1017	17	23.9	35	15
1020	20	28.7	42	18
2020	20	28.7	42	22
1025	25	33.5	47	18
2025	25	33.5	47	22 NKIS-25
22025	25	33.5	47	30
1030	30	38.2	52	18
2030	30	38.2	52	22 NKIS-30
22030	30	38.2	52	30
3030	30	44	62	30
1035	35	44	58	18
2035	35	44	58	22 NKIS-35
22035	35	44	58	30
3035	35	49.7	72	36
1040	40	49.7	65	18
2040	40	49.7	65	22 NKIS-40
22040	40	49.7	65	30
3040	40	55.4	80	36
1045	45	55.4	72	18
2045	45	55.4	72	22 NKIS-45
3045	45	62.1	85	38
1050	50	62.1	80	20
2050	50	62.1	80	28 NKIS-50
3050	50	68.8	90	38
1055	55	68.8	85	20
2055	55	68.8	85	28 NKIS-55
3055	55	72.6	95	38
1060	60	72.6	90	20
2060	60	72.6	90	28 NKIS-60
3060	60	78.3	100	38
1065	65	78.3	95	20
2065	65	78.3	95	28 NKIS-65
3065	65	83.1	105	38
1070	70	83.1	100	20
2070	70	83.1	100	28 NKIS-70
3070	70	88	110	38
1075	75	88	110	24
2075	75	88	110	32 NKIS-75
3075	75	96	120	38

APPENDIX 14(7)(d)

[*Sl. No.* 19(5) (*ii*)/*II*]

Restricted Types/Sizes of Needle Roller Bearings

NRB	INA	DURKOPP	Bore with inner ring	Without inner ring	Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
NB 9 16 12	NK 9/12 NKI 6/12	DNK 9/12 DNKI 6/12	6	9	16 16	12 12
NB 10 17 12	NK 10/16 NKI 7/12	DNK 10/12 DNKI 7/12	7	10	17 17	12 12
NB 10 17 16	NK 10/16 NKI 7/16	DNK 10/16 DNKI 7/16	7	10	17 17	16 16
NB 12 19 16	NK 12/16 NKI 9/16	DNK 12/16 DNKI 9/16	9	12	19 19	16 16
NB 14 22 16	NK 14/16 NKI 10/16	DNK 14/16 DNKI 10/16	10	14	22 22	16 16
NB 15 23 16	NK 15/16 —	DNK 15/16 —	12	15	23 23	16 16
NB 16 24 16	NK 16/16 NKI 12/16	DNK 16/16 DNKI 12/16	12	16	24 24	16 16
NB 18 26 16	NK 18/16 —	DNK 18/16 —	13	18	26 26	16 16
NB 19 27 16	NK 19/16 NKI 15/16	DNK 19/16 DNKI 15/16	15	19	27 27	16 16
NB 20 28 16	NK 20/16 —	DNK 20/16 —	15	20	28 28	16 16
NB 20 28 20	NK 20/20 —	DNK 20/20 —	15	20	28 28	20 20
NB 21 29 16	NK 21/16 NKI 17/16	DNK 21/16 DNKI 17/16	17	21	29 29	16 16
NB 22 30 16	NK 22/16 —	DNK 22/16 —	17	22	30 30	16 16
NB 22 30 20	NK 22/20 —	DNK 22/20 —	17	22	30 30	20 20
NB 24 32 16	NK 24/16 NKI 20/16	DMK 24/16 DNKI 20/16	20	24	32 32	16 16
NB 24 32 20	NK 24/20 NKI 20/20	DNK 24/20 DNKI 20/20	20	24	32 32	20 20
NB 25 33 16	NK 25/16 —	DNK 25/16 —	20	25	33 33	16 16
NB 25 33 20	NK 25/30 —	DNK 25/30 —	20	25	33 33	20 20
NB 26 34 20	NK 26/20 NKI 22/20	DNK 26/20 DNKI 22/20	22	26	34 34	20 20
NB 28 37 20	NK 28/20 —	DNK 28/20 —	23	28	37 37	20 20
NB 29 38 20	NK 29/20 NKI 25/20	DNK 29/20 DNKI 25/20	25	29	38 38	20 20
NB 30 40 20	NK 30/20 —	DNK 30/20 —	25	30	40 40	20 20
NB 30 40 30	NK 30/30 —	DNK 30/30 —	25	30	40 40	30 30

APPENDIX 14(7)(d)—*concld.*

NRB	INA	DURKOPP	Bore with inner ring	without inner ring	Outside Dia	Width
NB 32 42 20	NK 32/20	DNK 32/20		32	42	20
	NKI 28/20	DNKI 28/20	28		42	20
NB 35 45 20	NK 35/20	DNK 35/20		35	45	20
	NKI 30/20	DNKI 30/20	30		45	20
NB 35 45 30	NK 35/30	DNK 35/30		35	45	30
	NKI 30/30	DNKI 30/30	30		45	30
NB 37 47 20	NK 37/20	DNK 37/20		37	47	20
	NKI 32/20	DNKI 32/20	32		47	20
NB 40 50 20	NK 40/20	DNK 40/20		40	50	20
	NKI 35/20	DNKI 35/20	35		50	20
NB 40 50 30	NK 40/30	DNK 40/30		40	50	30
	NKI 35/30	DNKI 35/30	35		50	30
NB 42 52 20	NK 42/20	DNK 42/20		42	52	20
	—	—	37		52	20
NB 45 55 20	NK 45/20	DNK 45/20		45	55	20
	NKI 40/20	DNKI 40/20	40		55	20
NB 45 55 30	NK 45/30	DNK 45/30		45	55	30
	NKI 40/30	DNKI 40/30	40		55	30
NB 47 57 20	NK 47/20	DNK 47/20		47	57	20
	NKI 42/20	DNKI 42/20	42		57	20
NB 50 62 25	NK 50/25	DNK 50/25		50	62	25
	NKI 45/25	DNKI 45/25	45		62	25
NB 50 62 35	NK 50/35	DNK 50/35		50	62	35
	NKI 45/35	DNKI 45/35	45		62	35
NAM 50 68 25				50	68	25
NB 55 68 25	NK 55/25	DNK 55/25		55	58	25
	NKI 50/25	DNKI 50/25	50		68	25
NB 55 68 35	NK 55/35	DNK 55/35		55	68	35
	NKI 50/35	DNKI 50/35	50		68	35
NB 60 72 25	NK 60/25	DNK 60/25		60	72	25
	NKI 55/25	DNKI 55/25	55		72	25
NB 60 72 35	NK 60/35	DNK 60/35		60	72	35
	NKI 55/35	DNKI 55/35	55		72	35
NB 65 78 25	NK 65/25	DNK 65/25		65	78	25
	—	—	58		78	25
NB 65 78 35	NK 65/35	DNK 65/35		65	78	35
	—	. .	58		78	35
NB 70 85 25	NK 70/25	DNK 70/25		70	85	25
	NA 4912	NA 4912	60		85	25
NB 70 85 35	NK 70/35	DNK 70/35	—	70	85	35
	—	—	60		85	35
NB 75 92 35	NK 75/35	DNK 75/35		75	92	35
	—	—	65		92	35
NB 80 100 35	NK 80/35	DNK 80/35		80	100	35
	—	—	70		100	35
NB 85 105 35	NK 85/35	DNK 85/35		85	105	35
	NKI 75/35	DNKI 75/35	75		105	35
NB 90 110 35	NK 90/35	DNK 90/35		90	110	35
	NKI 80/35	DNKI 80/35	80		110	35
NB 32 42 30	NK 32/30	DNK 32/30		32	42	30
	NKI 28/30	DNKI 28/30	28		42	30
1080			80	96	115	24
2080			80	96	115	32
3080			80	99.5	125	NKIS-80 38

APPENDIX 15

[Section II—S. No. 20-21/II]

Licences for the following Small Tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for Small Tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous tools will also not ordinarily be issued. The question of granting licence to actual users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of Small Tools and then only, if these are not available indigenously, they should apply for an import licence.

	S. No. of ITC Schedule.
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof	10(1)(a)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills, inserted type of milling cutters (excluding gear cutters and gear hobs)	20(1)(b)
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters of thickness 1.6 mm and above . .	Do
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size	Do
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter) . .	Do.
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter)	Do.
7. Rotary burrs and cutters . . .	Do.
8. Two piece dies	Do.
9. Shear Blades	20(1)(c)
10. High Speed Steel Tool Bits . . .	Do.
11. Butt welded tools	Do.
12. Segmental Saw Blades	Do.
13. Bandsaw Blades Metal working . .	Do.
14. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs or pellets . . .	Do.
15. Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil field drilling bits of all types .	Do.
16. Bandsaw Blades wood working . .	20(2)(a)(ii)
17. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps	20(3)(a)(i)
18. Huntington type grinding wheel dressers	20(3)(a)(ii)
19. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters .	20(3)(a)(iii)
20. Handsaw wood working (all types) .	20(3)(b)(i)
21. Hack Saw Blades (Hand & Machine operated)	20(3)(b)(ii) & 20(1)(c)
22. Fret or Piercing Saws	20(3)(b)(iii)

	S. No. of ITC Schedule.
23. Adjustable Hand Reamers . . .	20(4)(a)
24. Twist Drills and reamers of 1.190 mm dia and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped)	20(4)(d)
25. Tools makers surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares	21
26. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges	21
27. Steel Plain plug gauges	21
28. Gap Gauges	21
29. Straight Edges	21
30. Sine Bars	21
31. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground paralles	
32. Surface plates including granite surface plates 1000x1000 mms or smallers . .	21
33. Angle Plates	21
34. Cast iron cubes	21
35. Measuring tapes in all sizes-metallic, non-metallic and steel	21
36. Draftsman's Protractors . . .	21
37. Magnetic bases complete with or without Dial Indicator	21
38. Outside Micrometers of sizes 0-300mm (including intermediate ranges in these sizes and spares thereof) . . .	21
39. Dial Indicators/Dial gauges . . .	21
40. Hand Tachometers, or speed indicators, measuring range 0 to 50,000 R.P.M. .	21
41. Steel measuring rules . . .	21
42. Feeler gauges	21
43. Spring callipers and dividers . .	21

APPENDIX 16

[Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV, 44/(V) and 45/A/V]

List of Permissible paper items and the end-uses for which import applications will be considered

Item	End-Use
1. Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	For security printing for Govt. of India only.
2. (*a*) Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	Publication of newspapers and periodicals.
(*b*) Coloured newsprint	For paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).
(*c*) Glazed mechanical printing paper.	Marble paper.
3. Art and Chrome paper	For multi colour Fine Screen printing. Applications will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on *ad hoc* basis.
4. High strength and special grade kraft paper (*e. g.*, sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper).	(1) Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-walled paper sacks for packing of items such as : (*a*) Titanium dioxide. (*b*) Carbon black. (*c*) Polyethylene. (*d*) Cement for export only.
	(2) Electrical kraft paper for insulation purposes.
	(3) Kraft liner/test liner paper with or without sulphate content from 100 gsm. to 200 gsm. for corrugated boards.
	(4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings and straps.
5. (*a*) Glazed imitation parchment and vegetable parchment papers. (*b*) Glassine paper of 30 gsm. and below (on restricted basis).	Ayurvedic medicines, butter scented supari, Seeval, confectionery including biscuits, chewing tobacco cakes, ice cream cones, cream wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping.
	Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors.
	Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee.
	Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper.
	Seal and Label embossing.
	Condenser.
	Tele Tape Rolls.
	Vegetable parchment paper for fire-works. and for packing of chewing tobacco.
6. Tabulating Manila paper	For accounting machines card index systems and computers.
7. Specialised tissues :	
(*a*) Carbonising tissue	Carbon paper.
(*b*) Stencil base tissue.	Duplicating Stencils.
(*c*) Soft and absorbent tissue paper below 18 (eighteen) gsm. in substance.	Toilet paper, facial tissue, Paper napkins, paper hankie and serveittes.
(*d*) Cellulose wadding	Sanitary towels and compressed pads.
(*e*) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.
8. (*a*) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of ice cream cups and tumblers.
	Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica.
	Cigarette tipping.
	Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps.
	Tracing paper.
	Melamine Crockery.
(*b*) Decalcomania paper (on restricted basis)	Paper transfer and transfer labels.
(*c*) Photo and sensitisin base paper.	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prusate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised paper.
	Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
9. Electrical insulation papers and boards :	
(*a*) Cable paper	For cables.
(*b*) Condenser paper	Paper condensers.
10. Matrix Boards stereo-flongs. (on restricted basis)	For printing.

APPENDIX 16—*concld.*

Item	End-Use
11. Abrasive base papers .	Abrasives.
12. Filter papers including glass fibre filter paper .	(1) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines. (3) On restricted basis for all other end-uses.
13. Chart paper	Recorders, pen recorders etc. used in conjunction with instruments.
14. V.P.I. papers . . . (On restricted basis)	For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needle and for packing textile accessories
15. Black centred card board (On restricted basis)	Playing cards.
16. Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted)	Import will be allowed to A.U. in consualtation with DGTD
17. Straw paper . .	Fire-works.
18. Fluting media . .	Corrugated boards.
19. Tea bag paper, heat seal/non-heat seal type.	Paper bags for tea.
20. Paste board, lacquered and one side coated.	Suit cases, attache cases, brief cases, files and wardrobes and other travelling requisites.
21. Pleating paper . .	Pleats of fabrics.
22. Presspahn paper .	Capacitors.
23. Melamine impregnating paper foils . .	Melamine crockery.
24. High strength craft paper	Paper abrasive.
25. Wool Paper and flax paper (on restricted basis)	Manufacture and/or refilling of elastic calender bowels for Jute industry.

APPENDIX 17

List of Electric Equipment required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power, import of which will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. as indicated in the remark against S. No. 32 (f) & (g)/II in Section II.

A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT

1. *Steam Boiler with Accessories*

1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil up to 200 MW.

1.2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type.

1.3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.

1.4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.

1.5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally up to 6.6 K.V./300 H.P.).

1.6 Screw conveyer for pulverised coal complete with electric motor.

1.7 Forced draft fans complete with motors up to 1000 H.P.

1.8 Induced draft fans complete with motors up to 1000 H.P

1.9 Deaerator and tank complete with vent condensers.

1.10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.

1.11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.

1.12 Hydrozine dozing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.

1.13 Condensate tank.

1.14 Condensate extraction pump.

1.15 Sation drainage tank.

1.16 Hydraulic testing pump with pressure up to 4000 psi.

1.17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements.

1.18 Electromagnetic drum.

1.19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.

1.20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor.

1.21 Belt scales complete with accessories.

1.22 Ash handling equipment.

1.23 Underground hopper (for wagon tripplers).

1.24 Underground hopper (Reclamation).

1.25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

2. *Turbine House*

2.1 Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine) 200 MW.

2.2 Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor).

2.3 Bearing oil pump with motor.

2.4 Surface condensers complete.

2.5 L.P. & H.P. Feed Heaters of various sizes.

2.6 Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor.

2.7 Circulating water pump complete with electric motor. (Vertical pump and motor).

2.8 Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor.

2.9 Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Hardwar).

3. *General Items*

3.1 Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).

3.2 Lub oil facilities.

3.3 Equipment for process water supply.

3.4 Travelling screen with electric motor.

3.41 Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.

3.42 Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.

3.43 Drinking water pump complete with motor.

3.44 Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm.

3.45 Piping specialities, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc.

3.46 Service pumps.

4 *Piping.*

4.1 Low pressure piping up to 600 (2¾ to 6¾ size).

4.2 High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi).

5. *Valves as per details given below :—*

Description	*Bore*	*Type*	*Metal*
5.1 Safety valves .	3" (76.2 mm)	Maxi flow	CS-NA
5.2 Downcommer and furnace wall master drain valve . .	1¼" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.3 Do. isolating valve	1¼" (31.75 mm)		FS
5.4 Pressure gauge stop valve . . .	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.5 Pressure gauge control valve . .	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.6 Steam valve to FWR	1¼" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.7 Water valve to FWR	1¼" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.8 Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I. . . .	¾" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.9 Water sampling valve . . .	¾" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.10 Water gauge shut off valve . . .	1¼" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS
5.11 Air valve . .	1¼" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.12 Chemical feed valve	¾" (19.05 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.13 Chemical feed stop valve . . .	¾" (19.05 mm)		
5.14 Furnace wall drain valve	(31.15 mm) 1¼"	Globe	CS
5.15 Water sampling regulating valve .	¾" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.16 Water gauge drain valve . . .	¾" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.17 Drum steam sampling isolating valve .	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.18 Drum steam sampling regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.19 Auxiliary steam stop valve . . .	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.20 Auxiliary steam non-return valve . .	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	
5.21 Boiler filling valve .	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.22 Continuous Blow down isolating valve	¾" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.23 Continuous Blow-down regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Needler	FS N.A.
5.24 Blow off isolating valve . . .	1¼" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.25 Blow off isolating valve	1¼" (31.75 mm)	SDNR	FS
5.26 Boiler filling isolating valve . .	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.27 Steam valve to W.L.I. and alarm . .	¾" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS

APPENDIX 17—*contd.*

Description	*Bore*	*Type*	*Metal*
5.28 Water valve to W.L.I. and Alarm	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	FS
5.29 Downcomer Drain valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	FS
Superheaters			
5.30 Safety valve	2¼"(57.15mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA
5.31 Drain and Circulating valve	3"(76.2mm)	CS	
5.32 Drain and circulating isolating valve	3"(76.2mm)	PS	CS
5.33 Main steam stop valve	7"(176.8mm)	PS	CS
5.34 Air valve	¼"(6.35mm)	Globe	FS
5.35 Pressure gauge stop valve	½"(12.7mm)	Angle	CS
5.36 Do. control valve	½"(12.7mm)		CS
5.37 Electrically assisted safety valve	2½"(63.5mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA
5.38 Pressure switch stop valve	½"(12.7mm)		CS
5.39 Pressure control valve	½"(12.7mm)		CS
5.40 Main steam stop Drain valve	¾"(19.05mm)	PS	CS
5.41 Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.42 Do. Box drain valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.43 Py. S.H. Inlet box isolating valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.44 Py. S.H. Inlet box drain valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.45 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.46 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.47 Sec. S.H. inlet box drain isolating valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.48 Sec. S.H. inlet Box drain valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.49 Air valve	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.50 Vent valve (SH)	3"(76.2mm)	PS	CS
Reheaters			
5.51 Safety valve single spring reheater inlet	4"(101.6mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA
5.52 Do. Reheater outlet	4"(101.6mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA
5.53 Reheater inlet air release	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	FS
5.54 Reheater inlet box drain isolating valve	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	FS
5.55 Do Regulating valve	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	FS
5.56 Reheater outlet air release	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	FS
5.57 E.H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve	½"(12.7mm)	Angle	FS
5.58 Do. control valve	½"(12.7mm)	Do.	FS
Forced Flow Section			
5.59 Feed check valve	8"(203.2mm)	NR	CSNA
5.60 FWR inlet isolating valve	8"(203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.61 Drain valve	1¼"(31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.62 Prgauge stop valve	½" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS
5.63 Prgauge control valve	½"(12.7mm)	Angle	CS
5.64 F.W.R. outlet isolating valve	8"(203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.65 F.W.R. By-pass valve	8"(203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.66 Recirculating valve	3"(76.2mm)	PS	CS
5.67 Feed stop valve	8"(203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.68 Low load feed isolating valve	4"(191.6mm)	PS	CS
Attemperators *(Superheater)*			
5.69 Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve	⅜"(10.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.70 Do. drain isolating valve	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.71 Superheater attemperator spray water check valve	2"(50.8mm)	SDNR	CS
5.72 Do. spray water control isolating valve	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.73 Do. Control by-pass valve	2"(50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.74 S.H. attemperator air release	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	CS
Attemperators *(Reheater)*			
5.75 R.H. attemperator regulating drain valve	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.76 R. H. Attemperator isolating drain valve	¾"(19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.77 R. H. Attemp. spary water check valve	2"(50.8mm)	SDNR	CS
5.78 R. H. Attemp. spary water control isolating valve	2"(50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.79 R. H. Attemp. spary water control by-pass valve	2"(50.8mm)	Globe	CS

B. HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS

1. Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, contactors, relays etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).
2. Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity up to 3 cubic metre).
3. Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overspeed low speed switches etc.
4. Pressure relief valves.
5. Butterfly valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.
6. Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.
7. Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver collers, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring etc.
8. Strainers for cooling water.
   (*a*) Duplex.
   (*b*) Simplex.

9. *Pipes and Valves*

  9.1 Seamless tubes of dia 1/2" (12.7mm) to 3" (76.2mm) for use in hydraulic, fluid lines, pressure 300/600 psi.

  9.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for ½" to 3" (12.7 to 76.2 mm) dia, pipes, pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves.

  9.3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, bends, unions, etc.

10. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy index method complete with piezeometer heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments

11. Penstock gates complete with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls etc.

C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

1. *Transformers*

  1.1 Power transformers up to 220 KV/250 MVA.

  1.2 Auto Transformers (Power) up to and including 220 K.V.

  1.3 Earthing transformers (along with power transformers).

  1.4 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V up to 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.

  1.5 Potential transformers (Wound type) up to 132 KV.

  1.6 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) up to 220 KV.

  1.7 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) 3 to 10 MVA.

2. *Control Gear and Switches*

  2.1 *Circuit Breakers :*

  2.11 440 V/660 volts up to 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers.

  2.12 440 V/660 Volts up to 3000 Amps Air circuit breakers.

  2.13 Indoor 3.3/66 11 KV.
  up to 1200 Amps. 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers.
  up to 1600 Amps 500 MVA Min. oil breakers.

  2.14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min. Oil.

  2.15 66 kv. 132 KV—up to 800/1200 A. 5000 MVA Bulk oil.

  2.16 66, 132 KV—up to 800/1200 Amp. 4500 MVA min. oil breaker.

  2.17 132, 220 KV—up to 800—1200 Amp. 10,000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker.

  2.18 Pole mounted auto reclosures up to 11KV. 150 MVA.

  2.19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers up to 66 KV/1 MVA

  2.20 Outdoor Min. oil circuit breaker 22,33,66, 132 KV 2500 MVA.

  2.21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/5000 MVA 600/1200 Amp.
  220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp.

  2.22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV—750 MVA.

3. *Switches & Isolators*

  3.1 Indoor metal clad oil switches up to 11 KV/500/MVA/1200 Amps. Bulk oil & Min. oil type up to 1600 Amps.

  3.2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 25 MVA—11 KV.

  3.3 Indoor Metal clad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.

  3.4 *Isolators*

    3.41 Manual & Pneumatic operated up to 400 K.V.
    3.42 Moterized 132 KV Isolators.
    3.43 Lightning Arrestors (220 KV).

4. *Motor Starters*

  4.1 Liquid motor starters for slip ring induction motors up to 2000 H.P.

  4.2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 A.M.P. 660 Volts.

  4.3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters up to 500 H.P.

5. *Condensers, Rotating*

  5.1 Power factor correction capacitor up to 132 K.V.

  5.2 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 30 MVA.

6. *Transmission & Distribution Equipment*

  6.1 Porcelain insulator (up to 220 K.V. 25000 lbs. strength).

7. *Cables*

  7.1 P.V.C. Power Cables.
  (up to 11 K.V.)

8. *Power Line Current carrier Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment).*

9. *Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors*

D. POWER STATIONS (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1. *Meters :*
  1.1 Ammeter A.C. 0—4000 Amp. CT operated.
  1.2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges than above).
  1.3 Ammeter D.C. up to 1000 Amps.
  1.4 Voltmeters up to 220 K.V. (P.T. operated).
  1.5 K.W.H. Meter.
  1.6 KVAR meter.
  1.7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern.
  1.8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators.
  1.9 Power factor meter.
  1.10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.
  1.11 Mega watt recorder.
  1.12 MVAR recorder.
  1.13 Frequency recorder.
  1.14 Vibration recorder.
  1.15 Mega Watt Hr. Meter.
  1.16 Power system disturbance recorder.
  1.17 Multistage temperature recorders.
  1.18 Multipoint Summation metering Equipment for energy out puts.
  1.19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.
  1.20 Air pressure gauges.
  0—10 Kg/Cm^2
  0—50 Kg/Cm^2
  0—210 Kg/Cm^2

  1.21 Trivector meters

1.22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.

1.23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment. (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Hardwar).

1.24 Indicating Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.

1.25 Recording Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.

2. *Synchronising Equipment* : (comprising of Synchronising scope, Voltmeters frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc.

3. *Relay*

3.1 A.C. Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.

3.2 A.C. Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.

3.3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault.

3.4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.

3.5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt of series tripping).

3.6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.

3.7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.

3.8 Non-directional very inverse over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.

3.9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.

3.10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.

3.11 Non-directional Inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.

3.12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent relay with undervoltage control.

3.13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.

3.14 Gas Actuated double float Buchholz relay.

3.15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Undervoltage relay. Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.

3.16 Fuse Failure relay.

3.17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.

3.18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.

3.19 Neutral Displacement relay.

3.20 3 ph. 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.

3.21 Voltage Operated auxiliary relays A.C. or D.C. with self reset contacts.

3.22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A-C. or D.C. with self and hand reset contacts.

3.23 Current operated auxiliary relays.

3.24 Voltage operated flag relays.

3.25 Current operated flag relays.

3.26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.

3.27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.

3.28 1½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays

3.29 2½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays

3.30 Single shot instantaneous Auto reclose relays.

3.31 Trip Circuit supervision relay.

3.32 Test Plug.

3.33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSRR 3 V).

3.34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH.

3.35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.

3.36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.

3.37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WIG.

3.38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.

3.39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.

3.40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW

3.41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG.

3.42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.

3.43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTX.

3.44 Reactive KVA meters.

3.45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAT and Type. SSRRV distance schemes).

3.46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for surematic or check synchronising schemes.

3.47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.

Instruments for Boiler Turbine and Generators

4.1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system*

4.11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters.

4.12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic)

4.13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).

4.14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).

4.15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic).

4.16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).

4.17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).

4.18 Manual Loaders (Pneumatic).

4.19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters.

4.2 *Instruments for Electronic System*

4.21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.

4.22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorders for temperature.

4.23 Differential transformer indicators for pressure level, flow and draft.

4.24 Differential transformer recorders for pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators.

APPENDIX 17—*concld.*

4.25 Regulators (Electronic).

4.26 Functional blocks (dynamic cuplers, differentiators synchronisers etc.).

4.27 Position indicators.

4.28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

5. *Instruments Common to Pneumatic & Electronic System*

5.1 Thermocouples.

5.2 Resistance Thermometers.

5.3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters.

5.4 Pyrometric millivolimeters.

5.5 Logometers (Cross-coil instruments).

5.6 Auto/Manual stations.

5.7 Cold junction compensation boxes.

5.8 Turbine supervisory instruments (Recording).

5.9 Turbine supervisory detector.

5.10 Annuncators.

5.11 Pressure gauges.

5.12 Indicating dionic Instruments (for analysis).

5.13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis).

5.14 Dionic instrument analysers (Transmitters).

5.15 Pressure switches (on restricted basis).

5.16 Float switches.

5.17 Selector switches (Electrical).

5.18 Speed (Indicating & recording).

E. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

1. Soda Acid carbon, tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power stand and switch yards.
2. D.C. Supply source.
3. Storage batteries.
4. Battery charging sets.
5. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.
6. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixtures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes).
7. Inter-communication equipments.
8. Relay testing equipment.
9. High impedence meggars.
   250 Volt to 220 KV.
   50,000 Meg ohm. & above.
10. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.
11. Air receivers (Cylinders).
12. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.
13. Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.
14. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detectors.
15. Central repair workshop equipment.
    15.1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.
    15.2 Electric furnace.
    15.3 Hydraulic press & vices.
    15.4 Welding equipment.
    15.5 Carpentary equipment.
    15.6 Tool room equipment.
16. Oil filtration plants.
17. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor.
18. Coal sampler after collecting and continuous or intermittent sample complete with drive.

F. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1.	Tippers	7 tons.
2.	Excavator shovels . .	2½ Cubic yards.
3.	Motorised graders . . .	113 H.P.
4.	Crawler tractors	235 H.P.
5.	Wheeled tractor	50 H.P.
6.	Concrete mixers	1 Cubic Yd. capacity
7.	Vibrators & Vibrating soil computers	10,000 cycles/Min.
8.	Road Rollers	10 tons capacity.
9.	Stone crushers	(Any capacity).
10.	Flaking machine . . .	10 tons.
11.	Underground hopper . . .	

G. TRANSPORT & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1.	Turbine House cranes . . .	20, 50 & 25 tons.
2.	Cranes Gantry	50 tons.
3.	Cranes tyre mounted . . .	12½ tons.
4.	Cranes—overhead hand operated .	10 tons.
5.	Cranes—overhead hand operated (double beam)	20 tons.
6.	Electric Hoist monorail . .	10 tons.
7.	Hoist hand operated . . .	10 tons.
8.	Trolley with hoistgear hand operated	10 tons.
9.	Aerial ropeways	200 tons.
10.	Passenger lifts—capacity 4,6,8,10,12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. lead with direct current (speed 150 ft/min.)	
11.	Passenger lifts capacity 4,6,8,10,12 passengers or maximum, 2000 lbs. with A.C. Machines having speed 250 ft./min.	
12.	Goods lifts 4000 lbs. with speed 60 ft./min.	
13.	Overhead crane for ash pump house.	
14.	Hand operated pully block with screw Hoisting mechanism . .	
15.	Jeep.	
16.	Truck 4 — 2 and 4 — 4 . .	
17.	Diesel locomotive. . . .	
18.	Tower Cranes (up to 50 tonnes) .	

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—Sl. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

Mineral Oils, Kerosene, Motor Spirit, Greases and Lubricating Oils—Licensing Policy for April, 1976—March, 1977.

1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

2. Imports will be allowed in bulk on *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum) and will be canalised through the Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this book. Import of Motor Spirit (S. No. 19/V) will not be permitted.

3. Import of Mineral Waxes, Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under S. No. 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

(a) The requirements of actual users for micro-crystalline wax will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. Import of paraffin wax will not be permitted.

(b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Import of only special grades and types of greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be allowed to be imported by the oil companies on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(c) Import of only special types of petroleum jellies will be allowed by the actual users for meeting the requirement of Defence Services, and Pharmaceutical and Drug industry, on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. and the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum).

3. Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(a) Import of the following items will be allowed against specific import licences and will be canalised through the public sector agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi :—

(i) Transformer Oil.
(ii) Insulating Oil.
(iii) Mineral Colza Oil.
(iv) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
(v) Paraffin, napthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

Please see Section III of this Book.

(b) Import of the following items will be allowed to the Oil Companies against specific import licences, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(i) Cutting Oil.
(ii) Shock Absorber Oil.
(iii) Heat Transfer Oil.
(iv) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
(v) Mineral Oil for manufacture of Insecticides.
(vi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.

(c) Import of Liquid Paraffin (including medical liquid paraffin) will be allowed to actual users on a restricted basis against specific licences issued for this product, on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(d) Import licences for Aviation Specialists will be granted to the Oil Companies on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(e) Import of While Oil will be allowed to actual users in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

(f) Import of Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oil for fibres will not be permitted.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

4. Imports of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V.

Import of base lubricating oils in bulk for the grades that are not manufactured locally, will be canalised through a Government agency against licences specifically issued for these items, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi. Import of Turbine Oil and, in special cases, import of special types of lubricating oils in bulk as well as specified packed grades of lubricating oils may be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi. Please also see Section III of this book in respect of items, import of which is canalised through the public sector agency.

APPENDIX 18—*concld.*

5. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

6. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60C (Red wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oil falling under S. No. 20/V.

7. The importers of White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

8. Licences for import of Crude Oil will be granted to the refining Oil Companies for bulk import of Crude Oil either directly or through a Government agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

9. The Import policy of various items indicated in this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in this Appendix, but also to such items when imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

10. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, as follows :—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106/IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18/V of the Schedule:—
Public sector agency should apply for both licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para 2(b)]. For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para 4). For Lubricating Oils.

N.B.—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(Sl. No. 87, 109/IV)

Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April, 1976 —March, 1977

Licences for Drugs and Medicines falling under S. Nos. 87, 109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

(i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial Numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

(ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding refixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

(iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix

2. Quota licences will be issued to established importers on the basis indicated below :—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(*i*) General Drugs and Medicines.	10%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagent labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. & C.R. qualities except in the case of items covered by Annexure 3 of this Appendix and imported as diagnostic agents in terms of item No. 63 of List 1 (2) The quota licence can be utilised up to 5% of the face value or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, for import of filter paper. (3) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines. (4) The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order, 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importer of a bulk drug shall report to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Chemicals), New Delhi, within 15 days of import, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not thereafter increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals. Similarly established importers of finished formulations is required to get the prices of the formulations imported by them approved by the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals.
(*ii*) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24%	Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure 1 of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure 2 will be permitted to be imported up to 25% of the face value of quota licences, subject to the condition that the value of

Item	Import quota	Remarks
		import of individual item therein does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure 2.
2(*ii*i) Homoeopathic medicines.	500%	(1) Quota licence for homoeopathic medicines will be subject to the condition that 60% of the face value of the licences should be utilised for import of Mother tinctures, dilutions and potencies of single homoeopathic drugs, including Succus Cinararia Maritima. (2) 40 per cent of the face value of the licence may be used for the import of homoeopellet, lactose, and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines. (3) Quota licences can be utilised for import of special corks for homoeopathic containers upto 5% of the face value, of the licence or Rs. 5000 whichever is more. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external use but excluding Succus Cinararia Maritima, the import of which is allowed under remark (1) above. (5) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacopoeias as well as plain sugar gloubles will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.

Imports for export production

3. Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable for export production only against application made under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control (Red Book).

Actual Users

(i) *General Drugs and Medicines* :

4. The requirements of the drugs industry for raw materials will be met in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users.

Actual user licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list) and those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. Import of the items included in List III will, however, be allowed to be imported on a restricted basis. The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items, will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.

Chemicals, solvents, flavouring agents, colours etc., the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will be governed by that policy.

5. The drugs and medicines licensed to the actual users in terms of this policy should not be sold after re-packing and re-bottling only. Ampouling or vialling of sterile drugs in powder or liquid form will not, however, constitute "re-packing or bottling".

Imports through public sector agency

6. Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from imports through public sector agency :—

(1) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
(2) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavin 5-phosphate sodium.
(3) Erythromycin (base), Erythromycin-Estolate, Erythromycin stearate and Erythromycin-Ethyl succinate.
(4) Folic acid.
(5) Iodine.
(6) Sulphathiazole.
(7) Sulphadiazine.
(8) Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine).
(9) Sulphaguanidine.
(10) Amidopyrine.
(11) Analgin.
(12) Phenobarbitone.
(13) Piperazine and its salts.
(14) Chloramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol stearate and chloramphenicol sodium succinate.
(15) Streptomycine sulphate.
(16) Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.
(17) Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride.
(18) Tartaric acid of pharmacopocial grade.
(19) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/Meta cresol/Para cresol/ortho cresol.
(20) Chloroquine and its salts.
(21) Ampicillin Trihydrate/anhydrous/sodium.
(22) Frusemide (Furosemide).
(23) Methyl Dopa.
(24) Nitrofurantoin.
(25) Prenylamine lactate.
(26) Sulphamethoxypyridaxine.
(27) Indomethacin.
(28) Phthalyl sulphathiazols.
(29) Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
(30) Calcium/Sodium Pentothenatee.
(31) Panthenols.
(32) L-Base (Aminodiol).
(33) Oxyphenbutazone.
(34) Metronidazole.
(35) Prednisolone.

NOTE :—The requirements of actual users in respect of items mentioned at S. Nos. 8 to 17 and 35 will be met on a restricted basis.

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities/State Drugs Control Authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency/Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., as indicated in Section III of this Book. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

7. In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual user licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940. The new units of loan licences will be granted licences for a value not exceeding Rs. 10,000 for a six monthly period.

(ii) *Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.*

8. The requirements of actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

Actual users manufacturing Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will be allowed to import crude drugs in the manner indicated below :—

(a) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'A' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed without any face value restriction.

(b) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'B' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.

(c) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'C' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.

Applications from new units may also be considered provided the requisite machinery has been installed by the applicants. The recommendation of the sponsoring authority in such cases will be accompanied by a complete list of machinery actually installed with its value and a certificate to the effect that the unit has obtained the necessary licence under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or a certificate that the unit is equipped to manufacture and has made complete arrangements as may be necessary for production. In such cases, the application for the second-half year will be considered only if accompanied by a certificate of utilisation of the goods imported against the first-half year's licence, indicating the production turned out by them with specifications and quantity

(iii) *Homoeopathic medicines.*

9. The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users. Import licences will be issued with the following description :—

> "All single Homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines."

10. Applications from *bona fide* consumer co-operative societies will be considered for import of Homoeopathic medicines. Applications should be made to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi through the state drug control authorities. Licences will be granted with the description indicated in para. 9 above.

Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines

11. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions .—

(i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved,

(ii) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000 (Rupees eight thousand only),

(iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and

(iv) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold".

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

Import of new drugs

12. Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi. Conditions (ii), (iii) and (iv) specified in para. 11 shall not apply to customs clearance permits issued under this para.

Licensing to Re-packers and Re-bottlers of drugs

13. The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and re-bottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure. 1976-77 as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of re-packing or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other approved laboratories. In view of this, applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for re-packing or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for re-packing or re-bottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual users, to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned after utilisation of previous set of licences issued to them. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 3,700.

Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability

14. The provision of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

Drugs (Prices Control) Order

15. The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order, 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importer of a bulk drug shall report to the Central Government within 15 days of import every time, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not, thereafter increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Central Government.

Import of specified items under other names

16. The import policy in respect of items to be imported through public sector agencies and those covered by lists II and III of this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to such items being imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

LIST I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.
2. Acetylcholine.
3. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
4. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
5. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
6. Adenosine.
7. Adrenaline.
8. Allopurinol.
9. Alphachymotrypsin and its injection.
10. Aminopterine Sodium and its injection.
11. Aminocaporic acid and its injections.
12. Aminophylline
13. Amiphenazole and its injection
14. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
15. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
16. Amyl Nitrite.
17. Antazoline and its salts.
18. Apomorphine hydrochlorids.
19. Aprotinin and its injections.
20. Atrophine and its salts.
21. Bacitracin.
22. Bemegride and its injections.
23. Bretylium Tosylate and its injection.
24. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
25. Bleomycin injections.
26. Busulphan and its tablets.
27. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
28. Carbachol.
29. Carbamazepine.
30. Carbenicillin sodium and its injections.
31. Carbimazole.
32. Cephaloridine and its preparations.
33. Cetrimide.
34. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
35. Chlorhezidine and its salts.
36. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes
37. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
38. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
39. Chlorthiazide.

40. Chlorxylenol.
41 Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
42 Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
43. Chlorthalidone.
44. Cinchocaine and Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
45. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
46. Cloxacillin Sodium.
47. Clofazimine and its preparations.
48. Colistin Sulphate and Colistin Sulphomethate Sodium and its injections.
49. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
50. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
51. Cropropamide.
52. Crotethamide.
53. Cyclophosphamide.
54. Cyclopropane.
55. Cyclopenthiazide.
56. Cytarabine hydrochloride injections.
57. Daunorubicin hydrochloride injections.
58. Dexamethazone sodium phosphate.
59. Dexamethasone.
*60. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
61. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
62. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
63. Digitoxin.
64. Dipyridamole.
65. Disulphiram.
66. Endrophonium chloride.
67. Endrophonium chloride injections.
68. Ethambutol Hydrochloride.
69. Ephedrine and its salts.
70. Ergometrine Maleate.
71. Ergotamine and its salts.
72. Ergot Alkoloids excluding Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
73. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
74. Ethcrynic acid.
75. Ethopropaxine hydrochloride.
76. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
77. Febrinolysin (Human).
78. Flumethiazide.
79. Fluorescein sodium.
80. Fluorouracil and its injection.
81. Framycetin sulphate.
82. Furazolidone.
83. Gallamine Triethiodide.
84. Gentian Violet.
85. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
86. Glycobiarsol.
87. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
88. Guacol Glyceryl Ether.
89. Guanethidine Sulphate.
90. Halothane in bulk and in bottles.
91. Hexachloroethane Dispersible power B. Vet C.
92. Hexamethonium Bromide.
93. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
94. Homatropine Hydrobromide and Homatropine methyl bromide.
95. Hydantoin and its derivatives.
96. Hydrochlorthiazide.
97. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
98. Hydroxyurea and its preparations.
99. Hysocine and its salts.
100. Ichthammol.
101. Imipramine hydrochloride.
102. Insulin Lente in bulk.
103. Insulin Isophane in bulk.
104. Insulin lente in ampoules and vials.
105. Insulin Isophane in ampoules or vials.
106. Delete Iodoxyuridine.
107. Isoproterenol hydrochloride injection.
108. Isoptin hydrochloride (Verapamil hydrochloride).
109. Isosorbide dinitrate.
110. Kaolin Light, pharmacopoecial grade.
111. Kanamycin sulphate.
112. Lactose.
113. Lanatosides.
114. L-Asparaginase injections.
115. L-Dopa (L-Dihydroxy phenylalamine).
116. Leptazol.
117. Leucovarine Calcium and its injection.
118. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
119. Lincomycin Hydrochloride and its injections.
120. Lobeline and its salts.
121. Magnesium Oxide.
122. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
123. Manno-Mustine hydrochloride and its injection and tablets thereof.
124. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
125. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof
126. Mephenesin.
127. Mephentermine sulphate.
128. Dl-Methionine and its derivatives.
129. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.

130. Mercurial diuretics. the following:—
    (i) Mercaptomerin Sodium.
    (ii) Mersalyl acid.
131. Metarminol tartrate.
132. Metarminol tartrate injection.
133. Methadone Hydrochloride.
134. Methandienone.
135. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
136. Methocarbamol.
137. Methohexital sodium.
138. Methoin.
139. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
140. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
141. Methoxy Fluraine in bottles.
142. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only).
143. Mitomycin C and its preparation.
144. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
145. Nalorphine and its salts.
146. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.
147. Neomycin sulphate.
148. Neostigmine and its salts.
149. Nitrofurazone.
150. Noradrenaline including L-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
151. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
152. Novobiocin.
153. Nylidrine hydrochloride.
154. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbar sone and acetarsol.
155. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
156. Oxacillin sodium and its capsules.
157. Oxycloxanide for veterinary use.
158. Oxyphenonium bromide.
159. Oxytocin.
160. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
161. Paradione.
162. Paramomycin and its salts.
163. Pempidine Tartrate.
164. Pentamethonium Bromide.
165. D-Penicillamine hydrochloride and its capsules
166. Penicillinase and its injection.
167. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
168. Pentolinium Tartrate.
*169. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
170. Penyclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof.
171. Pepsin.
172. Pheniramite maleate.
173. Phenformin hydrochloride.
174. Phenindione.
175. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
176. Phentolamine.
177. Phenylephrine hydrochlorides.
178. Physostigmine and its salts.
179. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
180. Phytomenadione.
181. Pituitary (Posterior lobe) powder.
182. Picrotoxine and its injection.
183. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
184. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk) including preparations thereof.
185. Polymixin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
186. Polyricine B. Vet. C.
187. Polythiazide.
188. Pralidoxime chloride/Iodide and ampoules thereof.
189. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monestearate.
    (Import should not exceed 2 per cent of the face value of quota licence).
190. Primaquine and its salts.
191. Primidone.
192. Promethazine hydrochloride.
193. Procainamide hydrochloride.
194. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
195. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
196. Propranolol hydrochloride and its injections.
197. Portamine sulphate and its injection.
198. Pyrazinamide.
199. Pyrimethamine Hydrochloride.
200. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.
201. Quinapyramine and its salts.
202. Racemic Phenylalanine nitrogen mustard hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
203. Reserpine.
204. Rifamycin.
205. Salicylazosulphapyridine.
206. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
207. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3. 5-diamino-2. 4. 6 tri-iodo-Benzoic acid.
208. Spironolactone.
209. Stibophen.

210. Stilboestrol and its esters.
211. Streptokinase-Streptodornase and tablet and injections thereof.
212. Sulphadimethoxine.
213. Sulphafurazole.
214. Sulphamethoxazole.
215. Sulphaphenazole.
216. Sulthiame.
217. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
218. Testolactone and its preparations.
219. Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfiram) B. Vet C.
**220. Tetrachlorethelene of pharmacopoeial grade.
221. Theobromine and its salts.
222. Theophylline.
223. Thiabendozole.
224. Thiopentone Sodium.
225. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
226. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
227. Thyroid.
228. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
229. Tolbutamide.
230. Tetramisole Hydrochloride for veterinary use.
231. Triamterene.
232. Treatamine tablets and injections.
**233. Trichlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
234. Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride.
235. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.
236. Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride.
237. Trimetaphan Camsylate and its injection.
238. Trimethoprim.
239. Troxidone.
240. Thrombin.
241. Thrombokinase and its tablets with calcium.
242. Vasopressin and its injection.
243. Vincristine Sulphate injections.
244. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection.
245. Viomycin.
246. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

---

*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

**Imports of these items will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Import of these items will not however be allowed to the actual users.

NOTE.—Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the regional licensing authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the regional licensing authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished:—

(1) Value of quota licence held; and

(2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:

1. Acetyl Salicylic acid.
2. Ally Isothiocyanate.
3. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
4. Ammonium Bromide
5. Barium Sulphate.
6. Belladona extracts.
7. Benzathine Penicillin.
8. Benzoic Acid.
9. Benzyl Benzoate.
10. Bephenium Hydroxynaphthoate.
11. Berberine and its salts.
12. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
13. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
14. Bismuth Oxychloride.
15. Bismuth Citrate.
16. Bismuth Salicylate.
17. Borneol and its esters.
18. Brucine and its salts.
19. Buchu leaves.
20. Buclizine and its salts.
21. Caffeine and its salts.
22. Calcium Lacate.
23. Carbarsone.
24. Chloral and chloral hydrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

25. Chlorobutol.
26. Clofibrate.
27. Colchicine.
28. Cortisone.
29. Cyclamic acid and its salts.
30. Cyclizine and its salts.
31. Cynopyridine.
32. Chlortetracycline and its salts.
33. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
34. Diazepam.
35. Diagnostic agent—VDRL Asstigen
36. Diethyl—Caramazine and its salts.
37. Dihydrostreptomyein base and its salts.
38. Dimenhydrinate B.P.
39. Emetine hydrochloride.
40. Ethyl chloride.
41. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether.
42. Ethinyl Estradiol.
43. Ferrous fumarate.
44. Ferrous Gluconate.
45. Ferrous sulphate.
46. Glybenclamide.
47. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline, the followings :—
    (i) 5,7-Di-iodo-8-hydroxy-quinoline.
    (ii) 5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-hydroxy-quinoline.
    (iii) 5, 7-Dibromo-8-hydroxyquinoline.
    (iv) 5, 7-Dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline.
48. Hexachlorophene.
49. Hexamine or its Synonyms, e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamide, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexomethyl enamine, Aminofarm, Uritone, Urotropin.
50. Hydrocortisone.
51. 17-Alpha hydroxyprogesterone and its esters except17—Alpha Hydroxy Progesterone caproate.
52. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
53. Hyaluronidase.
54. Insulin all types except Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampoules or vials.
55. Iron Ammonium citrate.
56. Iron Bromide.
57. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
58. Lanolin Anhydrous/Adepslane/wool fat.
59. Sodium Lauryl sulphate (Pharmacapoeial grade)
60. Lignocaine and lignocaine hydrochloride.
61. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
62. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
63. Magnesium carborate (Heavy).
64. Magnesium hydroxide.
65. Magnesium Trisilicate.
66. Meclozine and its salts.
67. Menthol.
68. Meprobamate.
69. Mercurochrome.
70. Methanamine Mandelate.
71. Methaqualone Base and Methaqualone Hydro-Chloride.
72. Methylester of Parahydroxybenzoic acid (Methyl Paraben).
73. Methyl Salicylate.
74. Methyl testoterone.
75. Nicotinamide, Nicotinic Acid amide, Niacinamide, 3-Pyridine—Carboxylic acid amide, Nicotamide and Nicotilamide.
76. Nicotinic acid.
77. Normal Human Serum albumin and Normal Immunoglobulin Serum Human (Gamma Globulin).
78. Oxytetracycline base and Oxytetracycline hydrochloride.
79. Papain.
80. Para amino Salicyic acid and its salts.
81. Paracetamol.
82. Penicillin G (Sodium/Pottassium/Procaine) and Phenioxy Methyl Penicillin.
83. Peptone.
84. Phenacetin.
85. Phenothiazine including phenothiazine dispersible.
86. Potassium acetete.
87. Potassium bitartrate.
88. Potassium bromide.
89. Potassium citrate.
90. Practolol and its injections and tablets
91. Probenocid.
92. Progesterone.
93. Propantheline Bromide.
94. Saccharine.
95. Salicylic Acid all grade.
96. Salicylamide
97. Santonin.
98. Sera and Vaccines, the following :—
    (i) Cholera vaccines.
    (ii) T.A.B. vaccine.
    (iii) Anti-rabic vaccine.
    (iv) Anti-influenza vaccines.
    (v) Anti-venom serum.
    (vi) Triple vaccine.
    (vii) Tetanus anti-toxin.
99. Sodium Bromide.
100. Sodium Benzoate.
101. Sodium formate.
102. Sodium salicylate.
103. Sodium sulphate.
104. Sodium phosphate.
105. Sodium Acetate.
106. Sodium Citrate.

107. Strychnine and its salts.
108. Sulphanilamide.
109. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.
110. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.
111. Theophylline Ethanoate of Piperazine.
112. Thiacetazone.
113. Tonic or medicated wines.
114. Vitamin A and its esters.
115. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxycobalamin).
116. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salt and esters.
117. Zinc undecylenate.

LIST III

List of items import of which will be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
4. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
5. Aluminium Glycinate.
6. Calcium D-Saccharate.
7. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
8. Calamine.
9. Choline Bitartrate.
10. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
11. Choline Cholride.
12. Chloridiazepoxide.
13. Dextran Powder.
14. Dextrose Anhydrous.
15. Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride.
16. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
17. Guaicol and Potassium Guaicol sulphate.
18. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
19. Heparin.
20. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopoeial grade.
21. Nikethamide.
22. Paraldehyde.
23. Para nitro benzoic acid.
24. Phenazopyridine hydrochloride (Phenyl Azodiamino pyridine hydrochloride).
25. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
26. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar).
27. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
28. Potassium Iodide.
29. Prednisone.
30. Procaine Hydrochloride.
31. Rutin (Vitamin P)
32. Silver protein, mild and strong.
33. Sodium Iodide.
34. Sodium bicarbonate of I P. Grade.
35. Sorbitol.
36. Succinyl Choline Chloride.
37. Sulphamethizole.
38. Thymol.
39. Tricholine citrate.
40. Vitamin D2.
41. Vitamin D3.
42. Vitamin E.
43. Vitamin K. (Menadione, Menadione Sodium bisulphite and acetomenaphthone).

44. Secobarbitone.	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi.
45. Secobarbitone Sodium (Quinalbarbitone Sodium).	
46. Amphelaminic sulphate.	
47. Dextroamphetamine & its salts.	
48. Methampheamine.	
49. Amobarbital.	
50. Cyclobarbital.	
51. Glutethimide.	
52. Pentobarbital.	
53. Barbitol.	

ANNEXURE 1

[Please *see* para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the Crude Drug.	Ayurvedic and/ Unani name of the crude drug and/or part where specifically indicated.
1.	*Bambusa bambos* Druce . . .	Vansalochana Tabasheer (Bamboo Manna)
2.	*Borago officinalis* Linn.	Gaozaban
3.	Black bitumen or Mineral Pitch	Shilajit
4.	*Colchicum autumnale* Linn (Colchicum)	Suranjan (Corms)
5.	*Commiphora myrrha* (Nees) Engl. (Myrrh)	Bol Murmaki Gum resin
6.	Convolvulus scammonia Linn.	Saqmonia (Rhizome's Resin).
7.	*Glycyrrhiza glabra* Linn. (Glaycyrrhiza)	Yastimadhu Mulethi (Roots)
8.	*Juniperus communis* Linn. (Juniper)	Hauber (Fruits) Abhal
9.	*Lapidium iberis* Linn.	Todri (Seeds)
10.	*Orchis laxiflora* Lam. (Orchis)	Salab Misri (Tubers)
11.	*Pastinaca secacul* Linn.	Shaqaqul Misri
12.	*Piper cubeba* Linn.f. (Cubeb)	Kababchini (Fruits)
13.	*Pistachia lantiscus* Linn.	Mastagi Roomi
14.	*Quercus infectoria* Oliv.	Mayaphala Mazuphal
15.	*Smliax china* Linn.	Chobchini (Fruits)
16.	*Zizyphus sativa* Gaertn. (Jujube)	Unnab (Fruits)

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 2

[Please *see* para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug and part where specifically indicated
*1.	Acidium arsenicum (white arsenic)	Sankhiya
*2.	*Alhagi pseudalhagi* (Bieb) Desv.	Turanjabeen
3·	Ambergris	Amber
4.	*Anacyclus pyrethrum* Dc. (Pellitory Roots)	Aqarqarha
5.	Antimony ore	Sang-e-Surma
6.	*Aquilaria agallocha* Roxb.	Oode-e-Gharqi (Wood).
**7.	*Arsenic disulphide* (Realgar)	Manshila Mansil
*8.	Berberis vulgaris Linn.	Zarishk
9.	Bolarmeniac	Boora-e-Armani
10.	Caster beaver Bever castoreum	Jund-e-Bedastar
11.	*Centaurea behen* Linn. (White Behen)	Behman sufed (Roots)
12.	Cinnabar	Hingul Shangraf
*13.	*Cinnamomum zeylanicum.* Blume (Cinnamon).	Dalchini.
*14.	Commiphora opobalsamam (Linn.) Engl.	Habbul Balsan (Seeds and Balsam)
*15.	Coralium rubrum (Coral reefs and Coral).	Parvala Shakh-e-Marjan (Broken pieces) Munga Bekh-e-Marjan (Cora)
*16.	*Dorema ammoniacum* D. Don (Ammoniacum)	Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)
17.	Doronicum paradalianches Linn.	Darunaj Aqrabi (Roots)
*18.	*Dracaena cinnabari* Balf. f. (Dragon's Blood)	Dammul-akhwain
19.	*Ferula foetida* Regel. (Asafoetida).	Hing (Gum Resin)
*20.	*Ficus carica* Linn. (Figs).	Anjeer (Khuskh)
21.	Fossil Encrinata	Hajrul Yahood.
*22.	*Fraxinus ornus* Linn.	Sheerkhisht (Manna).
23.	*Garcinia hanburii* hook f. (Gamboge).	Usara Revand
*24.	*Gentiana Olivieri* Griseb. (Gentiana)	Gul-e-Ghafis
*25.	*Illicium verum* Hook f. Pers.	Badiyan Khatai.
*26.	Jade	Sange-e-Yashab.
27.	Laurus nobilis Linn.	Habbul Ghar (seeds)
28.	Lavandula stoechas Linn.	Ustukhuddus.
*29.	Lodoicea maldivica.	Naryal daryaee.
*30.	Maya shutur Arabi	Maya shutur Arabi.
*31.	*Myristica fregrans* Houtt. (Nutmegs=seeds; Mace=Outer—covering).	Jaiphal Javitri
32.	Myrtus communis Linn.	Habbul Aas (seeds)
*33.	Ocimum gratissimum Linn.	Firanj Mushk.
34.	*Olea europia* Linn. (Olive Oil)	Zaitun-ka-Tail
35.	Paeonia officinalis Linn.	Ood-e-Saleeb (Tuberous roots).
*36.	Pearl real (broken)	Mukta/Moti
*37.	*Phoenix dectilifera* Linn. (Date)	Khajoor.
38.	*Pinus succinifera* (Goppert) Cornw. (Amber).	Kahruba
*39.	*Piper longum* Linn. (Long pepper).	Pippali Filfil-e-Daraz
*40.	Pistacia vera Linn.	Gul-e-Pista
41.	*Polypodium valgare Linn.* (Common polypody).	Bisfayej
42.	Polyporus officinalis Fries	Ghariqoon.
*43.	*Prunus amygdalus* Batsch. (Almond)	Badamgiri
44.	Prunus mahlab Linn.	Priyangu Habbul Mehlab (seeds)
45.	Rheum officinale Baillon.	Revandchini.
46.	Rock salt.	Saindhava.
47.	Ruby.	Yshada.
*48.	Serpentine	Zaharmohra.
*49.	Shakar Teghal	Shakar Teghal
50.	Smilax oronata	Ushba Maghrabi
51.	Stanum (Tin)	Bang/Qalai
*52.	*Styrax benzoin* Dryand.	Loban (Balsmic resin)
*53.	*Syzygium aromaticum* (Linn) Merr. and L. M. Perry. (Cloves).	Lavang Laung.
54.	Thymol	Sat-e-Ajwayen.
55.	*Vitis Vinifera* Linn. (Large Raisins).	Mrdvika
*56.	Yellow orpiment	Hartal warqi
57.	Zinc	Jasat

N.B.—*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value the quota licences for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

**Import will be allowed up to 1¼% or Rs. 500 whichever is less.

Note.—Requests for inclusion of any other crude drugs in the quota licences issued for crude drugs, for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will not be entertained.

ANNEXURE 3

[Please *see* item No. 65 of List—I.]

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholestrol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.
10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenly Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. Dl-Alanine.
16. Dl-Aspartie acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indiphenol.
18. Evans Blue.
19. Flourescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Insulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonat.

29. Pieric acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-Dimethylamine-Benzaledhyde (Ehrlich reagent).
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Choleate.
34. Sodilum Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thrombophlastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

(B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

- (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
- (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—
  - (i) Anti 'A' Sera.
  - (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
  - (iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.
- (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
- (4) Diagnostic Reagents for veneral diseases namely :—
  - (i) Freis Antigen.
  - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
  - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.
- (5) Horse Serum.
- (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
- (7) Streptococous grouping Sera.
- (8) Viral Antigen and Sera.
- (9) The following Agents, namely :—
  - (i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.
  - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
  - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
  - (iv) Immune Plouresent Reaction Reagents.
  - (v) Goch old Tuberculine.
  - (vi) Reagent for casoni's test.
  - (vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

(C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, (British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India except those the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in this Book and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use:—

1. Acetrizoic Acid.
2. Calcium Ipodate.
3. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morophollinium Salt.
4. Iodoalphionic Acid.
5. Iodomide.
6. Iothalmic Acid.
7. Phenobutiodil.
8. Propyl Docetrizoate.
9. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.
10. Sodium Ipodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination :—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishmian's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

Note :—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packing not exceeding 25gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishmian's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

ANNEXURE 4

[Please *see* para 1(iii)]

S. No.	Item
1.	(a) Antibiotics, the following, namely :—
	(i) Chloramphenicol
	(ii) Chlortetracycline.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline.
	(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.
	(v) Tetracycline.
	(b)(i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk.
	(ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled.
2.	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.
3.	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.
4.	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinum-mite.
5.	Ammonium chloride.
6.	Anti-leprosy drugs.
7.	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following :—
	(i) Penicillin tablets.
	(ii) Penicillin Lozenges.
	(iii) Penicillin ointments.
8.	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).
9.	Chlorbutol.
10.	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.
11.	Caffeine and its salts.
12.	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate.
13.	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.
14.	Ferrous gluconate.
15.	Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.
16.	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
17.	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.
18.	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.
19.	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.
20.	Menthol excluding preparations thereof.
21.	Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
22.	Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof
23.	Nikethamide.
24.	Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.
25.	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.
26.	Streptomycin and its salts.
27.	Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.
28.	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
29.	Thymol excluding preparations thereof.
30.	Tri-calcium phosphate.
31.	Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof.
32.	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.
33.	Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free).
34.	Carbarsone.
35.	Para Amino Salicylic acid Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
36.	Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.
37.	Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof.
38.	Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April, 1966—March, 1967 period.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE—5

LIST A

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users without any restriction.

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the Crude drug	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the Crude drug and part where specifically indicated
1.	*Bambusa bambos* Druce	Vansalochana Tabasheer } (Bamboo Manna)
2.	Borago officinalis Linn.	Gaozaban
3.	Black bitumen of Mineral Pitch	Shilajit
4.	*Colchicum autumnale* Linn. (Colchicum)	Suranjan (Corms)
5.	*Commiphora myrrha* (Nees) Engl. (Myrrh)	Bol Murmaki Gum resin
6.	Convolvulus scammonia Linn.	Saqmonia (Rhizome's Resin).
7.	*Glycyrrhiza glabra* Linn. (Glycyrrhiza)	Yastimadhu (Roots) Mulethi.
8.	*Juniperus communis* Linn. (Juniper).	Hauber Abhal (Fruits)
9.	*Lapidium iberis* Linn.	Todri (Seeds)
10.	*Orchis laxiflora* Lam. (Orchis)	Salab Misri (Tubers)
11.	*Pastinaca secacul* Linn.	Shaqaqul Misri
12.	*Piper cubeba* Linn. f. (Cubeb)	Kababchini (Fruits)
13.	*Pistachia lantiscus* Linn.	Mastagi Roomi.
14.	*Quercus infectoria* Oliv.	Mayaphala Mazuphal.
15.	*Smilax china* Linn.	Chobchini (Fruits)
16.	*Zizyphus sativa* Gaertn. (Jujube)	Unnab (Fruits)

LIST B

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by actual users on restricted basis i.e. upto 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less.

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the Crude drug	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the Crude drug and part where specifically indicated
1.	*Anacyclus pyrethrum* Dc. (Pellitory Roots).	Aqarqarha
2.	Ambergris	Amber
3.	*Aquilaria agallocha* Roxb.	Oode-e-Gharqi (Wood).
4.	Bolarmeniac.	Boora-e-Armani.
5.	Caster beaver Bever castoreum	Jund-e-Bedastar.
6.	Cinnabar.	Hingul, Shangraf.
7.	*Centaurea behen* Linn. (White Behen).	Behman sufed (Roots)
8.	Doronicum paradalianches Linn.	(Roots)
9.	*Ferula foetida* Regel (Asafoetida).	Hing (Gum Resin).
10.	Fossil Encrinata	Hajrul Yahood.
11.	*Garcinia hanburii* Hook. f. (Gamboge).	Usara Revand
12.	Antimony ore.	Sang-e-Surma.
13.	*Lavaudula stoechas* Linn.	Ustukhuddus.
14.	Laurus nobilis Linn.	Habbul Ghar (seeds)
15.	Myrtus communis Linn.	Bahhul Aas (seeds)
16.	*Olea europia* Linn. (Olive Oil).	Zaitun-Ka-Tail
17.	Paeonia officinalis Linn.	Ood-e-Saleeb (Tuberous roots)
18.	*Pinus succinifera* (Goppert) Cornw. (Amber)	Kahruba.
19.	*Polypodium valgare* Linn. (common polypody)	Bisfayej.
20.	*Polyporus officinalis* Fries.	Ghariqoon.
21.	Rheum officinale Baillon.	Revandchini.
22.	Rock salt.	Saindhava.
23.	Stanum (Tin).	Bang/Qalai
24.	*Smilax oronata*	Ushba Maghrabi.
25.	Thymol	Sat-e-Ajwayen.
26.	*Vitis Vinifera* Linn. (Large Raisins).	Mrdvika.
27.	Ruby	Yshada.
*28.	Zinc.	Jasat.

* Requirements in respect of this item should be met from MMTC/indigenous sources as indicated in Section III of this Red Book.

APPENDIX 19—*Concld.*

LIST C

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by actual users on restricted basis i.e. upto 5% of the entitlement or Rs. 7,500, whichever is less.

S. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug.	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug and part where specifically indicated.
1.	Acidium arsenicum (white arsenic)	Sankhiya.
*2.	Arsenic disulphide (Realgar)	Manshila Mansil
3.	*Alhagi pseudalhagi* (Bieb) Desv.	Turanjabeen
4.	*Prunus amygdalus* Batsch. (Almond)	Badamgiri
5.	*Berberis vulgaris* Linn	Zarishk
6.	*Commiphora Opobalsamam* (Linn) Engl.	Habbul Balsan (Seeds and Balsam)
7.	*Fraxinus ornus* Linn	Sheerkhisht. (Manna)
8.	Coralium rubrum (Coral reefs and Coral)	Parvala Shakh-e-Marjan } (Broken pieces) Munga Bekh-e-Marjan } (Coral)
9.	*Dorema ammoniacum* D. Don (Ammoniacum)	Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)
10.	*Draeaeca cinnabari* Balf. f. (Dragon's Blood)	Dammul-akhwain
11.	*Ficus carica* Linn. (Figs)	Anjeer (Khushk)
12.	*Gentiana Olivieri* Griseb (Gentiana)	Gul-e-Ghafis.
13.	*Lodoicea maldivica*. Pers.	Naryal daryaee
14.	Maya shutur Arabi	Maya shutur Arabi
15.	Pearl real (broken)	Mukta Moti
16.	*Piper longum* Linn. (Long pepper)	Pippali Filfil-e-Daraz
17.	*Pistacia vera* Linn.	Gul-e-Pista
18.	*Prunus mahlab* Linn.	Priyangu Habbul Mehlab (Seeds)
19.	*Illicium verum Hook.f.*	Badiyan Khatai
20.	*Styrax benzoin* Dryand	Loban (Balsmic resin)
21.	Yellow orpiment	Hartal warqi
22.	*Cinnamomum zeylanicum.* Blume (Cinnamon)	Dalchini
23.	*Myristica fregrans* Houtt. Nutmegs—seeds; Mace—Outer-covering)	Jaiphal Javitri
24.	*Syzygium aromaticum* (Linn.) Merr. and L.M. Perry. (Cloves)	Lavang Laung
25.	Jade	Sang-e-Yashab
26.	Serpentine	Zaharmohra
27.	*Phoenix dectilifera* Linn. (Date)	Khajoor
28.	*Ocinum gratissimum* Linn.	Firanj Mushk
29.	Shakar Teghal	Shakar Teghal

***Import of Arsenic disulphide will be allowed upto 1½% of** the face value of the licence of Rs. 500/- whichever is less, subject to the condition that in each case the recommendation from concerned State Drugs Control Authority should be furnished by the applicant, indicating the actual value to be allowed within the restricted value referred to above.

APPENDIX 20

(Reference remarks against S. No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section IV)

Artists' materials—list of permissible items

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls excluding Sectional Drawing paper.
7. Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products, namely :—
    - (i) Instant Lettering.
    - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
    - (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture.
    - (iv) Instant Electronic system.
    - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
    - (vi) Letracolor.
    - (vii) Letra film.
    - (viii) Instant shading tints-letratone (shading tones).
    - (ix) Letraset Architects sysbols.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60″×20 yds.) and 379/BH-(66″×20 yds.).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-pa : and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Water colours excluding poster colours (artist quality).
22. Water colour boxes. (artist quality).
23. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following :—
    - Yellow Ochre.
    - Vermilion.
    - Crimson Loke.
    - Cobalt Blue.
    - Ceruline Blue.
    - Raw Siena.
    - Hookers' Green.
24. Wash brushes.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

3. In the case of import of water colours, the foreign suppliers should certify that the materials imported are of superior quality. The quality of the materials should also be mentioned outside each packing.

Remarks

In terms of Savings clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

APPENDIX 21

Import policy for books, magazines and journals falling under S. Nos. 169-170/IV for April, 1976—March, 1977 for Established Importers

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 100 per cent.

2. Within the overall entitlement of the established importers, separate quota licences will be issued in the manner indicated below :—

(*i*) Non-technical magazines and journals	Upto 40% of the entitlement.
(*ii*) Fictions	Upto 10% of the entitlement.
(*iii*) Books (other than fiction), technical magazines and journals, and news magazines.	Upto 100% of the entitlement. This percentage will be reduced to the extent a quota holder obtains licences for items mentioned at (*i*) and (*ii*) above.

3. Import of more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical magazine per issue will not be permitted against each quota licence.

4. Import of more than 5,000 copies of a single book during one licensing period by any established importer of books or holder of a New comer licence for books, shall not be permitted without specific permission of the Ministry of Education.

5. Import of fiction will not be permitted against licences for (a) books, technical magazines, journals and news magazines; and (b) non-technical journals. Similarly, import of non-technical magazines cannot be made against the quota licences for other items.

6. The applications for quota licences should be accompanied by 5 copies each of the lists of (a) technical magazines and journals; (b) News magazines ; and (c) Non-technical magazines and journals sought to be imported.

7. Import of books meant for children can be imported up to the full face value of quota licences for books (other than fiction), technical and news magazines and journals.

8. The quota licences for books, technical magazines and news-magazines will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of licences for non-technical magazines/journals and fiction.

(i) *Reprints of books* i.e. *extracts of topics or research materials of interest.*

(ii) 3¾", 5" *and* 7½" *pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages.*

Import of 3¾", 5" and 7½" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages will be allowed subject to the recommendation of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare and on the basis of the endorsement made by the licensing authority, on the quota licences. The recommendation of the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare will be based on the extent of orders received by the established importers for supply of such tapes from the educational institutions.

9. *Teaching aids.*

Import of the undermentioned categories of teaching aids will also be permitted upto 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence:—

"Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests, other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, filmstrips, micro-films and micro-fiches of educational nature, flash cards, writing folders, cut-out and press cut-out books for model makings, phonic cards, work-books and word building and picture dictionary cards, records for learning of languages, 8 mm loop films, overhead transparencies, 35 mm sound synchronised slide programmes and Map globes.

10. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books in sheet form with printed illustrations/pictures with or without any printed text for binding in a book form.

11. *Restrictions on import.*

(i) Import of any book, magazine, pamphlet, leaflet, newspaper or other like publication which consists of stories told with the aid of pictures or without the aid of pictures or wholly in pictures, being stories portraying wholly or mainly—

(1) the commission of offences ; or

(2) acts of violence or cruelty ; or

(3) incidents of a repulsive or horrible nature ;

in such a way that the publication as a whole would tend to corrupt a young person into whose hands it might fall, whether by inciting or encouraging him to commit offences or acts of violence or cruelty or in any other manner whatsoever will not be allowed against licences for books, magazines and journals and fictions and also under O.G.L. IV and Saving clauses No. 11(1) (gg) and 11(2) of the Imports (Control) order 1955, as amended.

(ii) Import of journals and magazines appearing in List I of this Appendix including those in

Braille Script will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.

(iii) Foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline, equivalent of which are produced in the country will not be allowed to be imported. Such charts along with their numbers are indicated in List III of this Appendix against their corresponding equivalents of indigenous production.

(iv) Import of the following books for which Indian reprints are available will not be permitted :—

(1) How to Win Friends and Influence People, by Dale Carneige.

(2) Think and Grow Rich, by Napolean Hill.

(3) The Master Key to Riches, by Napolean Hill.

(4) Cheiro's Book of Numbers, by Cheiro.

(5) Cheiro's Language of the Hand, by Cheiro.

12. (i) Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, reprints and back numbers/volumes of scientific and technical journals which might be missing or required for research in an educational institution; and for the import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 30th November, 1976.

(ii) Supplementary licences for books may also be endorsed by the licensing authorities concerned for import of micro-films, micro-fiches and film strips of an educational nature up to 5% of the value of the supplementary licence or the value of the actual orders received from educational institutions for supply of these items, whichever is less, subject to the production of satisfactory evidence of—

(a) utilisation of the quota licence for books for import of these items up to the specified limit of 10% of the face value of the quota licence ;

(b) orders received from educational institutions for supply of these items, in original or photostat copy thereof, with details of the items ; and

(c) proforma invoice in original or photostat copy thereof, showing the c.i.f. value of all items to be imported and for which orders have been received from educational institutions.

(iii) Established Importers/holders of New Comer licences of books who have utilised their normal entitlement for import of microfiches to meet the needs of Libraries, educational and other research institutions in India may be allowed by the licensing authority concerned to import microfiches of an educational nature to the extent required by them against supplementary licences for books/New Comer licences for books, on the condition that the importers will furnish to the Ministry of Education the related invoices with which the goods are supplied and a certificate from the recipient institution or Libraries concerned of their having received the microfiches.

13. On specific requests and in consultation with the Ministry of Education, quota and supplementary licences may also be made valid for import of prerecorded cassettes with or without film strips of an educational nature to cover specific orders from educational institutions and on production of satisfactory evidence of such orders and related proforma invoices showing the c.i.f. value of these items.

14. Applications from the newcomers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis :—

(a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years April, 1967—March, 1968, April, 1968—March, 1969, April, 1969—March, 1970, April, 1970—March, 1971, April, 1971—March, 1972, April, 1972—March, 1973 April, 1973—March, 1974, April 1974—March 1975 and April, 1975—March 1976.

(b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakh.

(c) Licences will be issued on the following basis:—

(i) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for one complete year within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 20 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 2 lakhs whichever is less ;

(ii) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for two consecutive complete years within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 30 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 3 lakhs whichever is less ;

(iii) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for three consecutive complete years or more within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 40 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 4 lakhs whichever is less.

(d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, and for import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individual purchase transactions of books *viz.* date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made. New-comers should also furnish the information specified at sub-paras 20(i), 20(ii) and 20(v) of this appendix, to the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare.

An established importer of books can also apply for licence as newcomer provided he does not claim a quota licence.

15. Established importers of books and holders of New Comer Licences for books who have utilised their existing licences in full and in the prescribed manner may be allowed additional licences for import of purely educational, scientific and technical books and journals to the extent required in consultation with the Ministry of Education and on production of satisfactory evidence of utilisation of their existing licences in the prescribed manner and on furnishing a list of the educational books proposed to be imported, clearly indicating the names of the titles, the names of the authors, prices and discount available.

16. (i) Established importers of books who are also publishers and are holding quota licence for books for the period April, 1976—March 1977 will be permitted to import newsprint (S. No. 44/V) against the quota licences for books. Import of newsprint will be allowed to the extent actually required by them for printing of books in their own concern. The established importers who are willing to avail themselves of this facility should apply to the CCI&E by 30th November, 1976 for necessary endorsement of the quota licences for books. The request for endorsement should be accompanied by the following particulars :—

(a) Number, date and value of quota licence for books held by them and the period against which the licence has been issued.

(b) The list of books published by them during 1974-75 and 1975-76, the name of the titles, the number of copies of each title printed, the total number of pages, and the page area of each title of books should be separately indicated.

(c) The number of books proposed to be published in 1975-76, the names of the titles, number of copies of each title proposed to be printed and the page should be separately indicated. The foreign titles to be published may be shown separately in this statement.

(d) A certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the following particulars :—

(i) Name of the books printed on the imported newsprint during 1974-75 and 1975-76 separately.

(ii) The size of the book, the total number of pages in each book.

(iii) Total print run for each title.

(iv) Total quantity of newsprint imported, its size and grammage and account of its utilization.

(v) Quantity and value of imported newsprint, in hand.

(vi) The value of unutilized licence for newsprint.

(ii) Whenever a quota licence for books is endorsed for import of newsprint, it would be stipulated on the licence that the newsprint imported shall be utilised by the licensee for printing of their own books only and no portion thereof should be sold or disposed in any manner to any party or used for any other purpose.

17. On specific request, supplementary licences may also be made valid for import of books, magazines

nd news-papers on current affairs and (ii) Maps nd charts (other than atlasses) upto 5% of the value f the Supplementary licences.

18. All Importers of books holding quota and upplementary licences or new Comer licences of a alue of Rs. 10 lakhs or more in 1974-75 should send o the Ministry of Education (Book Promotion Division) by 30th June 1976 a copy each of the ndents placed by them on foreign suppliers and nvoices for books etc. imported by them during 1975-76. They are also required to send periodically copies of similar indents and invoices in respect of ooks etc. imported by them during 1976-77. The ndents and invoices for the quarter ending 30th June 1976 should reach the Ministry of Education by 30th September 1976 and so on.

All importers who had obtained quota and supplementary licences, new comer licences for a value of Rs. 10 lakhs or more during 1975-76 should send a summary of such titles of which 200 or more copies were imported by them in 1975-76 to the Ministry of Education New Delhi. This summary should indicate the full name of the author, the Publisher, the title, actual quantities imported and the total value of such imports during 1975-76.

19. Import of foreign edition of books of which Indian reprints are available will be banned in cases where the Indian publisher brings out the latest edition of the foreign title and assures of adequate supplies. Requests from Indian Publishers for ban on such titles should be addressed to the Book Promotion Division of the Ministry of Education in the proforma annexed to this Appendix.

20. While applying for quota/Supplementary Licences or New Comer Licences for import of books, the importers should furnish the following information :—

- (i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1974-75 and 1975-76 and those proposed to be reprinted in 1976-77.
- (ii) The details of foreign titles, if any, reprinted by them during 1974-75 and 1975-76 and those proposed to be reprinted in 1976-77 *viz.*
    - (a) Title of the book and name of the author.
    - (b) Name of the foreign publisher.
    - (c) Year of publication of the latest foreign edition and its price.
    - (d) Name of the Indian publisher.
    - (e) Price of the Indian edition.
    - (f) The year of the foreign edition reprinted in India.
    - (g) Print run brought out in India and
    - (h) The year of reprint edition in India.
- (iii) The value of quota/Supplementary or New Comer Licences received during 1973-74, 1974-75 and 1975-76 and the extent of actual utilisation of those licences.
- (iv) A certificate to the effect, that a complete copy of the Application together with requisite enclosures and the information specified at (i) to (iii) above has been furnished to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi.
- (v) A certificate to the effect that copies of indents and invoices are being furnished to the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare in accordance with para 18 above.

21. While importing books specified in List II of this Appendix, Established Importers and Newcomers should ensure that they import the latest editions of the educational, scientific and technical books specified therein. In case an old edition is imported, full justification for importing the old edition may be given alongwith details of such books to the licensing authorities.

22. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences will continue during April, 1976—March, 1977 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

23. Books imported into India under arrangements approved by the Government and which are meant only for use in the country, shall not be allowed to be re-exported. Licences granted for import of books shall be deemed to be subject to this condition and any re-export of such imported books shall be a violation of the condition of the import licence and liable to action under the Import and Export Trade Control Regulations.

24. The State Trading Corporation, New Delhi will be granted licences for import of educational, scientific and technical journals and difficult to obtain books to the extent required to cater the needs of Indian universities and other institutions of higher learning and libraries attached to them.

LIST I

List of journals and magazines import of which will not be allowed against licences for S. Nos. 169—170/IV

A. C. C.
A. C. E.
Action for Man.
Adam.
All Men.
Arcadia.
Affairs.
After Dark.
Bachelor.
Battle cry.
Best Nudes.
Best Carton from Escapade.
Black Orchids.
Blue Book.
Beauty Parade.
Caper.
Carnival.
Can Can.
Candy.
Caper May.
Cartoon Carnival.
Cloud.
Cavalcade.
Coronate.
Crogins.
Cuite.
Cabaret.
Continental Nudist.
Continental Naturist.
Darling.
Dash.
Date Mates.
Dude.
Deobnar.
Escapade.
Eve.
Figure.
For Men Only.
Focus.
Frolic.
Follies.
French Frills.
Female Fiesta.
Gent
Gentlemen.
Girl.
Girls of the World.
Good Humer.
Georgeous Gals.
Gala.
Glamour Parade.
Harem Holiday.
Health and Efficiency.
He.
High Time.
Hi on Heels.
Hit Parade.
Honkong Evening Post.
Knight.
King.
Kamera.
Jaguar.
Jaybird Journal.
Les Girl.
Lover Lies.
Lab.
Leg Show.
Men Only.
Modern Man.
Men.
Mirage.
Missi.
My Life Flower.
Man's Adventure.
Man's Book.
Man's Life.
Man's Conquest.
Man's Magazine.
Man's Story.
Man's Prime.
Man's World.
Men Illustrated.
Men To-day.
Mermaid.
Mr.
Man.
New Man.
Nu Art.
Nude.
Nugget.
Nudget.
Naturalist.
Nude Lark.
Nude Living.
Nudist Pictorial.
Nudistory.

Nudist Photo Field Trip.
Nudism in Action.
Nudist News Report.
Nude Image.
Nudist Sun.
Nudism today.
Nudist Golden days.
Nudist Times.
Naturist.
Play Boy.
Pent House.
Pictures.
Pussy Cat.
Pin Up.
Parade.
Pix.
Paris Hollywood.
Paris Paradise.
Photo.
Popular Nudism.
Photo Field Trip.
Photorana.
Quickie.
Real Man.
Rapture.
Rogue.
Sir (Published from U.S.A.).
She.
Solo.
Stag.
Sun Bathing.
Swank.
Swank Special.
Sun Dial.
Sun and Sport.
Sex in Japan.
Scamp.
Sol. 67.
Sensation.
Sunrise.
Show off.
Sun Era
Sundial.
Snap.
Sex to sixty.
Shemfills.
Toper.
Tab.
Tale.
True Love.
True Action.
True Man.
Teenage Nudist.
Trojan.
Twilight.
Urban Nudist.
Utopia.
Van.
Vue.
Wild Cat.
Wink.
Women Man Only.

LIST II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

1. Agricultural Science & Animal Husbandry.
    - (*a*) Animal Husbandry/Livestock.
    - (*b*) Agricultural Botany.
    - (*c*) Horticulture & Gardening.
    - (*d*) Dairy Farming and Dairy products.
    - (*e*) Entomology.
    - (*f*) Forestry & Wood Technology.
    - (*g*) Pant Pathology & Cytology.
    - (*h*) Poultry Farming.
    - (*i*) Stock breeding & Fisheries.
    - (*j*) Canning & Preservation of fruit and fruit products.
    - (*k*) Sericulture
    - (*l*) Bee keeping

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

LIST II—*contd.*

2. Applied & Fine Arts.
    - (*a*) Handicrafts.
    - (*b*) Photography & reprography.
    - (*c*) Commercial Arts.
    - (*d*) Civic and Landscape Arts.
    - (*e*) Plastic and Graphic Arts.
    - (*f*) Furnishing and Interior Decoration.
    - (*g*) Dance, Drama, Stage Craft and Choreography.
    - (*h*) Music (both vocal & Instrumental).
    - (*i*) Painting and Drawing.
    - (*j*) Modelling and Sculpture.
3. Applied Science.
    - (*a*) Archaeology.
    - (*b*) Museology.
    - (*c*) Archival Science.
    - (*d*) Printing, Binding & Publishing.
    - (*e*) Journalism.
    - (*f*) Library Science.
4. Business Organisation, Industrial Management and Public Administration.
    - (*a*) Accounting/Auditing/Accountancy.
    - (*b*) Business Management.
    - (*c*) Banking & Finance.
    - (*d*) Commerce.
    - (*e*) Publicity and Advertisement.
    - (*f*) Sales & Distribution.
    - (*g*) Civil & Public Administration.
    - (*h*) Organisations & Methods.
5. Education.
    - (*a*) Educational Psychology.
    - (*b*) Pedagogy—theory & Practice.
    - (*c*) Physical Education & Recreation.
    - (*d*) Teaching Arts.
6. Engineering & Technology.
    - (*a*) Aeronautics.
    - (*b*) Town & Country Planning & Architecture.
    - (*c*) Chemical Engineering & Technology.
    - (*d*) Automobile Engineering.
    - (*e*) Electrical Engineering.
    - (*f*) Electronics, Radio, Wireless & Television.
    - (*g*) Mechanical Engineering.
    - (*h*) Mining Engineering.
    - (*i*) Nuclear Energy.
    - (*j*) Petroleum Engineering.
    - (*k*) Textile Engineering.
    - (*l*) Material Engineering.
    - (*m*) Nuclear Engineering & Technology.
    - (*n*) Hydraulics.
    - (*o*) Telecommunication.
    - (*p*) Civil and Structural Engineering.
    - (*q*) Highway Engineering.
    - (*r*) Transport Engineering.
    - (*s*) Refrigeration & Neumatic Technology.
    - (*t*) Workshop Practice.
    - (*u*) Machine & Machine Tool Designing and Construction.
    - (*v*) Instrument Technology.
    - (*w*) Mineral Engineering.
    - (*x*) Automation and Servo-Mechanism.
    - (*y*) Cybarnetics.
    - (*z*) Metallurgy.
    - (*aa*) Textile Technology.
    - (*bb*) Manufacturing Process.
    - (*cc*) Plastic Technology.
    - (*dd*) Silicate Technology.
    - (*ee*) Ceramics.
    - (*ff*) Leather Technology.
    - (*gg*) Agricultural Engineering.
    - (*hh*) Applied Geology & Geophysics.
    - (*ii*) Naval Architecture & Dockyard Construction.
    - (*jj*) Reproduction Engineering.
    - (*kk*) Assembly & Construction Technology.
    - (*ll*) Space Research & Satellite Engineering.
7. Humanities.
    - (*a*) Civics.
    - (*b*) Philosophy—Eastern & Western.
    - (*c*) Logic.
    - (*d*) History.
    - (*e*) Geography & Cartography.
    - (*f*) Law & Legal Affairs (National & International).
    - (*g*) Ontology & Methodology.
    - (*h*) Ethics.
8. Medical Sciences.
    - (*a*) Anatomy & Physiology.
    - (*b*) Childcare & Pediatries.
    - (*c*) Dentology.
    - (*d*) Ear, Nose and Throat.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

LIST II—*contd.*

	(*e*) Embryology.
	(*f*) Health.
	(*g*) Gynaecology & Obstetrics.
	(*h*) Nursing.
	(*i*) Histology.
	(*j*) Ophthalmology.
	(*k*) Psychiatry.
	(*l*) Pharmacology.
	(*m*) Pharmacy.
	(*n*) Therapeutics and Texicology.
	(*o*) Medicine.
	(*p*) Surgery.
	(*q*) Biology.
	(*r*) Biochemistry.
9. Military Sciences and its History.	(*a*) Air, Naval & Military Engineering and Technology.
	(*b*) Arms & ammunition and equipment.
	(*c*) Military History.
	(*d*) Military Strategies and Modern Techniques of Warfare.
10. Pure Sciences.	(*a*) Physics.
	(*b*) Chemistry.
	(*c*) Mathematics.
	(*d*) Statistics and Documentation.
	(*e*) Astronomy and Allied Sciences.
	(*f*) Soil Sciences.
	(*g*) Palentology.
	(*h*) Zoology.
	(*i*) Geology.
	(*j*) Botany.
11. Reference Books.	(*a*) Bibliographies.
	(*b*) Who's Who and Current Affairs
	(*c*) Gazetteers.
	(*d*) Encyclopaedia.
	(*e*) Dictionaries.
	(*f*) Atlases.
	(*g*) Language & Phrase Books.
	(*h*) Books in prints & Catalogues.
	(*i*) Books on classification of books.
	(*j*) Grammar Books.
12. Social Sciences.	(*a*) Psychology including para and Pseudo Psychology.
	(*b*) Anthropology.
	(*c*) Political Sciences.
	(*d*) Economics.
	(*e*) Home Sciences.
	(*f*) Sociology and Social Institutions
	(*g*) Culture & Civilisation.
13. Text books including books of fiction which are prescribed or recommended for studies in Educational Institutions by a recognised Educational Board or Authority.	
14. Children books covered by subjects specified above.	

APPENDIX 21—Contd.

LIST III

List of foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline equivalent of which are produced in India and Import of which will not be allowed.

(Please *see* para 11 (iii) of this Appendix).

LIST OF CHARTS

Chart No.	*Indian Charts* *Title*	*Chart No.*	*U.S.A. Charts* (Equivalents) *Tietle*
22	Bombay to Cape Comorin	63005	Bombay to Cochin
203	Gulf of Kutch	63062	Gulf of Kutch
L(D7)			
203			
207	Diu Head to Gopnath Point	—	—
L(D7)			
211	**Arnala I to Murud Janjira**	63101	Arnala Island to Khanderi Island including Approaches to Bombay Harbour.
L(D7)			
211			
212	Murud Janjira to Tatnagiri	—	—
L(D7)			
212			
213	Ratnagiri to Vengurla	—	—
221	Alleppey to Quilon	—	—
222	Quilon to Muttam Point	—	
223	Muttam Point to Manappad	—	—
255	Tarapur to Murud Janjira	—	—
L(D7)			
255			
2002	Mangalore Harbour	—	—
2004	Approaches to Cochin	63201	Approaches to Cochin
2008	Karwar Harbour	—	—
2014	Bhatkal Malpe	—	—
2015	Port of Bombay (S. Portion)	63103	Port of Bombay
2016	Bombay Harbour	63102	Bombay Harbour
L(D7)			
2016			
2018	Approaches to Kandla	63065	Approaches to Kandla & Navlakhi; Plan of Kandla Greek.
L(D7)	Kandla Greek, Nakti Greek		
2018			
2020	Marmagao and Panaji	63111	Plans on the West Coast of India (B) Enseada Da Agoada & Baie De Marmagao
2021	Jaigarh Harbour	—	—
2028	Approaches to Ratnagiri	63111	Plans on the West Coast of India (A) Ratnagiri, Mirya & Kalbadevi Bays
2031	Approaches to Okha	63063	Okha Port (Beyt Harbour) & Approaches
3001	Approaches to Madras; Madras Harbour	63271	Approaches to Madras; Plan; Madras Harbour
3002	Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Vishakhapatnam Harbour	63291	Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Plan; Vishakhapatnam Harbour.
3003	Pondicherry Anch; Cuddalore Anch.	—	—
3004	Tuticorin Harbour	63251	Approaches to Tuticorin
3010	Paradip Anchorage; Paradip Port	63311	Approaches to Paradip; Paradip Port
4002	Approaches to Port Meadows & Kotara Anchorage	63373	Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage
4003	Approaches to Port Cornwallis	63373	Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Cornwallis
4006	Port Blair		—

APPENDIX 21— *ontd.*

LIST III—*concld.*

Indian Charts		British Admirality Charts (Equivalents)		U.S.A. Charts (Equivalents)		French Charts (Equivalents)		W. German Charts (Equivalents)		Japanese Charts (Equivalents)	
Chart No.	Title	Chart No.	Title	Chart No. Old No.	Title	Chart No.	Title	Chart No.	Title	Chart No.	Title
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
8001	Persian Gulf	2858	Persian Gulf	60232 (3547)	Persian Gulf	—Nil—		347	Persischer Gulf	—Nil.—	
8002 L(DI) (D5) 800	Persian Gulf Western sheet	2847 L(DI) (D5) 2847	Persian Gulf Western sheet	—Nil.—		6215	Golfe Persique (Partie Otiest)	—Nil.—		3167	Per-ushia Kaiwan Seia Bu
8003 L(DI) 8003	Persian Gulf Eastern Sheet.	2837 L(DI) 2837	Persian Gulf Eastern Sheet.	—Nil.—		21721	Golfe Persique (Partie Est) et Golfe d'Oman	—Nil—		3161	Perushia Kaiwan TOBU
8004 L(DI) 8004	Ras Jask to Jazirat Sirri	2888 L(DI) 2888	Ras Jask to Jazirat Sirri	62390 (3648)	Persian Gulf (Eastern Part).	6051	Detroit d'Ormuz	348	Sta Be von Hormus	3162	Persushia Kaiwan Guchi
8005 L(DI) 8005	Strait Hormuz	3956 L(DI) 3956	Strait of Hormuz	62392 (3695)	Strait of Hormuz	Nil.		Nil.		Nil.	
7705 (INT705)	Arabian Sea	1012	Arabian Sea	Nil.		5147	Merd' Arabic	296	Arabis chest Meer	829	—
7706 (INT 706)	Bay of Bengal	70	Bay of Bengal	722	Bay of Bengal	5132	Golfe du Bengale	297	Bengalis ches meer	2901	Bay of Bengal & Approaches
32	Cochin to Visakhapatnam.	828	Cape Comorin to Cocanda	Nil.		Nil.		353	Cape Comorin Bis Makinada.	2903	Cape Commorin to Cocanada.
9001	Malacca strait	1355	Malacca strait	1595 (old No.) 71000 (new No.)	Salang or Junkseylon Island to Singapore including Malay peninsule and Northern Sumatra (Malacca Strait)	Nil.		358	Balacca Starfe and and Hordicher Teilder westhuste von Sumatera	620	Diamond Pt to Singapore.
7707 (INT 707)	Maldive Islands to Sumatera	4707 (INT 707)	Maldive Islands to Sumatera	—Nil.—		Nil.		563 (INT 707)	Malediven bis Sumatera	—Nil.—	

APPENDIX—21—Concld

ANNEXURE

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR BAN ON IMPORT OF TITLES OF WHICH INDIAN REPRINTS ARE AVAILABLE

1. Name of the applicant
2. Name of the Title and its Author
3. Year of Publication and edition of the latest edition of the book brought out by the Foreign Publisher
4. Name of the Foreign Publisher
5. Printed price of the Foreign edition of the book
6. Normal trade discount allowed by the Foreign Publisher on import of the title
7. Whether reprint right has been obtained by the Applicant, if so, a copy of the Agreement may be enclosed
8. Has the Indian reprint Edition been published?

(a) (*i*) if so, its price

(*ii*) No. of copies printed

(*iii*) Edition reprinted

(*iv*) Trade discount to be allowed to book sellers in India

(b) (*i*) if the book has not been published, when the publication is likely to be released

(*ii*) The number of copies proposed to be printed;

(*iii*) its likely prices;

(*iv*) which edition of the book is poposed to be reprinted ?

(*c*) How does the net price of the reprint compare with the net price of the imported book after taking into account the discount element in both cases?

9. (*a*) Has the reprint contract been approved by the R.B.I., for purposes of foreign exchange remittance ?

(*b*) If not, what is the objection, if any

10. What is the rate at which the Royalty is to be paid ?
11. Does the licence for reprint right covers the reprint of revised editions of the same title that may be brought out by the foreign publisher subsequently ?
12. If not, what arrangement the applicant proposes for the reprint of the revised edition of the title, if there is demand for them
13. Which other areas, besides India, are covered by the Agreement for sale of the reprint edition ?
14. Do you consider the print run brought out by you or proposed to be brought out as the case may be, adequate to meet the internal demand of the book fully as also to cover the export demand to areas outside India where the book can be sold in accordance with the Agreement?
15. In the event of Government agreeing to ban the import of the title do you undertake to ensure that there will be no shortage of the title in India and if necessary to go in for additional reprints of the title at the same price?
16. Has the book been pescribed/recommended by any educational/research instituion in India ?
17. If so, the name (s) thereof

Signature of the Applicant

Date :

Address :

APPENDIX 22

PROFORMA

Information to be supplied by individual units for consideration by the Special Committee.

PART I

(*To be filled by the applicant*)

1. Name with full postal address of the applicant.
2. Complete address of location of factory.
3. Indicate in brief the specific relaxation/relief sought with justification in support thereof.
4. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit. (In the case of SSI unit indicate SSI Registration No.).
5. Licensing period(s) to which the application relates.
6. End-product(s) for which the imported raw materials and components are required.
7. Mention the major items of imported raw materials and components required for the manufacture of the end-products in question their current import policy.
8. Value of licence applied for.
9. Production capacity in terms of quantity/value of the unit on single shift basis for manufacture of the end-products.
10. Actual production of such end products for the three licensing periods immediately preceding the period for which the application is made :—

Period 1	Book value (Rs.)	Quantity

11. Value of import licences/release orders obtained for imported raw materials and components
12. Consumption of imported raw materials and components for the end-products in question during the preceding three periods.
13. Details of machinery and equipment installed and its value (List may be attached).
14. Value of exports, if any, of the end-products in question during the previous financial year.

DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare, that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken, having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.. ....

Date :

Name in block letters and Designation.

....

PART II

(*To be filled by the sponsoring authority*)

1. Whether the applicant is a new or proposed or existing unit.
2. End-product(s) for which recommendation is made.
3. Whether the end-product(s) falls under select or non-select category. In case of select, indicate the serial number of the list of Select Industries.
4. Production Capacity.
5. Value of installed machinery.
6. Recommendation of the sponsoring authority with reference to the applicant's capital investment, production capacity, actual production, etc.

Date :

Signature of the Recommending Authority with name and Designation.

APPENDIX 23

[Section II—Sl. No. 28(4)/II]

Sizes of V. belts the import of which will not be allowed—List of

Sections	*Sizes*
A	From 23—180
B	From 24—640
C	From 40—640
D	From 75—640
E	From 158—640

FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER

(*International M Section*)

2170
2180
2190
2200
2210
2220
2230
2240
2245
2250
2260
2270
2275
2280
2290
2300
2310
2320
2330
2334
2340
2350
2355
2360
2370
2375
2380
2390
2395
2410
2420
2430
2440
2460
2475
2480
2490
2500
2549
2580
2594
3200
3210
3230
3240
3260
3290
3300
3310
3320
3330
3340
3345
3350
3360
3460
3470
3490

APPENDIX 24

(Section II—Sl. No. 1-B/III)

Coal-tar Dyes—Sl. No. 1-B/III—Licensing policy for April, 1976—March, 1977

PART 'A'

(*Registered Exporters*)

Licences for import of the following Coal-tar dyes will be granted to the registered exporters only in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Red Book :—

I. *Acid Dyes :*

(A)

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
1.	Acid Yellow No.	25	18835
2.	,, ,,	54	19010
3.	,, ,,	70	..
4.	,, ,,	99	13900
5.	,, ,,	127	..
6.	,, ,,	131	..
7.	,, Orange	3	10385
8.	,, ,,	19	14690
9.	,, ,,	43	..
10.	,, ,,	67	..
11.	,, ,,	94	..
12.	,, ,,	95	..
13.	,, Red	52	45100
14.	,, ,,	111	23265
15.	,, ,,	119	..
16.	,, ,,	138	..
17.	,, ,,	143	..
18.	,, ,,	151	26900
19.	,, ,,	183	18800
20.	,, ,,	184	15685
21.	,, ,,	191	..
22.	,, ,,	194	..
23.	,, ,,	212	..
24.	,, ,,	249	18134
25.	,, ,,	261	..
26.	,, ,,	263	..
27.	,, ,,	327	..
28.	,, Green No.	12	13425
29.	,, ,,	16	44025
30.	,, ,,	27	61580
31.	,, ,,	40	..
32.	,, ,,	71	..
33.	,, Violet	9	45190
34.	,, ,,	31	..
35.	,, ,,	43	60730
36.	,, ,,	47	..
37.	,, ,,	48	..
38.	,, ,,	54	..
39.	,, ,,	58	16260
40.	,, Blue	15	42645
41.	,, ,,	23	61125
42.	,, ,,	40	62125
43.	,, ,,	45	63010
44.	,, ,,	47	62085
45.	,, ,,	59	50315
46.	,, ,,	80	61585
47.	,, ,,	82	..
48.	,, ,,	83	42660
49.	,, ,,	90	42655
50.	,, ,,	106	..
51.	,, ,,	126	..

I. *Acid Dyes*—contd.

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
52.	Acid Blue	127	61135
53.	,, ,,	129	..
54.	,, ,,	131	..
55.	,, ,,	138	62075
56.	,, ,,	140	..
57.	,, ,,	142	..
58.	,, ,,	143	..
59.	,, ,,	148	..
60.	,, ,,	154	..
61.	,, ,,	157	..
62.	,, ,,	175	..
63.	,, ,,	181	..
64.	,, ,,	211	..
65.	,, ,,	225	..
66.	,, ,,	226	..
67.	,, ,,	227	..
68.	,, ,,	247	..
69.	,, ,,	272	..
70.	,, Black	50	..
71.	,, ,,	52	15711
72.	,, Tourquoise	..	..

(B) *Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes-Reds, Greens and Blues Permitted for import.*

II. *Direct Dyes :*

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
1.	Direct Red No.	9	..
2.	,, ,, ,,	11	..
3.	,, ,, ,,	20	15075
4.	,, Black ,,	71	25040
5.	,, Yellow ,,	39	..

III. *Basic Dyes :*

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
1.	Basic Orange No.	6	46035
2.	,, ,, ,,	14	46005
3.	,, Red ,,	1	45160
4.	,, ,, ,,	2	50240
5.	,, ,, ,,	12	48070
6.	,, Blue ,,	7	42595
7.	Acriflavine ,,	..	46000

IV. *Mordant Dyes :*

		Hue No.	C.I. No.
1.	Mordant Yellow No.	30	18710
2.	,, ,, ,,	46	..
3.	,, Red ,,	36	..
4.	,, ,, ,,	56	..
5.	,, Brown ,,	1	20110
6.	,, ,, ,,	33	13250
7.	,, ,, ,,	63	..
8.	,, Blue ,,	1	43830
9.	,, ,, ,,	3	43820
10.	,, ,, ,,	13	16680

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

IV *Mordant Dyes* contd.

	Hue No.	C.I.No.
11. Mordant Blue	62	
12. ,, Black	13	63615
13. ,, ,,	38	18160
14. ,, ,,	44	..
15. ,, Green	15	26925
16. ,, ,,	29	..

V. *Azoic Coupling Components :*

1. Azoic coupling component	6	37532
2. ,,	32	37580

VI. *Fast Colour Bases :*

1. Azoic Diazo Component No.	6	37025
2. ,, ,, ,,	11 & 19	37535 37545
3 ,, ,, ,,	41	37165
4. ,, ,, ,,	42	37150
5. ,, ,, ,,	48	37235

VII. *Vat Dyes:*

1. Vat Yellow	1	70600
2. ,, ,,	13	65425
3. ,, ,,	26	65410
4. ,, ,,	33	S-398
5. ,, ,,	37	..
6. ,, Orange	1	..
7. ,, ,,	5	73335
8. ,, ,,	7	71105
9. ,, ,,	17	65415
10. ,, ,,	19	59305
11. ,, Red	1	73360
12. ,, ,,	2	73365
13. ,, ,,	13	70320
14. ,, ,,	14	71110
15. ,, ,,	20	67100
16. ,, ,,	21	61670
17. ,, ,,	24	..
18. ,, ,,	37	59310
19. ,, ,,	40	68300
20. ,, ,,	45	73860
21. ,, Brown	11	..
22. ,, ,,	17	..
23 ,, ,,	19	..
24. ,, ,,	25	69020
25. ,, ,,	30	..
26. ,, ,,	35	..
27. ,, ,,	38	..
28. ,, ,,	44	70802
29. ,, ,,	47	..
30. ,, Green	8	11050
31. ,, ,,	13	..
32. ,, ,,	14	58830
33. ,, ,,	16	..

VII. *Vat Dyes*—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
34. Vat Green	26	..
35. ,, ,,	29	..
36. ,, ,,	31	..
37. Solubilised Vat Green	21	59051
38. Vat violet	2	..
39 ,, ,,	21	..
40. ,, Blue	1	73000 & 73001
41. ,, ,,	2	73045
42. ,, ,,	22	59820
43. ,,	29	74140
44. ,,	33	67915
45. ,,	43	53630
46. ,,	52	..
47. ,, ,,	66	S-419
48. ,, Black	1	73670
49. ,, ,,	30	..
50. ,, ,,	31	..

VIII. *Sulphur Dye :*

1. Sulphur Yellow No.	2	53120
2. ,, Brown ,,	10	53055
3. ,, ,, ,,	25	..
4. ,, ,, ,,	51	53327
5. ,, ,, ,,	55	53135
6. ,, ,, ,,	60	53325
7. ,, Green ,,	19	..
8. ,, Blue ,,	1	53235
9. ,, ,, ,,	4	53235
10. ,, ,, ,,	15	53540
11. ,, Black ,,	11	53290

IX. *Ingrain Dyes :*

1. Ingrain Blue No.	1	74240
2. ,, ,, ,,	2	74160

X. *Disperse Dyes :*

All Disperse Dyes are permitted for import excluding the following Dyes :—

1. Disperse Yellow No.	1	10345
2. ,, ,, ,,	3	11855
3. ,, ,, ,,	4	12770
4. ,, ,, ,,	7	26090
5. ,, ,, ,,	9	10375
6. ,, ,, ,,	13	58900
7. ,, ,, ,,	23	26070
8. ,, ,, ,,	64	..
9. ,, Orange ,,	1	11080
10 ,, ,, ,,	3	11005
11. ,, ,, ,,	11	60700
12. ,, ,, ,,	13	26080
13. ,, Red ,,	1	11110
14. ,, ,, ,,	4	60755
15. ,, ,, ,,	5	11215
16. ,, ,, ,,	13	11115

X. *Disperse Dyes*—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
17. Disperse Red No.	15	60710
18. „ „ „	17	11210
19. „ „ „	92	61100
20. „ Violet „	1	61100
21. „ „ „	4	61105
22. „ Blue „	3	61505
23. „ „ „	23	61545
24. „ „ „	26	63305
25. „ „ „	94	..
26. „ Black „	1	11365
27. „ Red „	31	11250

Note.—Import of Disperse Dyes other than those mentioned above will be permitted to the extent of 10% of the face value of the licence for coal-tar dyes.

XI. *Reactive Dyes :*

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted up to 10% of the face value of licences for coal-tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(*i*) Reactive Yellow No.	2	S-486
(*ii*) Reactive Yellow No.	3	S-486
(*iii*) Reactive Yellow No.	4	S-487
(*iv*) Reactive Yellow No.	7	S-488
(*v*) Reactive Yellow No.	11	S-489
(*vi*) Reactive Yellow No.	13	S-489
(*vii*) Reactive Yellow No.	15	S-490
(*viii*) Reactive Orange No.	1	S-493
(*ix*) Reactive Orange No.	2	S-493
(*x*) Reactive Orange No.	5	S-494
(*xi*) Reactive Orange No.	7	S-495
(*xii*) Reactive Orange No.	13	..
(*xiii*) Reactive Red No.	2	S-497
(*xiv*) Reactive Red No.	4	S-498
(*xv*) Reactive Red No.	11	S-501
(*xvi*) Reactive Red No.	21	S-504
(*xvii*) Reactive Blue No.	3	S-510
(*xviii*) Reactive Blue No.	4	S-510
(*xix*) Reactive Blue No.	9	S-512
(*xx*) Reactive Blue No.	13	S-513
(*xxi*) Reactive Blue No.	15	S-514
(*xxii*) Reactive Blue No.	21	S-516

XII. Import of the undermentioned dyes will be allowed on a restricted basis under the policy for registered exporters for an aggregate value up to 20% of the face value of the licence :—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Vat Brown	5	73410
2. Vat Brown NG	..	..
3. Solubilised Vat Blue	6	69826
4. Vat Black	16	59855
5. Vat Black	29	65225
6. Solubilised Vat Red	1	73361
7. Direct Yellow	9	19540
8. Direct Blue	106	51300
9. Azoic coupling component	16	37605
10. Azoic coupling component	36	37585
11. Acramine Red FRC	or equivalent products of other manufacturers.	
12. Acramine Violet FFR		
13. Acramine orange F5G		
14. Acramine Turquoise FBN		
15. Acramine Brown FBR		

XIII. Import of Acrylic Dyes required for processing of Acrylic Fibres will be allowed under the policy for registered exporters. The Hue number and C.I. number of some of the acrylic dyes are indicated below :—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Yellow	11	48055
Basic Yellow	13	..
Basic Yellow	17	..
Basic Yellow	18	..
Basic Yellow	19	..
Basic Yellow	21	..
Basic Yellow	22	..
Basic Yellow	23	..
Basic Yellow	24	..
Basic Yellow	25	..
Basic Yellow	28	..
Basic Yellow	29	..
Basic Yellow	32	..
Basic Yellow	38	..
Basic Yellow	39	..
Basic Yellow	40	..
Basic Yellow	49	..
Basic Yellow	54	..
Basic Orange	21	48035
Basic Orange	22	48040
Basic Orange	27	..
Basic Orange	28	..
Basic Orange	29	..
Basic Orange	30	..
Basic Orange	35	..
Basic Orange	37	..
Basic Orange	38	..
Basic Orange	40	..
Basic Orange	41	..
Basic Orange	42	..
Basic Orange	43	..
Basic Orange	44	..
Basic Red	13	..
Basic Red	14	..
Basic Red	15	..
Basic Red	18	..
Basic Red	22	..
Basic Red	23	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Red	24	..
Basic Red	25	..
Basic Red	26	..
Basic Red	27	..
Basic Red	28	..
Basic Red	29	..
Basic Red	42	..
Basic Red	44	..
Basic Red	46	..
Basic Red	50	..
Basic Red	51	..
Basic Red	52	..
Basic Red	53	..
Basic Red	54	..
Basic Red	55	..
Basic Red	56	..
Basic Red	58	..
Basic Red	59	..
Basic Red	60	..
Basic Violet	7	48020
Basic Violet	13	..
Basic Violet	19	..
Basic Violet	20	..
Basic Violet	21	..
Basic Violet	22	..
Basic Violet	29	..
Basic Violet	30	..
Basic Violet	31	..
Basic Violet	33	..
Basic Violet	34	..
Basic Violet	35	..
Basic Violet	37	..
Basic Violet	38	..
Basic Blue	1	..
Basic Blue	3	51005
Basic Blue	4	51004
Basic Blue	5	42140
Basic Blue	22	..
Basic Blue	40	..
Basic Blue	41	..
Basic Blue	42	..
Basic Blue	45	..
Basic Blue	46	..
Basic Blue	47	..
Basic Blue	49	..
Basic Blue	51	..
Basic Blue	53	..
*Basic Blue	54	..
Basic Blue	57	..
Basic Blue	62	..
Basic Blue	69	..
Basic Blue	71	..
Basic Blue	72	..
Basic Blue	73	..
Basic Blue	78	..
Basic Blue	79	..
Basic Blue	80	..
Basic Green	1	..
Basic Green	4	42000
Basic Green	6	..
Basic Green	10	..
Basic Brown	13	..
Basic Brown	14	..

*Permitted for import on restricted basis i.e. up to 25% of the face value of the licence.

XIV. Padazoic colours, Rapidozen Ncolours and similar such dyestuff used in size both dyeing warp sheet (on restricted basis i.e. 10% of the entitlement).

NOTE—1. Request for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polymide fabric and Union Fabrics and any other special dyes not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

2. All items of dystuffs not included in this list can be imported up to 10% of the licences issued under registered exporters policy.

PART 'B'

(*Actual Users*)

1. A. U. applications for import of organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours will be considered except for the following items:—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
1	Pigment Green B	10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G	11860
4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
5	Para Red	12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
7	Toluidine Red	12120
8	Permanent Red F4R	12335
9	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
12	Permanent Red FRLI	12460
13	Lithol Red	15630
14	Rubline Toner	15850
15	Permanent Red 2B	15865
16	Maroon Toner	15880
17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
20	Permanent Orange G	21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
22	Peacock Blue	42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM	11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
27	Oil Brown D	12020
28	Oil Orange ES	12055
29	Oil Orange T	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
31	Oil Red 2 R	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
33	Oil Red G	26100
34	Oil Red	26105
35	Oil Violet	42535B
36	Nigrosine	50415
37	Oil Blue	77450
38	Oil Black	77011
39	Fast Orange	12060

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Sl. No	Item	Colour Index No. Hue No.
40	Brown Toner	12071
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775
42	Permanent Yellow GG	21105
43	Lake Green	42040
44	Lake Violet Toner	42535
45	Lake Blue	42595
46	Lake Pink	45160
47	Permanent Carimine FB	12490
48	Fast Orange R	21160
49	Phthalocyanine Green	74260
50	Quinazarine Green Base	1656
51	Oil Black	26150
52	Quinoline Yellow	47000
53	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305
54	Benzidine Yellow	21100
55	Permanent Yellow HR	Pigment Yellow 83
56	Permanent Carmine FBB	Pigment Red 146
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	Pigment Green 10
58	Oil Scarlet	12155
59	Lake Red D	15500
60	Lake Red DBA	15500
61	Lake Red DCA	15500
62	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800
63	Tetabroniofluoresein	45380
64	Solvent Blue 4	44045
65	S. F. Maroon	12350
66	Dibromafluorescein	45370

2. Import of the following pigment dye-stuffs and Cosmetic colours will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis :—

PIGMENT DYE-STUFFS :

1	S.F. Red P 2R	12310
2	Persian Orange	15510
3	Lake Scarlet	16105
4	Peacock Blue	42090
5	Yellow Green Toner	49010
6	Lake Magenta	No C.I. No.
7	Crimson Toner	12825
8	Permanent Orange 2R	12075
9	S.F. Red F4RH	12420
10	Rubber Blue GNS	No C.I. No.

COSMETIC COLOURS :

1	Deep Red	12350
2	Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288

3. Import of fluorescent pigments and colours will be allowed to actual users, on a restricted basis.

4. A. U. applications will be considered for import of the following spirit soluble colour Dye-stuffs :—

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
1. Fast Yellow R.	18690
2. Orange G	18745 A.
3. Pink B	(C.I. 45195—C.I. 45190A)
4. Green H.L.K.	(C.I. 74360—C.I. 48045)
5. Brown B.E.	C.I. Solvent Brown—37.
6. Red GE	(C.I. Solvent Red—100)
7. Yellow CGR	C.I. Solvent Yellow—69.
8. Fast Blue FLE	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
9. Red G	C. I. Solvent Red—119.
10. Black RF	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
11. Yellow R	C.I. 18690
12. Yellow GG	C.I. 48045
13. Fast Brilliant Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
14. Yellow 3 GL	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
15. Black G	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
16. Brilliant Blue BM 2P	C.I. 25495.
17. Green BM 5Y	Not indexed.
18. Blue BLN	C.I. Solvent Blue—49.
19. Yellow GRL	C.I. Solvent Yellow—19 C.I. 13900A.
20. Yellow RLS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
21. Yellow RLSN	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
22. Yellow 2RLS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
23. Orange RLS	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
24. Scarlet RLS	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
25. Fire Red GLS	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
26. Fire Red 3GLS	Not indexed.
27. Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
28. Red 3 BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—91
29. Red 4 BLS	C. I. Solvent Red—85.
30. Blue B	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
31. Blue GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—44. Organic salt of 74180.
32. Blue 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—38.
33. Blue RS	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
34. Green B	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
35. Green 2GLS	Not indexed.
36. Brown GLS	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
37. Black BN	C.I. Solvent Black—6.
38. Yellow 3 GS	C. I. Solvent Yellow 48
39. Fire Red 3GLS	C. I. Solvent Red 124
40. Red BLS	C. I. Solvent Red 91
41. Yellow	C. I. Solvent Yellow 44

5. A. U. applications for import of Dyes-intermediates will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following :—

(a) (*i*) No licence will be granted for import of Dyes-Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.

(*ii*) Licences for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.

(*iii*) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.

(b) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—

(*i*) Benzidine dihydrochloride.

(*ii*) Beta naphthol. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).

Please see Section III to this Red Book.

(c) The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.

(d) A.U. applications for import of the following dyes used as a dyes intermediates will be considered on restricted basis from the manufacturers of dye-stuffs :—

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
1. Blue B Base Dianiside	37235
2. Indigo Pure	73000
3. Nepthol AS. IRG	37513
4. Napthol AS. LC	37555
5. Rhodamine 6GDN	45160
6. Thioflavine	49005
7. Victoria Blue BO	42595
8. Vat Yellow BY	60530
9. Vat Orange RF	73335
10. Vat Pink R	73360
11. Vat violet RR	73600
12. Vat Blue 4 G	73045
13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I)	73670
14. Vat Golden yellow RK	59105

NOTE.—Small scale units engaged in dyestuff industry requiring imported raw materials should submit a statement giving details of production on quarterly basis to the State Director of Industries concerned and the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi within a period of 10 days after the end of each quarter. A declaration to the effect that production returns have been submitted to the aforesaid authorities in time should accompany the import applications.

ANNEXURE

LIST I

Dyes Intermediates Banned for Import

1. Aceto Acet Anilide (AAA).
2. Aceto Acet Ortho Chloro Anilide (AAOCA).
3. Aceto Acet Ortho Toluidide.
4. Benzanthrone.
5. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
6. Beta-Napthylamine (Fast Scarlet Base).
7. Benzidine (free base).
8. Bromo Benzanthrone.
9. C. Acid (2-Chloro-5-Toluidine 4-Sulphonic Acid) and its salts.
10. 2 : 5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycolie Acid.
11. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
12. Meta Chloro Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
13. Ortho Nitro Aniline.
14. O-Toluidine.
15. Para Chloro Ortho Nitro Aniline.
16. (a) Para Toluidine Meta Sulphonic Acid (PTMS) and its salts ; or

    (b) P-taluidine-5-sulphonic acid and its salts.
17. p-Toluidine.
18. P-Nitrotoluene-o-Sulphonic acid.
19. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
20. Resorcinol.
21. Sulphanilic Acid.
22. Dinitrobenzene.
23. Meta Nitrotoluene.

APPENDIX 24—*concld.*

ANNEXURE

LIST II

Dyes Intermediates the import of which is permitted for Export Production only

1. 4 : 4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
2. 1-(2 : 5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
3. Metanilic Acid.
4. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.
5. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5-Pyrazolone.

LIST III

Dyes Intermediates permitted on restricted basis to Actual Users

1. Acetoacet-o-anisidide.
2. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.
5. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/salt.
6. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid/salt.
7. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt.
8. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid-Sodium Salt.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. o-Anisidine.
11. p-Anisidine.
12. Benzoyl-J-Acid/Salt.
13. Betahydroxy Naphthoic acid (BON Acid).
14. Bromamine Acid.
15. Chicago Acid/Salt.
16. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.
17. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine.
18. Chloro Dimethoxy Benzene.
19. Chloro Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.
20. Chloro Dimethoxy Aniline.
21. 1-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.
22. 1-5 diaminoanthraquinone.
23. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.
24. 1 : 5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.
25. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
26. Di-J-Acid/Salt. (Rhoduline Acid/Salt)
27. Diphenylamine.
28. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.
29. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Aniline.
30. 2 : 5 Dichloro nitro benzene.
31. N:N. Dimethylaniline.
32. 1 : 4 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone (Quinizarine).
33. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
34. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
35. G. Salt.
36. Gamma Acid/Salt.
37. H-Acid/Salt.
38. J-Acid-Salt.
39. J-Acid Urea/Salt.
40. Laurent's Acid/Salt.
41. N. W. Acid/Salt.
42. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
43. O-Nitro Chloro Benzene.
44. O-Nitro Toluene.
45. O-Nitroanisole.
46. Ortho Tolidine.
47. p-Nitroanisol.
48. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-3 Pyrazolone.
49. P. Nitro Chloro Benzene.
50. P. Nitro Toluene.
51. Para Amino Azo Benzene.
52. p-chloraniline.
53. Peri Acid/Salt.
54. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.
55. Phenyl Hydrazine.
56. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.
57. R. Salt.
58. Scaeffer's Acid/Salt.
59. Sodium-Salt-oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester Sodium Salt.
60. Tobias Acid/Salt.
61. Ethyl Aceto Acetate Ester.
62. Aniline oil.
63. Napthionic acid/Sodium Napthionate.

APPENDIX 25

[Section IV—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April, 1976—March, 1977.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
3. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
4. Brake adjusting tools including—
    (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
    (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
    (c) Hydrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
    (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac air brakes and dic brakes.
5. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
6. Brake efficiency tester.
7. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing and measuring breaker point spring tension.
8. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
9. Coil and ignition tester.
10. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (Tech. dwell tester).
11. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
12. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
13. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
14. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
15. Crankshaft balancer.
16. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools, also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
17. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
18. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
19. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester-gas per mile.
20. Electronic vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
21. End Play gauge for camshaft.
22. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
23. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
24. Link separators.
25. Magneto test bench.
26. Magneto winding tester.
27. Magneto charger and charging blocs.
28. Magneto synchroscope.
29. Main Bearing line reaming equipment.
30. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
31. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
32. Piston Pin tools also Piston Pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/Knurling equipment.
33. Ring Grone Depth Gauge, Piston Inserters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
34. Pullers complete—gear, hub, steering, pu sleeves, wheels and battery terminals etc. (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated) including Ram and Pump and accessories lik adapter, connectors, shaft protectors, extra leg etc.
35. Piston measuring gauges.

APPENDIX 25—*concld.*

36. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipment.

37. Ring expander (piston ring).

38. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.

39. Ring compressor.

40. Screw thread repair tool.

41. Spark plug hole rethreader.

42. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition, light, also spark plug capping tools and spark plug testing screw driver.

43. Sleeve inserter.

44. Stud removers (extractors).

45. Toe-in-gauges.

46. Timing light including power timing light spares.

47. Test set for 6, 12 and 25 volt circuits.

48. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.

49. Vacuum fuel pump testers.

50. Valve grinding tools including self-centering pilots.

51. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.

52. Valve advance retard tester.

53. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.

54. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.

55. Circlip pliers all types.

56. Ratchet type screw drivers.

57. Battery cell tester.

58. Tube expanders.

59. Welding pliers for all welding jobs.

60. Special welding pliers for tubes.

61. Brake spring pliers.

62. Screw extractors.

63. Tap extractors.

64. Loose sockets spanners 3/4″ and 1″ sq. drive.

65. Deep sockets.

Note : (1) Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, import of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

(2) Items of Small Tools and cutting tools included in this Appendix will be permitted only to the extent they are not restricted for import elsewhere in the policy.

APPENDIX 26

Motor Vehicle Parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner :—

(i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

(ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

(iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle part (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificate. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificate will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. Quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to the established importers on the basis of 5 per cent quota. The value of such quota licences for the period, 1976-77, will be enhanced by 20%.

3. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts shall be utilised in the manner indicated below :—

(i) Import of items covered by List I will not be allowed.

(ii) Import of items covered by Part 'A' of List II for which face value restriction has been indicated, will be allowed up to the extent stipulated for such items.

(iii) Import of items covered by Part 'B' of List II will be allowed up to an aggregate value of 10% of the value of the licence, subject to the condition that import of any single item will be made upto ½% of the value of the licence or Rs. 2,000, whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 10%.

(iv) Import of other items of motor vehicle parts including those indicated in Part 'A' of List II for which no face value restriction has been indicated, will be allowed without any face value restriction.

4. Quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items up to the percentage indicated against each:

(i) Ball, Roller and Tapered Roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import.	3%
(ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers).	3%
(iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 of this book and parts thereof	4%

5. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

6. Licences issued to the established importers for import of spare parts of various machinery including motor vehicle parts on ad hoc basis against foreign credits can be utilised for import of motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of I.T.C. Schedule, only to the extent of 40% of the face value of the licence in accordance with the policy indicated in this Appendix. The facility given in para 4 above will not be applicable to such ad hoc licences.

7. Actual User applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below :—

(i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the following basis :—

(a) Rs. 200 per petrol driven vehicle (per year).

(b) Rs. 450 per diesel driven vehicle (per year).

(c) Rs. 2,500 per special passenger vehicle viz. Tiger and Titan double decker and AEC heavy duty passenger vehicles, Hippo Leyland and Mitsubishi vehicles (per year).

(ii) The Certificate issued by the Chief Executive of the public sector transport undertakings regarding the fleet strength of the undertaking, will be accepted by the licensing authorities.

(iii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II (Parts A and B) will be allowed as indicated in para 3 above.

(iv) A. U. Licences issued for motor vehicles parts under this paragraph will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items up to the extent indicated against each :

Item	Value limit
(*a*) Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and Needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000, whichever is less.
(*b*) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bi-metallic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicle.	3% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000, whichever is less.
(*c*) Garage tools listed in Appendix 25 to this Book, and parts thereof.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000, whichever is less.

8. Actual Users' applications from State Transport Authorities *only* will also be considered for import of spare parts of machinery installed by them in their workshops required for maintenance purposes. Import licences for spare parts will be granted to such undertakings on the basis of the policy followed for other actual users engaged in industrial production, as indicated in Section I of this Red Book."

9. Actual User applications from small scale units for issue of licences for import of permissible motor vehicle parts as components for the manufacture of auto parts/assemblies will be considered only where the phased manufacturing programme has been approved by the State Director of Industries/ Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries). The phased manufacturing programme will be approved for specific end products of auto parts/assemblies for allowing the import of permissible motor vehicle parts as components. While approving the phased manufacturing programme, the State Directors of Industries/DC(SSI) will take into account the indigenous angle in respect of items recommended for import. The import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed for specific values recommended by the State Director of Industries based on the approved phased manufacturing programme for the particular end product. However, in cases where only raw materials are required for the manufacture of a particular auto part, it is not necessary to get the manufacturing programme approved by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), N. Delhi.

10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV, will not be valid for the import of :—

(i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.

(ii) Cycle dynamo lamp, *i.e.*, dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.

(iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type.

11. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles.

12. Details of motor vehicle parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof :—

1. Bulb horns.
2. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
3. Radiator hoses.
4. Hand and foot pump connection.
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
6. Rubber mats.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
16. Sealing strips for traficator boxes.
17. Side strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening.
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Cab heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Battery cable.
27. Luggage carrier.
28. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
29. Number plates.
30. Hand or foot tyre inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor vehicle parts].

LIST I—*concld.*

31. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
32. Sun shade or sunvisor.
33. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
34. Licence holder.
35. Rubber beading.
36. Canvas beading.
37. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
38. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
39. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
40. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).
41. Shackles, shackle pinto, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (*i.e.* those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
42. Malleable iron brackekts and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis frames.
43. Silencers or Mufflers and taill pipes and extension thereof.
44. All kinds of lamps and light except Head Lamps.
45. Hub caps.
46. Bumper for commercial vehicles.
47. Battery carriers.
48. Spare wheel carriers.
49. Type tube valves (other than for Aircrafts) valve cores, caps and parts thereof.
50. Wheel covers.
51. Accelerator pedal pads.
52. Brake pedal pads.
53. Clutch pedal pads.
54. Upholstery springs.
55. Carbon brushes (all sorts).

LIST II

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
	PART A	
1.	Cylinder liners.	
2.	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof	
3.	Piston assembly and parts thereof.	
4.	Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball roller bearings and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.	
5.	Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve spring, valve set inserts.	
6.	Dash Board Instruments.	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge
7.	Brake parts; Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
8.	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
9.	Water pumps and components thereof.	Water pumps bearings imported separately *i.e.* bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10.	Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings, and clutch release bearings.	Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies.
11.	Parts of Tipping gear.	
12.	Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof.	
13.	Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
14.	Leaf springs and spring leaves.	
15.	Laminated curved safely or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16.	Brake drums.	
17.	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
18.	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19.	Wheels and rims, and parts thereof.	
20.	Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
21.	Chassis long member.	
22.	Chassis cross member.	
23.	Synchronizer assembly (bualking ring) and parts thereof.	

APPENDIX 26—*concld*

LIST II—*concld.*

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
24.	Camshaft.	
25.	Crankshaft.	
26.	Magneto and parts thereof for motor cycle and scooters and scooterettes, mopeds and auto cycles.	
27.	Crown wheel and Pinion and gears.£	
28.	Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof.	
29.	Shafts for automobiles (other than those specified in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list).	
30.	Connecting rods for engines.	
31.	Rocker lever/Rocker arms.	
32.	Push rods for engines.	
33.	Torsion bars.	
34.	Inlet and Exhaust manifolds.	
35.	Metal-rubber bonded mountings.	
36.	Pulley and Damper.	

NOTE.—Import of any individual items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14, 15, 27, 28, 35 and 36 above will be allowed upto 15% of the value of the licence or Rs. 5,000, whichever is higher.

PART B

Sl.	Articles	Remarks
1.	Brake blocks and Brake linings in any form.	
2.	Clutch facings in any form.	
3.	(*a*) Horn buttons and horn rings. (*b*) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.	
4.	Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.	
5.	Radiator assembly and parts thereof including radiator caps.	
6.	Shock absorbers.	
7.	Spark plugs.	
8.	Voltage regulator and parts thereof.	
9.	Ignition coils and parts thereof.	
10.	Wind screen wiper arms and blades.	
11.	Flashers/Dippers Ignition switches and parts thereof.	
12.	Taxi fare meters and parts thereof.	
13.	Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.	
14.	Ynamopulleys.	
15.	Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.	
16.	Fuel pump and fuel pump kits and parts thereof.	
17.	Distributors and parts thereof.	
18.	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.	
19.	Starter motor and parts thereof.	
20.	Gaskets.	
21.	Cables for speedometers and taximeters.	Shaftings or inner cables in coils, *i.e.*, in length (not cut to size is not covered under this item).
22.	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
23.	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
24.	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
25.	Kings pins, King pin bushings and/or King pin thrust bearings and shims.	
26.	Tachographs and parts thereof.	
27.	Steering wheels.	
28.	Tipping gear complete.	
29.	Parts of Dash Board instruments.	
30.	Parts of Tie rod ends and drug link ends.	
31.	Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
32.	Head lamps and parts thereof but excluding bulbs.	
33.	Commutators and parts thereof.	
34.	Brake cables.	
35.	Control cables.	
36.	Thermostat for radiators.	
37.	Silent channels for automobiles.	
38.	Exhaust flexible pipe.	
39.	Oil Pan Oil sump	
40.	Oil coolers and parts thereof for automobiles.	
41.	Sprockets.	
42.	Brake pedal cross shafts.	

NOTE.—The items included in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of motor vehicle, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

APPENDIX 27

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation.

   (b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit.

2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Suggestion in brief.

4. Import duty.

5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above is/are used.

6. Existing import policy :—

   (a) Established Importers.
   (b) Actual Users.
   (c) Registered Exporters Scheme.

7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.

8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country.

9. Actual indigenous production in the country :—

   1973-74.
   1974-75.
   1975-76.

10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years :—

    1976-77.
    1977-78.
    1978-79.
    1979-80.
    1980-81.

11. Actual imports into India during 1974-75 and 1975-76 (country wise).

12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.

13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.

14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.

15. Any other relevant information.

Notes :—

(1) The above particulars should be submitted, in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the Current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.

(3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.

APPENDIX 28

(Section II—S. Nos. 22, 31/V)

Chemicals—Licensing Policy for the year April, 1976—March, 1977

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under S. Nos. 22, 24, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule is given in this Appendix. This Appendix consists of the following lists:—

(*a*) *List I*

This list gives the items of chemicals, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies. The requirements of actual users for the items mentioned in this list will be met from the imports through the public sector agency as indicated in Section III of this book.

(*b*) *List II*

This list contains the items of chemicals allowed to the actual users on restricted basis. The extent up to which the imports of these items will be permitted to the actual users in the small scale sector is indicated in Appendix 74 of this Book. For other actual users, imports will be permitted to the extent recommended by the sponsoring authority concerned.

(*c*) *List III*

The items of chemicals which will not be permitted for import by the actual users are given in this list.

(*d*) *List IV*

This list includes items of electronic grade chemicals/gases which are permitted for import to the actual users engaged in semi-conductor industry.

(*e*) *List V*

This list includes the items of chemicals which will not be allowed for import against licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or Quota Licences issued for any other serial numbers.

(*f*) *List VI*

This list gives the licensing policy in respect of pesticides. Items mentioned in Part A of this list will be permitted for import by the actual users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items. Items mentioned in Part B will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis. Part 'C' of this list gives the items of insecticides, fungicides weedicides and rhodenticides which will not be allowed for import.

(*g*) *List VII*

Chemicals for which licences will be granted to the established importers on a quota based on import of individual chemicals are indicated in this list. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this list, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised, for import of any of these items. Quota licences issued for laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or any other serial number will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V of this Appendix.

2. Import of gases by actual users will be allowed in terms of the policy indicated in this appendix subject to the condition that gas cylinders filled with gas are imported on outright sale basis. Applications for import of gas cylinders from actual users will be considered separately in terms of the policy followed for capital goods.

NOTES:—(*i*) Requests from actual users for the import of chemicals, which do not figure either in the restricted list (List II) or in non-permissible list (List III) will be entertained and imports allowed without any face value restriction, provided the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force.

(*ii*) Import of chemical items under trade names will not normally be allowed unless the full description along with specification and chemical structure are furnished to the sponsoring/licensing authority.

(*iii*) The import policy for the items to be imported through public sector agency and those covered by List II, III and V of this Appendix will apply not only to the items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to such items when imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST I

Chemicals, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies

Item	Remarks
(1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade.	
(2) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/ Meta cresol/Para cresol/Ortho cresol.	
(3) Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene.	
(4) Tartaric acid.	
(5) Urea (chemical grade).	
(6) Carbaryl.	
(7) Caprolactum (for the manufacture of Nylon 6 staple fibre/ filament yarn/tyre cord/polyamides (nylon) resins/moulding powder).	
(8) 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine/ 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride./ 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Sulphate	
(9) Crude Borate minerals such as Rasorite and Colemanite.	
(10) D.M.T	
(11) Iodine.	
(12) Ethyl alcohol.	
(13) Melamine pure.	
(14) Glycerine.	
(15) Sodium cyanide.	
(16) Propylene Glycol.	
(17) Endrin technical.	
(18) Metaxylene	Requirements of actual users in respect of these items will be met on a restricted basis.
(19) Malathion—To be released on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals for the National Malaria Eradication Programme.	
(20) Sodium Tripolyphosphate.	
(21) Formic acid.	
(22) Meta aminophenol.	
(23) Potassium chloride (industrial grade).	
(24) Citric acid (technical grade).	
(25) Calcium carbide.	
(26) Phenol/carbolic acid excluding substituted phenols	
(27) Iso-phathalic acid.	
(28) Picoline, Beta.	
(29) Aluminium fluoride.	
(30) Amyl alcohol.	Requirements of actual users will be met on a restricted basis. However, import of amyl alcohol milk testing quality as per ISI specification 1222 and IS 360 will not be permitted.
(31) Iso-amyl alcohol.	Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis. However, for manufacture of amyl alcohol milk testing quality, requirements of actual users will be met without any face value restriction.
(32) Methanol technical.	Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D.
(33) Vinyl acetate monomer.	
(34) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.	
(35) Paraxylene	
(36) L. Base (Aminodiol)	

LIST II

Chemicals for which actual user applications will be considered on restricted basis.

1. Acetic Anhydride.
2. Acetone.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. Activated carbon.
5. Actyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.
6. Aluminium Iso propoxide.
7. Ammonium Carbonate.
8. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
9. Ammonium Persulphate and Potassium Persulphate.
10. Ammonium Thiocyanate also known as Ammonium Sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum.
11. Aniline.
12. Antimony Oxide.
13. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
14. Aromatic chemicals, the following :—
    (i) Alpha Pinene.
    (ii) Benzaldehyde.
    (iii) Benzophenone.
    (iv) Diphenyl Oxide/diphenyl ether.
    (v) Musk Ambrette.
    (vi) Musk Xylol.
    (vii) Musk Ketone.
    (viii) Phenyl Acetic Acid.
    (xi) Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.
    (x) Para Cresyl Phenyl Acetate.
    (xi) Rose Crystals (Trichloromethyl Phenyl Carbinyl Acetate).
15. Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
16. Benzyl cyanide.
17. Benzoyl Peroxide.
18. Benzoyl chloride.
19. Benzene.
20. Bromine.
21. Butyl alcohol (Butanol) excluding normal/isobutyl alcohol. (Import of tertiary butyl alcohol for manufacture of anti-oxidants will, however, be allowed to actual users without any face value restriction).
22. Butylated hydroxy anisole.
23. Chlorinated Rubber.
24. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).
25. Case hardening compound.
26. Choline and all its salts.
27. Chloro acetyl chloride.
28. Chlorofluorohydrocarbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
29. CD-2 (2-amino-5-diethyl amino toulene monohydro-chloride).
30. Decyl and Iso-Decyl alcohol (C10).
31. Diethylamine.
32. Divinylbenzene Monomer.
33. Diethyl Malonate.
34. Diethylene glycol and Polyethylene glycol.
35. Dichloro acetic acid.
36. 2 : 5 Dichloronitro benzene.
37. Ethylene dichloride.
38. Ethyl Monochloro Acetate.
39. Ethylene glycol.
40. Ethylene oxide.
41. Ethylene Urea.
42. Ethyl Aceto acetate or Aceto Acetic ester.
43. Fattyamines.
44. Fluoboric acid.
45. Fluoborates:
    (i) Potassium Fluoborate.
    (ii) Sodium Fluoborate.
    (iii) Ammonium Fluoborates.
    (iv) Antimony Fluoborates.
    (v) Caldruin Fluoborates.
    (vi) Copper Fluoborates.
    (vii) Lead Fluoborates.
    (viii) Lithium Fluoborates.
    (ix) Potassium Fluoborates.
    (x) Tin Fluoborates.
    (xi) Zinc Fluoborates.
46. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
47. Hexachloroethane.
48. Hydrogen Peroxide.
49. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (Hydroxyammonium chloride).
50. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium Sulphate).
51. Iso-Butyl Alcohol (Iso-Butanol).
52. Isopropyl alcohol.
53. Isopropyl Myristate.
54. Isopropyl Nitrate.
55. Iso octanol.
56. Lactic Acid.
57. Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex.
58. Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—
    (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality.
    (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.
    (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
    (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.
    (v) Sodium Bisulphite, pure and analar quality.
    (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
    (vii) Sodium Iso-Propyl Xanthate.
    (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.
59. Methyl Chloride.
60. Methylene Chloride.
61. M. chloro Nitro-benzene.
62. Miscellaneous fluorides.
    (i) Sodium Silica Fluoride.
    (ii) Chromium Fluoride.
    (iii) Ammonium bifluoride.
    (iv) Potassium cryolite.
    (v) Potassium Fluoride (Annydrous).
    (vi) Potassium Silica Fluoride.
    (vii) Potassium Titanium Fluoride.
    (viii) Lead Fluoride.
    (ix) Lithium Fluoride.
    (x) Sodium Fluoride.

LIST II—concld.

(xi) Aluminium Fluoride. (Hydrated).
(xii) Ammonium Fluoride.
(xiii) Sodium Bifluoride.
63. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
64. Metallic Acetates (except sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).
65. Meta substituted Alkyl phenol (cardanol).
66. Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.
67. Metol.
68. Monoethylamine.
69. Nonyl Phenol.
70. Nickel Oxide.
71. Non-toxic stabilisers.
72. Nickel Nitrate.
73. Nonyl Alcohol. (C 9).
74. Octanol.
75. Organic Acetates—the following :—
    (i) Amyl Phenylacetate.
    (ii) Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
    (iii) Cinnamyl Acetate.
    (iv) Ethyl Phenylacetate.
    (v) Eugenol Acetate.
    (vi) Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
    (vii) Linalyl Acetate.
    (viii) Methyl Phenyl Acetate.
    (ix) Para Cresyl Acetate.
    (x) Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.
    (xi) Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.
    (xii) Stralyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl Acetate).
    (xiii) Vetiver Acetate.
76. Organotiv stabilisers.
77. Ortho Oxydiphenyl and Para oxydiphenyl.
78. Ortho nitro chloro Benzene.
79. Ortho nitro toluene.
80. Ortho phenatidine.
81. Paraldehyde.
82. Palladium Chloride.
83. Phosphorous (red).
84. Paraphenetidine.
85. Para Tert Butyl Phenol.
86. Para-chloro phenol.
87. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.
88. Phenoxy Acetic Acid and its salts.
89. Phenyl acetamide.
90. Phosphoric Acid (fertiliser grade).
91. Phosphorous Pentasulphide.
92. Phosphorous pentoxide.
93. Potassium Metabisulphite.
94. Potassium chlorate.
95. Phosphorous Trichloride.
96. Para nitro chloro benzene.
97. Para-nitro toluene.
98. P-Toluene Sulphonyl Chloride.
99. Potassium-bicarbonate.
100. Potassium Silicate.
101. Powderless itching chemicals for printing industry.
102. Phosphorous (Amorphous) i.e. White/Yellow phosphorous.
103. Rubber Chemicals such as accelerators, Curing agents, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, and reclaiming agents.
104. Sodium Chlorate.
105. Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
106. Sodium monofluoro phosphate.
107. Solid barium cadmium complex.
108. Solvent naphtha (Light and Heavy).
109. Sorbitcl.
110. Stronitium Carbonate.
111. Styrene.
112. Succinic Acid.
113. Succinates.
114. Submerged arc welding fluxes.
115. Tert Butyl catechol.
116. Tetrasodium Phyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
117. Thiosemicarbazide.
118. Thionyl chloride.
119. Triethylamine.
120. Triethanolamine titanate and Isopropyl titante.
121. Trichlorobenzene.
122. Tri-sodium phosphate.
123. Tri-phenly phosphite.

LIST III

Chemicals, the import of which will not be allowed:

1. Acetic Acid.
2. Acetaldehyde.
3. Acid Salicylic.
4. Acetanilide.
5. Acetazolamide.
6. Alum.
7. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
8. Alcohols (C 6. C 12) for plasticisers such as Alfol, Alfanol but excluding Nonyl Alcohol (C 9), Decyl and Iso Decyl Alcohol (C 10), Octanol and Iso octanol.
9. Ammonia (Liquor).
10. Allyl Isothoicyanate.
11. Ammoniated olein oil.
12. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
13. Ammonium chromate, Barium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Calcium chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.
14. Aluminium Chloride.
15. Aluminium Stearate.
16. Ammonium Bromide.
17. Anti-corrosive agents (other than Ethylene diamine).
18. Antipyrin benzene sulphonate.
19. Anhydrous Ammonia.
20. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
21. Ammonium Molybdate.
22. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di).
23. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99.99%.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*contd.*

24. Aromatic chemicals, the following:—
    - (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
    - (ii) Amyl Acetate.
    - (iii) Amyl Salicylate.
    - (iv) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
    - (v) Benzyl Acetate.
    - (vi) Benzyl alcohol
    - (vii) Benzyl Benzoate.
    - (viii) Borneol and its esters including bornyl acetate.
    - (ix) Butyl Acetate.
    - (x) Camphene.
    - (xi) Camphor.
    - (xii) Citral.
    - (xiii) Citronelyl Acetate.
    - (xiv) Citronellol Pure.
    - (xv) Diethyl phthalate.
    - (xvi) Dibutyl phthalate.
    - (xvii) Dimethyl phthalate.
    - (xviii) Dipentine.
    - (xix) Geraniol.
    - (xx) Geranyl acetate.
    - (xxi) Heptaldehyde (Fatty Aldehyde C7).
    - (xxii) Hydroxy Citronellal.
    - (xxiii) Ionone 100 per cent.
    - (xxiv) Iso bornylacetate.
    - (xxv) Isobutyl acetate.
    - (xxvi) Methyl Ionone.
    - (xxvii) Methyl Salicylate.
    - (xxviii) Terpenyl acetate
    - (xxix) Undecylenic Acid.
    - (xxx) Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).
    - (xxxi) Menthol (all grades).
    - (xxxii) Cyclamen Aldehyde of purity less than 70%.
25. Barium Chloride.
26. Barium Stearate.
27. Barium Sulphide.
28. Barium Carbonate.
29. Barium Nitrate.
30. Benzoic acid.
31. Benzo-trichloride.
32. Benzyl Butyl Phthalate.
33. Benzyl chloride.
34. Beta Naphthylamine.
35. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
36. Bisphenol.
37. Bleaching powder.
38. Borax/Boric acid. (Import of semi-conductor grade of boric acid will, however, be allowed to actual users for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics).
39. Butyl Titanate,
40. Cadmium acetate.
41. Cadmium bromide.
42. Cadmium carbonate.
43. Carbon Tetrachloride.
44. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide.
45. Chloroform.
46. Cadmium Chloride.
47. Cadmium Iodide.
48. Cadmium Nitrate.
49. Cadmium Oxide.
50. Cadmium Phosphate.
51. Cadmium Stearate.
52. Cadmium Sulphide.
53. Cadmium Sulphate.
54. Cadmium Yellow.
55. Cadmium Maroon.
56. Cadmium Red.
57. Calcium Chloride.
58. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
59. Calcium Stearate.
60. Caffeine and Salts.
61. Cerium Nitrate.
62. Cerium Oxide.
63. Cerium Salts, pure, others.
64. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
65. Chlorine, liquid.
66. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
67. Chlorinated paraffins
68. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
69. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
70. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
71. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
72. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
73. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc. and their brighteners and levellers.
74. Copper Chloride (cuprous and cupric).
75. Copper Oxides (both cuprous and cupric).
76. Copper Sulphate.
77. Copper oxychloride.
78. Cyano-pyridine.
79. Cyano acetic ester.
80. Diallyl Phthalate.
81. Dialphanol Phthalate.
82. Dialphanyl Phthalate.
83. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
84. Diclecyl Phthalate.
85. Dichloro Benzene.
86. Diethyl ether.
87. Diethyl Ethanol Amine.
88. Dimethyl Ethanol Amine.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*contd*

89. Diethanolamine
90. Di-calcium phosphate.
91. Diethyl carbanyl chloride.
92. Di-isodecyl phthalate.
93. Dimethylamine
94. Dimethyl sulphate.
95. Dinitro chloro Benzene.
96. Dinonyl phthalate.
97. Dinitro Benzene.
98. Dioctyl phthalate.
99. Di-iso-octyl phthalate.
100. Di-sodium phosphates
101. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
102. Esters of parahydroxy benzoic acid (Methyl) Ethyl and Propyl.
103. Ethyl acetate.
104. Ethyl chloride.
105. 2-Ethyl hexanol.
106. Ethyl Melonate.
107. Ethyl oliate.
108. Ferric chloride.
109. Ferrous sulphate.
110. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
111. Fumaric acid.
112. Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Menochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
113. Formaldehyde. (other than para-formaldehyde required by drug industry only).
114. Free mixures of potassium/sodium-cyanide potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate, etc.
115. Gold chloride.
116. Hexachlorophene.
117. Hexamine of technical grade or its 'Synonyms' *e.g.* Hexamethylene tetramine, M thanamine, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexamethyl enamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
118. Hydrochloric acid excluding anyhdrous hydrochloric acid (Electronic grade) required for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics.
119. Hydrofluoric acid.
120. Hydrazine Hydrate/Sulphate
121. Hydroquinone.
122. Industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene. Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
123. Iron bromide.
124. Iso-propyl ether.
125. Iron ammonium citrate.
126. Lanthanum Nitrate.
127. Lanthanum Oxides.
128. Lanthanum Salts, pure others.
129. Lauric acid.
130. Lauryl peroxide.
131. Lead nitrate.
132. Lead Stearate.
133. Lime and Hydrated lime.
134. Lime Sulphur solution.
135. Liquid chlorine.
136. Liquid Gold.
137. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
138. Magnesium chloride.
139. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
140. Magnesium stearate.
141. Magnesium Trisilicate.
142. Mandelamine.
143. Mandelic Acid.
144. Methyl Dichloro Acetate.
145. M. Di-Nitrobenzene.
146. Meta Nitrotoluene.
147. Mercury ammoniated.
148. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric)
149. Mercury Iodide.
150. Mercury oxides.
151. Methyl Iso-Butyl Ketone.
152. Metal treatment solution (Bonderisers).
153. Mixed xylene.
154. Molybdic acid less than 96% Mo03.
155. Monoethanolamine,
156. Monomethylamine.
157. Mono Chloro Benzene.
158. Monochloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
159. Mono-sodium phosphate.
160. Minsal, *i.e.* trace elemented mineral mixture and cattle licks.
161. Nickel sulphate.
162. n. Butyl alcohol.
163. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
164. Nickel carbonate.
165. Nickel formate.
166. Nitric acid.
167. Nitro-benzene.
168. Normal Butyl Alcohol.
169. Oleic acid.
170. Ortho Dichloro Benzene.
171. Ortho toluene Sulphonamide.
172. Ortho xylene.
173. Other Dialkyl Phthalate as plasticisers.
174. Oxalic acid.
175. Palmitic acid.
176. Paro Nitro Phenol.
177. Paradichloro Benzene.
178. Para Toluene Sulphonamide.
179. Perchloroethylene.
180. Pentaerythritol.
181. Para Sulphonyl chloride.
182. Para Toulene Sulphonic Acid.

LIST III—*concld.*

183. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
184. Phthalic anhydride.
185. Picoline Alpha.
186. Picoline Gamma.
187. Plaster of pairs in packs not indicative of dental use.
188. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
189. Potassium bromide (other than photographic grade).
190. Potassium permanganate.
191. Pyridine base and pyridine technical.
192. Rare earth fluoride.
193. Rare earth oxide.
194. Rare earth pure.
195. Resorcinol.
196. Rubber chemicals (Blowing agents—based on (Hexamine type).
197. Sexitol.
198. Softeners including pine tar. (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries)
199. Silver Nitrate.
200. Silica Gel.
201. Sodium amide.
202. Sodium Azide.
203. Sodium Benzoate.
204. Sodium formate.
205. Sodium hydrosulphite.
206. Sodium Metabisulphite.
207. Sodium metal.
208. Sodium Molybdate.
209. Sodium orthosilicate.
210. Sodium Pentachlorophenate.
211. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
212. Sodium sesquisilate.
213. Sodium Sulphate.
214. Sodium sulphide.
215. Sodium sulphoxylate formaldehyde.
216. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
217. Sodium sulphite all grades.
218. Sodium bisulphite.
219. Sulphuric acid.
220. Sulphuric ether.
221. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
222. Sodium silico fluoride.
223. Sodium and potassium acetate.
224. Sodium and potassium citrate.
225. Strychnine and its salts.
226. Sodium bromide.
227. Stearic acid.
228. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
229. Sodium bicarbonate, (Tech. grade).
230. Sodium nitrate.
231. Sodium nitrite.
232. Sodium Aluminate.
233. Sodium Lauryl Sulphate.
234. Strontium Nitrate.
235. Styphenic Acid.
236. Sulphate of Aluminia (Ferric and Iron free).
237. Sulfamic acid.
238. Sulphur Dioxide.
239. 1 : 7 : 7 Trimethyl Bicyclo II Heptanone and/or 1 : 7 : 7 Trimethyl Bicyclo Heptone.
240. Sodium phosphate (Mono di).
241. Terpeneol
242. Tetrachloroethane.
243. Toluol/Toluene.
244. Tri-Calcium Phosphate.
245. Triple Superphosphate (Industrial Grade).
246. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).
247. Triethanolamine.
248. Trichlorethylene.
249. Trimethylamine.
250. Vinyl chloride.
251. Water treatment chemicals like "Ayfloe" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
252. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold Chloride.
253. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
254. Yttrium Concentrates.
255. Yttrium Oxides.
256. Zinc chloride.
257. Zinc stearata.
258. Zinc Sulphate.

NOTE :—Even if any of the articles listed above are not classified as "chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST IV

Items of Electronic Grade chemicals/gases to be allowed to Semi-Conductor industry

1. Nitric Acid (EG).
2. Acetic Acid (EG).
3. Phosphoric Acid (EG).
4. Trichloroethylene (EG).
5. Iso-propyl Alcohol (EG).
6. Acetone (EG).
7. Ammonium Hyderoxide (EG).
8. Hydrogen Peroxide (EG).
9. N. Butyl Acetate (EG).
10. Alkyd Resin (EG).
11. Ammonium chloride (EG).

LIST IV—*contd.*

12. Nickel Chloride (EG).
13. Benzene (EG).
14. Cadmium Nitrate (EG).
15. Calcium Chloride (EG).
16. Nickel Chloride (EG).
17. Potassium Chloride (EG).
18. Salicylic Acid (EG).
19. Hydrofluoric Acid (EG).
20. Nitrogen gas (EG).
21. Hydrogen gas (EG).
22. Oxygen gas (EG).
23. Calcium Phosphate (dibasic) (EG).
24. Calcium Phosphate (tribasic (EG).
25. Silver nitrate (EG).
26. Copper sulphate (EG).
27. Potassium cyanide (EG).
28. Toluene (EG).
29. Phosphorous Trichloride (EG).
30. Ammonia (EG).
31. Aluminium Oxide/Guline (EG).
32. Purple Copying Lacquer (EG).
33. Microgit Alumina (EG).
34. Alumina Powder in different grades.
35. Photo Resist/Thin Film Resist (EG).
36. Photo Resist Developer/Thin Film Resist Developer (EG).
37. Photo Resist Developer/Thin Film Resist thinner (EG).
38. Light Sensitive Resin (EG).
39. Thin Film Resist Rinse (EG).
    (EG=Electronic Grade).

NOTES:—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this List and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this List the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

LIST V

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following :—

(1) *"Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals :*

Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.

(2) *Pharmacopoeial grades of the following chemicals :*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon diocide; Idoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks); Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Chitrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

(3) *Commercial grade of aromatic chemicals:*—Some of the chemicals (excepting those included in List III) for *bona fide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, not be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

(4) *All grades other than A.R., G.R. and Analar of following chemicals :*

Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrate; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

(5) *All grades of following chemicals :*

Acetone; Aluminium Oxide, Ammonium Acetate; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid), Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitro-prusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

LIST VI

The licensing policy for pesticides for April, 1976—March, 1977 is given below :—

PART A

List of Pesticides which will be allowed for import in commercially pure form by actual users, who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items. Pesticides other than those listed below will be allowed for import in commercially pure form or as formulations in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Plant Protection Adviser to the Government of India.

1. Alachlor
2. Baristin
3. Basalin
4. Benlate
5. Butachlor
6. Binapacryl
7. Chlorofenvinphos
8. Carbaryl

(Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Secton III of this book)

9. Chloro Choline Chloride
10. Carbofuran
11. Carboxin
12. Carbendazine
13. Chlormequat chloride
14. DD/Fumazone
15. DDCP
16. Dalapon & its sodium salt
17. Disulfoton/Thiodemeton
18. Dicofol
19. Diuron
20. Dinocap
21. Dursban
22. Endosulfan
23. Endrin technical (Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book).
24. Ethion
25. Formothion
26. Fenthion
27. Fentin Hydroxide/acetate
28. Trifluralin
29. Gibberellic acid
30. Hinosan
31. Lindane
32. MCPA
33. Monocrotophos
34. Quino methionate
35. MSMA/DSMA
36. Oxycarboxin
37. Phosphamidon
38. Propanil
39. Paraquat
40. Phenthioate
41. Phorate
42. Phosalone
43. PCNB/Quintazene
44. Probe
45. Propachlor
46. Phosvel
47. Quinalphos
48. Simazine
49. Trichlorofon
50. Tetradifon
51. Toxaphene
52. Thiomedon
53. Aldicarb
54. Triallate
55. Fensulfothion
56. Vamidothion
57. Calcium and Sodium cyanide (Requirements of actual users for Sodium cyanide will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book).
58. Diazinon
59. Propoxur
60. Pesticides not elsewhere specified. (Imports will be allowed in consultation with DGTD and Plant Protection Adviser).

PART B

List of Pesticides import of which is allowed on restricted basis to actual users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items

1. Malathion — Requirements of formulators, who have secured DGS&D Contracts for Supply of the formulated material for National Malaria Eradication Programme on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals, will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.
2. Aldrin
3. Chlordane
4. Heptachlor
5. Nitrofan (TOK—technical grade)

APPENDIX 28—*concld.*

PART C

List of Insecticides, Fungicides, weedicides & Rhodenticides import of which will not be allowed.

1. Aluminium Phosphide.
2. Ammonium Sulphonate.
3. Aurcfungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline and streptocycline sulphate.
4. Azinophos (Gusathion).
5. Barium polysulphide.
6. BHC (except on Govt. account).
7. Bis (Dimethyl Thiocarmoyl) Dissulphide (Thiram).
8. Calcium Arsenate.
9. Captan.
10. Colloidal Sulphur.
11. Carbophenothion (Trithon).
12. Coumafaryl.
13. Colloidal wettable sulphur.
14. Copper Oxychloride.
15. DDVP (Vapona).
16. D.D.T. (except on Govt. account).
17. Dieldrin.
18. Oimetheate (BI-58).
19. Dusting Sulphur.
20. E.P.N.
21. Ethyl Parathion.
22. Ethylene Dibromide.
23. Ethylene dichloride and carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).
24. Esters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
25. Esters and salts of 2, 4,-5—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
26. Ethyl mercury chloride.
27. Fenotrothion.
28. Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferbam).
29. Lead Arsenate.
30. Nemophos (Phosdrin).
31. Metaldchyde.

31A. Methyl bromide.

32. Methyl Parathion.
33. Methoxy ethyl mercury chloride.
34. Manganese ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Maneb).
35. Nickel chloride.
36. Nicotine Sulphate.
37. Oxyremeton-o-Methyl (Metasystox)
38. Pentachlorophenol.
39. Preparations containing Pyrethrum.
40. Phenyl-mercury acetate.
41. Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT and Lindane.
42. Sodium Dichlorophenol.
43. Sodium Dimethyl Dithiocarborate (Nabam).
44. Thanite.
45. Vapam.
46. Warfarin.
47. Wettable sulphur.
48. Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).
49. Zinc phosphide.
50. Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).
51. 2,4,5 T.

LIST VII

Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota basis on import of individual chemicals.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota Percentage	Remarks
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals.	10%	(*i*) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported. (*ii*) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V.
2.	Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.	2½%	Licences will not be valid for import of sodium cyanide.
3.	Refills for fire extinguishers.	2½%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

NOTE :—Please see Annexure to Section IV regarding inter changeability of quota licences.

APPENDIX 29

[Section II—S. Nos. 34—37(d)/V]

Licensing Policy for Raw materials for Paints

Notes :—

(1) Import of items mentioned in this Appendix will also be allowed for the manufacture of other end-products. The import of items which are allowed on a restricted basis will be permitted to the extent permissible under the policy unless otherwise provided. In cases, where the items included in this Appendix were not included in the applicant's previous licences, import will be permitted on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

(2) Dyes of any description but with same Colour Index No. will be treated at par for the purpose of licensing.

LIST I

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users

1. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours other than those mentioned in List III.
2. Synthetic Iron Oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473. (on restricted basis).
3. Synthetic yellow Iron oxide (Pigment yellow 42) on restrict basis.
4. China Wood Oil.
5. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber. (on restricted basis).
6. Spirit soluble colour dye-stuffs, the following:—

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(1) Fast Yellow R	18690
(2) Orange G	18745 A.
(3) Pink B	(C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45199A).
(4) Green H.L.K.	(C.I. 74360+C.I.48045).
(5) Brown B.E.	(C.I. Solvent Brown 37).
(6) Red GE	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
(7) Yellow CGR	(C.I.Solvent Yellow—69).
(8) Fast Blue FLE	C.I.Solvent Blue—70.
(9) Red G.	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
(10) Black RE	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
(11) Yellow R	C.I. 18690.
(12) Yellow GG	C.I. 48045.
(13) Brilliant Red BL.	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
(14) Yellow 3 GL.	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(15) Black G	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
(16) Brilliant Blue BM 2B	C.I. 42595.
(17) Green BM 5Y	Not indexed.
(18) Blue BLN	C.I. Solvent Blue 49.
(19) Yellow GRL	C.I. Solvent Yellow 19. C.I. No. 13900A.
(20) Yellow RLS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—63.
(21) Yellow RLSN	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
(22) Yellow 2RLS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
(23) Orange RLS	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
(24) Scarlet RLS.	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
(25) Fire Red GLS	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
(26) Fire Red 3 GLS	Not indexed.
(27) Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
(28) Red BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(29) Red 4BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—85.
(30) Blue B	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.
(31) Blue GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—44.
(32) Blue 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—38. Organnic salt of 74180.
(33) Blue RS	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
(34) Green B	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
(35) Green 2GLS	Not indexed.
(36) Brown GLS	C.I.Solvent Brown—28.
(37) Black BN	C.I. Solvent Black—6.
(38) Yellow 3GS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(39) Fire Red 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Red —124
(40) Red 3BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(41) Yellow	C.I. Solvent yellow—44.

7. Bronze powder. (on restricted basis).
8. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade).
   Please see Sec. III of this Red Book.
9. Polyvinyl Butyral resin.
10. Chlorinated Diphenyls.
11. Tricresyl phosphate.
12. Cuprous oxide.
13. Antimony Oxide (Painter's grade).
14. Whilte spirits/Mineral Turpentine.
15. Fluorescent pigments and colours.
16. Pearl essence.
17. Nitrocellulose cotton.

Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

LIST II

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis.

Pigment dye-stuffs

Sl. No.	Pigment dye-stuffs	Colour Index No.
1.	S.F. Red F2R	12310
2.	Persian Orange	15510
3.	Lake Scarlet	16105
4.	Peacock Blue	2090
5.	Yellow Green Toner	49010
6.	Lake Magenta	No C.I. No.
7.	Crimson Toner	12825
8.	Permanent Orange 2R	12075
9.	S.F. Red F4 RH	12420
10.	Rubber Blue GNS	No C.I. No.

Cosmetic Colours

1.	Deep red	12350
2.	Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288

LIST III

Items, the import of which will not be permitted to actual users

(A) Organic Pigment Colours and oil soluble colours and items of dyes, the following :—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(1)	Pigment Green B	10006
(2)	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
(3)	Hansa Yellow G	11680
(4)	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
(5)	Para Red	12070
(6)	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
(7)	Toluidine Red	12120
(8)	Permanent Red F4R	12335
(9)	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
(10)	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
(11)	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
(12)	Permanent Red FRLL	12460
(13)	Lithol Red	15630
(14)	Rubine Toner	15850
(15)	Permanent Red 2B	15865
(16)	Maroon Toner	15880
(17)	Golden Yellow GR	20045
(18)	Benzidine Yellow	21090
(19)	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
(20)	Permanent Orange G	21110
(21)	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
(22)	Peacock Blue	42025
(23)	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
(24)	Oil Yellow AM	11020
(25)	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
(26)	Oil Yellow AR	11920
(27)	Oil Brown D	12020
(28)	Oil Orange ES	12055
(29)	Oil Orange T	12100
(30)	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
(31)	Oil Red 2R	12170
(32)	Oil Yellow PX	12740
(33)	Oil Red G	26100
(34)	Oil Red	26105
(35)	Oil Violet	42535B
(36)	Nigrosine	50415
(37)	Oil Blue	77450
(38)	Oil Black	77011
(39)	Fast Orange	12060
(40)	Brown Toner	12071
(41)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775
(42)	Permanent Yellow GG	21105
(43)	Lake Green	42040
(44)	Lake Voilet Toner	42535
(45)	Lake Blue	42595
(46)	Lake Pink	45160
(47)	Permanent Carmine FB	12490
(48)	Fast Orange R	21160
(49)	Phthalocyanine Green	74260
(50)	Quinazarine Green Base	1656
(51)	Oil Black	26150
(52)	Quinoline Yellow	47000
(53)	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305
(54)	Benzidine Yellow	21100
(55)	Permanent Yellow HR.	(Pigment Yellow) 83
(56)	Permanent Carmine FBB	(Pigment Red) 146
(57)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	(Pigment Green) 10
(58)	Oil Scarlet	12155
(59)	Lake Red D	15500
(60)	Lake Red DBA	15500
(61)	Lake Red DCA	15500
(62)	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800
(63)	Tetabroniofluoresein	45380
(64)	Solvent Blue 4	44045
(65)	S.F. Maroon	12350
(66)	Dibromofluorescein	45370

APPENDIX 29—*concld.*

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./ Hue No.
(B)	Other items of raw materials, the following :—	
(1)	Ultramarine Blue.	
(2)	Prussian Blue.	
(3)	Cement Colours.	
(4)	Chrome colour and Burns wick Green.	
(5)	Aluminium Paste, Powder.	
(6)	Zinc Oxide.	
(7)	Litharage with lead.	
(8)	Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dye-stuffs other than those allowed for import	
(9)	Mica Powder.	
(10)	China Clay.	
(11)	Napthenate Driers.	
(12)	Phenolic, Urea, Melamine Alkyd and Maleic Resins.	
(13)	Coal Tar Naptha.	
(14)	Dipentine.	
(15)	Pine Oil.	
(16)	Ethyl Acetate.	
(17)	Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White.	
(18)	Lithopone.	
(19)	Cadmium Red.	
(20)	Cobalt acetate.	
(21)	Mercury Oxide.	
(22)	Toluol/Toluene.	
(23)	Octoate driers.	
(24)	Xylene.	

APPENDIX 30

[Section II—S. No. 41/V and 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

1. CARS & LIGHT TRUCK COVERS & TUBES

(a) *Car—Conventional*

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
3.20—13	4 & 6
5.20—13	4 & 6
5.60—13	4 & 6
5.90—13	4 & 6
6.40—13	4 & 6
7.00—13	4 & 6
7.25—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
7.50/7.75—14	4 & 6
8.00/8.25—14	6
5.60—15	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
7.10—15	6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.50—16	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16	6
7.00—16	6
4.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—18	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6
5.20—10	4 & 6
5.20—12	4 & 6
7.00—14	4 & 6

(b) *Car—Tubeless*

5.60—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6

(c) *Antique Car Tyres*

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
28×3	4
30×3	4
30×3½	4
32×4	6
32×4½	6
33×4	6
33×4½	6
34×4	6
34×4½	6
35×5	8
36×4	6
36×4½	6
37×5	8
38×4½	6

(d) *Light Truck Covers & Tubes*

Sizes	*Ply Rating*	*Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes*
6.50—10		
6.40—15	6 & 8	
6.70—15	6	
7.00—14.5	10	
7.00—15	6 & 8	170—15
6.00—16	4 & 6	150—16
6.50—16	6 & 8	160—16
7.00—16	6 & 8	170—16, 200—1
7.50—16	6, 8 & 10	
7.00—17	8	
7.00—17	8	
6.00—20	8	150—20, 30×5
6.50—20	8	160—20

(e) *Fork lift covers & tubes*

6.00—9	10
7.00—12	8, 12 & 14
4.80—8	4
5.70—8	4 & 6
16.50—6.5—8	4
18.50—8.5—8	4

2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS & TUBES

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
2.50—16	4
3.25—16	4
3.00—18	4
2.75—19	4
3.00—19	4
3.25—19	4
3.50—19	4
2.25—16	4

3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8	2 & 4
4.00—8	2, 4 & 6
3.50—10	2 & 4
5.00×10	4 & 6

4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

4.00—19	4
5.00—19	4
6.00—19	6
7.00—19	8 & 10
8.00—19	8
45×17—16	8

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

		Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes
9.00—13	6	
8.25—10	6	
8.25—15	14	
9.00—16	8, 10 & 12	
10.50—16	12	
7.00—20	10	170—20, 32×6, 32×6½
7.50—20	10 & 12	190—20, 34×7
8.25—20	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 25×7½
9.00—20	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36×8 m ×9.20
10.00—20	12, 14 & 16	250—20
12.00×24	18	

APPENDIX 30—*concld.*

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS—*contd.*

Sizes	*Ply Rating*	*Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes*
11.00—20	12, 14 & 16	270—20
12.00—20	12, 14, 16 & 18	
14.00—20	18, 20 & 22	
10.00—24	14	
11.00—24	12 & 14	
10.00—20	6	

6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/ EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

(*a*) *Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes*

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
4.00—15	4
5.50—16	4 & 6
6.00—16	4 & 6
7.50—16	6, 8 & 10
4.00—19	4
6.00—19	4 & 6
6.50—20	6
13.00—24	6
11.2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12.4—28/11—28	4 & 6
8 × 32	6
12.4—36/11—36	6
13.6—38/12—38	6
14—28	6
16.9—30/14—30	6
6.50—16	4 & 6
11—38	4 & 6
13.6—28(12—28)	4 & 6
(*b*) *Power Tiller Covers and Tubes*	
6.00—12	2 & 4
3.00 × 14	4
(*c*) *Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps*	
13.00—24	8, 10 & 12
(*d*) *Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps*	
8.25—20	12 & 14
9.00—20	12
11.00—20	16
11.00—22	14
12.00—24	16
12.00—25	16
13.00—24	18
13.00—25	16 & 18
14.00—24	16, 20 & 24
14.00—24	16, 20 & 24
16.00—24	16, 20, 24 & 28
16.00—25	16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—24	12, 16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—25	12, 26, 20, 24, 28 32 & 36
21.00—24	16, 20 & 24
21.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24.00—25	24 & 30
26.5—29	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34
(*e*) *Earthmovers/Excavator—Tubeless*	
14.00—25	20
16.00—25	16, 20 & 24
18.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28 & 32
21.00—25	16 & 20
24.00—25	24 & 30
26.5—29	22, 26, 28, 30 32 & 34

7. CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24 × 1½ w.o.	2
26 × 1.3/8 w.o.	2
26 × 1½ w.o.	2
28 × 1½ w.o.	2
28 × 1.3/4 w.o.	2
28 × 1½ w.o. Rickshaw	4
26 × 2.00 Auto	4
2.25—16	2
2.50—16	2

8. MOPED TYRES & TUBES

23—2.00	2
23—2.50	2

9. AERO TYRES AND TUBES

3.00—3½
6.00—4½
17 × 3.50—11
20 × 5.25—11
500 × 180
570 × 140
880 × 230
1050 × 300

10. AERO TYRES

1050 × 300
11.00—12
15.50—20
19 × 6.25—9
26—6.50—14
28—9.00—12
29—6.25—16
43—12.50—21

11. AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

19 × 6.25—9
24 × 7.7
29 × 8.00—15
34 × 10.75—16
35 × 9.00—17
39 × 13
40 × 14
40 × 16
49 × 17
800 × 200
32 × 10.75—14
8.50—10

12. TROLLY CUSHION TYRES

2.3/4 × 1.1/8
4—1½

APPENDIX 31

[S. No. 65(1—4)(ii) and 65(5)(i) of Part V]

Cinema Machinery and Parts Thereof—Licensing Policy for

Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1976—March 1977 is as detailed below:—

Part & Sl. No. of the ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy		
		Established Importers		Actual Users
		Quota	Remarks	
65(1—4)(*ii*)/*V*	Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films.)	6%	(*i*) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed. (*ii*) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List 'A'. (*iii*) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed up to the face value restrictions mentioned against each. (*iv*) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted. (*v*) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. can be utilised for import of carbon falling under S. No. 46 (*b*)/*II*, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46(*b*)/*II*.	(1) Applications from film studios/processing laboratories for import of equipment will be considered by the CCI & E, New Delhi. The applications are to be made in 'E' (CG) form along-with necessary particulars. The applications are to be submitted through the Film Federation of India, Bombay, who will forward the applications to the CCI&E, New Delhi, after certifying the essentiality of import. Applications shall also be accompanied by the proforma invoice showing the c.i.f. value of the equipment to be imported. Complete particulars of equipment should be indicated in the applications and as far as possible the equipment should be identified with the items given in this appendix. Applications shall be submitted to the Film Federation of India so as to reach them on or before the 30th November, 1976, at the latest. (2) Film studios/processing laboratories etc. can also apply separately to the regional licensing authorities concerned for grant of licences for import of spare parts of equipments under their possession. Such applications should be made in form 'B', along with C.A. certificates, showing the details of the equipments in possession of the applicant with the c.i.f. value thereof. The Equipment acquired before 1970 and that acquired afterwards should be listed separately in the C. A. certificates. It will not be necessary to enclose a list of spares to be imported. Licences granted will be valid for import of spare parts required for the maintenance of the equipment in possession of the applicant in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I. A copy of C.A. cer-
65(5)(*i*)/*V*	Parts of Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films.)			

tificate should also be sent by the applicant to the Film Federation of India, Bombay.

(3) A.U. for import of components specified in Section I and II of List 'A' and those mentioned in List 'B' for the manufacture of cinema machinery. The import of items mentioned in List 'B' will, however, be permitted as per face value restrictions indicated therein.

(4) Applications from T.V. Cameramen for import of 16mm and 8mm Super Cameras and equipment required for making T.V. film will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Applications to CCI&E, New Delhi should be made through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting.

LIST A

Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import

Section I—Cinema Equipment—35 mm and 35/75 mm.

1. Projector lenses of all types.
2. 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
3. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
4. Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filaments, and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
5. Low Frequency Speakers, without matching transformers, and having a cone diameter of 12" and above.
6. High Frequency Speaker Units with upper frequency range beyond 10Kc/S.
7. Exciter lamps, Opticals, Xenon Bulbs with associated fitments and anti explosion Kit. Photocells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads, projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
8. Test Films for testing purposes i.e., SMPTE films.
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8 mm/Super 8 mm cinema projectors only.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (12" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
8. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section III—Studio Equipments

1. FILM STUDIO SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or speciallly custom-built; or recording sound on 70 mm/35 mm/17½ mm/16 mm/8 mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and, or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on **positive film**.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications other than banned types.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Demagnetisers

Magnetic Perforated Films

Split Reels

One set of Test films.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Microphones studio quality without stand/blooms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mounting.

Microphone cable.

Condensor Microphones with associated amplifiers and cables.

Monitor head-sets, interphone head-sets and associated hangers High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifiers.

Line-up Oscillator.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa.*

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

One set of focussing and measuring Microscopes or viewers.

Higher quality Moniter Speakers having cone diameter 12" and above.

NOTE:—Import of Tape recorders, microphones and viewers will be allowed only in consultation with the DGTD.

2. RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT—Either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film Phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for recorders; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; and adapters.

NOTE:—Import of Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors Selsyn and various types of motors will be considered only in consultation with the DGTD.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Selsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70 mm/35 mm/16 mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case: tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Interlock motor multi-dutymotor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit other than banned items.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Ht-corder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of ; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete without pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; interlocking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filters; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers. (Import will be allowed in consultation with DGTD).

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-titilting Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments. (Import will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD).

9. Lighting Equipment;

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments.

(b) Arc-Lights, without splice-boxes, plugs.

(c) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

(d) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units and xenon bulbs.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.

11. Film printing machines.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.

14. Film Numbering Machines.

15. Sensitesters or Densitemeters.

16. Film Editing Machine.

17. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.

18. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

19. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blueprints.

20. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8 mm films measuring film-lengths.

21. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.

22. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.

23. Projection footage counters.

24. Projection volume indicators.

25. Film Splicers.

26. Non-Magnetic Scissors.

27. Colour filters made of gelatine and other synthetic materials.

28. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.

29. Splicing tape for magnetic films.

30. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic/

31. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C (Provided their import is not otherwise banned)

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the Import of which is permissible, subject to face value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

		Face Value Restriction
1.	Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery . .	Up to 2%
2.	Electronic Valves, /other than those specified in Annexure to Appendix 38, semi-conductors/ transistors used in cinema machinery	„ 5%
3.	Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shimps, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc	„ 2%
4.	Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14).	„ 2%
5.	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks switches, jacks, mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing, connectors, sockets, Jack panels, patch-bays patchcords, and effect discs.	„ 2%
*6.	Testing and Checking Instrument	Up to 5% subject to the condition that import of Volumeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers. Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
*7.	Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors and used in Theatre Equipments	Up to 5%
8.	Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty, Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments	„ 10%
9.	Tunger Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes	„ 15%
10.	Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 12 diameter and above	„ 2%
11.	Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads	„ 5%
12.	Inter-lock kits (electrical or mechanical) and associated fitments	„ 2%
13.	Pre-Amplifiers, Mixer Amplifiers Main, Amplifiers, Line Amplifiers, Booster Amplifiers, Voltage Amplifiers (for film studio recording equipment)	„ 10%
14.	Project lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm Cinema projectors	„ 50%
15.	Intermittant sprockets and cams	„ 10%
16.	Halogen lights with or without lamps but without stands and associated fitments. . . .	„ 50%
17.	Synchronisers.	„ 50%

NOTE.—* Import of items covered by S. Nos. 6 and 7 will be allowed subject to specific endorsement on the licences to be made by the licensing authority in consultation with the DGTD.

LIST C

List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazine for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type
6. Projector Spools for 16 mm, 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
10. Slide Projectors.
11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (Other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

APPENDIX 31—*concld.*

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.

18. Arc-Lamps operating at below 120 amps.

19. 16mm/8mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.

20. Field Rectifiers.

21. Film cement.

22. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.

23. Stage Lighting Equipment.

24. Emergency-Lighting System.

25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

26. Automatic or semi-automatic film developing and processing Machines.

27. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.

28. 35mm and 35mm/70mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

29. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.

30. Filters—all types, such as High pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects etc., excluding colour filters made of gelatines and other synthetic materials.

31. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels.

32. Control Units.

33. B/HT Units (power supplies).

34. A/LT Units (power supplies).

35. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

36. MG sets with associated control gear.

37. Matte-shot Projectors.

38. Rotary Convertors, inventers, with starters regulators.

39. Coloured Glasses.

APPENDIX 32

List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed for import by actual users for servicing and maintenance purposes from Rupee Payment Area

Part & Sl. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
PART II	
36(5)	Spare parts of Jute Mill Machinery, mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings
PART IV	
293, 295 & 297	Spare parts of Motor Vehicles
PART V	
65(5)(ii)	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
65(5)(iii)	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii) of Part V.
74(iii)	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.
PART VI	Spare parts of Machine Tools.

NOTE :—Banned and restricted spare parts will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

---

1. The provision made in para, in Section I is for meeting the requirements of actual users for servicing and maintenance of Machinery/equipment installed in their factory or used by them. Under this provision, applications for grant of licences from garages and workshops will not be considered.

2. The entitlement of the units will be worked out on the basis of (i) 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery acquired before 1970 and 3 % of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery acquired in 1970 and subsequently; and (ii) or 1 % of the purchase price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components, for the servicing and maintenance of which the spares are sought to be imported.

3. Import of spare parts of agricultural tractors by individual tractor owners can be made up to Rs. 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended. Applications from individual tractor owners for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors in excess of Rs. 1,250 will be considered and licences issued for a value calculated on the basis of Rs. 1,250 per tractor.

4. Import licences where issued will be valid for import from Rupee Payment Countries *viz*. U.S.S R., G.D R., Czechoslovakia, Poland, Hungary, Rumania, Bulgaria and Democratic Peoples Republic of Korea

5. No lists of spare parts will be attached to the licences. The description of the goods in the import licences will be indicated as under :—

"Spare parts of ...."
(In the blank space, name of the machinery/equipment covered by the provisions of the appendix which is in the possession of the applicant and for which spare parts are sought to be imported for servicing and maintenance purposes, will be indicated.)

6. Applications for import of spare parts for April 1976—March 1977 will be considered after the applicant has utilised his licence granted under this provision for April 1975—March 1976 at least to the extent of 60% by actual imports or 70% by shipment.

7. The Import licence will be granted subject to the following conditions :—

(*i*) This licence will not be valid for spare parts, the import of which is banned/restricted.

(*ii*) The licence is issued subject to the condition that the goods imported under it shall be used only for servicing and maintenance of the machinery/equipment installed in the licence holder's factory or in possession of the licensee. It shall not be open to the licensee to import under this licence any components required for fabrication of machinery.

APPENDIX 33

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. XCIX

Government of India, Ministry of Foreign Trade, Import Trade Control No. 3/76

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, Pakistan and Tibet Region of China, any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below :—

Provided that—

(i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, Pakistan and Tibet region of China.

(ii) such goods are shipped on through consignments to India on or before the 31st March, 1977 without any grace period whatsoever; and

(iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. XCVIII

Sl. No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.
45	IV	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
143(c)	IV	Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
144(*a*)	IV	Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skin is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6	V	Quebracho extract, chestnut extract Modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

APPENDIX 34

Import licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1976—March, 1977

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1976—March, 1977 is set out below.

PART I

A. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is banned.

1. Blow Room Machinery.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton and man-made fibre spinning industry.
3. Draw Frames.
4. Speed Frames.
5. Ring Frames for Cotton and Man-made fibre spinning industry.
6. Doubler Winder upto 152.40 mm (6″) traverse for winding upto four ends.
7. Ring Doublers, for Cotton yarn upto 63.50 mm (2½″) Ring diameter and/or 88.90 mm (3½″) gauge and/or 241.30 mm (9½″) lift.
8. Reeling Machine but excluding for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
9. Non-automatic warp winding machine.
10. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine.
11. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding that for warp/raschel/lace knitting machine.
12. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
13. Silk Throwing Machine.
14. Deck Winding Machine.
15. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spooling Machine.
16. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
17. Non-automatic pirn winding machine.
18. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
19. Non-automatic Plain/terry towel/drop box looms.
20. 1 × 1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for the cotton textile industry upto 2184·40 mm (86″) Reed Space.
21. High Speed Multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.
22. Jacquard upto 1,200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch jacquard.
23. Roving Waste Opener.
24. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
25. Fibre Cutting Machine.
26. Auto Waste Cleaner.
27. Hard Waste Opener.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. High Speed Gill Box with auto evener/leveller
2. High Speed Gill Box with two heads and two bobbins.
3. Combined bobbiners
4. Woollen/Shoddy/Worsted Ring Spinning Frames.
5. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
6. Cot Buffing Machine.
7. Cot Pushing-on/mounting machine.
8. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding Machine.
9. Automatic Warp tying/knotting machine.
10. Non-automatic pick and pick looms.
11. Non-automatic blanket/canvaslooms.
12. Twisting Frame for Woollen/Worsted industry.
13. High Speed multiple head tapes/Ribbon looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ribbons.
14. Tensionless High Speed warping/Sectional warping machines for Art Silk/woollen/worsted industries.
15. Combing Machinery for Cotton Industry (including Silver lap, Ribbon lap and Lap former).
16. Super speed warping machine.
17. Automatic blanket/canvas/corduroy looms.
18. Single Spindle Fully Automatic Pirn Winding Machine.
19. Uptwisting Machine for Synthetic Yarn.
20. Synthetic Yarn Crimping Machine.
21. Bare Cylinder/Daffer Grinding Machine.
22. Card Bend Grinding Machine.
23. Card Clothing Mounting Machine.
24. Comber Needle Mounting Machine.
25. Cylinder Balancing Machine.
26. Flat Cleaners.
27. Flat Clipping Machine.
28. Flat End Milling Machine.
29. Flat Grinding Machine.
30. Lickerin roller grinding, dressing recovering and burnishing machine.
31. Roller Testing Machine.

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible.

1. Back Washing Machine for worsted industry.
2. Scouring machine for woollen industry.
3. Hopper feeder for Woollen/Worsted industry.
4. Wool Carbonising Machine.
5. Tenter Hook Willow/Teaser/Fearnaught machine.
6. Cards for Woollen/Worsted/Shoddy industries.
7. Waste Cards for Cotton/Man-made fibre industries.
8. Combing Machinery for man-made fibre/worsted industries.
9. Dandy finisher for worsted spinning.

10. Punch or comb baller.
11. Reducer for worsted spinning.
12. Worsted Roving frame.
13. Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
14. Precision Cheese/Cone Winding Machine for Art Silk/Woollen industries.
15. Doubler Winder above 152.40 mm (6″) traverse and for winding above four ends.
16. Ring Doubler for Cotton yarn above 63.50 mm (2½″) diameter and/or 88.90 mm (3½″) gauge and/or 241.30 mm (9½″) lift.
17. Doubling Machine for Man-made continuous filament yarn.
18. Two for one Twisting Machine.
19. Fancy Twister/Doubler.
20. Twisting machine for plied yarns.
21. Reeling machine for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
22. Automatic Warp Drawing-in Machine.
23. Automatic Reed Drawing-in Machine.
24. Drop-wire pinning Machine.
25. Sectional Warping Machine for warp/ratchel/lace knitting machines.
26. Bobbin Stripping Machine.
27. Jacquard above 1,200 Needles capacity including fine pitch jacquard.
28. Card Lacing Machine.
29. Card-punching machine other than manual type.
30. Card-repeating Machine.
31. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
32. Automatic looms for woollen/shoddy/worsted/silk and man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industries.
33. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for cotton textile industry above 2184.40 mm (86″) reed space.
34. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry other than 1×1 shuttle box.
35. Automatic Terry Towel Looms.
36. Circular Looms.
37. Fustian Looms.
38. Moquette Looms.
39. Swivel and lappet Looms.
40. Velvet Looms.
41. Tyre Cord Looms.
42. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
43. Candle Wick machine single needle or multi-needles.
44. Tufting Machine.
45. Garnetting Machine.
46. Thread Extractor.
47. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
48. Spiral cleaners for inserts.
49. Quilting machine.
50. Automatic fringing machine.
51. Precision cross winding machine.
52. Fish net manufacturing machine.
53. Bobbin Thread Polishing machine for sewing Thread industry.
54. Universal Yarn Numbering machine for Sewing Thread industry.
55. High Speed Narrow Weave Needle loom.
56. Re-needling Out-fit for Combers and Gill Boxes.
57. Auto Embroidery Skein winding machine.
58. Textile machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

PART II

A. List of Machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is banned.

1. Ager Machine (Excluding flash ager).
2. Back Filling machine.
3. Baling Press.
4. Batching machine.
5. Bleaching Kiers.
6. Calendering machine (all types).
7. Cloth folding, double folding and plaiting machine.
8. Cloth Inspection Machine.
9. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
10. Cloth Singeing Machine (all types).
11. Continuous dyeing plant.
12. Continuous Bleaching Plant (Rope type)
13. Curing/Polymerising machine.
14. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types).
15. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan.
16. Damping Machine.
17. Dye Jigger (all types).
18. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine for cotton and Art Silk industry.
19. Hot flue.
20. Hydro Extractors.
21. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
22. Open width Bleaching Plants (all types).
23. Open width washing and soaping machine (all types).

24. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine.
25. Rope chemicking and scoring machine.
26. Rope Squeezing Machine.
27. Rope Washing Machine.
28. Roller Forcing Machine.
29. Roller Printing Machine.
30. Pre-Shrinking Machine.
31. Scutchers.
32. Squeezing Mops.
33. Stamping machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
34. Steaming Chambers.
35. Stentering Machine (all types excluding vertical stenter for heavy fabrics).
36. Thermo-Reactor.
37. Washing machine, square beater type.
38. Wet Cotton Opener.
39. Winch Dyeing Machine
40. Yarn Bundling Machine.
41. Yarn Printing Machine.
42. Yarn Singeing Machine.
43. Yarn Dyeing machine for Hank/Cone/Cheese/Beam.

B List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. Vacuum Steaming Plant.
2. High Pressure High/low temperature Dyeing Plant for yarn/top Dyeing for woollen/worsted/Art-Silk industries.
3 Vertical stenter for heavy fabrics.
4. Flash Ager.
5. Selvedge Printing Machine.
6. Decatising Machine.
7. Shearing and Cropping Machine.
8. Jet dyeing machine.
9. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing machine/Automatic Screen Printing Carriage.
10. Screen Making equipment.

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible.

1. Automatic Packing machine.
2. Automatic Yarn Stretching and Polishing Machine.
3. Calendering Machine for knitted fabrics.
4. Continuous Flock Printing Machine.
5. Crabbing machine.
6. Hosiery boarding machines.
7. Hosiery Brushing machines.
8. Hosiery pressing machines.
9. Hosiery printing machines.
10. Laminating Machine—for Textile Industry.
11. Pleating Machine.
12. Raising machine.
13. Ribbon Calendering machine.
14. Rotary Press.
15. Socks Dyeing Machine.
16. Yarn Mercerising machine.
17. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

PART III

A. List of Machinery falling under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

1. All types of Hand-operated Circular Knitting Machines.
2. Hand operated Flat Knitting Machine up to 12 N.P.I.
3. Power operated Circular Machine (Outerwears).
   (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
   (b) Muffler making machine with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
   (c) Plain rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
   (d) Circular rib jacquard machine with birds eye backing, system, six designing wheels.
   (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
   (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels plain back.
4. Power operated circular machine (Underwear).
   (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges up to 22.
   (b) Sinker Body Machines of gauges up to 22.
   (c) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
5. Braiding Machine.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

1. Braiding Machines (Special Types only).
2. Power Operated Circular Knitting machines.
   (a) Sinker body machine above 22 gauge.
   (b) Non-sinker Plain Web Machine above 22 gauge.
   (c) Jacquard Interlock/Rib jacquard-cum-Interlock machines.
   (d) Double Knit machine.

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 Import of which is permissible.

1 Automatic Shuttle/multi needle/multi head embroidery machine.
2. Hand-operated Flat Knitting machine above 12 N.P.I.
3. Fully Fashioned out-wear knitting machines.
4. Power operated Flat Knitting Machine.
5. Power operated Circular Knitting machines :
   (a) Loop Wheel machines.

(b) Pile Knitting machines.
(c) Purl Knitting machines.
(d) Socks/Stockings.
(e) Accordians Stitch/Float Stitch/Lace Stitch/ Ripple Stitch/Transfer Stitch/Tuck Stitch/ Welt or Blister Stitch Knitting machines.

6. Roller Locking machines for the manufacture of Round mesh mosquito netting.
7. Warp/Raschel/Lace knitting machine.
8. Dial Linking Machines.
9. Knitting machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

PART IV

A. **List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under** Part V/78 (viii) import of which is banned.

1. Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
2. Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature silver drawing device.
3. Direct yarn count balance.
4. Fabric tearing strength tester.
5. Lea tester.
6. Twist tester.
7. Wrap block.
8. Wrap reel.

B. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78(viii) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

1. Single Thread elongation and breaking strength tester.
2. Fabric Tensile Strength Tester.
3. Fibrograph.
4. Cotton Trash Analyser.
5. Crease Recovery Tester.
6. Pill Tester.
7. Fabric Crimp Tester.
8. Crockmeter.
9. Yarn Evenness Tester.
10. Crimp Rigidity Tester.
11. Stiffness Tester.
12. Launderometer.
13. Perspirometer.
14. Hydrostatic Dome Tester.
15. Hydrostatic Head Tester.
16. Thermal Conductivity Apparatus.
17. Moisture Testing oven.
18. Moisture Drying oven.

C. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is permissible.

1. Air Permeability Tester.
2. Bending Fatigue Tester for fibres.
3. Cloth Density Tester with Microscope.
4. Cloth Density Tester—Projection type.
5. Cloth Fatigue Tester.
6. Cotton Samples Blender.
7. Cotton/Wool Impurity Tester.
8. Elasticity modulur Tester for fibrous material.
9. Fibre bundle Tensile Strength Tester.
10. Fibre Fineness Tester—Projection Type.
11. Fibre Torque Tester.
12. Flat Testers.
13. Flyer Balance Tester.
14. Lap unevenness Tester.
15. Measuring gauge for flats.
16. Nep Tester.
17. Shuttle Course locating Tester.
18. Shuttle Propulsion and adjustment Tester.
19. Tensionometer for Wrap.
20. Thickness Tester for variable Load.
21. Universal Abrasion Tester.
22. Water Permeability Tester.
23. Water Repellency Tester.
24. Wool Fibre Finess Tester.
25. Yarn Tension gauge.
26. Fibre Diagram Machine.
27. Torsion Balance.
28. Motor Driven Slicing Machine.
29. Ultra Yarn Inspector.
30. Comber Waste Percentage Balance.
31. Luster Meter.
32. Textile Testing equipments not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34

SECTION I

A. List of spare parts classified under part III/5(2), import of which is Banned

Machinery	Spare parts
1	2
1. Blow Room Machinery . . .	1. All types of Lattices.
	2. Grid Bars.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for cotton/man-made fibres. . . .	1. All spare parts excluding flat chains.
	2. Licker-in-wire.
3. Draw Frames/Speed Frames . .	1. Fluted rollers for Draw Frames and Speed Frames. However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames.
	2. Hank Indicators.
4 Ring Frames	1. Jockey Pulleys.
	2. High Drafting System for Cotton/Man-made Fibre Ring Frames including components thereof. The indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such components which have no indigenous angle.
	3. Spindles.
	4. Lappets.
	5. Separators.
	6. Hank Indicators.
	7. Parts of Pneumatic under clearers but to the indigenous manufacturers of under clearers import of such items which have no indigenous angle will be considered.
5. Winding Machines	1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine.
	2. Becklite Traverse Drums of 127 mm (5") and 152.40 mm (6") Traverse for Warp Winding Machine.
	3. Meter/Yardage counters.
6. Warping Machine	1. Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine.
	2. Meter Yardage counters.
	3. Warping Combs other than zigzag type.
7. Sizing Machine	1. Sizing Combs other than zigzag type.
	2. Meter/Yardage counter except out marking counters.
	3. Moisture Meter.
	4. Sizing Cylinders.
8. Loom Parts/Accessories	1. Shuttles excluding for Tape/Ribbons/Gripper looms.
	2. Pick Counters/Meter Counters and all such counters.
	3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reeds.
	4. All Metal Reeds up to 240s counts excluding reeds for special type of looms.
	5. Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds.
	6. Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions.
	7. Pickers.
	8. Buffers.
	9. Picking Sticks
	10. Picking Bands.
	11. Check Straps.
	12. Heald Cords.
	13. Heald Knitting Needles.
	14. Jacquard harness Needles.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION *I* —*contd.*

1	2
8. Looms Parts/Accessories—*contd.*	15. Linen Cord. 16. Jacquard Cards. 17. Following parts for looms other than : (*a*) Swivel and Lappet Looms. (*b*) High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms. (*c*) Tyre Cord Looms. (*d*) Fustian Looms. (*e*) Circular Looms. (*f*) Shuttleless Looms. (*g*) Moquette Looms. (*h*) Imported Automatic Looms. (*i*) Valvet Looms. (*i*) Loomsides. (*ii*) Top Rails. (*iii*) Cross Rails. (*iv*) Binder Rails. (*v*) Sley Swords. (*vi*) Swing Rails and Bushings. (*vii*) Breast Beams. (*viii*) Take-up Rollers. (*ix*) All metal sleys. (*x*) Crank Shafts and Bushes. (*xi*) Tappet Shafts and Bushes. (*xii*) Picking Bowls. (*xiii*) Picking Tappet Shells. (*xiv*) Picking Tappet Nose Bits. (*xv*) Picking Tappet Boss. (*xvi*) Picking Tappet Boss Keys (*xvii*) Picking Shafts. (*xviii*) Loom Temple. (*xix*) Parts of Weft Replenishing mechanism. 18. Looms Spindles. 19. Looms Springs namely Swell, Box and Box-end springs. 20. Side Weft fork other than welded type. 21. Porcelain eyes of shuttles except for indigenous manufacturers of shuttles. 22. Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains. 23. Weaver's Beams. 24. Shuttle tips. 25. Weft grates. 26. All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their components to indigenous manufacturers of such heald frames. 27. Perforated Steel Strips. 28. Emery Fillet. 29. Shuttle Tongue. 30. Lease Rods.
9. Others	1. Wooden/metallic Bobbins/Pirns, Cones and Tubes. 2. Paper Tubes/cones. 3. Jacquard Neck cords other than continuous length.

N.B.—(1) The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not, however, apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spares/components/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturers catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration.

(2) Restriction imposed in this Annexure will not, however, be applicable if specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner though banned by nomenclature.

SECTION I—*contd.*

B. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/5(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*

1. All Metal Reeds above 240s counts and reeds for special types of looms.
2. Card Gauges.
3. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
4. Lease Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
5. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
6. Rings for Ring Frames.
7. Rings for Doubling Frames and other than Multi-groove and self lubricating type.
8. Ring Travellers.
9. (i) Shuttle Jaws including clamps and Back Springs.
   (ii) Shuttle Eyes made of Brass Alloy etc.
10. Top Rollers for Ring/Draw/Speed Frames.
11. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton Waste Flexible card clothing.
12. Flexible/Metallic Card clothing including tops for metallic card clothing.
13. Spindle Inserts.
14. Flat and Round Comber needle.
15. Hank Indicators/Shift Counters for Combers, Sliver Lap Ribbon Lap and Lap Former Machines.
16. Garnet wire.
17. Punching Card Rolls for textile machinery.
18. Flat chains.
19. Flyers for speed frames.
20. Spindles for Speed frames.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II

A. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is banned.*

1. Auto Pilers.
2. Cotton/Paper/Woollen Calender Bowls.
3. Cloth Guiders.
4. Colour Mixing Pans.
5. Copper Printing Rollers.
6. Drying Cylinders.
7. Hank/Cloth Expander.
8. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers.
9. Raising Fillets.
10. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for compressive shrinking range/sanforizing machine.
11. Rubber/Ebonite Rollers.
12. Selvedge Uncurlers.
13. Vacuum Strainer.
14. Weft Straighteners other than Bow and Skew types.

B. *List of spare parts classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.*

1. Doctor Blades.
2. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
3. Rubber blankets for printing machine up to 2133.60 mm (84″) width.
4. Stenter Clips.
5. Felts for calendering machine/shrinking range.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION III

List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned

Sl. No. (1)	Groz-Beckert (2)	Code (3)	Torrington Code (4)	Other Description (5)
1 Beha	88.171	G1		4gg Flat
2 Bena	76.92	G1		141 H
3 Bena	76.110	G3		139 H
4 Bena	76.124	G2		136 H
5 Bera	25.63	G1		MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48gg. No. 33.
6 Bera	30.63	G1		625 D
7 Bera	33.92	G1		180 D
8 Bera	35.130	G1		83 D
9 Bera	40.112	G1		84 D
10 Bera	44.90	G2		72 D
11 Berz	33.70	G1		186 D
12 Beta	52.75	G1	5300 D	MB-D 321, 623 D Wildman No. 6.
13 Beta	54.73	G1		146 H
14 Bez	77.70	G1	5100 CL	Brinton 36 No. 7
15 Bi	76.70	G1	7723 C	MB-628 TPA
16 Bi	77.76	G1	5300 C	MDH 6, MB-502, Stibbe CN71. Wildman No. 4
17 Bi	77.73	G1	9300 C	60gg. Challenger, KMS 9
18 Bo	76.48	G1	7303 C	Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21
19 Bo	76.63	G1	7300 C	Stibbe CN-72, Wildman 48gg-No. 27
20 Bo	76.63	G4	7300 C	MP-C 634 TPA
21 Bo	77.53	G1	9010 C	MB-C 631
22 Bo	77.61	G4	7613 C	Stibbe DN 3
23 Bo	77.62	G9	7617 C	70gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 19 NSI 24—26 NPI
24 Bo	95.42	G1	9681 C	6' gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI
25 Bo	95.51	G1	9628 C	54gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI
26 Bo	95.55	G1	8600 C	
27 Deha	79.76	G1		14gg Flat Dubied
28 Deha	79.86	G1		12gg Flat Dubied
29 Deha	79.94	G1		10gg Flat Dubied
30 Deha	79.9	G4		10gg Flat Dubied with 12gg hook
31 Deha	79.111	G1		8gg Flat Dubied
32 Do	83.41	G1	9661 C	Tompkins—10/70
33 Hofa	71.50	G3	2690 S	54gg. Power Socks Low Butt
34 Hofa	71.50	G4	2600 L	54gg. Power Socks High Butt
35 Hofa	71.60	G3	220 S	48gg. Power Socks Low Butt
36 Hofa	71.60	G4	2200 J	48gg. Power Socks High Butt
37 Hofa	71.70	G1	1500	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook Low Butt
38 Hofa	71.70	G2	1500 L	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook High Butt
39 Hofa	71.70	G3	1505 S	36gg. Power Socks for Hook Low Butt
40 Hofa	71.70	G4	1505 L	37 Power Socks for Hook High Butt
41 La	89.114	G		NEEDLES FOR HOME KNITTING MACHINES
42 506 M	79.72	Gr		600 H
43 562M	79.61	G1		605 H
44 507M	80.91	G1		597 Cyl.
45 Pers	46.71	G1		H 47
46 Persson	80.80	G3		Flat Knitting M/c. person 12gg.
47 Person	80.100	G1		Flat Knitting machine person togg.
48 Pi	74.73	G1	5002 C	

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION—III—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
49 Pova	86.50	G2	9810 C	60gg. Blackburn small hook.
50 Pova	86.51	G1	8802 C	60gg. Clackburn.
51 Pova	86.66	G1	5845 C	30/36 gg. Clackburn.
52 Raschel	63.80	G1		Raschel 24gg.
53 Ravi	78.51	G5	8050 CS	Supreme 48, Brinton 50/42.
54 Ravi	78.51	G8	8047 C	Brinton No. 3 50/42.
55 Ravi	78.63	G3	6179 CS	Supreme 42.
56 Ravi	78.65	G4	6038 CS	Brinton/Supreme 42.
57 Potaz	118.61	G1	6883 CR	M.B. Int. 20gg. Cyl. Long.
58 Pozs	74.61	G7	6844 CR	M.B. Int. 30gg. Cyl. Short.
59 Pora	46.61	G8	6836 D	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Short.
60 Vo	86.61	G4	6038	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long High Butt.
61 Vo	86.61	G5	6038 ZN	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long Short Butt.
62 Vo	118.52	G3		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. HB 482.
63 Vo	118.62	G4		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483
64 Vo	76.45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial LB 481.
65 Vora	41.45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial GB 480.
66 Vo	69.45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB.
67 Vora	36.45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial. GHB.
68 Vo Spec	116.47	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20gg. Cyl. HB 421.
69 Vo Spec	116.47	G2		Tukhora Interlock 20gg. Cyl. LB 422.
70 Vo Spec	77.41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial LB 422.
71 Vota-Spec	77.41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg. Dial HB 411.
72 Vo-Spec	116.14	G3		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. HB.
73 Vo-Spec	116.41	G4		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. LB.
74 Vo	86.63	G4		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No. 120.
75 Vo	50.51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Dial No. 110.
76 Vora	42.51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Special Dial.
77 Potaz	90.47	G2	9811 C	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.
78 Potaz	65.47	G2	9813	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.
79 Pora	46.47	G1	9821 D	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.
80 Vo	86.47	G2	7348 E	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long.
81 Vo	78.90	G1		Flat 10gg short butt.
82 Vo	78.90	G2		Flat 10gg High Butt.
83 Vo	81.92	G1		10gg Flat Dux SB.
84 Vo	81.92	G2		10gg Flat Du HB.
85 Rehatal	130.123	G1		Needle for Home Knitting machines.
86 Special	33.71	G1		628 D
87 Vo	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220.
88 Wo	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts LB
89 Wo	102.52	G2		DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts HB
90 Wo III	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts.
91 Wo	81.70	G5	5845	RLQ 15
92 Wo	81.70	G6	5845	RLQ 16 MB-DB 318.
93 Wo	74.72	G3	5782	RLQ 17.
94 Wo	74.72	G4	5778	RLQ 18.
95 Wo	95.52	G2		SM 565, 18gg. NSI Double Butt. Fuk 1020
96 Wo III	102.52	G2		18gg. NSIT 3 Butts SM. 593.
97 Ziva	101.100	G2	711 H	
98 Bo	60.62	G1	7602 C	Stibbe CN 9—2.
99 Bo	94.62	G1	7603 C	Stibbe CN 10—2.
100 Bo	77.62	G7	7604 C	Stibbe DN 3.
101 Beru	43.62	G1	7600 D	Stibbe DN 4.

General Note :—Restriction imposed in this Annexure will not however be applicable if specifically recommended, by the Textile Commissioner tkough banned by nomenclature.

SECTION IV

A. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machines classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

For Power operated circular machines (Underwear)—

(a) Cylinders for non-sinker plain web machine/Sinker Body Machine of 24 gauge (excluding for hosiery machine manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner).

(b) Cylinders for Sinker/Non-sinker plain web machine upto 22 gauge.

B. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machine classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

For Power operated circular machines—

(a) Cylinders for Non-sinker Plain web machine 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.

(b) Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.

(c) Cylinders of 26 gauge and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of concerned state authority.

(d) Sinkers and Jacks 22 gauge and above.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other S. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

General Note.—Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

APPENDIX 35

Machinery (other than machine tools) for which licences will not ordinarily be valid—list of

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid : but applications from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

LIST A

List of Machinery (other than Machine tools) for which licences granted for mtchinery or established importers and Actual Users will not be valid

(1) Jute Mill Machinery

1. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms.
2. Roll/Cope Winder.
   (a) Scroll type.
   (b) Traverse Bar Type.
3. Cop Winder (ordinary) and conventional Type.
4. Softeners.
5. Sizing Machine.
6. Pre-beaming Machine.
7. Cloth Rolling Machine.
8. Inspection Machine.

(2) Printing Machinery

1. Paper cutting machine excluding machines with special devices such as automatic Programme Cutting.
2. Automatic cylinder printing machines.
3. Paper varnishing and gumming machine other than automatic type.
4. All press metal furnitures including locking up (mechanical) Quions.
5. Printing Presses (platen type) treadle and power operated, other than automatic.
6. Printing and Punching Presses, Hand-fed.
7. Hand-fed Press Cylinder Printing Machines.
8. Table Router for flat surfaces.
9. Wire stitching machines single headed.
10. Paper folding machine.
11. All types of Duplicators.
12. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately.
13. All types of numbering machines except Rotary numbering boxes.
14. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
15. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
16. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
17. Retoucher tables.
18. Mounting tables.
19. Paper Jogging machines.
20. Ink agitators.
21. Spray Units.
22. Roller Washing Devices.
33. All types of Letter Press, Proofing Presses (call of Proof Presses and Hand Presses) except cylinder Proof Presses.
24. Paper Perforating machinery, other than rotary type.
25. Lead and Rule Cutters.
36. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
27. Cutting Scouring and Slotting machines.
28. Coating and laminating machines.
29. Registering tables.
30. Revolution letter press (other than two Revolution presses).

31. *Single Colour offset machines* :

    209×305 mm,
    254×395 mm and
    655×925 mm.

32. Automatic corrugated board printing machine.
33. Small size offset printing machine.

(3) Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4 (5)|III and 65(5)|V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36 (5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65 (5)/V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(4) Cinematograph equipments

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazines for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
10. Slide Projectors.
11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throts.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens.
15. Arc Resistance.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
20. Field Rectifiers.
21. Film cement.
22. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
23. Stage Lighting Equipment.
24. Emergency Lighting System.
25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
26. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.
27. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.
28. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.
30. Filters—all types, such as High Pass/Low Pass, Hand Pass, Effects, etc., excluding colour filters made of gelatine and other synthetic materials.
31. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets racks, shell and panels and mats.
32. Control Units.
33. B/HT Units (power supplies).
34. A/LT Units (Power supplies).
35. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
36. MG sets with associated control gear.
37. Matto-shot Projectors.
38. Rotary Conventors, inventers, with starters, regulators.
39. Coloured Glasses.

(5) Cement Machinery

Complete cement plant of 1000/1200 tonnes per day capacity both wet/dry process.

(6) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

1. Pipettes.
2. Butyrometer.

(7) Air conditioning, Ice making and Refrigeration equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators.
4. Freezing tank for ice making.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for room coolers.
7. Cold Storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid heaters, or equivalent.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.
15. Oil Separators.
16. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer.
17. Air handling unit.
18. Fan coil unit.
19. Humidifier.
20. Air-conditioners.
21. Refrigerators.
22. Ductings.
23. Fans & Blowers.
24. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration controls other than listed in Appendix 48.
25. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors except the following:—
    - (1) Hermatic sealed compressors for refrigeration duties beow minus 60 degree C.
    - (2) Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors ¼ HP to ¾ HP at minus 13 degree C suitable for combination coolers.
    - (3) Compressors for Buses.
    - (4) Compressors for Crane Cap—Air conditioners.
    - (5) Turbo Compressors for Air-Craft and Aeroplanes.
    - (6) Air cycle refrigeration system for air-craft and aeroplanes only.
26. Milk coolers.
27. Bottle coolers.
28. Block ice coolers.

(8) Sugar Machinery

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 *tons per day crushing capacity.*

(9) Gas Cylinders

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

(10) Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(11) Pulling and Lifting Machines

(12) Air Pullution and Air Control equipment

1. Electrostatic Precipitators for all applications.
2. Cyclones of various types and sizes.
3. Mechanical type dust collectors.
4. Wet type dust collectors.
5. Centrifugal fans and Axial Flow fans.
6. Dust Extraction Plants.
7. Conditioning Towers.
8. Multi Cyclones.
9. Wet separators and ventury scrabbers.
10. Pneumatic conveying equipment.
11. Hood—all types including open and closed hoods for paper machines etc.
12. Pocket ventilation system for distributing drying air across the machines.
13. High Velocity Hoods.
14. Pulp & Paper Dryer.
15. Air Filters.
16. Dryer for coating machine.

LIST B

List of Machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for Machinery will not be valid.

(1) Air Conditining, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Beverage Coolers.
2. X-ray Film Developing Tanks.
3. Plate Freezers.
4. Freezers.
5. Humility Chambers.
6. Blood Storage Refrigerators.
7. Air-conditioners and Refrigeration controls of the following:—
    - (i) Filters and Dryers.
    - (ii) Hot Stamp Fittings.
    - (iii) Solaniod Valves.
    - (iv) Shut-off Valves.
    - (v) Relays.
    - (vi) Expansion Valves.
    - (vii) Low and High Pressure Cut-Outs.
    - (viii) Thermostats for Refrigerators, Room Air-conditioners, Package Air-conditioners and other industrial applications.
    - (ix) Switches.
    - (x) Running Capacitor.
8. Dehumidifier (Mechanical type).
9. Ice—cube making machine and ice—block making machine.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

10. Ice cans or moulds.
11. Cooling coils.
12. Brine agitators.
13. Freezing tank for ice making.
14. Rotary air blowers for the making of clear ice.
15. Air blowers for room coolers.
16. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
17. Atmospheric ammonia condensers with set of gas and liquid heaters, or equivalent.
18. Evaporative condensers.
19. Cooling towers.
20. Water coolers.
21. Condensers.
22. Receivers.
23. Chillers.
24. Oil separators.
25. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer.
26. Air handling unit.
27. Fan coil unit.
28. Humidifier.
29. Air conditioners.
30. Refrigerators.
31. Ductings.
32. Fans and Blowers.
33. Airconditioning and Refrigeration Compressors. except the following :
    (i) Hermatic sealed compressors below minus 60° C.
    (ii) Low backpressure open type refrigeration compressors ¼ HP to ¾ HP at minus 60° C suitable for combination coolers.
    (iii) Compressors for crane cab-Airconditioners.
    (iv) Turbo compressors for Aircraft and aeroplanes.
    (v) Air cycle refrigeration system for aircraft and aeroplanes only.
34. Milk Coolers.
35. Bottle Coolers.
36. Ice Flake Machine.

(3) Ceramic Machinery

1. Automatic brick making plant, comprising of roller grinders, box feeder, crusher roller, shaft put mill, dearing sugar edge runner mill, brick cutting machine, clay cleaner, toggle press, and special transport equipment required for these plants.
2. Ball Mills
3. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay)
4. The Press (Hand and Power operated)
5. Pot Mills.
6. Extrudeds or Extrusion Press.
7. Brick Cutting Tables.
8. De-airing Pug Mill.
9. Jigger Jolley.
10. Filter Press and Pumps.
11. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
12. Agitators.
13. Mixers.
14. Dryers.

(4) Chemical and pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding equipment made of karbats, tantalum and titanium)

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels excluding Reaction Flasks, Reaction Vessels of industrial glass of 100 litres and above.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation—Stills excluding distillation stills made of industrial glass with dia. 6″ and above
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tabular type) excluding condensers of Stainless Steel of AISI 316, 316L quality and 317 quality or of Industrial glass for distillation units of capacity 100 litres and above.
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers excluding Heat Exchanger made of Industrial Glass with 6″ column diameter and above.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap; up to 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter and Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns excluding glass columns of 6″ dia. and above.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches these filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Resin and Turpentine Plants.
38. Tonne containers for holding liquid chlorine and liquified gases like ammonia, sulphur etc.
39. Pressure filters.
40. Filter presses.
41. Rotary drum filter, vacuum filter.
42. Sewage and effluent treatment plant.
43. Cryogenic equipment.
44. Finned tube heat exchanger/air cooler.
45. Multilayer vessels.
46. Rotary Tablet machinery.
47. Capsule bending, washing and sealing machinery.
48. Liquid filling machine.
49. Distillation plant.
50. Air receiver.
51. Steam tube calciner (Dryer).
52. Granulated compound fertilizer plant.
53. Glass-lined equipment.
54. Blenders.

Note :—The import of the undermentioned items will be allowed as replacement parts against the licences issued to actual users for spare parts of machinery :—

(i) Reaction flask and reaction vessels of industrial glass of capacity 100 litres and above when required to be imported as replacement for an industrial glass reaction equipment.

(ii) Distillation stills and heat exchangers made of industrial glass with diameter 6″ and above.

(iii) Heat exchangers or condensers made of industrial glass of diameter 6″ and above when required as replacement in stills with recifying columns made of industrial glass of 6″ diameter and above."

(5) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.
2. Milk and cream pumps.
3. Batch Pasteurisers.
4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.
5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.
6. Milk can filling unit.
7. Bottle capper (hand).
8. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).
9. Rubber sheeters (power driven).
10. Butter churn (hand operated).
11. Butter worker (table type).
12. Butter trolleys.
13. Combined butter churn and worker.
14. Combined steaming machines.
15. Curd knives (Horizental and vertical).
16. Curd milk cheese press.
17. S.S. Cheese hoops.
18. Steaming table with steam jets.
19. Wash up tanks.
20. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
21. Steam type sterlizing out-fit.
22. Stainless steel fittings.
23. Milk cans.
24. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
25. Road and rail milk tankers.
26. Tubular surface coolers.
27. Plate coolers.
28. Farm bulk milk coolers.
29. Ghee kettles.
30. Spray drying plants.
31. Can Washers.
32. Refrigerated Milk Tanks of various capacities.

(6) Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3 Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducers.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18 Seed Cleaner.

(7) Paint and Varnish Machinery

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

(8) Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mills
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators
7. Dal Mills
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36"
9. Rice Flakes Machinery
10. Grain Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen
12. Husk Separator
13. Paddy Separator
14. Rice Polisher
15. Bucket Elevator.
16. Rice Mill Machinery upto 4 tonnes per hour capacity. Modren type.

(9) Rubber Machinery

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types) crawler mounted arc wall.
8. Calenders.
9. Automatic curing presses (Bagomatic type automatic presses).
10. Steel moulds for tyres and tubes.
11. Rubber sheeters.
12. Rubber cracker mills.
13. Internal mixers including banburry mixers.

(10) Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats
14. Soap Crusher.

(11) Jute Mill Machinery

1. High speed silver spinning frame (wrap).
2. Roll/Cope Winder—Traverse Type.
3. Cope winder (ordinary) and conventional type
4. Softeners

(12) Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and CTC (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

(13) Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler including power boiler upto 200 M.W.
6. Package type boilers.
7. Waste heat boilers and recovery boilers.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. No. 36 (5)|II, 4(5)|III and 65(5)|V.

(ii) In all other cases importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(14) Constructional Machinery

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Concrete Mixers of all types/sizes for all applications.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers only.
5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units
8. Paver Finishers.
9. Prestressing equipment.
10. Pile driving equipment.

(15) Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants

(1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortwall and crawlar counter arc wall).

(2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) up to 200 KW.

(3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.

(4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.

(5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1⅛" dia.

(6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).

(7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).

(8) Hydraulic props.

(9) Friction props.

(10) Roofs links and roof bars.

(16) Paper and Pulp making Plants

1. Paper plants up to 200 tonnes per day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Brown Stock washing system.
3. Calender Bowls.
4. Fourdriner wire cloth.
5. Paper and Pulp Exhaust hood.

---

(17) Paper Conversion Machinery

1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute.
2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.	Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.	Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.
5. Carrier bag making machine.	Any size from 10×20 c.m. to 36×56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute.
6. Perforation out type bag making machine.	Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.
7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.
8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.	Any size from 7×12 c.m to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.
9. Block bottom bag making machine.	Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36×50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.
10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit.	Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.
11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22×28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.
12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine.	40 width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute.
13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels.	
14. Envelope making machine	From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.
15. Dandy rolls and Covers	

---

(18) Food Processing and canning equipments:

Vegetable de-hydration plants, Exhausters, Cookers, Collers, roasters, slicers, peelers, fillers, pea podder blanchers, washers, canning lines, dioers, tanks and pans, working tables, autoclaves, stirrers, cooking kettles, steam jacketted boiling and mixing pans, sterilizers, slaughter housing equipments, mixers, evaporators, vacuum dryers, vacuum de-gassing, dehundification plants, Vegetable Corer/deleafers, Fruit corer, Tapping and tailing machine, Apple sauce plant and Destoner.

APPENDIX 35—*concld.*

(19) **Miscellaneous Items :**

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.
5. Core Drilling equipment.
6 Well Drilling Rigs.
7. Electric coal drills.
8. Laundry Equipment.
9. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendering machines, dry tumblers etc.).
10. Vacuum coating and impregnating plants.
11. Electroplating equipments.
12. Feed milling plants.
13. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clarifiers.
14. Element type of industrial filters
15. The stream-line filters.
16 Oil purification plants and vegetable oil refining plants.
17. Spray dryers for food and chemicals.
18. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.).
19. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos: Asbestes cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes.
20. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns.
21. High Temperature, Liquid and/or Vapour phase heating generators and indirect heating system.
22. Continuous self cleaning Centrifuges.
23. Reduction Gear Boxes including Marine Gear Boxes.
24. Wagon Tippler.
25. Sewer cleaning machine.
26. Tyre Retreading machinery.
27. Stranding machines.
28. Conductor compacting equipment.
29. Paper covering and lapping machines.
30. Paper Slitting machines.
31. Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant.
32. Toilet and tooth brush tufting machine.
33. Paper gummed Tape manufacturing machinery.
34. Carcass utilisation equipment.
35. Industrial filler lubricators and presses regulators used for pneumatic appliances.
37. Multimesh disc filters (Spinneret filters) and elements.
37. Epoxy mising and dearating plants.
38. Galvanising baths and galvanising kettles.
39. Packetting and wrapping machines.
40. Vibrating screens.
41. Ferrous and non-ferrous industrial screens.
42. Perforated woven wire screens.
43. Liners such sugar centrifugal liners.
44. Coil winding machines.
45. Foil winding machines.
46. Equipments/components for the manufacture of continuous casting and rolling mill plant for the conversion of E. C. grade aluminium rods of 3/8″ dia out of ingots.
47. Loadcells compression up to 100 tons and tension up to 50 tons (based on strain gauge).
48. Pressure Transducers.
49. Differential pressure cell.
50. Torquo transducers.
51. Indicators for the items mentioned at Sl. Nos. (48) to (50) above.
52. Electronic automatic weight feeder (batch motors).
53. Automatic carton Folding and Glueing Machine.
54. Automatic and Semi-automatic bottle washing machines.
55. Automatic carborators, de-aerators, water chilling plants and mixing units for metred mixing of concentrate, water sugar, acids etc.
56. Automatic bottle fillers for filling of all carbonated drinks or aerated water and beer.
57. Dample roller cleaning machine for use in printing press.
58. Industrial Driers-cum-gas purifiers using like Activated Alumina and Molecular sieves.
59. Industrial Centrifugal Detarcting machine.
60. Fully automatic high output labelling machine.
61. Saccharineters, Refractometers, Polarimeter, Water circulating both, brix hydrometer and Beaune Hydrometer required by sugar industry.
62. Glass valves with Teflou Bellows and Stop cocks of all sizes and types.
63. Machine for the manufacture of multiwall paper sacks.
64. Fluid coupling up to 100 H.P.
65. Rayon & Synthetic Fibre Plants.
66. Air separation plants/Acetylene plants.
67. Bread & Biscuit making plant including bread wrapping & slicing machines.
68. Stackers/Reclaimers.
69. Metallurgical machinery *inter alia* comprising of :—
    (a) Foundry equipment *viz.* muller, Multi-mills, sand conditioning/preparation plant, Ladles, Sand aerators, drying ovens etc.
    (b) Mineral crushing and grinding equipment.
    (c) Kilns and calcining equipment.
    (d) Equipment for iron ore pelletisation.
    (c) Equipment for mineral ore benefication plants.
70. Wev off-set rotary press for reel width (29″—737mm).

APPENDIX 36

List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for Sl. No. 79/V.

(a) *Equipments*

1. Diagnostic X-ray Equipment upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
2. Single channel portable cardiographs and cardioscopes, except those specifically designed to function as part of a complete intensive care or coronary care system.
3. Ultra violet ray lamps (excluding Kromayer for medical treatment).
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment.

(b) *Parts and accessories as listed below*

1. High Tension Transformers or generators upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity (except in cases where these are imported specifically as replacements of a defective unit previously imported).
2. X-ray Control Unit for use with X-ray high tension transformers upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
3. Fluoroscopic stands.
4. Bucky Table, hand or motor driven, except those having trendelenburg position of 45 degree or more and except tables for Urology, Neurology, Angiography; and Anglo Cardiography.
5. Tube Stands, X-ray tubes shield.
6. Ceiling mounted Tube Carriages other than those with electromagnetic locking arrangement.
7. Cones except treatment cones for therapy.
8. Localizers except treatment localizers for therapy.
9. Collimators other than motor-operated collimators.
10. Manual Cassette Changers.
11. X-ray protection screens, barriers, devices and aprons except goggles, hand gloves and lead glass sheets.
12. Petrol or diesel engine driven electrical alternators for X-ray equipment.
13. X-ray film viewing equipment except projection equipment for photo fluorographic and cine radiographic films.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Film filing cabinets.
16. Barium enema equipment and electric mixer.
17. Film markers.
18. Angle boards.
19. Film clips, hangers.
20. Film developing tanks except processing units for 35 mm, 70 mm and 100 mm roll films.
21. Dark room thermometers and floating thermometers.
22. Drying units and cabinets.
23. Wet film rack.
24. Tube lamps for Illuminators except circular types.
25. Meters such as kV, mA, mAs and Volt meters and parts thereof except special types of meters required for replacement in existing equipment.
26. Compensation transformers and parts thereof.
27. Switches and parts thereof except special types of switches required for replacement in existing equipment.
28. Knobs (except special types of knobs required for replacement in existing equipment) and handles.
29. Dial plates.
30. Castors.
31. Brackets.
32. Mains correction Transformers.
33. Hand and Foot Switches.
34. Tape Recorders except medical and video-recorder.
35. Filament and auto transformers except special types required for replacement.
36. Transformer Oil except special type of cooling oil having a specific property and viscosity required for cooling and protecting X-ray tubes.
37. Boosting transformers.
38. Lamination for the transformers.
39. Tube head covers except tube housings for replacement in existing equipment.
40. Holders and supports.
41. Hoses except high voltage types.
42. Thermometers.
43. Clamps.
44. Pulleys.
45. Pulley Wires.
46. Counter Weights.
47. Tube Column Rails.
48. Rubber stops and bushings.
49. Head and shoulder supports.
50. Foot rest.
51. Cassettes other than special types used in spot film devices and serialographs.
52. Protection chairs.
53. Film viewers except special types used in cine and mass miniature radiography.
54. High frequency Diathermy apparatus.
55. Electro Surgical Diathermy apparatus.
56. Operation Theatre Lamps.
57. Round winding wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
58. Bakelite tubes, Insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
59. Stator Cables.

60. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot films devices.

61. Selenium plates and Sillicon Rectifier plates.

62. P. V. C. Sleevings.

63. Assorted items like pins, screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.

64. Aluminium filters

65. Mechanical Hand timers.

66. Anode Control Devices.

67. Wire Rope Assemblies.

68. All kinds of rubber parts.

69. Electrode arms with extension pieces.

70. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.

71. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.

72. Focussed lamps except for use in collimators.

73. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.

74. Protective Aprons.

75. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :—

    X-Ray tubes for a capacity up to and inclusive of 500 M.A :

    CBX ¼ (Cable)

    CBX ⅛ (Cable)

    CBX 1/6 (Cable)

76. Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.

77. Heated Stylus paper.

78. Heat Sensitive paper.

79. Thermo-graphic paper.

80. Termo-coated paper.

81. Thermo-Sensitive paper.

82. Coated paper for Cardiogram.

83. Coated Paper for Medical diagnosis.

84. Coated Paper for Instrumentation.

85. Plastic coated paper.

86. Special paper for cardiogram or chart.

87. Adaptation goggles.

APPENDIX 37

[SECTION II—Sl. No. 43(d)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES

LIST I

List of Vir Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250/440 and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below up to 625 sq. mm. cross-section.

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Circular twin 3-core taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weatherproof).
7. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 4-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility up to 1000 sq. mm.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being up to 4 sq. mm.).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial silk brailed and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular Twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

(c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and size up to 400 sq. mm. given below :—

1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

List of Plastic insulated cables, wires, flexible cords/cables 250/440 *volts and* 650/1100 *volts grade of the types given below* :—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES up to 400 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated single core cables.
2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three-core cables.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four-core cables.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES up to 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four-core flexible cords.

LIST III

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES ALUMINIUM SHEATHED, ARMOURED OR UNARMOURED CABLES

(i) 1.1 kv single core cables.

(i) 1.1 kv two-core belted cables.

(iii) 1.1 kv three-core belted cables.

(iv) 1.1 kv four-core belted cables (Equal Conductors).

(v) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).

(vi) 1.1 kv five core belted cables four core cables with an additional special pure core.

(vii) 1·1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.

(viii) 1.9/3.3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.

(ix) 3.3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.

(x) 1.9/3.3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.

(xi) 3.3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.

(xii) 3.8/6.6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.

(xiii) 6.6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.

(xiv) 3.8/6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.

(xv) 6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.

(xvi) 6.35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.

(xvii) 6.35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.

(xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.

(xx) 6.35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.

(xxi) 6.35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed/earthed systems.

(xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.

(xxiv) 12.7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxv) 12.7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxvi) 12.7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.

(xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.

(xxx) PVC/Plastic/lead Sheathed paper insulated/Mining and Trailing cables upto 33 kv.

LIST IV

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE CABLES ARMOURED OR UNARMOURED TYPES FOR VOLTAGE GRADE UPTO AND INCLUDING 6.6 kv

1. Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
2. Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 625 sq. mm.
4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm.
5. Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm./240 sq. mm.
6. Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross-section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm.) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above. with Jute or Hessian serving.
9. All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above. with armouring of non-magnetic materials.
10. All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral.
11. Cables having metallic sheathing.
12. Weatherproof/House Service-Over Head Service cables.
13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
14. Cables for Signalling or Control purposes.
15. Automobile cables.
16. Mining cables.
17. Trailing cables.

APPENDIX 38

IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, MONO AMPLIFIERS, STEREO AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS, MICROPHONES, TAPE RECORDERS, CAR CASSETTE PLAYERS, HEARING AIDS, T.V. RECEIVERS, RECORD PLAYERS, RECORD CHANGERS, ELECTRONIC DESK CALCULATORS, T. V. TUNERS, FLASH GUNS, D. C. MICROMOTORS AND TAPE DECK MECHANISM—APRIL, 1976—MARCH, 1977

(A) EXISTING UNITS

(i) VALVE TYPE RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS INCLUDING LOW-PRICED RADIO RECEIVERS

Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licences in April, 1974--March, 1975 or April, 1975—March, 1976 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Re. 0.25 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of Components/ Materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Gang Condensers PVC of sizes 17 mm and less	
2.	Gang Condensers PVC type/ Airtype for AM/FM radio sets	
3.	Potentiometers *i.e.* volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, A ganged, dual tandem, push pull, wire wound	
4.	Miniaturised Push Band Switches	
5.	FM Tuners, IF Modules and variometers for FM radio sets	
6.	Tuning indicators or level indicators	10%
7.	Miscellaneous items *viz.* litz wire, high permeability laminations, phosphor bronze strips and sheets, insulating materials including melinex film, special polishing material, wire thinner than 44 SWG, Jacks and Plugs, Micro Crystalline, wax, masking tape disc and profiles for printed circuit boards, mould releasing agent, protective lacquer for aluminium trim	50%
8.	Acrylonitryl butedin styrene (ABS), Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, Acrylic sheets, Acetal Copolymer, Copolymer Styrene, Polysulphone, Polypropylene and Nylon moulding powder.	25%

NOTE :—Items (1) to (6) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this Policy can also be utilised for—

(i) The import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) A maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000 within the overall face value of the licence.

3. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Radios—1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976

	Single Band	Multi-Band	Total
Valve type receivers . .			
Transistor Sets . .			
TOTAL . .			

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI). Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(ii) MONO AMPLIFIERS

4. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing mono amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 5.00 c.i.f. per mono amplifier based on the actual production of mono amplifiers during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

S. No.	Name of the components/ materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Valves other than those manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd. as given in Annexure I to this Appendix . .	20%
2.	Electrolytic condensers low voltage above 2000 MFD of rating 25 V and above . .	
3.	Electrolytic condensers high voltage 450 V and above	30%
4.	Vibrators	25%
5.	Potentiometers *i.e.*, volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound	
6.	Transistors having dissipation of above 10 Watts, field effect transistors other than those given to Annexure II of this Appendix . .	
7.	High permeability laminations, jacks and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials .	10%
8.	Integrated Circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix . .	50%

5. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for :—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) mono amplifiers upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the overall face value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of mono amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The certificate should separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category.

Statement of production of Amplifiers—1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976

Name of Unit.....................Location...............

Category . . .	Number
Valve Amplifiers . . .	
Transistorised Amplifiers	
TOTAL . . .	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be enclosed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(iii) STEREO AMPLIFIERS

7. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing Stereo Amplifiers. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 25 c.i.f. per stereo amplifier based on the actual production of stereo amplifiers during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

1. Electrolytic Condensors of rating 25 V and above and value 2,000 M Fd and above.	
2. Potentiometers i.e. dual volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound	
3. Transistors having dissipation of above 10 watts, field effect transistors, other than those specified in the Annexure II of this Appendix.	
4. High permeability laminations, jack and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials . .	10%
5. Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix . . .	25%
6. LED Lamps	10%
7. Thermal relay.	

8. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for :—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of stereo amplifiers upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) stereo amplifiers upto a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the overall face value of the licence.

9. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of stereo amplifiers produced by applicant during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of production statement) should be enclosed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(iv) TAPE RECORDERS/CAR CASSETTE PLAYERS

10. Applications from existing small-scale units, manufacturing tape recorders who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components required for tape recorders/car cassette players. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pac kvalue of Rs. 40 c.i.f. per tape recorder/car cassette based on their actual production of such tape recorders/car cassette players during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 plus 100% subject to a maximum of total approved capacity. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each.

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of licence
1	2	3
1.	Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for amplifiers with percentage restrictions indicated therein (Para 4 above)	50% (Aggregate)
2.	Microphone parts, such as diaphragm, mu-metal laminations, winding wire thinner than 44 SWG, related hardware, microphone cartridge.	20%
3.	Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised) . .	10%
4.	Magnetic tapes in casettes or cartridges	15%
5.	Miniaturised Push/slide, Band Switches (or parts thereof).	
6.	Tuning indicators or level indicators or parts thereof.	
7.	Tape deck mechanism or, motors and magnetic heads or parts thereof for tape recorders/car cassette players but excluding printed circuit boards and electronic circuitry .	50%
8.	Rubber parts, plugs, sockets and ear phones	15%
9.	Tape counters	5%
10.	Pre-recorded cassettes and cleaning cassettes for testing of taperecorders/car cassette players (Maximum of 10 Nos.)	

11. Import licences for tape recorders/car cassette players components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

(i) the import of components required for the serving of tape recorders/car cassette upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;

(ii) a maximum of 2 Prototype (samples) tape recorders/car cassette upto a maximum of value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

12. The application for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of tape recorders/car cassette produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Tape Recorders/car cassette players
1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976

Name of Unit..............................Location..................

Category	Number
Valve type	
Transistorised type	
TOTAL	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(v) CAR RADIOS (VALVE AND TRANSISTORISED TYPE)

13. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10.00 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of following components/materials, only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Permeability tuner (or parts thereof).	
2.	Miniaturised Push Band Swithes (or parts thereof)	35%
3.	Transistors having dissipation of 4 watts and above, varactor diodes field effect transistors	50%
4.	Iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length	35%
5.	Potentiometers *i.e.*, volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide), with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound .	
6.	F.M. tuners or parts thereof . .	
7.	High permeability laminations, insulating materials, winding wire, thinner than 44 SWG	
8.	Feed-through ceramic capacitors . .	5%
9.	Trimmers with the following capacitance ranges :— (a) 30 to 140 PF; and (b) 60 to 180 PF.	

14. Import licences for car radio components/
aterials issued under this policy can also be utilised
r :—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of car radios, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (samples) car radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

15. The applications for licences should also be
ccompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant
of the concerned State Director of Industries indi-
ting the number of car radios produced by the
plicant unit during twelve months from 1st April
75 to 31st March 1976. The certificate should
parately indicate the number of car radios produced
each category as under :—

tatement of production of Car Radios—1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976

ame of Unit................................Location.....................	
apacity	Number
alve type	
ransistorised type	
OTAL	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence
ogether with a copy of the above statement of pro-
ction) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman
havan, New Delhi by the licensing Authority.

(vi) MICROPHONES

16. Applications for import of components/mate-
ls will be considered from existing SSI units manu-
cturing microphones who were granted import
cences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—
arch 1976. Import licences will be issued for the
lue calculated at a pack value of Rs. 3.00 c.i.f.
r microphone based on the actual production of
icrophones during twelve months from 1st April
75 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof
r expansion subject to the maximum of approved
pacity. The import licences where issued,
ll be valid for the import of the following
mponents/materials only :—

(1) Diaphragm.

(2) Mu-metal laminations.

(3) Winding wire thinner than 44 SWG.

(4) Cartridges (other than Omni-directional type—50%).

(5) Mu-metal housing—15%.

(6) Mylar sheets/Teflon tape—15%.

(7) Field effect transistors other than those Annexure II to this Appendix.

17. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

(i) import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) microphone upto a maximum value of Rs. 500 within the face value of the licence.

18. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(vii) HEARING AIDS

19. Applications from existing SSI Units manufacturing hearing aids who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for actual user licences for import of components/materials required for hearing aids. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 30.00 c.i.f. per hearing aid based on the actual production of hearing aids during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limits indicated therein :—

(1) Hearing aid earphones and parts thereof.

(2) Desk wired earphones/headphones and parts thereof for group equipment for classes in Schools for the Deaf.

(3) Hearing aid microphones (or parts thereof).

(4) Bone conductors.

(5) Headbands.

(6) Earmoulds and earmould attachments.

(7) Eartips, special tubing for eartips.

(8) Following items each upto 15 per cent of face value :—

  (a) Switches and parts thereof (miniaturised).

  (b) Volume controls and parts thereof (miniaturised or slide) or without switches.

  (c) Potentioners for AVC or peak clipping or parts thereof (miniaturised).

(9) Following items each upto the face value restrictions specified against each :—

- (a) Electrolytic capacitors upto 250 mfd and upto 6V—5%.
- (b) Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised)—5%.
- (c) UM 5 carbon zinc batteries, mercury and nickel cadmium batteries, required for hearing aids—10%.
- (d) Phosphor bronze and beryllium copper wire/strip/sheet—5%.
- (e) Herdware, foam rubber for microphone mountings—5%.
- (f) Tantalum capacitors upto 10V—5%.
- (g) VDRS—5%.
- (h) Diodes—5%.
- (i) Transistors required for the behind the ear-Type hearing aids—10%.

(10) Miscellaneous items like the following upto a total face value limit of 20 per cent :—

Permaloy strips, laminates, epoxy/phenolic copper 1 mm and under, mash for microphones, cord/cordage contacts, aluminium for high grade anodizing, special lacquers, glues and cements, nylon moulding powder, A B S powder.

(11) Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix—20%.

20. Import licences for components/materials issued for the manufacture of hearing aids under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of hearing aids upto 10 per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall face value;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (sample) hearing aids upto a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the face value of the licence.

21. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of hearing aids produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(viii) T. V. RECEIVERS

22. Applications from the existing S.S.I. Units manufacturing T.V. receivers, who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 50 c.i.f. per T. V. receiver based on their approved capacity. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Deflection coil	20%
2.	Linearity coil	
3.	EHT transformers	50%
4.	Electronic valves other than those manufactured by M/s. BEL given in Annexure I to this Appendix	
5.	Core Locking Compound	
6.	High voltage transistors (Vceo and Vcbo above 250 volts)	25%
7.	Special type of diodes including Varactors diodes, booster diodes and EHT diodes	
8.	Field-effect Transistors	
9.	Integrated Circuits not specified in Annexure II to this Appendix	25%
10.	Cylindrical/Special trimmers	
11.	Special Resistors of Voltage 1000 and above	
12.	ZTC Ceramic Condensers	
13.	High Voltage capacitors 450 Volt and above	
14.	Feed-through capacitors, poly carbonate capacitors.	
15.	Special mica and ceramic capacitors of voltage above 1500 Volt	
16.	Voltage Dependent Resistors	15%
17.	VHF Ferrite Cores.	
18.	Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for T.V. tuners	15%
19.	Special hardwares (other than banned items)	5%
20.	Picture tubes (not more than 20" size)	80%

23. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. receivers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC (SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

Note.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of :—

> Components required for the servicing of TV Receivers, upto 10% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ix) SET OF T.V. DEFLECTION COMPONENTS

24. Applications from the existing SSI units manufacturing set of T.V. Deflection components [comprising of (i) Deflection Coil, (ii) EHT Transformers and (iii) Linearity coil, who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for import of components/raw materials. Import licences will be issued

the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10 f. per set of T.V. Deflection components based the actual production of such sets during 12 months om April 1975—March 1976 increased by 100% ereof for expansion subject to the maximum of proved capacity. The import licences will be lid for import of the following components/raw aterials only subject to the value indicated against ch :—

1. Thermistors.
2. Ferrites for EHT Transformer core only.
3. Self-Bonding Copper wire, and
4. Plastic film and Tape (for 1000 Volt and above breakdown)
5. Fire retarding polyesterene resin. } 5%
6. Silicone resin. }

25. The applications for licences should be accomaied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant of the concerned State Director of Industries, dicating the number of set of T.V. Deflection comonents produced by the applicant unit during the 2 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. he intimation of the issue of an import licence together with a copy of the above statement of roduction) should be endorsed to DC (SSI), Nirman havan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

(x) RECORD PLAYERS

26. Applications from the existing S.S.I. units anufacturing record players, who were granted imort licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 975—March 1976 will be considered for grant of ctual user licences for import of components/ aterials. Import licences will be issued for the alue calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10 c.i.f. per ecord player based on their actual production of uch record players during 12 months from 1st April, 975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% hereof for expansion subject to the maximum of pproved capacity. The import licences where issued, vill be valid for import of the following components/ aterials only :—

1. Motor (of rating 30 Watt or below).
2. Standard Test Records (5 Nos.).

27. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of two samples of Record Players upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000 within the face value of the licence.

28. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record players produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xi) RECORD CHANGERS

29. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record changers who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 18 c.i.f. per record changer based on the actual production of such record changers during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Motors (of rating 30 Watts or below).
2. Cam Assembly.
3. Lever and automatic trip—off switches, record changers spindles or parts thereof.
4. Standard Test Records (5 Nos.)

30. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record changers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xii) ELECTRONIC DESK CALCULATORS

31. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing electronic desk calculators, who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 100 c.i.f. per calculator based on the actual production of such electronic desk calculators during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

1. Display devices other than those given in Annexure I to this Appendix . .	60%
2. ICs (including LSI/MSI) other than those given in Annexure II to this Appendix .	60%
3. Printers	50%

NOTE.—For more sophisticated types, like programmable calculators, the cases may be referred to the Department of Electronics for consideration on individual merits.

32. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of two samples of Electronic Desk Calculators up to a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the face value of the licence.

33. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of electronic desk calculators produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xiii) T.V. TUNERS

34. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing T.V. Tuners. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per T.V. Tuner on the basis of production during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

1. Variable capacity diodes 2. Switching diode (low resistance)	50%
3. High frequency transistors with fT above 1000 MHz and field effect transistors other than those appearing in Annexure II to this Appendix.	
4. Ferrite core for Baluns and coils (High frequency)	
5. Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix.	30%
6. Feed-through capacitors (Ceramic type).	

NOTE.—A maximum of two samples of T.V. Tuners will be permitted to be imported against the import licences to be issued to such actual users within the overall face value of import licence.

35. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. Tuners produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xiv) FLASH GUNS

36. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing Flash Guns. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 40 c.i.f. per Flash Gun based on the actual production of such flash guns during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Flash Tubes.
2. High voltage flash condensers aboved 3000 mfd and 450V.
3. Ferrite Pot core.

NOTE.—Import licences for components/materials issued unde this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of Flash Guns within the overal face value of the import licence.

37. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industrie indicating the number of Flash Guns produced b the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1s April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation o the issue of an import licence (together with a cop of the above statement of production) should b endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delh by the Licensing Authority.

(xv) D. C. MICROMOTORS

38. Applications for import of components materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing D.C. Micromotors. Import licences wi be issued for the value calculated at pack value o Rs. 7 c.i.f. per D.C. Micromotor based on the actua production of such D.C. Micromotors during 1 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 197 increased by 100% there of for expansion subject t the maximum of approved capacity. The impor licences, where issued, will be valid for the impor of the following components/materials only subjec to the value limit indicated against each:—

1. Sintered self lubricating bearings	
2. Commutator Assembly or parts	
3. Brush Assembly or parts	
4. Rotor spindle (stainless steel, super finished)	
5. Governor assembly or parts	40%
6. Ferrite magnets	15%

7. Sub-miniaturised ceramic capacitors and Carbon film resistors (1/16 Watt)	10%
8. Phosphor Bronze/Beryllium copper/Nickel silver/sheets and strips	20%
9. Mu-metal (Nickel-iron alloy) sheets	
10. CRCA sheet of deep drawn quality	25%
11. Special silicon steel for laminations	
12. Stainless steel rods for roter upto 5 mm dia.	10%
13. Nylon/epoxy moulding powder	15%
14. Melinex strip, Polybutadine rubber, Miniature Spacers and contacts	10%

NOTE.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of D.C. Micromotors within the overall face value of the import licence.

39. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of D.C. Micromotors produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authotity.

(xvi) TAPE DECK MECHANISM

40. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing Tape Deck Mechanism. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per Tape Deck Mechanism based on the actual production of such tape deck mechanisms during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

1. Rubber pinch roller	
2. Drive rubber belts	
3. Sintered self lubricating bearings	
4. Stainless steel axle shaft not exceeding 10 cmm in length	15%
5. Stainless steel capstan shaft	
6. CRCA sheets of thickness more than 0.45 mm with tolerance better than ± 0.03 mm.	20%
7. Spring steel sheets /strips	10%
8. Phosphor Bronze/Beryllium copper sheets/strips	
9. Synthetic rubber such as silicon and Neoprene	
10. ABS/Nylon/Acetal (Delrin) Moulding powder	20%
11. Record/Playback heads, erase heads or record/playback erase heads	30%
12. D.C. Micromotors	
13. Silicone greese	5%
14. Molycote	
15. Pre-recorded cassettes for testing of tape deck mechanisms (maximum of 5 Nos.)	

NOTE:—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of Tape Deck Mechanism within the overall value of the import licence.

41. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of Tape Deck Mechanisms produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

42. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units *i.e.* those who have obtained import licences for the period April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975— March 1976 should make applications direct to the licensing authorities concerned.

43. Requests for raw material/components for all other items not mentioned in this Appendix should be routed through the Director of Industries to the DC(SSI) as per the proforma appearing in Annexure III to this appendix.

(B) NEW UNITS

44. Applications for grant of import licences for the import of electronic components/materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provision of this policy will also be considered from new small scale units who want to set up production of valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low priced radio receivers, mono amplifiers, stereo amplifiers, tape records/car cassette players, car radios, microphones, hearing aids, T. V. receivers, set of TV Deflection components, Record players, Record changers, Electronic Desk calculators, Deck Mechanisms. The applications from such units along with statement showing the production during 1975-76 if any as indicated in paras, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30, 33, 35, 37, 39 and 41 above should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be isued on the basis of the recommendation of the Director of Industries. In the case of mono/stereo Amplifiers, Tape Recorders/car cassette, Car radios, Microphones, hearing aids, T.V. receivers, set of TV Deflection components, Record players, Record changers. Electronic Desk Calculators, T.V. Tuners, Flash Guns, D.C. Micromotors and Tape Deck Mechanisms, import licences will be issued only after the schemes duly recommended by the Director of Industries, have been approved by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the statement regarding production, if any during 1975-76 of the until) should be endorsed to the DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing authority.

45. Requests for approval of new schemes and/or import licences from new units in small scale sector for manufacturing devices other than the 16 devices mentioned above will also be considered. Such schemes/requests should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued after the schemes/requests duly recommended by the State Director of Industries have been approved by the DC(SSI), New Delhi in consultation with the Department of Electronics, New Delhi to whom also a copy of the scheme/request should be sent.

(C) FACE VALUE RESTRICTION

47. No face value restriction shall apply, if the total value of the licence does not exceed Rs. 5,000 for all items in Appendix 38, except in the case of items at S. No. 7 for Radios and S. No. (10) for Hearing aids.

ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 38

List of valves manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd., Bangalore

BEL TYPE No.

BEL 25
BEL 25A(4604)
C3 m
DY 802
ECC 88 CC
EB 91
EBC 81
EBF 83
EBF 89
EC 81
ECC 81
ECC 82
ECC 83
ECC 83M
ECC 83MB
ECC 85M
ECC 85MB
ECC 88
ECF 802
ECH 81
ECH 83
ECL 82
ECL 84
ECL 805
ECL 85
ECL 86
EF 89
EF 91
EF 95
EL 84
EL 86
EL 504
EM 84
EY 88
EZ 80
EZ 81
GZ 34
OA 2
OA 2WA
OB 2
OB 2WA
PCC 88
PCC 189
PCF 801
PCF 802
PCL 82
PCL 84
PCL 805
PCL 86
PL 84
PL 504
PY 88
UBC 81
UBF 89
UCH 81
UCL 82
UF 89
UL 84
UM 84
UY 85
12 AT 7WA

BEL TYPE No.

90 CI
150 Cl
5651
5651 WA
5654
5725
5726
5751
5814 A
6146 B
6201
6883B
CV 124
CV 133
CV 138
CV 140
CV 283
CV 287
CV 391
CV 395
CV 449
CV 455
CV 491
CV 492
CV 850
CV 1377
CV 1535
CV 1832
CV 1833
CV 1865
CV 1888
CV 2128
CV 2220
CV 2225
CV 2347
CV 2492
CV 2573
CV 2975
CV 4014
CV 4017
CV 4025
CV 4027
CV 5072
CV 5094
CV 5156
CV 5173
CV 5186
CV 5189
CV 5212
CV 5216
CV 5232
CV 5358
6AL 5
6AM 6
6 C 4
6 H 6 T
6 L 6 WGB
85A 2

INDICATOR TUBES

MF 21 P
MF 31 D
MF 31 P
MF 41 F
MFA 1 P
MFA 1 D
MFA 1 F
ST 12 C
ST 12 R

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 38

List of Power Devices and Integrated Circuits manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd., Bangalore

I—*POWER DEVICES*

GERMANIUM	*SILICON*
PT 4	2N 1481
PT 6	2N 1482
ASZ 15	2N 3055
ASZ 16	2N 3866
ASZ 17	2N 2653
ASZ 18	2N 6371
2N 4241	
AD 149	

II—INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

DIGITAL	*LINER*
BEL 7400	CA 3020
BEL 7420	CA 3028A
BEL 7440	CA 3053
CA 741	CA 3065
BEL 7441A	CA 3085
BEL 74104	BEL 550A
	BEL 550 B
	BEL 550 C

MOSFET'S

3N 187, 3N 200

ANNEXURE III TO APPENDIX 38

PARTICULARS OF COMPONENTS/RAW MATERIALS FOR INDIGENOUS CLEARANCE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRONICS END-PRODUCTS

Sl. No.	End-Product	Last Year's production	Details of licences already received, utilised/unutilised value	Present production programme for which indigenous clearance sought	Components/Raw materials	ITC Policy* reference (Red Book)	Details specifications of components/raw materials	Quantity in Nos./Weight per unit of end-product	Rate, CIF* with invoice reference No.	Total quantity* in Nos./Weight for each end-product as per Col. 5	Total value of raw material/component against each end-product as per Col. 5	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

---

*Applicable to Raw materials/Components.

APPENDIX 39

List of items, the import of which is allowed through S.T.C. from Rupee Area

For stock and sale purpose

1. Photographic sensitised materials including amateur roll films, sheet films and cut films.
2. Cinematographic films (raw). Import of this will be allowed through the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.
3. Ball Bearings/Cylinderial roller bearings/tapered roller bearings/needle bushes/needle cages and needle roller bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 to this Red Book, provided that import of any single bearing size (even though not appearing in Appendix 14) for quantities more than those indicated below will be considered only in consultation with the DGTD:—

(*i*) Bearing sizes of bore dia 30 mm and below	5,000 nos.
(*ii*) Bearing sizes of bore dia above 30 mm	2,500 nos.
(*iii*) Bearing size corresponding to size appearing in Appendix 14 but fitted with rubber seals or any other synthetic metal seals .	In any quantity

4. Machine tools other than those listed in List B of Appendix 11.
5. Cutting, measuring and pneumatic tools and precision instruments.
6. Printing machinery.
7. Laboratory Chemicals.
8. Tyres and Tubes for tractors.
9. Tractors and parts thereof.

For distribution to actual users

1. Newsprint.
2. Various kinds of paper for industrial use.
3. Ammonium sulphate.
4. Photo chemicals.
5. Electric and Electronic instruments and components
6. Laboratory, Scientific and optical instruments and apparatus.
7. Material testing and metal testing machines.
8. Medical, Dental, veterinary instruments and apparatus and surgical equipment.
9. Pharmaceutical intermediates.
10. Agricultural machinery.
11. Cinematographic and studio equipment.
12. Abrasives.
13. Precision and measuring tools.
14. High Pressure Gas cylinders.
15. Potassium ferro-cyanide.

APPENDIX 40

List of components, the import of which will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle

<table>
<tr><th>Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td><i>PART I</i></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>17(<i>i</i>)</td><td>Iron and steel valves other than cast iron foot valves below 300 mm dia.</td></tr>
<tr><td>17(<i>ii</i>)(<i>f</i>)</td><td>Seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of the following sizes:—
<table>
<tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameters</th><th>Thickness</th></tr>
<tr><td>(<i>a</i>) Hot finished</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm.</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(<i>b</i>) Cold drawn</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm.</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>17(<i>iii</i>)</td><td>Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>22</td><td>High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts, studs, screws and rivets.</td></tr>
<tr><td>25(<i>d</i>)</td><td>Nails and washers.</td></tr>
<tr><td>38-A</td><td>Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex Duplex and Triplex, of non-permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II.</td></tr>
<tr><td>41(<i>iv</i>)</td><td>Copper flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure other than those used in air-conditioning and refrigeration industry and instruments and medical appliances and generator cooling.</td></tr>
<tr><td>46(<i>c</i>)</td><td>Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.</td></tr>
<tr><td><i>PART II</i></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>9(<i>b</i>)</td><td>Machined steel balls below 14.2875 mm.</td></tr>
<tr><td>9(<i>c</i>)</td><td>Grinding media steel balls.</td></tr>
<tr><td>9(<i>g</i>)</td><td>Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—
<table>
<tr><th><i>Diameter</i></th><th><i>Length</i></th></tr>
<tr><td>1.48 mm to 1.6 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 12 mm.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.90 mm to 2.54 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 20.06 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm</td><td>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.60 mm to 4.90 mm</td><td>24 mm to 35.5 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm</td><td>18 mm to 32 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.48 mm to 4.1 mm</td><td>4.6 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.60 mm to 5.1 mm</td><td>7.6 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.90 mm to 8.1 mm</td><td>6·8 mm to 84.00 mm</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.90 mm to 6.4 mm</td><td>5.8 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>16(<i>b</i>)</td><td>Sintered bronze, self lubricating bushes and bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>*19</td><td>Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes specified in Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.</td></tr>
<tr><td>30(<i>a</i>)—(<i>e</i>)</td><td>Diesel engines as a sub-assembly of main equipment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>31</td><td>Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units), as a sub-assembly of main equipment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>31-A</td><td>Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of road vehicular type as a sub-assembly of main equipment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>32</td><td>Carbon brushes all sorts.</td></tr>
<tr><td>34-A</td><td>Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and securing brushes for polishing machines.</td></tr>
<tr><td>36</td><td>Felt sheets and discs for Jute Machinery.</td></tr>
<tr><td>37(2)</td><td>(1) Loom Swords.
(2) Box fronts.
(3) Roving steadiers.
(4) Beam flanges.
(5) Cop Loaders.
(6) Wire Healds.</td></tr>
</table>

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART II—contd.	
37(2)—*contd.*	(7) Camb set.
	(8) Reeds.
	(9) Card/gill pins.
	(10) Calendar Bowls.
	(11) Fabricated steel Beam flanges.
	(12) Silver Can Accessories.
	(13) Broad Loom Accessories and parts.
	(14) Sliver cans.
	(15) Shuttle covers.
	(16) Swell spring.
	(17) Felt Bobs.
	(18) Component parts of jute bobbins.
	(19) Plantree rollers.
39(*a*) . . .	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting instruments (Power Factor Meters) Recording instruments, (Permanent fixing recording Voltmeter, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters), Instruments Transformers.
39(*b*)(*i*) . . .	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron, Power Factor Meters), Ohmeters-Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
39(*b*)(*iii*) . . .	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
39(*c*) . . .	Component parts of Industrial and steel light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire and bi-metal strip and phosphor bronze strip and wire and lead glass tubing and components of fluorescent tube starters other than can).
42(*c*) . . .	Electric motor starters.
42(*e*) . . .	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
42(*f*) . . .	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and 'panels' incorporating these.
42(*g*) . . .	Oil and Minimum oil circuit breakers above 660V and upto 11 KV, 350 MVA capacity.
42(*h*)(*i*) . . .	Power capacitors of 33 KV and below.
42(*h*)(*ii*) . . .	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below (except those suitable for rectifiers, capacitors and voltage transformers).
43(*c*) . . .	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
45(*b*) . . .	Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metals (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain.
PART IV	
250(*b*) . . .	Miniature bulbs for surgical and medical equipment.
290	Condensers resistances, potentiometers, volume controls, tone controls, value sockets, side caps, plugs chockes, fuses and terminal blocks.
299	Component parts of carriages and carts.
301	Component parts of cycles.
309(*c*) . . .	(1) Gramophone motors and parts. (2) Sound boxes and parts. (3) Automatic brakes and parts.
309(*d*) . . .	Pick-up tone arms.
PART V	
65(5)(*iii*), and 78(*ix*)	Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART V—contd.	
65(5)(*iii*) and 78 (*ix*)—*contd.*	Components for aerosol containers and pressure packs.
	Bourdon type pressure indicators and recorders with phosphor bronze, berllium copper, Nickel-Chrome steel and stainless steel measuring elements.
	Diaphragm type pressure indicators with phosphor bronze, beryllium copper and stainless steel measuring elements.
	Bellows type and capsule type pressure indicators and recorders with bronze, brass, beryllium copper and stainless steel measuring elements.
	Draught and vacuum indicators and recorders—all types.
	Mercury filled and gas filled temperature indicators, recorders and controllers.
	Indicating, recording and controlling pyrometers and resistance thermometers (galavanometric type).
	Potentiometric indicators, recorders and controliers for use with thermocouples, RTD s pH electrodes, conductivity cells, strain gauges, psychrometer elements, tachometers and smoke density detectors.
	Indicating and non-indicating electronic controllers and alarm switches for use with sensors detailed above.
	Thermocouples with copper-constantan, iron-constantan, chromel-alumel, chromel-copel and platinum/rhodium elements and of disposable type.
	Platinum resistance thermometer detectors.
	Multipoint thermocouple R.T.D. selector switches.
	Venturi tubes, flow nozzles, orifice plates and orifice flange assemblies for pressure ratings up to 150 kg/cm^2.
	Indicating, recording and integrating mercury manometer type flowmeters.
	Indicating, recroding and integrating electrical transmitting (1 Amp AC & 4-20 mA.D.C.) Flow Meters of manometric, open chennel and ring balance types.
	Positive displacement type flow meters.
	Glass tube rotameters—indicating type with/without alarm fittings.
	Glass tube rotameters with integral pressure regulators.
	Pneumatic transmitters for pressure, temperature, differential pressure, vacuum and level (open and prescribed tanks).
	Pneumatic controllers—Stack type and beam balance type,—single, twin and three term.
	Pneumatic, indicating and recroding control stations and auto/manual control stations.
	Pneumatic control drives with associated power cylinders (for thurst ratings up to 1500kg.)
	Pressure switches.
	Pneumatic computing relays.
	CO^2 analysers and transmitters.
	Boiler drum level indicators—reflux type (for pressures upto 50 kg/cm^2).
	Differential pressure indicators, recorders and alarm switches (for pressures up to 150 kg/cm^2).
	Pneumatic and hydraulic regulators—self-balancing type for valve and damper actuation.
	Alarm annunciation systems.
	Instrument desks and control panels.
65(5)(*iii*) . . .	(i) Leather shaving blades.
	(ii) Components of pulling and lifting machines.
65(5)(*iv*) . . .	Industrial knives.
66 . . .	Automatic electrical control switches.

APPENDIX 40—*concld.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART V—contd.	
78(*ii*) . . .	Component parts of Electric cooking ranges and electric cooker, all types.
78(*vi*) . . .	Rectifiers and battery chargers and component parts thereof.
78(*vii*) . . .	Component parts of Household electric machines and appliances, all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dyers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors. Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.
79 . . .	1. Round Winding Wires, super enamelled--all gauges up to 45 gauges including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
	2. Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
	3. Stator Cables.
	4. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.
	5. Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates.
	6. P.V.C. Sleevings
	7. Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.
	8. Aluminium filters.
	9. Mechanical Hand timers.
	10. Anode Control Devices.
	11. Wire Rope Assemblies.
	12. All kinds of rubber parts.
	13. Electrode arms with extension pieces.
	14. Rotary switches up to 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.
	15. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.
	16. Focussed lamps.
	17. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.
	18. Cassetes.
	19. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types:— X-ray tubes for a capacity upto and inclusive of 500 M. A CBX 1/4 cable. CBX 1/8 (cable) CBX 1/6 (cable)
PART VI	
	(i) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
	(ii) Collets, Feed fingers, and Collet chucks.
	(iii) Quick change drill chucks.
	(iv) Jigs and fixtures.
	(v) Rotary table for milling machines.
	(vi) Tapping attachment.
	(vii) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
	(viii) Relieving attachments.

NOTES : (1) The components not included in this Appendix and the import of which is not specifically allowed will not normally be permitted for import. However, such components will be allowed for import if specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

*(2) Import of specific sizes of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings of restricted category mentioned in Appendix 14(1) (b), 14(2)(b), 14(3)(b), 14(4)(b), 14(5)(b), 14(6)(b) 14(7)(b) and 14(7)(d) as recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned for manufacture of specific end-product(s), in according with the approved manufacturing programme, will be allowed to actual users in the small scale sector upto 10% of the entitlement, or Rs. 5,000, whichever is Within less. this value, specific sizes of banned types of ball bearings, crylindrical roller bearings, tapered for roller bearings and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages, including needle roller bearings, mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(2)(a), 14(3)(a), 14(4)(a), 14(5)(a), 14(6)(a), 14(7)(a) and 14(7)(c) will also be allowed, on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, according to approved manufacturing programme, after getting clearance from indigenous angle from the D.G.T.D. Import of any single type or size of bearing included in Appendix 14 will, however, not be permitted for a value exceeding Rs. 500, within the overall value of 10% of the entitlement of Rs. 5,000, whichever is less.

APPENDIX 41

Import licensing policy for iron and steel and ferro alloy items for the licensing period April 1976—March 1977

INTRODUCTION

The Import Policy for iron and steel and ferro alloys for April 1976—March 1977 has been formulated, keeping in view the improved climate for economic growth, need for self-sufficiency, import substitution and maintaining the tempo of increase in domestic production. The procedure for obtaining the requirements of steel and ferro alloy items will be the same as laid down in Section 1 of this Book, subject to the condition that the item-wise policy for import of iron and steel and ferro alloys will be as specified in this Appendix. The system of automatic and supplementary licences as given in Section 1 of this Book will also be applicable.

2. A major innovation introduced is the system whereunder many of the steel items will be allocated directly by the canalising agency to the actual users without the actual user having to produce a release order from the licensing authorities. Special attention of the applicants is, therefore, invited to the revised procedure as enumerated in the succeeding paragraphs. In view of this new procedure, care should be taken to ensure that the consumption certificate, wherever required to be produced to the licensing authority, does not include the consumption of items which are obtained by direct allotment from the canalising agency, namely, SAIL International Limited for the imported items and SAIL for the indigenous items.

3. The iron and steel and ferro alloy items have been classified under three main groups *viz*:

GROUP I.—Items which are allowed to be imported in full;

GROUP II.—Items for which import is restricted to a certain specific percentage indicated against the respective items; and

GROUP III.—Items produced mainly by the integrated steel plants for which the actual user should register his requirement with the Steel Authority of India for domestic/imported supply for his 12 months' requirement.

Procedure to be Followed for Obtaining the Requirements of Iron and Steel and Ferro Alloy Items

4. Actual users requiring iron and steel and ferro alloy items will have to follow the procedure indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.

GROUP I

Items Which are Allowed to be Imported in full

(A) Canalised Items

5. The canalised items specified in Group I in Schedules 'A' to 'E' of this Appendix will be allocated by the canalising agency directly to the actual users for their twelve months' requirements without the necessity of obtaining release orders from the licensing authorities. For this purpose the actual users will be required to make direct application for allotment to the canalising agency concerned, in the prescribed form as given in the Appendix 72 of this Book. The actual user should, therefore, register their requirement of these items covering a period not exceeding 12 months with the canalising agency concerned by making an application in the said prescribed form (Appendix 72).

6. As soon as the requirement for allocation of these imported raw material is registered with the canalising agency by the actual users, the canalising agency will be required to indicate to the actual users, within a period of 45 days, the arrangements to supply the required raw materials. In case, the canalising agency is unable to indicate the arrangement within the above time schedule, the actual users can approach the licensing authorities concerned for issue of a licence in the name of the canalising agency with letter of authority in their favour, for direct import.. Further, wherever, the canalising agencies are also not in a position to arrange the supply within a period of six months or in accordance with the phased delivery schedule as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later, the actual users may approach the licensing authorities concerned for allowing direct import by issue of letter of authority. It may be noted that the liability of the canalising agency for supply will arise only in case where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with the canalising agency.

(B) Non-Canalised Items:

7. The actual users will submit their application direct to the licensing authority concerned for issue of import licence under the system of automatic as well as supplementary licensing as per procedure indicated in Section I of this Book. The consumption certificate as well as the particulars of AU/REP licences/release orders should, however, be furnished in the proforma given in Schedule 'H' to this Appendix.

GROUP—II

Items for which Import is Restricted to Specific Percentage of Past Consumption. (Both Canalised and Non-Canalised items).

8. The actual users should submit applications in the prescribed form alongwith the consumption certificate as given in Schedule 'H' to this Appendix, and particulars of A.U./R.E.P. licences and release orders in the form given in Annexure to Schedule 'H' of this Appendix duly certified by chartered account/cost accountant in practice, indicating separately for each item the c.i.f. value of imported as well as the purchase price of the indigenous material consumed.

Consumption certificate should not include the value of items which will be released directly by the canalising agency without the requirement of a release order from the licensing authority. The licensing authority will issue a release order in respect of canalised items and import licence for non-canalised items against the entitlement calculated on the basis of percentage indicated against each item and subject to the policy for issue of automatic licences.

Requirements in Excess of Restricted Items

9. After obtaining a licence/release order as indicated in the preceding paragraph, as per the entitlement under the automatic licensing, if an actual user is unable to procure his balance requirement of restricted items from the indigenous sources, he may submit an application to the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta in the prescribed form as given in Schedule 'G' to this Appendix, along with a copy of the earlier consumption certificate submitted by him to the licensing authority *vide* para 8 above. The applicant will also give details of the efforts made to procure the items and quantities from the indigenious sources alongwith the evidence of non availability from such sources. After appropriate verification/scrutiny, the Iron & Steel Controller will, within 45 days of the receipt of such application, furnish his recommendation thereon to the licensing authorities concerned, who thereafter will issue a licence/release order for the balance value. If no reply is received from the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, within 45 days from the date of such application, the actual user can approach the licensing authority for getting import licence/release order for such value over and above the restricted percentage, furnishing evidence that the balance requirement is not available indigenously. The licensing authority will issue licence/release order in such cases under advice to the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

GROUP III

Items Mainly Produced by the Integrated Steel Plants for which the Requests have to be Registered with SAIL

10. The items which are available indigenously and which are produced mainly by the integrated steel plants are indicated in Group III in Schedules 'B' and 'D' to this Appendix. The actual users should register their 12 months' requirements with the Steel Authority of India, giving complete details of sizes, specifications, quantity required, phased programme of delivery in the prescribed form as given in Appendix 72 of this Book. The Steel Authority of India will indicate to the actual users within 45 days from the date of application, the domestic source from which the actual users should take delivery of the material. The actual user will make the necessary financial arrangements and complete the requisite formalities with the domestic suppliers. The domestic supplier will arrange supply within a period of six months or within the phased programme of delivery as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later. The liability of the canalising agency/nominated supplier will arise only in cases where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with them.

11. For the quantity for which the Steel Authority of India cannot arrange domestic supplies, they will advise SAIL International Limited to arrange the imports. The actual users will complete the requisite formalities and make necessary financial arrangements with the Sail International Limited, who will arrange supply of the imported material within a period of six months or within the phased programme of delivery, as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later. In case, the SAIL International Ltd, is not in a position to supply imported material within a period of six months or within the phased programme of delivery as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later, actual users may submit an application in the prescribed form and manner to the licensing authority concerned for allowing import. The liability of the canalising agency will arise only in cases where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with the Sail International Limited.

Registration of Release Orders with the Canalising Agency.

12. The procedure for registration of release orders with the canalising agency and for registering the twelve months' requirements for direct allocation of canalised items will be same as indicated in Section 1 of this Book.

Import of Stainless Steel

13. Actual users both in the large and small scale sectors requiring stainless steel sheets/strips for the manufacture of utensils and hospital equipment, should register their twelve months' requirements with the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation of India, Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, Express Building, New Delhi, who will arrange the import and supply the same at the reserve price fixed by the Government. No letter of authority procedure will be allowed, even if the canalising agency is not in a position to arrange the supply within the specified period.

14. In respect of requirement of stainless steel for other industrial uses like, chemical machinery, pharmaceutical machinery, dairy equipment etc., the small scale units should get their capacity assessed by the Special Committee under the Chairmanship of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the manner indicated in Appendix 68. The assessment of capacity will be done by the joint team consisting of the representatives of the Director of Industries and the Small Industries Service Institute, Office of the Development Commissioner, (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi. The Director of Industries will forward his recommendation in Appendix 68 directly to the Office of the Development Commissioner, (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi,

who will send the application with his recommendation to the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi for placing the case before the Special Committee on Assessment of Capacity. Pending assessment of capacity, as indicated above, the units can obtain release order on the basis of 40 per cent of the value of machinery subject to a maximum of Rs. 1 lakh, as an interim relief.

15. The above provisions regarding assessment of capacity will not, however, be applicable in the case of (a) Pen-nib industry, (b) Razor blade industry, (c) Watch strap industry and (d) Watch industry. Small scale units engaged in these industries should apply for grant of release orders for stainless steel strips as per policy indicated in para 8 of this Appendix.

16. In the case of industrial actual users other than small scale units, who require stainless steel for manufacture of end uses other than hospital equipment and utensils, release orders will be issued as per policy for grant of automatic licences as indicated in Section I of this Book.

GENERAL

17. If any new item has been permitted or additional percentage of import has been allowed under this policy, it will apply to licences/release orders to be issued for the period April, 1976—March, 1977 only. No licences/release orders issued in the past shall be amended to cover such new items or additional percentage. However, all pending applications relating to April, 1975—March, 1976 will be dealt with in terms of the policy for the period April, 1976—March, 1977.

18. For the purpose of interpretation of the import policy specified in Appendix 41, the meaning and definition of various items of steel mentioned in this Appendix shall be the same as contained in the latest revision of IS 1956-62 (Glossary of terms relating to iron and steel).

19. In the case of any doubt about technical specifications/size etc. of any item, the applicant or the licensee should get the doubt clarified from the Department of Steel, New Delhi before the import is resorted to.

20. Unless otherwise specified, all items mentioned in the licence/release order for iron and steel should be of prime quality only.

21. The detailed item wise policy for iron and steel and ferro alloys is contained in Schedules 'A' to 'E' to this Appendix. Schedule 'F' contains the names and particulars of indigenous producers for information of the actual users. However, for the sake of convenience, a reference to the indigenous producers has been indicated against each item in Schedules 'A' to 'E' except the items where the requirement is to be registered with the Steel Authority of India.

22. Items other than those specified in Schedules 'A' to 'E' of this Appendix will not be permitted for import unless specifically cleared by the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Steel). Requests in this regard will be considered only when supported by the essentiality certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned. Applications for import of such goods should be supported with all the details as per Schedule 'G' to this Appendix. The sponsoring authority will forward such requests to the licensing authority concerned who will get clearance from the Department of Steel. On the basis of such clearance, the licensing authority will issue necessary licences.

23. List of items of steel and ferro alloys canalised through public sector agencies is given in Section III of this Book. For the sake of convenience, this is also indicated against the various items in each Schedule.

24. Wherever the value of release order of a specified item of iron and steel and ferro alloy is Rs. 1.25 lakhs or less, letter of authority may be issued in favour of the applicant with an import licence in the name of the canalising agency. However, it will be open to the applicant to ask for release order on the canalising agency in such cases. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of stainless steel and heat resisting steel plates/sheets/strips.

Licensing Authorities

25. The names of licensing authorities and their jurisdiction are given in Schedule I of this Appendix.

Change in the Import Policy

26. Suggestions for change in the import policy of iron and steel items should be made in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 27 of this Book and should be addressed to the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Steel), New Delhi direct, with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Import Policy Cell), New Delhi.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE A

FERRO ALLOY

GROUP-I **Items which are allowed in full**

S.No.	Description	Remarks
1.	Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% Aluminium)	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd., (SIL).
2.	Ferro-Cobalt	
3.	Ferro Silico Aluminium	
4.	Stabilised Ferro Boron with Aluminium and Titanium (e.g Grainal or Batsalloy)	
5.	Ferro Zirconium	
6.	Ferro Selenium	
7.	Ferro Titanium in powdered form to specification IS-460—1962 *Grade I** Titanium 30% min. Aluminium 2.0% max. Carbon 0.1% max. Silicon 2.3% max. Sulphur 0.03% max. Phosphorous 0.1% max. (For Grades II & III please refer GROUP II of this Schedule)	*With reference to items 7,8,9,10 and 11, ferro alloys in powder form for welding electrodes should conform to the following sieve analysis : 355 microns—0 63 microns—50 min. 45 microns—75 min.
8.	Ferro Molybdenum in powder form to specification IS-460—1962* Molybdenum 65—75% Carbon 0.03% max. Silicon 1.5 % max. Sulphur 0.05% max. Aluminium 0.50% max. Copper 0.2% max.	Import of these ferro alloys in powder form cofirming to Is—460—1962 for welding electrode industry will be allowed under O. G. L. Please refer para 135 of Section I of this Book.
9.	Ferro Tungsten in powder form to specification IS-460—1962* Tungsten 74—82% Carbon 1.0% max. Silicon 0.50% max. Manganese 0.50% max. Phosphorous 0.07% max. Sulphur 0.06% max.	
10.	Ferro Nickel in powder form to specification IS-460—1962*	
11.	Low Carbon Ferro-Chromium in powder form to specification IS—460—1962* Chromium 70—75% Carbon 0.02% max. Sulphur 0.01% max. Silicon 0.5% max. Phosphorous 0.03% max.	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE A—*Concld.*

GROUP II - Items which are allowed to the extent of specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron & Steel Controller.

S.No.	Description	Indigenous producer S.Nos. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
12.	Ferro Phosphorous	37,38	25%	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. (SIL)
13.	Ferro Nickel	33	95%	
14.	Ferro Columbium (Niobium)	11	50%	
15.	Ferro Molybdenum	9,10,11,33	40%	
16.	Ferro Tungsten	9,10,11	25%	
17.	Ferro Vanadium	9,10,11,33	25%	
18.	Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% Carbon)	33	80%	
19.	Ferro Silico Zirconium	10	5%	
20.	Ferro Boron	33	80%	
21.	Ferro Alloys in powdered form to specification IS-460—1962 for welding electrode industry, should confirm to the following sieve analysis : 355 microns 0 63 ,, 50 min. 45 ,, 75 min.	33		
	(*a*) Ferro Titanium			
	Grade I: (Please see GROUP I *of this Schedule)*			
	Grade II : Titanium 40% min. Aluminium 4—6% Carbon 0.10% max. Silicon 2.0% max. Sulphur 0.35% max. Phosphorous 0.01% max. Other metallic impurities 0.2% max.	9,11	10%	
	Grade III : Titanium 40% min. Aluminium 3.5% max. Carbon 0.10% max. Sulphur 0.03% max. Phosphorous 0.30% max.	9,10	75%	
	(*b*) *Low Carbon Ferro Manganese*			
	Grade I : Manganese 85—90% Carbon 0.05% max. Silicon 1.00% max. Sulphur 0.01% max. Phosphorous 0.08% max.	12,36	10%	
	Grade II : Manganese 80—85% Carbon 0.30% max. Silicon 1.5% max. Sulphur 0.05% max. Phosphorous 0.20% max.	36	25%	
	(*c*) Ferro Vanadium Vanadium 50—55% Silicon 0.25% max. Carbon 0.10% max. Sulphur 0.05% max. Phosphorous 0.05% max. Aluminium 1.50% max.	9,10,11,33	50%	
	(*d*) Low Carbon Ferro Niobium Niobium 60—70% Carbon 0.1% max. Silicon 3.0% max. Sulphur 0.05% max. Titanium 3.0% max. Manganese 2.0% max. Aluminium 2.0% max. Phosphorous 0.05% max. Tantalum 6.0% max.	11	50%	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE B

WIRE RODS AND WIRES

GROUP I—Items which are allowed in full

Sl. No.	Description	Remarks

1. High Carbon wire rods for locked coil wire ropes
2. Lead Bearing Free-cutting quality wire rods below 8 mm
   For Sizes 8 mm and above, Please refer Group III of this Schedule
3. Cold heading quality wire rods for fasteners, link chains & bicycle balls.
   (*a*) Low carbon including aluminium killed containing carbon below 0.35%.
   (*b*) Medium carbon including aluminium killed, containing 0.35%—0.5%.
   (*c*) Alloy Steel Wire Rods to Specification given below :

ISI	Foreign Specification	
—	AISI	4135
—	AISI	4037
40 Crl Mo 28	AISI	4140
—	AISI	4620
—	AISI	4042
20 Ni55 Cr 50 Mo 20	AISI	8620
—	AISI	8622
40 Crl Mo 28	EN	19
40 NiCr Mo 15	AISI	8640
—	AISI	8735
17 Mnl Cr 95	DIN	16 MnCr5
20 Mn Crl	DIN	20 MnCr5
13 Ni3Cr80	EN	36A

4. Wire rods for ball, taper, cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of specification as below :

ISI	Foreign Specification	
103 Cr2	SAE	52100
103 Crl	SAE	51100
—	SAE	50100
20 Ni55Cr 50 Mo20	AISI	8620
—	AISI	4620
103Cr1Mn-60 IS—4398 1967 or equivalent	EN	31

Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. (SIL)

5. Wire Rods for Engine Valves conforming to—

ISI	Foreign Specification	
40CrNi14W3Si2	EN	54A
80 Cr 20Si 12Ni 1 or equivalent	EN	59
40 Ni 2Cr 1 Mo 28	EN	51

6. Wire rods for—
   (*a*) ferrous base electrical resistant wire
   (*b*) high tensile spring steel wires according to IS—4454 B/75 part I.
   Grades III & IV
   (For Grades I & II please refer Group 11 of this Schedule)
   (*c*) hardened and tempered un-alloyed and alloyed valve spring wires according to IS-4454/75 Pt. III & II.
   (*d*) jacquered lickerin, cord clothing and needle wires.

On certification by the Textile Commissioner

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE B—*contd.*

7. Card Clothing Wire—
   (*a*) flexible quality
   (*b*) flat wires (for units without flattening (machinery)
8. Lickerin Wire with profile (for units without profile machinery)

On certification by the Textile Commissioner.

9. M.S. Galvanised/black, annealed Copper/Tin Coated Wires
   (*a*) in size 0.60 mm and thinner and up to 0.08% max. carbon for welded wire mesh manufacture in wire glass industry.
   (*b*) Sizes thinner than 32 SWG
   (Please also see item No. 32 of this Schedule under Group II)
10. Heald Wire in hardened & tempered bright quality.

Import allowed under OGL.
Please see para 135 in Section I of this Book.

11. Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1% Mn.
12. Stainless steel wire rods for wire drawing—
    in sizes 20mm & below.
    (for wire drawing units specifically licensed under Industrial Development & Regulation Act 1956 for manufacture of stainless steel wires)
13. High tensile/High carbon wires including spring wires.
    (a) Cr plated wire for musical springs
    (*b*) Sizes 0.213 mm and thinner.

Import allowed under OGL.
Please see para 135 in section I of this Book.

14. Stainless Steel/Heat Resisting Steel Wires, Annealed/Hard drawn Thinner than 22 SWG.
    (See also item No. 23 under Group II of this Schedule).
15. Dobby Latice Wires.
16. Shuttle Tongue Wires.

Import allowed under OGL.
Please see para 135 in section I of this Book.

GROUP II—**Items which are allowed to the extent of specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron and Steel Controller**

S.No.	Description	Indigenous producer S. Nos. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
17.	High Carbon wire rods for wire ropes, containing carbon above 0.75%	7	15%	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. (SIL)
18.	(a) Wire rod for free cutting quality wires above 7mm dia. conforming to : ISI — Foreign specification 13 S 25 — EN 1A 14 MnIS 14 — EN 202 MS11 — C 1109	7,15	40%	
	(b) Lead Bearing free cutting quality wire rods in sizes :			
	(*i*) 8mm—12mm dia	15	50%	
	(*ii*) above 12mm dia	15	25%	
19.	Wire rods for auto tyre bead wires	7	30%	
20.	Wire rods for high tensile. prings steel wires such as piano musical spring, ring travellers etc. according to IS—4454/F 75 Part I in the following grades :			
	(a) Grade I	7	50%	
	(b) Grade II (Grades III & IV are shown in item 6 in Group I of this Schedule)	7	20%	
21.	Wire rods for Engine Valves in sizes 8 mm to 13 mm dia conforming to specifications : ISI — Foreign specification. 40Cr1 — EN 18 40N12Cr1 Mo 28 — EN 24 45 Cr 9Si 14 — EN 52	19	40%	

APPENDIX 41—*contd,*

SCHEDULE—B (GROUP - II)—*Concld.*

22. High tensile/high carbon wires including spring wires :		
(a) for manufacture of Hosiery needles, Sewing machine needles and Gramophon needles.	20,21,31	20%
(b) wires conforming to IS—4454—1975 grades III & IV	20,21,22,40	20%
23. Stainless Steel/Heat resisting Steel Wires :		
(a) annealed sizes 16 to 22 SWG	20,21,22,31	25%
(b) hard drawn sizes 16 to 22SWG	20,21,22,31	10%
24. Heald Wire other than hardened and tempered Bright Quality	20,31,42	10%
25. Spring Steel Wire of Trapezoidal sections and wires for wire brush	31	20%
26. Valve spring wires, oil hardened and tempered	20,21	60%
27. Jacquered Wires	20,21,42	40%
28. Steel reed Wires of flat cross section	31	20%
29. Binding wire, crimped wire, half round wire required in manufacture of metal reeds	20,21,22,31	50%
30. Cold heading quality wires	20,21,22,31	10%
31. Wires for needle roller bearing	20,21,31	10%
32. M.S. Galvanised/black annealed copper coated or tin coated wires :		
(a) 26—31 SWG	20,22,31	10%
(b) 32 SWG	20,22,31	50%

GROUP-III Items to be registered with Steel Authority of India Ltd. (SAIL) for domestic/import supply

S.No.	Description
33.	Wire rods of electrode quality

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE C

Tool, Alloy and Special Steels excluding Bright Bars and Stainless/Heat Resisting Steels
GROUP I. Items which are allowed in full

S.No.	Description	Remarks
1.	Carbon constructional steel including forging, cold heading and case hardening qualities but excluding steels for structurals applications. Hexagonal sections above 60 mm (across flats) (Please also see item 9 under Group II of this Schedule)	
2.	Dic Blocks (including oil hardening non-shrinking high chromium die blocks & round die blocks) (a) of max. width 750 mm and cross section 2,30,000 sq.mm. (b) of width above 750 mm	For other sizes please refer Group II of this Schedule.
3.	Non Cobalt bearing high speed steel of all grades : (a) *Rounds* (i) below 3 mm dia. and (ii) above 160 mm dia. (b) *Squares* (i) below 10 mm dia. and (ii) 26 mm to 40 mm dia. (c) *Flats* (i) below 16 mm width and (ii) above 150 mm width.	
4.	Cobalt bearing high speed steel of all sizes & grades	
5.	Alloy tool steel including die steel sections other than die blocks. (i) Rounds above 250 mm dia. and (ii) Other sections above 250 mm cross flats. (For Blooms, billets and smaller sections please refer item 14 in group II of this Schedule)	
6.	Hollow drill steel rods —	
7.	Carbon & Carbon Chrome file steel flat sections. (Please also see item 15, Group II of this Schedule)	
8.	Claded or Composite tool steel in Squares & Flats	On recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

GROUP II—Items which are allowed upto specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron & Steel Controller.

S.No.	Description	Indigenous producers Sl. Nos. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
9.	Carbon constructional steel including forging, cold heading and case hardening quality but excluding structural steels.			
	(*a*) Blooms and heavy rounds :			
	(*i*) sizes 140 mm to 330 mm	3,4,13,14	10%	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. (SIL).
	(*ii*) sizes above 330 mm	3	50%	
	(b) Triangular Sections	15,30,31,45	80%	
10.	Alloy constructional steels including forgings, and case hardening quality alloy spring and valve steels.			
	(*a*) Blooms & Billets	13,14,15,46	10%	
	(*b*) Bars, rounds and flats	13,14,15,46	10%	
	(*c*) Square, Triangular, Hexagonal and other sections	13,14,15,46	10%	
11.	Lead bearing free cutting steel Sections other than wire rods/wires	15	20%	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE C—*Concld.*

12. Die Blocks (including oil hardening non-shrinking high chromium die blocks & round die blocks) upto max. width 750mm and Cross section between 90,000sq. mm and 2,30,000 sq. mm.	3	50%
13. High speed steel of all grades non-cobalt bearing :		
(*a*) *Rounds*		
(*i*) 3mm to below 22mm	19, 46	50%
(*ii*) 22mm to below 32mm	3, 14, 19, 46	25%
(*iii*) 32mm to below 44mm	14, 46	90%
(*iv*) 44mm to below 75mm	3, 14, 46	40%
(*v*) 75mm to 160mm	3, 46	40%
(*b*) *Squares*		
(*i*) 10mm to 26mm	19	50%
(*ii*) 40mm to 120mm	19	10%
(*c*) Flats of width 16mm to 150mm	19	50%
14. Alloy tool steel including die steel sections other than die blocks :		
(*a*) Blooms & Billets	3, 13, 14	10%
(*b*) Rounds and other sections		
(*i*) below 150mm	2, 13, 14, 19	10%
(*ii*) 150mm to 250mm	2, 13, 14, 19	50%
(Please also see item in 5 Group I of this Schedule)		
15. Carbon & Carbon Chrome file steel rounds, half rounds, square & other sections.	13, 15, 19, 34, 46	5%
(For flat sections please refer item 7, Group I of this Schedule).		

SCHEDULE D

PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS AND OTHER MILD STEEL ITEMS

GROUP I—Items which are allowed in full

S.No.	Description	Remarks
1.	Alloy Steel Strips in Coils, (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades in width 6mm to 450mm and thcikness 1.5mm to 2.5mm.	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd.
2.	Alloy Steel Strips excluding stainless steel strips, high speed steel strips and those specified at Sl. Nos. 1 & 20 of this Schedule.	
3.	Tin mill black plate for manufacture of prime tinplates and for tin cans (0.24mm and thinner)	
4.	Ship building quality plates— (*i*) Lloyds grade B (*ii*) Lloyds grade D (For Lloyds grade A please refer Group III item 32 of this Schedule)	
5.	Ship Building Quality Sections : Bulb flats, bulb angles, bulb plates, bars, structurals & semis in Llyods grade A, B & D.	
6.	Dynamo grade non-grain oriented (CRNGO) electrical steel sheets/strips in coils—	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. Applications in respect of this item for direct allotment should be made to SAIL International Ltd. through the sponsoring authority concerned.
	(*i*) in sizes above 1000mm for manufacture of large dynamos and generators.	
	(*ii*) in all sizes fore heremetically sealed motors.	
7.	Transformers grade cold rolled electrical steel sheets/strips in coils (CRGO & CRNGO)	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd.
8.	Cold rolled high carbon strips, tapes including spring steel, high tensile spring tapes in coils, with carbon between 0.6% and 1.35%, thickness 2.5mm to 0.08mm and width 6mm to 450mm :	
	(*a*) Non-hardened and non-tempered CRHC strips width less than 12.7 mm for plate type hosiery needles.	
	(*b*) Hardened and tempered strips for watch/time-piece & clock springs only	
	(For other end uses please refer to Group II of this Schedule)	
9.	Cold rolled strips in coils containing carbon upto 0.2% width 6 mm to 450 mm, thickness 0.7 mm to 3.6 mm—	
	Baulk strips with rounded edges and 'T' section strips. (For textile machinery only). For other end uses, please refer to Group II of this Schedule.	On the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
10.	Galvanised strips 250 mm width max. (in coils only)—	
	(*a*) thinner than 0.098 mm	
	(*b*) 0.098 mm to 0.077 mm for manufacture of bright steel armour tape. (For other industrial applications, Please refer to Group II of this Schedule.)	
11.	Hot or Cold Rolled High Speed Steel Strips, Sheets, Plates or Sheets in Coils.	
12.	Vinyl coated sheet cuttings and defectives for cycle and sewing machine industries.	
13.	Alloy tool steel (including die steel) sheets, plates and sheets in coils.	
14.	Mild Steel 'T' Sections for lifts other than 75 × 75 × 10 mm.	
15.	Swedish Charcoal Iron/Magnetic Soft Iron	On the recommendation of the Sponsoring Authority

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE D—*contd.*

GROUP II—Items which are allowed upto specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron & Steel Controller.

S. No.	Description	Indigenous producer Sl. No. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
16.	Cold Rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing steel strips in coils in width 6 mm to 450 mm and thickness 3.6 mm to 0.07 mm	23,24,27,29,43	60%	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd.
17.	High carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon above 0.6%)	4	90%	
18.	(*a*) Low & Medium carbon constructional steel, forging and cold heading hot rolled plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon 0.25% to 0.65% and width above 450 mm.	3	80%	
	(*b*) High carbon plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon higher than 0.65%.	4,49	60%	
19.	Alloy constructional steel including forging quality and case hardening quality plates, sheets and sheets in coils (hot rolled and cold rolled)	3	80%	
20.	Cold Rolled Alloy Steel Strips (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades, in widths 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm and thickness 0.10 mm to 0.13 mm.	29	60%	
21.	Cold rolled high carbon strips, tapes including spring steel tapes with carbon between 0.6% and 1.35% and thickness 2.5 mm to 0.08 mm.			
	(*a*) non hardened and non tempered in sizes other than those covered by item 8 of this Schedule.	29	60%	
	Hardened and tempered.			
	(*b*) for drop wires on recommendation of Textile Commissioner.	49,50,51	30%	
	(*c*) for other end uses not specified.	29,49,50,51	25%	
22.	Cold rolled strips in coils containing carbon upto 0.2% width 6 mm to 450 mm, thickness 0.7 mm to 3.6 mm for end uses not specified under item 9 of this Schedule.	23 to 29, 38, 40, 42	10%	
23.	Galvanised strips 250 mm width max. (in coils only)— (i) thinner than 0.098 mm (ii) 0.098 mm to 0.077 mm For industrial applications other than bright steel armour glavanised strips in coils of thickness 0 32 mm	28	40%	
24.	Boiler quality plates (IS : 2002 or equivalent)	2,32	90%	
25.	Melting & Re-rollable steel scrap—			
	(a) Steel Melting Scrap,		10%	Import canalised through MSTC
	(b) Re-rollable scrap in the form of old ships and other vessels (steamers, tugs, tankers, launches, boats, barges, light ships etc.) for breaking.		—	
26.	Stainless Steel Sheets/Plates/Strips			Canalised through MMTC. Detailed policy is given against S. No. 37 of this Schedule.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE D—*contd.*

GROUP III—**Items to be registered with Steel Authority of India Ltd., for domestic/imported supply.**

S.No.	Description	Remarks
27.	Hot Rolled Skelp and Strips in coils with carbon 0.4% and below, thickness below 2 mm— (a) Rimming & fully aluminium killed quality. (b) Deep Drawing and extra deep drawing quality as per IS-1079 (EN 2A, EN 2A-1, HS-1, HS-2, HS-3).	Import canalised through SAIL International Limited
28.	Medium Carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon 0.4% to 0.6%)	
29.	Mild Steel Sheets less than 6mm thick and 450 mm wide in coils/cut lengths in cold rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality.	
30.	Standard & Special Quality Plates— (a) IS: 226 or equivalent (b) IRS—M 36 (c) Fusion welding quality plates (Killed quality) IS: 2062 or equivalent. (d) Deep Drawing Quality and Extra Deep Drawing Quality. (e) High Tensile Plates IS-961 or equivalent.	
31.	M.S. Chequered Plates.	
32.	Ship Building Quality Plates Lloyds Grade A	
33.	Mild Steel Sections (Angles, Channels, Joists, Beams)	
34.	High Tensile Angles, Channels, Joists, Beams, Tees, & Rounds to IS 961 or equivalent.	
35.	Mild Steel T Section for Lifts size 75x75x10 mm	
36.	Wheels, Tyres & Axles for wagons.	

37. Stainless/Heat Resisting Steel (Plates/Sheets/Strips).

(*i*) Import in any form will not be allowed for industries engaged in the manufacture of cutlery, furniture, automobiles/automobile ancillaries/automobile parts and air conditioners.

(*ii*) Stainless steel strips as cold rolled coils will be allowed for import as under:

Users	Width in mm	Thickness in mm	Import permitted
(*a*) Pen Nib Industry.	50 max.	0.22 to 0.30	75%
(*b*) Razor blade industry.	22.38 to 22.40	0.10 to 0.13	80%
(*c*) Watch Strap Industry	75 max.	0.2 to 0.5	75%
(*d*) Watch industry (hot/cold rolled coils)	As recommended by concerned Dte. of DGTD.		75%
(*e*) for manufacture of special spiral wound gaskets.	100 max.	(32-36 BG)	Import allowed

NOTE.—Only such SSI units as were in existence before 31st March, 1974, and were engaged in the manufacture of above end-products, will be eligible for grant of release order during 1976-77.

(*iii*) The permissible items of stainless steel Heat Resisting steel (Plates/Sheet/Strips) to be allowed to actual users engaged in the manufacture of dairy plant and machinery, chemical plant and machinery, and pharmaceutical plant and machinery, and the specifications, sizes and the extent of import of each item, will be as follows:—

Items with specifications and sizes	Extent to which import will be allowed.
(*i*) Plates 14 mm and above in thick.	100%
(*ii*) Plates below 14 mm thick upto 5 mm.	10%
(*iii*) Hot rolled sheets/strips in coils 1.25 mm thick to below 5 mm.	10%
(*iv*) Cold rolled sheets in coils 3.2 mm to 0.8 mm thick.	20%
(*v*) Cold rolled strips in coils below 0.8 mm thick.	
(*vi*) Cold rolled sheets below 0.8 mm thick.	

N.B. 1. The sponsoring authorities (Directors of Industries/DC, (SSI), in the case of small scale units) should consider whether sheets or strips in coils are absolutely essential and sponsor the requirements accordingly.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

2. Import of hot rolled stainless steel strips in coils for cold rolling units specifically licensed for production of stainless steel cold rolled strips and for the razor blade units having captive cold rolling strips mills will be permitted against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller.

3. Names of indigenous producers of stainless steel plates and sheets are listed at Sl No.4 of Schedule 'F' and those of manufacturers of stainless steel C.R. strips at Sl No.29 of Schedule 'F'.

4. Applications by eligible actual users in the small scale sector engaged in the manufacture of the end-products mentioned above i.e. dairy plant and machinery, pharmaceutical plant and machinery and chemical plant and machinery, will be made to the Director of Industries concerned who will assess the capacity of individual units jointly with the Directors of Small Industries Service Institutes concerned. Applications, together with the recommendations made by the Assessment Team, will be forwarded by the Directors of Industries to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, through the Development Commissioner, (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi, for consideration by the Special Committee on Assessment of Capacity. Release orders in favour of individual units will be issued only after their cases have been decided by the Special Committee, except as provided in para 14 of this Appendix.

5. Only such SSI units as were in existence before 31st March, 1974, and were engaged in the manufacture of dairy plant and machinery or chemical plant and machinery or pharmaceutical plant and machinery, as the case may be, will be eligible to apply as manufacturers of these items.

6. "Plant" and "Machinery" indicated above would cover only such items as form an essential element of the process plant for the manufacture/processing of an end-product. Manufacturers of components for the "plant" and "machinery" or of storage items, containers, trays, jugs, etc., will not be eligible to apply.

(iv) For industries listed below :—

- (a) Fertilizer machinery;
- (b) Petro-chemical machinery;
- (c) Textile machinery;
- (d) Heavy machinery;
- (e) Mining machinery;
- (f) Atomic/Nuclear projects equipment;
- (g) Integrated steel plants;
- (h) Industrial furnances;
- (i) Power Plants;
- (j) Paper & Pulp manufacturing machinery;
- (k) Synthetic fibre and rayon manufacturing machinery;
- (l) Industrial boilers;
- (m) Brewery and distrillery equipment;
- (n) Sugar machinery;
- (o) Centrifuges & Industrial Separators.
- (p) Expanded Rings for piston rings;
- (q) Stainless steel welded pipes and tubes including flexible tubes;
- (r) Laundry Machinery;
- (s) Vacuum impregnated plant;
- (t) Cement machinery;
- (u) Synthetic detergent plants;
- (v) Precision measuring rules and vernier calipers;
- (w) Industrial cooking machinery for hotels.

N.B. "Plant" and "machinery" indicated above would cover only such items as form an essential element of the process plant for the manufacture/processing of an end product. Manufacturers of components for the "plant" and "machinery" or of storage items, containers, trays, jugs, etc, will not be eligible to apply.

(1) For industries engaged in the manufacture of the above end-products, release orders will be issued for permissible items of stainless steel in permissible sizes and specifications as indicated in remark (iii) above. Import of each item will be allowed upto the same extent as indicated in remark (iii) above, i.e. in respect of dairy plant and machinery, etc.

(2) Only such SSI units, as were in existence before the 31st March, 1974, and were engaged in the manufacture of the above end-products, will be eligible to apply. Applications by such units will be made to the Directors of Industries concerned who will assess the capacity of individual units jointly with the Directors of Small Industries Service Institutes concerned and forward the applications, together with the recommendations made by the Assessment Team to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, through the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi for consideration by the Special Committee on Assessment of Capacity. Release Orders in favour of individual units will be issued only after their cases have been decided by the Special Committee, except as provided in para 14 of this Appendix.

(v) The requirements of actual users in respect of stainless steel sheets /strips for manufacture of hospital equipment and utensils will be met by the canalising agency as provided in para 13 of this Appendix.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE E

TINPLATES

GROUP I—Items which are allowed in full.

S.No.	Description	Remarks
1.	Tin Free Steel to genuine can manufacturers on recommendation of sponsoring authority.	
2.	Terne Plates 0.3 mm and thicker for manufacture of automobile fuel tanks/radiators.	

GROUP II—Items which are allowded upto specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron and Steel Controller.

S.No.	Description	Indigenous producers Sl. No. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
3.	General purpose tin plates in prime quality thickness 0.24 mm or less.	2,6,8	25%	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd.
4.	Tinplate prime 'MR' Type for open top sanitary can manufacture.	2,8	60%	
5.	Tin Plate Woste/Waste.	2,6	75%	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE—'F'

List of Indigenous Producers

1. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Semis, (Bars & Rods Division); No. 2-Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
2. Hindustan Steel Limited, (Flats & Tubular Products Divn), No. 2—Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
3. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Alloy Steel Division, No. 5-India Exchange Place (6th Floor), Calcutta-1.
4. The Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 43-Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
5. The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 50-Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
6. Tinplate Co. of India Ltd., No. 4, Bankshell Street, Calcutta-1.
7. Mukand Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Kurla, Bombay-70.
8. K. R. Steel Union Pvt. Ltd., 213 Sant Tukaram Road, Bombay-9.
9. Mehra Ferro-Alloys, Katra Ahluwalian, Amritsar.
10. Electric Control Gear Private Ltd., New Cotton Mills, No. 1, Compound, Kankaria Road, Ahmedabad-17.
11. R. Sen & Co., Metal Division, 13-Camac Street, Calcutta-16.
12. Ferro Alloys Corporation Ltd., Shreeram Bhavan P.B.No. 9, Tumsar, Distt : Bhandara (Maharashtra).
13. Mysore Iron & Steel Ltd., Bhadravati.
14. Mahindra Ugine Steel Co. Ltd., 6-Worli Road, No. 13, Worli, Bombay-400018.
15. Guest, Keen, & Williams Ltd., 97-Andul Road, Howrah-3.
16. Globe Steels Ltd., Faridabad.
17. Hindustan Iron & Steel Co., 8-Rajendra Deb Road, Calcutta—7
18. Upper India Steel Mfg. & Engg. Co. (P) Ltd., Rattan Bldg., Beri Road, Opp. Distt. Court Ludhiana.
19. Firth (India) Steel Co. Ltd., Thana (Maharahstra).
20. Special Steels Ltd., Duttapara Road, Borivli, Bombay.
21. Hindustan Wires Ltd., 3A, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta-16.
22. Devidayal Cable Industries Ltd., Gupta Mills Estate, M Darukhana, Bombay.
23. Tube Products of India, Avadi, Madras.
24. Indian Tube Co. Ltd., 31-Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
25. J. K. Steel Ltd., 18-Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta-1.
26. Machine Techno (Sales) Pvt. Ltd., Jindal House, 8-A, Alipore Road, Calcutta-2.
27. Graham Firth Steel Products, 16-Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay-1.
28. Indo-Japan Steel Ltd., 11 Govt. Place (East), Calcutta-1.
29. Ahmedabad Advance Mills, Metals Division, Station Road, Navsari (Gujarat).
30. Man Industrial Corporation, Near Loco, Jaipur.
31. Usha Martin Black, 14-Princep Street, Calcutta-13.
32. Kromium & Chemicals, 123/17A, Fazalganj, Kanpur-12.
33. Pratap Steel Rolling Mills Pvt. Ltd., Plot No. 4, Sector 4, 21/3, Mathrua Road, Ballabgarh (Haryana).
34. Industrial Development Corporation of Orissa Ltd., Bhubaneswar-1.
35. Electro Metallurgical Works Pvt. Ltd., 20-Sir P.M. Road, Bombay.
36. Star Chemicals (Bombay) Pvt. Ltd., 21-Noble Chambers, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay-1.
37. Excel Industries Ltd., 184/187 Swami Vivekanand Road, Jogeswari, Bombay-60.
38. Southern Steel Ltd., 2-Brabourne Road, Calcutta-1.
39. Ordnance Cable Factory, Chandigarh-2.
40. Atma Steels Private Ltd., KF/44, New Kavinagar, Ghaziabad.
41. Shalimar Industries (P) Ltd., 25-Ganesh Chandra Avenue, Calcutta-13.
42. Kamani Metal & Alloys Ltd., Mahadevapura P.O., Bangalore-560048.
43. Modi Industries Ltd., Modinagar.
44. Concast Steels & Alloys Ltd., 14-Netaji Subhash Road, Calcutta-700001.
45. Bihar Alloy Steel Ltd., Hardly House, Old Hazaribagh Road, Ranchi.
46. Orient Steel & Industries Ltd., 2-Brabourne Road, Calcutta-1.
47. B R Steel Products Ltd., 29-30 Vaswani Mansion, Dinshaw Vachha Road, Bombay-20.
48. Dates & Discs., Ghaziabad.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE—G

Reference : Paras 9 and 22 of Appendix 41.

A. Particulars of the Unit.
  (*a*) Name of the Unit.
  (*b*) Office address.
  (*c*) Location of Factory.
  (*d*) Industrial Licence/COB/Regn. No.

B. Particulars of the item required to be imported.
  (*a*) Description of the item.
  (*b*) Serial/Sub-serial No. and Sch. No
  (*c*) Specification (Indian Standard and/or equivalent International standard)
  (*d*) Full details of size, mm. and tonnage.

C. Consumption, Production & Stock of Material.
  (*a*) Quantity (in tonnes) of this item consumed during 1975-76.
    (*i*) Indigenous
    (*ii*) Imported
    (*iii*) Total (i+ii).
  (*b*) Production (in tonnes) containing/using this item during 1975-76.
  (*c*) Production target (tonnes) containing/using this item for the year 1976-77.
  (*d*) Total quantity (tonnes) of this item required for the year 1976-77.
  (*e*) Stock (tonnes) of this item as on 1st April 1976.
    (*i*) Imported
    (*ii*) Indigenous
    (*iii*) Total (*i*+*ii*)

D. Quantity & CIF value of material expected against previous licences/release orders issued to the applicant. (Licence/ Release Order No. & date should be mentioned)

E. Quantity & CIF value of material expected against application pending with sponsoring authorities/licensing authority (concerned licensing period should be mentioned).

F. Quantity & CIF value expected against Automatic Licensing Scheme for 1976-77.

G. Material received after 1-4-1976 (Indigenous as well as imported material should be shown separately).

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/Release Order issued on this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date.....................................

Signature of the applicant

Full Address ....

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1976-77.

Signature & Seal of the Chartered
Accountant/Cost Accountant.

Full address—.......................

(To be filled in by the Sponsoring Authority)

Sl. No.	Items	Specification	Size	Tonnage recommended for import during 1976-77.
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				

(Signature of the Sponsoring Authority)

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'H'

Statement showing consumption of raw materials/particulars of licences/release orders

1. Name of the Unit . . . .
2. Name of the Incometax circle where assessed and the circle of the commissioner of Income-tax.. and also the I.T. Permanent account No. . . . . . .
3. End-product manufactured . . . .
4. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials/(excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit to .... during the period ....Rs.
5. Purchase value in Rs. and Quantity of indigenous material (Iron and Steel items excluding stainless steel and heat resisting steels) consumed by the unit during the period.......................................to..........................Rs. (Value/Quantity).
6. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period of consumption indicated against items 4 & 5 above.
7. C.I.F. value/purchase price of stocks in hand of imported/indigenous raw materials on the first day of the period of consumption mentioned above, if any...
8. C.I.F. value/purchase price of the stocks in hand of imported/indigenous raw materials on the last day of the period of consumption mentioned in items 4 & 5 above.
9. Particulars of import licences/release orders against which the imported material has been obtained during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 & 5 above.

(i) *A.U. Import Licence :*

Sl. No.	Licensing period	Number and date of licence.	Value of licence.	CIF value of raw material imported during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	CIF value of raw material out of 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned above	Balance value of raw materials not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col.6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(ii) *A.U. Release Orders*

Sl. No.	Licensing Period	Number & date of release order.	Value of release order	CIF value of raw material procured against R.O. during the period of consumption in item 4 above	CIF value of raw material out of Col. 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance value of raw materials not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(iii) *REP Licences obtained as manufacturer-exporter as well as nominee-manufacturer :*

Sl. No.	Licensing period	No. & date of licence.	Value of licence.	CIF value of raw material imported during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	CIF value of raw materials out of col. 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance value of raw materials not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE H—*contd.*

(iv) *REP Release Orders obtained as manufacturer-exporter as well as nominee manufacturer :*

Sl. No.	Licensing period	No. & date of release order.	Value of release order.	CIF value of raw material procured against Release Order during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	CIF value of raw materials out of col. 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance value of raw material not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

10. Particulars of imported raw materials obtained from Export Houses under the policy for Registered Exporters . . . . . .

S. No.	Name & Address of the Export House from whom imported raw materials purchased.	C.I.F. value of the imported raw materials purchased during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	C.I.F. value of the imported raw materials out of Col. 3 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance C.I.F. value of imported raw materials not yet consumed. (Col. 3-Col.4).
1	2	3	4	5

11. Particulars of indigenous raw materials purchased from indigenous manufacturers.

S. No.	Name & Address of the indigenous manufacturers from whom raw materials purchased.	Purchase value of the raw materials purchased during the period of consumption in item 5 above.	Purchase value of the raw material out of Col. 3 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 5 above.	Balnce purchase value of indigenous raw materials not yet consumed. (Col. 3-Col. 4)
1	2	3	4	5

12. Item-wise consumption of raw materials (iron & steel items other than stainless steel and heat resisting steels).

Description of item.	Serial No. & Sub-serial No. of relevant schedule in Appendix 41.	Consumption of imported material during the period mentioned against S.No.3 above.		Consumption of indigenous materials during period mentioned against S.No.4 above.		Total value/quantity of consumption of imported/indigenous material during the period mentioned against S.No.3 above.	
		Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity
		CIF	(Tonnes)	(Purchase price)	(Tonnes)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

NOTE.—(1) Consumption of imported raw materials included in this statement should be only of the following:—

(*i*) Raw materials imported/obtained against applicant's actual user licences/release orders.

(*ii*) Raw materials imported/obtained against the applicant's REP licence/release orders, whether as manufacturer-exporter or nominee manufacturer.

(*iii*) Imported raw materials obtained from export houses under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(2) Consumption of imported raw materials in the following cases, should not be included in the statement:—

(*i*) Irom & Steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the policy contained in Appendix 41.

(*ii*) Imported raw materials received from the canalising agencies without obtaining release orders from the licensing authorities.

(*iii*) Imported raw materials purchased locally other than those covered by (iii) of note (1) above.

(*iv*) Imported raw materials placed on O.G.L.

(*v*) Past consumption of items which will be released by the canalising agencies directly during 1976-77 without the requirement of a release order.

I/We hereby declare that the information given in the statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of applicant............................
Full Address.....................................

Date..........................

APPENDIX 41—*contd.* .

SCHEDULE 'H —*contd.*

CERTIFICATE BY THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the above statement showing the consumption of imported raw materials and other particulars is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the Cash Book, Ledger, Production Book, Stock Register and other subsidiary books on which I have put my office seal and signature.

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Signature and Seal of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant (or sponsoring authirity in the case of small scale units)
Full address....................................
....
....

Date...........................

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE H

STATEMENT SHOWING PARTICULARS OF ACTUAL USER LICENCES/RELEASE ORDERS AND REP LICENCES/RELEASE ORDERS.

1. Name of the actual user.

2. Actual user Licences/Release Orders obtained for the period........(This should be either for 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of the applicant).

Licence		Release Order	
No. & date of import licence	cif value of import licence	No. & date of R.O.	cif value of R.O.
1	2	3	4

NOTE : In the case of small scale units, the c.i.f. value availed of under the facility of "repeat operation" as per the policy for the first half of the period 1974-75 should be indicated.

3. Particulars of Licences/Release Orders obtained by the unit against their own exports and/or as Nominee Manufacturers. for the period........(This should be either for 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of applicant).

Licence		Release Order	
No. & date of import licence	cif value of import licence	No. & date of R.O.	cif value of R. O.
1	2	3	4

NOTE : In respect of a REP licence release order which had been obtained under the facility of "repeat operation as per the policy applicable during the period 1974-75, only such REP licences release orders which have been issued against adjustment of REP licences/ release orders against the facility of "repeat operation should be indicated.

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date :——————

Signature of Applicant——————
Full Address ——————

I/We hereby certify that the information in the statement is correct and complete, I/We have verified this from the following records :

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Signature and Seal of Chartered Accountant/ Cost Accountant or Sponsoring authority in the case of small scale units.

Date.............

Full Address..............................

APPENDIX 41—*concld.*

SCHEDULE—I

S. No.	Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
1	2	3
1.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel) Central Government Offices Buildings, New Township, Faridabad.	All actual users in the States of Delhi, Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Chandigarh, Himachal Pradesh and also Actual Users including public sector undertakings whose sponsoring authority is Director General of Technical Development but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and the Jute Commissioner.
2.	The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), New Central Government Offices Building, New Marine Lines, Church Gate, Bombay.	All actual users in the States of Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
3.	The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 5th Floor, Customs Laboratory Block, First Line Beach, Madras-1.	All actual users in the State of Tamil Nadu, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and the Tea Board.
4.	The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 4. Esplanade East, Calcutta-1.	(*a*) All actual users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner) in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Tripura, and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and the Jute Commissioner. (*b*) Public Sector Undertakings including STC, MMTC, Major steel plants as well as steel plants in the private sector, but excluding Public Sector Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the DGTD. (*c*) Import applications against Government contracts *i.e.* contracts placed by the DGS&D, Railways and Defence.
5.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Swaroop Nagar, Kanpur.	All actual users in the State of Uttar Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are D.G.T.D, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
6.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, T.D. Road, Ernakulam.	All actual users in the State of Kerala and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands, exlcluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner, and Jute Commissioner.
7.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Premises No. 11-6-860 Red Hills, Hyderabad.	All actual users in the State of Andhra Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
8.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Syndicate Bank Building, P.B. No. 9688, Gandhi Nagar, Bangalore.	All actual users in the State of Karanataka, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Borad, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
9.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Multi-storeyed offices building, near Lal Darwaja, Ahmedabad.	All actual users in the State of Gujarat excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
10.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ashirwad Building, Panjim (Goa).	All actual users in Goa, Daman and Diu, and Dadra and Nagar Haveli , excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
11.	The Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar.	All actual users in the State of Jammu & Kashmir excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
12.	The Controller of Imports and Exports, Morela Building, Shillong.	All actual users in the States of Assam, Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Manipur excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board. Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
13.	The Controller of Imports and Exports, P.B. No. 14, Pondicherry.	All actual users in Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yaman excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
14.	The Controller of Imports & Exports, 25-8-109, Main Road, Visakhapatnam.	All actual users in four districts of Andhra Pradesh, namely Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godawari and West Godawari, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
15.	The Controller of Imports & Exports, Desai Building, Bhupindra Road, near Town Hall, Rajkot.	All actual users in those districts of old Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra and now included in Gujarat State excluding Kutch and those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner, and Jute Commissioner.

APPENDIX 42

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
I.	GLS & OTHER LAMPS :	
(1)	Tungsten Filaments Coils	Upto 30 % of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
(2)	Molybdenum (Moly) Wire	On restricted basis
(3)	Silicon Bronze Wire, Joining Wires.	
(4)	Lead Glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD
(5)	Novolac.	Not exceeding Rs. 5,000.
(6)	Argon Nitrogen gas mixture	(84+16%).
(7)	Red Phosphorous.	Not exceeding Rs. 6,000.
(8)	Marking Material for temperature Indication	
(9)	Ammonium Vanadate, Binder.	
(10)	Silicon Resin.	
(11)	Cryolite	
(12)	Stamping Paste	
(13)	Reference Lamps Max 20 Nos.	
(14)	Nitrocellulose (High Purity) in suitable damping agent	
(15)	Shellac Blonde and Lithophone.	
(16)	Lead in wire	In consultation with DGTD.
(17)	Pigment suspension.	
(18)	Monel wire	
(19)	Cap insulating powder	
(20)	Basing Cement	
(21)	Lithophone	
II.	FLOURESCENT LAMPS :	
(1)	Lead in Wires	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Tungsten Filaments Coils	Upto 30 % of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less
(3)	Lead Glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD.
(4)	Argon Gas spectroscopically pure(99.99%)	
(5)	Mercury (Triple Distilled)	
(6)	Titanium Dioxide.	
(7)	Ethyl Silicate, Boric Anhydride.	
(8)	Binder used for phosphorous Coating.	
(9)	Emitter Suspension.	
(10)	Ethyl Lactate/Ethyl Cellulose	Not exceeding Rs. 24,000/-
(11)	Mono ethyl/Methyl Glycol Ether.	
(12)	Silicon Resin.	
(13)	Argon/Neon (Mixture)	
(14)	Centre Leads.	
(15)	Stamping Paste and Ammonium Vanadate.	
(16)	Emitter Suspension.	
(17)	Dibutyl pthalate and Dimethyl Dichlorosilane.	
(18)	Span 20.	
(19)	Strontium/Calcium Pyrophosphate.	
(20)	Aluminium Oxide (Along "C")	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000/
(21)	Reference Fluocrescent Lamps.	
(22)	Pebbles (Flint) (Grinding medium for fluorescent Powder)	
(23)	Nitrocellulose (High purity) in suitable damping agent.	
(24)	Resin Cement Powder	
(25)	Anode strips/probe wire/Anode rings	
(26)	Joining wire	
(27)	Marking material for temp. indication	
(28)	Mono-ether Ethelene glycol or Cellusolse	
(29)	Basing Cement	
III.	BURNERS FOR MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS :	Upto 30 % of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less
(1)	Tungsten Filaments Coils.	
(2)	Tungsten Rods.	
(3)	Molybdenum Support Wire.	
(4)	Molybdenum Strip.	
(5)	Emitter Suspension	(Upto 10% of the face value of licence)
(6)	Nickel Tubes.	
(7)	Argon gas Spectroscopically pure (99.99%)	(Upto 5% of the face value of licence)
(8)	Quartz glass tubes.	
(9)	Quartz glass exhaust tube.	

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

S. No.	Items	Remarks
	(10) Hard Glass stem.	
	(11) Ignition Wire.	
	(12) Platinizing Fluid	Upto 10% of the face value of licence
	(13) Mercury (Triple Distilled).	
	(14) Argon Nitrogen gas mixture (84+16%).	
	(15) Calcasper.	
	(16) Bead lead borate.	
	(17) Plate Ta.	
	(18) Cathode rod combination.	
IV.	MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS :	
	(1) Lead in Wires.	In consultation with DGTD
	(2) Nickel tubes.	
	(3) Nickel Plates.	
	(4) Matix Resistors.	
	(5) Hard glass stems.	
	(6) Nickel Manganese Ignition wire.	
	(7) Nickel Manganese Bands.	
	(8) Resin Cement Powder.	
	(9) Stamping Paste.	
	(10) Nickel Manganese Support Wire/Bracket	
	(11) Hydrozine Mono Hydro Bromide Solution.	
	(12) Yttrium Vanadate Phosphate.	
	(13) Borate Europium (Fluorescent Powder)	
	(14) Electrostatic Medium for above.	
	(15) Reference Lamps	
	(16) Hard glass shells	In consultation with DGTD.
	(17) Nitrocellulose.	
	(18) Magnetism.	
	(19) Silicon Paint	In consultation with DGTD.
	(20) Bead Leadborate	
	(21) Hard glass tubing.	
	(22) Strontium Manganese Phosphate.	
	(23) Ammonium Phosphate suspension.	
	(24) Ferro-Nickel bands.	
V.	MINIATURE LAMPS :	
	(1) Tungsten Filaments Coils.	Upto 30% of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
	(2) Copper clad wire (Dumet Wire).	
	(3) Sintered glass Beads and hard glass buttons.	
	(4) Neon Gas.	
	(5) Molybdenum Wire.	
	(6) Argon Nitrogen Gas mixture (84+16%).	
	(7) Reference lamps Max.	
	(8) Krypton gas.	
	(9) Nickel Strip/Wire.	
	(10) Lead Glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD
	(11) Getters.	
	(12) Machine-drawn soda glass tubes.	
VI.	INFRA-RED AND OTHER REFLECTOR LAMPS :	
	(1) Lead in wires	In consultation with DGTD.
	(2) Tungsten Filaments Coils.	Upto 30% of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
	(3) Molybdenum/Tungsten Support wire.	In consultation with DGTD.
	(4) Sintered Hard Glass Buttons.	
	(5) Ferro-Nickel Rods/Wires/Strips including V-Strips other than banned.	
	(6) Resin Cement Powder.	
	(7) Stamping Paste.	

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
(8)	Metallic shield used inside bulbs.	
(9)	Lamp Mirroring Strips (Pcs)	
(10)	Rubynising Pellets/Powder.	
(11)	Carboxy Methyl Cellulose	On restricted basis.
(12)	Tungsten Filament for inside mirroring. . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(13)	Molybdenum grids.	
(14)	Rubynising Cups.	
(15)	Insulating Tubes (Glass E and Higher temperature)	
(16)	Molybdenum Rods.	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000
(17)	Silicone Paint.	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000 in consultation with DGTD.
(18)	Nickel tubes & Plates.	
(19)	Nickel plated discs.	
(20)	Matrix Resistors.	
(21)	Nickel Manganese Bands & Support wire.	
(22)	Ignition Wire.	
(23)	Zirconium Getter Coils.	
(24)	Reference lamps.	
(25)	Red Phosphorus.	
(26)	Yttrium Vanadate Phosphate Borate Europium.	
(27)	Fluorescent Powder with Electrostatic Medium.	
(28)	Hard glass rods.	
(29)	Silicone oil.	
(30)	Vacuum grease.	
(31)	Silicon resin.	
(32)	China clay.	
(33)	Aluminium powder.	
(34)	Tergitol.	
(35)	Acrylatic resin	
VII.	GLS LAMPS (300–1500 W) :	
(1)	Lead in Wires.	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Tungsten Filament Coils.	Upto 30% of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
(3)	Molybdenum Support Wire.	
(4)	Sintered Hard Glass Buttons.	
(5)	Ferro Nickel Rods/Wires	
(6)	Hard glass rods.	
(7)	Resin Cement Powder.	
(8)	Stamping Paste.	
(9)	Reference Lamps 20.	
(10)	Silicone resin.	
(11)	Phosphorus Nitride / Suspension.	
(12)	Zirconium aluminium getter/suspension	
(13)	Arbor rod glass above 4 mm dia.	
(14)	Hard glass shells.	
(15)	Morel Wire	
(16)	Copper-tin-nickel plated wire	
VIII.	HALOGEN LAMPS :	
(1)	Tungsten Filaments Coils.	Upto 30% of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
(2)	Tungsten Sleeves.	
(3)	Molybdenum/Tungsten Coil Supports.	
(4)	Molybdenum Support Wires/Rods.	
(5)	Molybdenum Strips.	
(6)	Quartz Rods, Tube for exhaust.	
(7)	Plate (Platinum Tungsten).	
(8)	Nickel contacts.	
(9)	Argon Halogen Mixture.	
(10)	Nitrogen Halogen Mixture.	
(11)	Helium Gas.	
(12)	Halogen Capsules.	
(13)	Steatite Ferrule/Holders.	
(14)	Thermistic Cement Paste.	
(15)	Stamping Paste.	
(16)	Tungsten Mandrel.	
(17)	High Temperature Solder Wire (Tin, Silder, Lead) . .	In consultation with DGTD.
(18)	Reference Halogen Lamps	
(19)	Methyl Bromide (CH 2 Br 2 22) Moly-innder lead.	
(20)	Assembly strips/rods.	
(21)	Quartz tubes.	
(22)	Argon Nitrogen Halogen gas with oxygen (in cylinders).	
(23)	Argon Nitrogen Halogen mixture (in cylinders).	
(24)	Drying agents for Halogen capsules.	

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
IX.	LEAD IN WIRES :	
(1)	Copper clad (Dumet) Wire and copper weld wire.	
(2)	Oxygen Free Copper Wire (High conductivity).	In consultation with DGTD.
(3)	Monel Wire.	
(4)	Manganese Nickel Wire and Nickel Plated Iron Wire.	
(5)	Silicon Bronze Wire including Nickel Plated Wire.	
(6)	Nickel plated copper tin alloy Wire.	
(7)	Nickel plated copper wire.	
(8)	Nickel iron wire.	
X.	TUNGSTEN FILAMENTS AND MOLYBDENUM WIRES :	
(1)	Tungsten Wire rods—500 micrones and thicker	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Molybdenum Wire rods 650 micrones and thicker	
(3)	Cryolite	Upto 10% of the face value of the licence
(4)	Nitrocellulose	
(5)	Red Phosphorus	
(6)	Industrial Rough Diamonds.	
(7)	Cadmium compound for cold drawing lubricants.	
(8)	Drawing Grease Powder.	
(9)	Colloidal graphite lubricant.	
(10)	Raschiet solutions.	
(11)	Tungsten Wire	Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5000/- which ever is less.
(12)	Mandril Wire	Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5000/- which ever is less.
XI.	FLUORESCENT POWDER :	
(1)	Antimony Trioxide.	
(2)	Calcium Flouride.	
(3)	Calcium Hydrophosphate.	
(4)	Diatomite (Hyflo-supercell)	
(5)	Manganese Ammonium Phosphate.	
(6)	Cadmium Carbonate.	
(7)	Pebbles (Flint) (Grinding medium for Fluorescent Powder)	Upto 10% of the face value of the Licence.
(8)	Antimony Trioxide	
(9)	Calcium Tungstate, Blue Phospor	Upto 50% of the face value of the licence.
(10)	Glober Element.	
(11)	Ammonium Borate.	
(12)	Manganese arsenate.	
(13)	Manganese Nitrate.	
(14)	Manganese Chloride Solution.	
(15)	Silicon Powder.	
(16)	Quartz Vessel & Silica Crucible.	
(17)	Reference Fluorescent Powder.	
XII.	GLOW LAMPS :	
(1)	Lead glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Bimetal strip	In consultation with DGTD.
(3)	Argon/Helium/Hydrogen mixtures.	
(4)	Getter.	
(5)	Bimetallic Strips.	
(6)	Bent Bimetallic Strips.	
(7)	Lanthanum Wire.	
(8)	Titanium Tritium/Ignition Liquid.	
(9)	Argon Pure (Spectroscopically pure in cylinders).	
(10)	Argon Neon Helium (in cylinders).	
(11)	Binder.	

APPENDIX 42—*concld.*

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
XIII.	MISCELLANEOUS :	
(1)	Caps other than the following :	
(*i*)	B 22d/25 × 26 B 22d-3/25 × 26	
(*ii*)	E 27/27	
(*iii*)	E 27/30	
(*iv*)	Bipin Caps for Fluorescent tubes.	
(*v*)	B 22d/22 for Pigmy lamps.	
(*vi*)	P 22d/21 for auto lamps.	
(*vii*)	E 40/45	
(*viii*)	E 40/41	
(*ix*)	E 10/13	
(*x*)	E 14/25 × 17	
(2)	Cadmium Red, Orange and Yellow.	In consultation with DGTD.
(3)	Metallic Lithium.	
(4)	Pigment green, Blue and White	In consultation with DGTD.
(5)	Activated Alumine.	
(6)	Magnesium.	
(7)	Mandril Wire.	
(8)	Lithophone.	
(9)	Malchite Green	Not to exceed Rs. 2,500.
(10)	Novolac	Not to exceed Rs. 25,000.
(11)	Silicon Resin	(Items 8 to 11 for manufacture of Capping Cement only).
XIV.	GLASS SHELLS AND GALSS TUBINGS :—	
(1)	Antimony Oxide.	
(2)	Arsenic Oxide.	
(3)	Standard glass shells and glass tubings for references.	

(*i*) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through Public sector agencies.

(*ii*) The Sponsoring Authority will ensure that only such raw materials and components as are required for the specific types of lamps and bulbs for which applicant hold industrial licence/registration letter, are recommended.

(*iii*) The applicants are advised to use the nomenclature used in above list while applying for import licence.

APPENDIX 43

List of items and raw materials, import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of Electronic components

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1. *Telescopic Aerials :*	
(i) Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm For Car Radio aerials, Brass tubes of up to 0.8 mm wall thickness (21 SWG) with diameter ranging from 2 mm to 16 mm will be permitted	
(ii) Phospher Bronze strips/Berylium Copper strips	15%
(iii) Nylon Cord (3 to 4 mm in diameter)	
(iv) Ferrite Magnets ring type for 12V motor	10%
2. *Loud Speakers :*	
(i) Paper cones for Loud Speakers of sizes 12" and above, including flexible surrounds	80%
(ii) Weather proof voice coil paper	60%
(iii) Enamelled self bonding copper wire flat or round of thickness up to 0.3 mm	
(iv) Braided wire, special rivets/eyelets	
(v) Adhesives and solvents	40%
(vi) Chemicals and other items :— (a) Plastic glue (b) Epoxy resin, their hardner and solvents (c) Opanol (Isobytylene Polymers)	
(vii) (a) Benzilidine Acetone (b) Electrical Insulating paper, Kraft paper (c) Polymeth acrylic Resins	10%
(viii) Synthetic Rubber except SBR type (Butyl Rubber)	
3. *Band Switches/Band change switches :*	
(i) Phospher Bronze strips (sheets up to .3 mm thickness), Electrically, good conductors and having good springly quality	80%
(ii) Berylium copper/Brass strips, Bronze (alloy of brass and tin), wire, silver plated	
(iii) Phenolic sheets/strips below 1.5 mm	
(iv) Silicone grease	25%
(v) Manganese Nickel strips Gold plated	
(vi) Spring Steel strips	
(vii) Acid Resisting Laquer :— (a) Polyvinyl Butyral resin (b) Dimethyl alkyd benzyl Ammonium bichromate	15%
(viii) Roto-finished compound/Roto-finished grinding chips	15%
(ix) Water dip concentrate	
(x) Di-Sodium Salt of mentanitro Genzene sulphuric acid	
(xi) Di-methyl formaldehyde	
(xii) Benzotriozol	
(xiii) Polymethyl-methacraylate glue	
(xiv) Polymethacrylic resin	
(xv) Pedacryl Resins	
(xvi) Polyacetal moulding powder	
(xvii) Potassium Stannate	5%
(xviii) Special degreasing agent	
(xix) Electrical Insulating Paper (Special quality)	
(xx) Special lubricant	
(xxi) (a) Poly carbonate Moulding Powder (b) ABS Moulding Powder	40%
4. *R.F. and I.F. Transformers/Coils and Tuning Coils :*	
(i) Litz wire Rayon covered copper wire and enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG	40%
(ii) Miniature tubular ceramic capacitors less than 8mm in length	
(iii) Bakelite formers 7mm and saer	10%
(iv) Brass cans for (IFTS 7 mm and smaller)	
(v) Micro-crystalline wax	
(vi) Polycarbonate moulding powder	
(vii) Posyn wire	4%
(viii) Polycarbonate foil, cellulose acetatebutrate foil, cellulose tracetate foil	
(ix) Polypropylene moulding powder	
5. *Gang Condensers Air Dielectric :*	
(i) Aluminium strips below 1 mm thick, close tolerance, 99.0% and above purity	70%
(ii) Brass rods upto 8 mm diameter dent free, free cutting quality in close tolerance	30%
(iii) Ceramic studs	
(iv) Phospher Bronze Sheets/Strips upto .3 mm thick and electrically good conductor and having good springly quality	
(v) Copper foils	20%
(vi) Brass strip (Close tolerance in microns)	
(vii) Phenolic strip (below 1.5 mm)	10%
(viii) Policarbonate	
(ix) Silicon grease	
(x) Steel balls (other than banned categories)	

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
6. *PVC Gang Condensers :*	
(*i*) Plain Aluminium Foils 99.9% and above purity	60%
(*ii*) Brass Sheets/Strips close tolerance	
(*iii*) Brass rods up to 8 mm diameter, dent free, free cutting quality in close tolerance	35%
(*iv*) Phospher Bronze strips/sheet up to .3 mm thickness	20%
(*v*) Policarbonate	10%
(*vi*) Silicon Grease	
(*vii*) Chemical solution for treating polyfilm Powder/Liquid	
(*viii*) Copper Foil of high purity (99.9%) and close tolerance (Thickness 0.5 mm and .08 Tolerances .005 and .008 mm).	20%
(*ix*) Aluminium strips from 0.1 to 0.5 mm thick.	
(*x*) Polythylene strips/foil from 0.03 mm to 0.08 mm	
7. *Plastic Film Capacitors :*	
(*i*) Metalized or Plain film Polyster/Polystyrene/policarbonate/Polypropylene/Teflon/Polyethylene (for use in electronic industry only)	70%
(*ii*) Special tin foil/lead foil/zinc foil/copper foil	40%
(*iii*) Aluminium foil of 99.0% and above purity	
(*iv*) Phenolic resin/epoxy resin/Polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents	25%
(*v*) Araldite hardners and solvents	
(*vi*) Moulding Wax	
(*vii*) Polyester/Polystyrene/Policarbonate/Polyethylene/polypropylene/Teflon rod/stick/foil	
(*viii*) Diphenyl Propane resin	5%
(*ix*) Silicon grease	
(*x*) Stamping ink	
(*xi*) Aluminium solder	
(*xii*) Ethyl Cellulose.	
8. *Electrolytic Capacitors :*	
(*i*) Plain Aluminium Foil 99.0% and above purity	60%
(*ii*) Condenser paper/Condenser Tissue Paper	30%
(*iii*) Aluminium wire 99.9% and above purity	10%
(*iv*) Ethylene Glycol	30%
(*v*) Ammonium Pentaborate	
(*vi*) Boric Acid high purity	
(*vii*) Phenolic resin/epoxyresin/polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents	20%
(*viii*) Synthetic Rubber Bonded Paper Coated with rubber/caps of low chlorine content.	
(*ix*) Stamping Ink	5%

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
9. *Wire Wound Resistors and wire wound potentiometer :*	
(*i*) (*a*) All types of resistance wires other than Nickel ehrome type.	90%
(*b*) Nickel chrome wire thinner than 32 SWG.	
(*c*) Resistance Tapes, all types	
(*ii*) Nickel silver strips (Electronic grade)	20%
10. *Ceramic Capacitors :*	
(*i*) Basic Bismuth carbonate Oxide nitrate	80%
(*ii*) Tin Oxide	
(*iii*) Silicic Acid	35%
(*iv*) Silver Powder	
(*v*) Silver powder suspension	
(*vi*) Raw Materials for ceramic Tape :	
(*a*) Ammonium Alginate	5%
(*b*) Methyl Cellulose	
(*c*) Prevental	
(*d*) Thinner	
(*e*) Solder paste	
(*f*) Bedocryl resin	
(*g*) Vegetable glue	
(*vii*) Bentomite	
(*viii*) Glass Powder	
(*ix*) Polyvinyl acetate	
(*x*) Acrylic resin based marking paints	
(*xi*) Blanc mixture	
(*xii*) Precipitated barium Carbonate	
(*xiii*) Polladium Chloride	
(*xiv*) Cerium oxide	
11. *Carbon Resistors:*	
(*i*) Strontium Carbonate	10%
(*ii*) Ingredients for lacquers to be produced locally :—	Value of individual item not to exceed 15%
(*a*) Epoxy resin ester	
(*b*) Polyvinyl acetate	
(*c*) Methyglycol accetate	
(*iii*) Vegetable glue	5%
(*iv*) Stamping ink/Coding ink	
(*v*) Methyl Cellulose	
(*vi*) Silicic Acid	
(*vii*) Quartz Powder	
(*viii*) Polyvinyl Alcohol	
(*ix*) Gold Bronze	
12. *Cones for Loudspeakers :*	
(*i*) Sulphide pulp—Unbleached pulp Birch pulp (medium), Alphacel pulp, Fibre Stuff, (Wood Pulp, Cotton Pulp etc.) Special types of pulps for manufacture of cones for loudspeakers (value not exceeding Rs. 5000).	
(*ii*) Plastic Glue, Phenolic Resin, Rubber Glue Mobilcar 'M'	30%
(*iii*) Resin Solution, Ethyoxyline Resins	
(*iv*) Screen netting (60 mesh)	—

APPENDIX 43—*concld.*

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
13. *Potentiometers or Volume controls :*	
(*i*) Beryllium Copper/Beryllium brass/strip	80%
(*ii*) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets	
(*iii*) Nickel Silver strips	
(*iv*) Bakelite/Phenolic rigid strip/sheet below 1.5 mm.	
(*v*) Silicone grease, Molygrease, Castrolese Electrolable	10%
(*vi*) Stamping ink	5%
(*vii*) Water dip concentrate	
(*viii*) Polymethylacrylic resin	
(*ix*) Polyacetate moulding powder	
(*x*) Potassium Stannate	
(*xi*) Polycarbonate Granules, ABS material, nylon powder	
(*xii*) Acetor Co-polymer	
**(*xiii*) For Carbon Tracks :	45%
(*a*) Policarbonate/phenolic resin/Ethyl Alcohol 99%/Dimethyl alcohol 99%	
(*b*) Carbon Suspension/inclusive of carbon and Graphite Conductor Powders	
(*c*) Silver Powder/Silver Flakes/Silver powder suspension	
(*d*) Epoxy and araldite resin	
(*e*) Phenolic strips below 1.5mm.	
(*f*) Kilopise	
(*g*) Soldering Silicone	
(*h*) Castrolese	
(*i*) Electrolube	
(*j*) Phenolic Strip	
(*k*) Cotton rag paper board/strip	
(*l*) Carbon black	
(*m*) Meta cidaolic acid	
(*n*) Titanium dioxide	
14. *Silver Mica Plates :*	
(*i*) Silver Powder suspension	90%
(*ii*) Thinner (Electronic grade)	10%
(*iii*) (*a*) Stainless wire mesh from 18 to 300 mesh sizes	10%
(*b*) Nylon cloth 355 mesh	
15. *Silver Mica Capacitors :*	
(*i*) Silver Powder suspension	80%
(*ii*) Thinner (Electronic grade)	10%
(*iii*) (*a*) Stainless wire mesh from 18 to 300 mesh sizes	
(*b*) Nylon cloth 355 mesh	
(*iv*) Microcrystalline wax	10%
(*v*) Epoxy resin hardners and solvents	10%
(*vi*) Special eyelets, fine rivets, tags and clamps	10%
(*vii*) Printing ink	5%

**For manufacturers of only Carbon Tracks, the percentage shown against item (*vi*) would be doubled and items (*i*) to (*v*) and (*vii*) to (*xii*) would not be permitted.

NOTES : 1. Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

2. Requests for import of raw materials/components not mentioned in this appendix should be routed thourgh Director of Industries to the DC (SSI) as per the proforma appearing in Annexure III to Appendix 38.

APPENDIX 44

Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments—April 1976—March 1977 period

The import of raw materials and components required for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments will be regulated as indicated below during the licensing period April 1976—March 1977:—

(A) *List of items the import of which may be allowed without any face value restriction:—*

- (a) Poloroid films, analysers and compensators for polorising microscopics.
- (b) Nicol stereoscopic prisms and prisms for Binocular Heads.
- (c) 100X oil immersion objectives.
- (d) Raw optical glass in the form of plates, slabs and moulded blanks for lense.

(B) *List of items the import of which may be allowed upto the face value limits indicated against each, within the face value of the licence:—*

Item	Value limit
(*a*) Quartz and fused silica blanks, slabs, sheets for making prisms and lenses etc.	Up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
(b) Heat absorbing filters	„
(*c*) Dark field condensers	„
(*d*) Brass and Stainless Steel Tubes and Rods other than banned or restricted types	„
(*e*) Graticules, including occular discs and stage micrometers	„
(*f*) Complete *wide* field eye-pieces for Stereo microscopes	„
(g) Complete Objectives in pairs from IX to X for Stereo microscopes	„
(*h*) Analysers and Bertrand Lens	„
(*i*) Nicol, Wollaston, Littrow, Reflecting Archromatic, Prisms, made of glass, quartz silica, calcite, rocksalt, lithium fluoride, calcium fluoride, sodium chloride, Potassium Chloride, Potassium bromide, for Binocular, Trinocular and Stereo Microscope.	„
(*j*) Infra-red attachment for stereo microscopes	„
(*k*) Phased contrast objectives, phased contrast condensers with attachments from negative to positive contrasts or separately—phased contrast eye pieces (wide field)	„
(*l*) Optical cements and Canada Balsam for cementing opticals	„
(*m*) Silicon fluids and greases	„
(*n*) Projection bulbs	„
(*o*) Bulbs of low voltage, higher intensity for microsocopy	„
(*p*) Spectral lamps	Up to 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is less.
(*q*) Special type of Oil	
(*r*) Iris diaphragms and leaves for iris diaphragms cut to size	Up to 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

(C) *List of items import of which will not be allowed :—*

- (a) Binocular Heads.
- (b) Lenses with or without sleeves for eye pieces—objectives and condensers.
- (c) Eye pieces of all types with mountings.
- (d) Objectives up to magnification of 45X.
- (e) Condensers excepting those mentioned in List B above.
- (f) Mechanical stages of all types.
- (g) Mirrors or reflectors, of all types.
- (h) Stainless Steel strips.
- (i) Diamond grinding wheels.
- (j) Silver Rods.

APPENDIX 45

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 308(b), (c) and (d)/IV]

PART A

Items of components and raw materials to be allowed to manufacturers of Clocks and Time-pieces

A.U. applications from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below.

(a) *Pendulum Clocks*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per clock:—

(*i*) Spring steel strips and wires.

(*ii*) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipes, extruded sections.

(*iii*) Precision screws.

(*iv*) Clock oils (on restricted basis *i.e.* 5% of the value of the licence or Rs. 5000 whichever is less)

(b) *Lever Clocks*

The import of component parts and raw materials allowed for import of Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per Lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' costing not more than Rs. 11.50 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks. In cases where foreign collaboration is involved, the entitlement in respect of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' will be considered on merits in consultation with the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) in the case of small scale units, and D.G.T.D. in the case of units borne on their books.

(c) *Electric Clocks*

No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials will be allowed as are indicated under para 2 above for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per clock.

(d) *Alarm Time-Pieces*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following components parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per alarm time-piece:—

(*i*) Hair springs.

(*ii*) Balance wheel.

(*iii*) Balance staff.

(*iv*) Balance bearing screws.

(*v*) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time).

(*vi*) Time lever.

(*vii*) Spring steel strips and wires.

(*viii*) Precision screws.

(*ix*) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipe, extruded section, mild Steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRCA and CRDD quality.

(*x*) Electroplating salts, solution and composition.

(*xi*) Watch oils.

(*xii*) Radium Powder.

(e) *Other specialised type of time-pieces, clocks and timing devices such as stop watches/clocks, timers transistorised battery movements*

Actual user application from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for the import of components/raw materials will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In the case of small scale units, the State Director of Industries, should forward such applications, duly recommended, to the D.C. (SSI), New Delhi who will send the same to the licensing authority concerned along with their recommendations.

2. The licences issued to the Actual Users in terms of this policy will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items to the extent indicated below:—

(*i*) Small tools and equipment such as, stamping, rivetting, checking tools, etc., tool and alloy steel for dies and oil stones—up to 10% of the face value.

(*ii*) Chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and friction grease, lubricating, and cutting oils—up to 5% of the face value of the licences.

3. Requests for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consulation with the D.C. (SSI)/D.G.T.D. as the case may be.

4. Small scale units which do not possess adequate machinery for manufacture of all parts, may get some of the parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers having adequate machinery out of the raw materials imported by them against the actual users' licences issued in terms of the policy laid down in this Appendix, provided the production programme has been duly approved by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi.

APPENDIX 45—*contd.*

PART B

Actual users applications for import of components, raw materials mentioned below will be considered for the manufacture of wrist watches in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme approved by the D.G.T.D. in the case of large scale units and by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi in the case of Small Scale units.

(i) *Components* :

1. Watch Movement (in CKD condition for limited quantity as per approved phased programme).
2. Balance with flat hairspring.
3. Barrel, complete (with main spring).
4. Centre bride (centre wheel cock), jewelled.
5. Balance cock with shock-protecting device for flat hairspring.
6. Pallet cock, jewelled.
7. Train wheel bridge, jewelled.
8. Barrel bridge, complete.
9. Plate, complete (jewelled and with pins).
10. Bearing plate, jewelled for sweep second wheel.
11. Flat hairspring, regulated, round stud.
12. Mainspring with bridge.
13. Collected hairspring.
14. Detend (setting lever), complete.
15. Regulator for flat hairspring.
16. Roller, complete (with roller pin).
17. Jewelled pallet fork and staff.
18. Escape wheel and pinion pivoted
19. Minute wheel and pinion.
20. Sweep second wheel and pinion.
21. Third wheel and pinion.
22. Centre wheel and pinion, drilled.
23. Plate.
24. Barrel and train wheel bridge balance cock.
25. Pallet cock.
26. Centre Bridge.
27. Minute wheel bridge.
28. Barrel drum (case).
29. Barrel Cover.
30. Centre wheel.
31. Third wheel.
32. Sweep second wheel.
33. Ratched wheel.
34. Crown wheel.
35. Setting wheel.
36. Minute wheel.
37. Hour wheel.
38. Centre Pinion.
39. Third wheel pinion.
40. Lower and Upper End pieces.
41. Sweep second pinion.
42. Escape pinion.
43. Winding pinion.
44. Clutch wheel.
45. Minute wheel pinion.
46. Cannon pinion.
47. Barrel arbor.
48. Pallet staff.
49. Balance staff pivoted.
50. Winding stem.
51. Escape wheel.
52. Pallet fork.
53. Roller.
54. Balance.
55. Regulator.
56. Deten (setting lever).
57. Yoke (Clutch lever).
58. Click.
59. Crown wheel ring.
60. Click spring.
61. Yoke spring.
62. Spring washer.
63. Pressure spring for setting lever.
64. Setting lever spring (set bridge).
65. Setting lever staff.
66. Bridge guiding tube.
67. Block of balance spring (balance spring stud).
68. Dart (Guard pin).
69. Banking pin.
70. Curb pin (Index pin).
71. Hairspring stud pin.
72. Block (of pallet fork).
73. Boot.
74. Rest of balance cock.
75. Bearing plate.
76. Screws.
77. Jewels.
78. Bearings.
79. Shock proof unit.
80. Shock protecting device upper.
81. Shock protecting device lower.
82. Setting lever screws.
83. Setting lever spring screws.
84. Mainspring with bridle.
85. Collected hairspring.
86. Large driving wheel.
87. Cannon pinion with and without clam notch.
88. Date indicator guard.
89. Intermediate date wheel.
90. Date indicator driving wheel.

APPENDIX 45—*concld.*

(i) *Components*—contd.

91. Date indicator.

92. Date jumper spring.

93. Date jumper.

94. Screw for indicator guard.

95. Intermediate date wheel screw.

96. (*a*) 'O' Rings for crowns.
    (*b*) 'O' Rings for water proof watch cases.

97. Spiral spring.

98. Spring Clip.

99. Ball for date dial.

100. Dial foot.

101. Packing.

102. Date wheel finger.

103. Oscillating weight complete.

NOTE:— Items mentioned in Sl. Nos. 99 to 103 will be allowed for import for manufacture of automatic day/date watches only.

(ii) *Raw materials* :

1. Horological Brass, strips, sheets, plates, wire, pipes and rods of various sizes including special cored pipe for dial foot (on the reommendation of sponsoring authority).

2. Watch/Clock oil & greases.

3. Radium powder/Luminous compound.

4. Nickel silver strips/sheets/rods/wires.

5. Titanium wire rods, tubes 7 tips,

6. Metha-Acrylic (Perspex) sheets upto 1.8 mm.

7. Watch makers' Hand tools/small tools.

8. Stainless steel wire, strips, sheets, flats & pipes (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

9. Bright free cutting steel rods and wire (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

10. Potassium cyanide (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

11. Cold Rolled High Carbon Steel strips/sheets Rods.

12. Spring Steel strips.

13. Special steel wire, rods, strips, fláts (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

14. Electroplating salts, solution, composition, chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of part and tools and friction grease, lubricating and cutting oils—up to 2% of the face value of the licences (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

II. A.U. applications for import of raw materials for the manufacture of parts/components of watches, clocks and time-pieces will be considered in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme. In the case of small scale units the phased manufacturing programme will be approved by the State Directors of Industries themselves. The approval of the phased manufacturing programme by the DC(SSI), New Delhi in such cases will not be necessary.

NOTES:—(1) Actual import will be permitted in accordance with the approved phased manufacturing programme. In the case of units having approved phased manufacturing programme, their entitlements will be worked out on the basis of prescribed pack value based on actual production. In this connection, the unit will be required to furnish a certificate to the licensing authority from the sponsoring authority concerned showing the actual production during April, 1975—March, 1976.

(2) The entitlement of new units for grant of licences for import of component parts/raw materials for the manufacture of clocks, time-pieces etc. will be worked out on the basis of phased manufacturing programme as approved by the DGTD in the case of DGTD units and the State Directors of Industries/DC (SSI) in the case of small scale units.

(3) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(4) The import of iron and steel items included in this Appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

(5) Request for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the sponsoring authorities.

APPENDIX 46

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Storage battery industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Pig lead 99.99%	
2.	Antimony ore	
3.	Arsenic, arsenic lead	
4.	Special grade P.V.C. resin used in the manufacture of PVC bettery Separators.	Import will be allowed on a restricted basis, *i.e.* up to 25% of the entitlement.
5.	Glass wool mats (for the manufacture of rubber separator only).	Import of individual items will be allowed on a restricted basis *i.e.* up to 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
6.	Battery separators other than Wooden separator	
7.	Micro sulphur	
8.	Red lead (for manufacture of Aircraft batteries only)	
9.	Special sealing compound	
10.	Synthetic rubber (permissible type)	
11.	Carbon black and Acetylene black/Activated Carbon	
12.	Rubber accelators	
13.	Wood flour	
14.	Ebonite dust	
15.	Teepol	
16.	Heat imprinting foil	
17.	Silicon filler	
18.	Bulcastab L.S. powder	
19.	Glass fibre sleevings (in consultation with DGTD)	
20.	Cork powder	
21.	Calcium formate	
22.	Indulin A.T	
23.	Rozalex barrier cream	
24.	Petroleum jelly	
25.	Gasil—23 Zewoxyl	
26.	Vanisprene CB	
27.	Vandyke brown powder	
28.	Train lighting tubes and flexa tube oxide holders (ballery tubes)	
29.	Other items as required for special batteries as per manufacturing programme of each unit	

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 47

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import by Dry battery cell industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Manganese ore.	
2.	Electrolytic Mangenese Dioxide.	Import will be allowed on restricted basis—10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
3.	Acetylene black.	
4.	Graphite.	
5.	Carbon rods.	On restricted basis in consultation with DGTD
6.	Microcrystalline wax.	
7.	Cellulose acetate labels and film.	Import will be allowed on restricted basis—10% of the entitlement or Rs 5,000 whichever is less.
8.	Special resin/starch for dry batteries.	
9.	Coated and impregnated paper, craft paper/tube paper craft.	
10.	Heat impregnating foils.	
11.	Plastic (PVC) heat shrinking tubes.	
12.	Special PVC strips and sleeves.	
13.	Zinc in the form of ingot, calots.	In consultation with DGT
14.	Mercury.	
15.	Lead ingot 99.99%.	
16.	Other permissible chemicals and consumable items	

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 48

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment manufacturers.

(A) *Drinking water coolers*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubing (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(B) *Freezers* (below 0°C)

1. Copper tubes permissible types and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve) in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Defrost and temperature control (combination). in consulation with D.G.T.D.
5. Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13°C suitable for combination coolers in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
6. Bundy weld steel tube.
7. Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(C) *Plate Freezers*

1. Copper tubes, permissible sizes.
2. Thermo expansion (multi outlet) valve in consultation with D.G.T.D.
3. Flexible connections (rubber hoses and metallic hoses) suitable for low temperature application.
4. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. J to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(D) *Blood Storage Refrigerators*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tube (less than 4 mm OD)
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Bundy weld steel tubes.
4. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (Aluminium to copper tube welded).
5. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(E) *Domestic Refrigerators*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Speed clip tubular.
4. Flexible magnetic strip.
5. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (aluminium to copper tube welded).
6. Monel metal wire cloth.
7. Fabric washer.
8. (i) Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.
   (ii) Cover coats, frits, clays.

(F) *Room air-conditioners*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Electrolytic start capacitors (on restricted basis *i.e.* 10% of the value of the licence).
3. Piano switch (on restricted basis *i.e.* 5% of the value of the licence).
4. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(G) *Sealed compressors* 1/10 *HP to* 7½ *HP.*

1. Piston Rings.
2. Glass matic terminals—10% up to ½ HP. For above ½ HP no restriction.
3 Overload protectors below 1 H.P., import not allowed. Above 1.H.P. allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Bundy weld steel tubes.
5. Copper capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD) and Copper tubes permissible sizes.
6. Locking pins.
7. Nylon or paper based electric insulation material. rag paper, fish paper, press board and press—pahn
8. Copper coated welding wires.
9. Cylinder head gasket and valve plate gasket in consultation with D.G.T.D.
10. Cluster terminal connector.
11· Hermetic Compressor Oil.

APPENDIX 48—*concld.*

(H) *Semi-sealed compressors 3 HP to 7-1/2 HP*

1. Valve plate assembly.
2. Compressor valve reed.
3. Compressor discharge shut-off valve above 7/8″ only.
4. Compressor suction shut-off valve above 7/8″ only.
5. Compressor bearing bushing.

(I) *Package air-conditioners*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
2. Fan sleeve bearings.
3. Vibration eliminators.
4. Pillow block bearings.
5. Humidistat.
6. Components of compressors as per S. No. 'G' or S. No. 'H' or S. No. 'J' who manufacture their own compressors.

(J) *Open type compressor* 1/2 *HP and above*

1. Shaft seal assembly and its parts.
2. Capacity and unloader assembly.
3. Crankshaft forgings unfinished (OR) Crankshaft SG iron cast unfinished.
4. Suction and discharge valve and its parts disc/plates/springs/spindle.
5. Piston (aluminium) and Piston rings.
6. Unfinished forgings for connecting rods.
7. Compression rings and oil rings.
8. Hydraulic relay.
9. Seamless steel tubes upto 3/8″ OD.
10. Oil pump and its parts and gear wheels.

(K) *Chillers*

1. Float control valve.
2. Level master control valve package.
3. Copper tubes plain permissible sizes and copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4″ O.D. and below.
4. Cupro-nickel tubes 3/4″ OD and below.

(L) *Condenser*

1. (a) Copper tubes permissible sizes (b) Copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4″ OD and below.
2. Fusible plug and alloy.
3. Cupro-nickle tube 3/4″ OD and below.

(M) *Cooling coils and Evaporators*

Copper tubes permissible sizes.

(N) *Fan Coil units, weathermaker, Air Handling Units, etc.*

1. Fan sleeve bearing.
2. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
3. Solenoid valve three way in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Combination thermostat (heating & cooling) room type.
5. Pillow block bearings.
6. Modulating motor and modulating controller.
7. Humidistat.
8. Electronic air filter.
9. Hot gas defrost assembly.
10. Other controls (Industrial) in consultation with DGTD.

(O) ***Bottle coolers, Beverage coolers***

Copper tubes permissible sizes.

(P) *Relays and overload Protectors*

1. Bi-metal strips/sheets/coils/Foils.
2. Beryllium copper sheets/strips/coils/Foils.
3. Copper wire 47 GA.
4. Contacts, Bimeltallic Silver on Steel and others.
5. Resistance Wire 60% Nickel, 15% chromium and 20% Iron.

(Q) *Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Thermostats*

1. Beryllium Copper Strips/Sheets/Coils/Foils.
2. Copper Capillary Tubes less than 4 mm OD.
3. Refrigerant Gases of permissible types.
4. Brazing Bronze Sheets.
5. Bellows.
6. Other raw materials and components to be recommended by the sponsoring authority for approved phased manufacturing programme.

(R) *Filter Driers*

Molecular Sieves.

(S) *Centrifugal Packaged Chillers*

Raw materials and components for Centrifugal Packaged Chillers in consultation with DGTD.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) Import of copper tubes will be permitted as per remark 2(ii) against S. No. 41(ii) (c)/I in Section II of this book.

APPENDIX 49

Items of Components and raw materials other than steel that will be allowed to actual users manufacturing House Service meters

(A) *Components*

(1) Pin for Top Bearings.

(2) Pivot (Ball or Pin).

(3) Collar (Crystal Glass).

(4) Shafts for Registers.

(5) Rotor Worm.

(6) Rollers (Number Wheels).

(7) Changeover Pinion.

(B) *Raw materials*

(1) Resistance Strips (permissible types only)

(2) Electrical Grade Insulating Paper and Sheets.

(3) Temperature Compensating Alloys.

(4) Thermoplastic Moulding Materials which are permissible for import.

(5) Hot stamping Tape.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 50

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of water meters

(1) Raw materials:—

(i) Non-ferrous metals, namely—

(a) Tin.

(b) Lead.

(ii) Plastic moulding powder. (Permissible types).

(iii) Nickel alloy stainless steel rods and strips.

(iv) Brass tubes of permissible types (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(v) Bronze powder.

(2) Components:—

(i) 'O' rings

(ii) Special vane wheel (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

NOTE:—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix, the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 51

List of raw materials and components permitted for import to the manufacturers of ball and roller bearings

1. High carbon chromium steel seamless tubes as per specification SAE 52100.
2. Low carbon seamless steel tubes cold drawn, specification LC 5.
3. High carbon chromium steel bars of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr2 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100.
4. Hot rolled and machine straightened bars similar to specification AISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
5. High carbon chromium steel wire rods of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr1 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100 cold drawn in coils.
6. Hot rolled and machine straightened wire rods of specification ISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
7. Cold rolled steel strips fully killed deep, drawing quality pinch passed and in coils.
8. Hot rolled strips non-scalloping grade, deep drawing quality, similar to AISI-C 1008.
9. Grinding wheels, honing stones/sticks, mechanite plates (Gap and Ring Plates). (Import will be allowed on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 2½% of the value of the licence or Rs. 1250 whichever is less).
10. Components such as precision steel balls, finished rollers, retainers felt and rubber seals, forged and rolled rings. (Import will be allowed on restricted basis *i e.* up to 10% of the face value of the licence).

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

(2) The import of iron and steel items included in this Appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

APPENDIX 52

Imports for personal use and for hospitals, institutions and research and analytical laboratories

Imports exempted from I. T. C. restrictions

1. (i) *Imports for personal use*

(a) Any person can import drugs and medicines for his own use provided the c. i. f. value of such goods imported at any one time does not exceed Rs. 200.

(b) Any person can import life saving equipment mentioned against remark (ii)(g) below, for his own use on production of an essentiality certificate from a registered medical practitioner or from a hospital/medical institution, to the customs authorities.

(c) Registered medical practitioners can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus, appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 in a financial year for their own use, subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 2,000.

(d) Persons having imported agricultural tractors can import spare parts of tractors permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,250 in a financial year for their own use subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,250.

(e) Any person can import technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at any one time for his own use.

(f) Any person can import artists' materials, namely, water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of hog or sable hair) and patette knives up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 150 at any one time for his own use.

(ii) *Imports by Hospitals or Institutions, Research and analytical laboratories*

(a) Hospitals or medical institutions can import drugs and medicines up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.

(b) Hospitals or medical institutions can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus and appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials, permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 5,000 at any one time for their own use.

(c) Hospitals and X-ray clinics can import X-ray films, X-Ray intensifying screens and X-ray diagnostic agents, for their own use provided the c.i.f. vaule of the goods imported at any one time does not exceed two thousand rupees in the case of X-Ray films and X-Ray intensifying screens and five thousand rupees in the case of X-Ray diagnostic agents.

(d) Laboratories can import X-ray films and X-ray diagnostic agents for research purposes up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.

(e) Scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, replacement parts thereof and components required for the construction of scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, and raw materials, required for research institutions and Research and Development units recognised by the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India, New Delhi, for their own use upto a value not exceeding Rs. 1 lakh (c.i.f.) in a financial year. The importer shall give a declaration to the customs authority at the time of clearance indicating c.i.f. value of such goods already imported in the same year. It shall also be obligatory on the part of importer to inform the Department of Science and Technology, Govt. of India, New Delhi within 30 days of the clearance of the goods through the customs, the particulars of the goods imported.

(f) Research and analytical laboratories can import high purity chemicals up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.

(g) Hospitals or medical institutions can import the following life saving equipments for their own use :—

(1) Endotracheal tubes

(2) Sengstaken tubes

(3) Safety shunt

(4) Plastic tracheostony tube

(5) Cardiac catheters

APPENDIX 52 (*concld.*)

(6) Cardie-vascular sutures

(7) Foggarty's catheters for embolectomy

(8) Respiraters with accessories as—

(*a*) Nebulisers

(*b*) Wrights respirometer

(9) (*i*) Haemodialysis machines, kiil's dialysers and spare parts of both

(*ii*) Accessories for dialysis equipment including dialysing membranes, coils and hollowfibre units

(*iii*) Arterial and venous lines

(*iv*) Shunts, teflon tips, butterfly and fistula needles

(*v*) Blood ports

(*vi*) Infusion and blood pumps; and

(*vii*) Catheters for arterial and venous cannulations.

(10) Oxygenators with accessories as—

(*a*) Filters

(*b*) Arterial venous tubing

(*c*) Coronary Canulae

(*d*) Silastic tubes for microsurgery

(11) Implantable cardiac pacemakers with accessories

(12) Portable intermittent positive pressure breathing apparatus with accessories

(13) Hydrocephalus shunts

(14) Vascular grafts

(15) Heart valve prosthesis

(16) Heart lung machine with accessories

(17) Small portable pumps for giving low infusion of anti-cancer drugs

(18) Silver clips applying forceps and clips for use in Neurosurgery

(19) For long term use intra-arterial and intra-venous canulae sterile & disposable

(20) Instruments and implants for replacement of hip. Knee and other joints for severely cripped and handicapped.

(h) Hospitals or medical institutions can import spare parts of medical including surgical, optical and dental equipments upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.

(i) Technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation by an educational, technical and research institution or university recognised by the University Grants Commission, for its own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported in a financial year shall not exceed ten thousand rupees, and applications for remittance of foreign exchange are made through the University Grants Commission.

2. Applications from medical and educational institutions for the grant of customs clearance permits in respect of gifts of technical equipments will be considered by the C. C. I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the concerned administrative Ministry of the Government of India.

APPENDIX 53

List of I.D.A. industries

1. Agricultural tractors.
2. Power tillers.
3. Agricultural discs.
4. Fertilizers.
5. Pesticides.
6. Electric motors (Above 1 H.P.).
7. Power and distribution transformers, switchgears, control gears and related components.
8. Electrical steel stampings and laminations.
9. Cables and wires.
10. Power generating equipment.
11. Boilers.
12. Commercial vehicles, that is,
    - (*i*) Trucks and buses.
    - (*ii*) Jeeps.
    - (*iii*) Three wheelers.
13. Automotive Ancillaries, viz.
    - (*i*) Engines for commercial vehicles.
    - (*ii*) Automobile tyres and tubes.
    - (*iii*) Storage batteries.
    - (*iv*) Synthetic rubber.
    - (*v*) H.T. Bolts, nuts and machine screws.
    - (*vi*) Auto leaf srpings and coil springs, and
    - (*vii*) Other automobile ancillaries.
14. Machine tools.
15. Small tools and cutting tools including grinding wheels and abrasives.
16. Ball and roller bearings.
17. Ferrous castings and forgings, that is,
    - (*i*) Cast iron and spun pipes.
    - (*ii*) Steel castings.
    - (*iii*) Malleable castings.
    - (*iv*) S.G. Iron castings.
    - (*v*) C.I. castings.
    - (*vi*) Steel forgings.
18. Textile machinery.

APPENDIX 54

Import of Samples

The various provisions relating to import of samples, with or without an import licence are indicated below:—

(A) *Import of samples without an import licence*

2. There are three provisions in this behalf:—

(*i*) Import of *bona fide* and technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV.

(*ii*) Import of commercial samples under International Convention.

(*iii*) Import of samples by exporters against blanket lease of foreign exchange.

3. Under O.G.L. IV, appearing in Appendix 24 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 import of *bona fide* technical and trade samples except "vegetable seeds" and "new drugs" is allowed without an import licence provided, the samples are supplied free and the c.i.f. value, in one consignment, does not exceed Rs. 2,000. The Customs authorities may also allow clearance of samples under O.G.L. IV even if the importer may have to pay for freight and insurance charges, provided the overall value of the sample imported, including freight and insurance charges, does not exceed Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. If a sample is imported by air and on account of the extra freight paid on importing by air, the c.i.f. value of the sample exceeds Rs. 2,000 the Customs Authorities may still allow the import under O.G.L. IV, provided the supply is made free of charge and the foreign supplier also bears the entire expenses relating to insurance and freight.

4. Customs will not allow an item sought to be imported as a technical sample if the importer is not engaged in the production of that item and is also not in a position to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the scheme for the production of the item, in question, has been approved by the sponsoring authority concerned. Importers who are not connected with commercial sale or distribution are not eligible to import trade samples. However, Export Promotion Councils and or eligible Merchandising Export Houses, may be allowed to import technical and trade samples.

5. Import of only such trade samples is allowed as are permissible to actual users or established importers under the import policy in force at the time of shipment.

6. Under International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, import of commercial samples is allowed without an import licence. Full details in this regard can, however, be ascertained from the Collector of Customs concerned.

7. Import of samples by exporters for export promotion purposes is also allowed without an import licence, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

8. Import of samples may be allowed by the customs authorities without import licence in cases where (i) the value does not exceed Rs. 500, (ii) the import is made by post parcel or by air freight parcel and (iii) the importer is a registered manufacturer-exporter and produces evidence to this effect to the Customs authorities at the time of clearance and to the Reserve Bank of India at the time of making remittance. In such cases, remittance to the foreign supplier will be allowed by Reserve Bank of India.

(B) *Import of samples with import licence*

Import of Prototypes/technical samples

9. Applications for import of machinery and instruments and other items of prototypes/technical samples such as chemicals, raw materials etc. will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

Import of trade samples

10. Applications for import of trade samples intended for free distribution which are not covered by the provisions of O.G.L. IV or under the facility provided for import under the International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, will be considered in *bona fide* cases, provided the applicant produces a 'no charge invoice' to prove that no payment is required to be made against the cost of the import.

Import of samples of drugs and medicines

11. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued for import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix 19 to this Book, subject to the following conditions:—

(*i*) no remittance of foreign exchange is involved;

(*ii*) the c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not exceed Rs. 8,000;

(*iii*) the samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and

(*iv*) each packing is clearly marked 'Physicians samples not to be sold".

12. Applications for Customs Clearance Permits under this provision should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Only one Customs Clearance Permit may be issued to a firm and for this purpose only the Head Office of the Firm should apply.

Import of technical samples against actual user licences

13. Requests for import of chemicals and other materials to be used as technical samples/prototypes will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned to the extent of Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. against import licences issued to actual users for import of raw materials, components and spares by specific endorsement made thereon.

Import of samples by registered exporters

14. Applications for import of samples by registered exporters up to a value of Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f in each case, may be considered by the regiona licensing authorities concerned against the impor replenishment licences on the recommendatio of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities. Applications for values highe than Rs. 5,000 (c, i. f.) will also be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports an Exports, New Delhi, on the recommendations of th Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities concerned in consultation with the technica authorities.

APPENDIX 55

List of component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental units and dental airotors

1. *Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units :*

    (*i*) Dental High Speed Drilling Engines complete.

    (*ii*) Handpieces—all types.

    (*iii*) Triple Section Arm and Cablearms.

    (*iv*) Wrist Joints—all types.

    (*v*) Three in one Air and Water Syringe.

    (*vi*) Mercury coated Projector Bulbs.

2. *Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Airotors :*

    (*i*) Airotor Handpieces.

    (*ii*) Airmotor Handpiece.

    (*iii*) Control Valves.

APPENDIX 56

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of Industrial sewing machines

1. *Components of Industrial Sewing Machines :*

   (*a*) Thread take up lever complete with crank and lock pin.

   (*b*) Rotating hook complete with bobbin case.

   (*c*) Bevel gear sets.

2. *Raw Materials :*

   (*a*) Free cutting bars lead bearing quality in black condition to specifications EN-1A.

   (*b*) CRCA sheets.

   (*c*) M.S.B.D. F/C lead alloy steel bars EN-1A quality.

   (*d*) CRCA strips.

   (*e*) Spring steel strip.

   (*f*) Primary nickel.

   (*g*) Infra-red bulbs.

Notes :—(1) Import of Iron and Steel items will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

(2) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(3) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 57

List of raw materials which will be allowed to actual users for import for the manufacture of rubber goods

1. Synthetic rubber of the following types :—
    - (*i*) Butyl rubber.
    - (*ii*) Poly chloroprene (Neoprene).
    - (*iii*) Acrylo nitrile butadiene copolymer (nitrile rubber).
    - (*iv*) Thikol.
    - (*v*) Synthetic latex, including vinyl pyridiene latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex.
    - (*vi*) Hypalon.
    - (*vii*) Other permissible types of synthetic rubber covered by S. No. 150/IV.
2. Carbon black.
3. Rubber chemicals *e.g.* accelerators, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, reclaiming agents, blowing agents (other than Hexamine type) and bonding agents:

    Import will be allowed on restricted basis *i.e.* import of an individual item will be allowed up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/-, whichever is less.
4. Insoluble sulphur.
5. Other chemicals, namely, plasticizers such as plasticator F.H. 88, BA, Polymeric plasticizers magnesium oxide.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

APPENDIX 58

List of items to be allowed for import by the Paper Film and Felt based packaging industry

1. Permissible types of industrial papers *viz.*
   - (*i*) Vegetable parchment papers.
   - (*ii*) Glassine Paper. below 30 GSM
2. Photographic materials such as films, chemicals.
3. Printing accessories, rubber blankets, zinc plates etc.
4. Chemicals and waxes such as titanium dioxide, nitro cellulose, bronze powder, synthetic wax, glycerine.
5. Solvents/dyes : toluene, xylene, permissible dyes.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 59

List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Paper makers' felts

(*i*) Raw wool.

(*ii*) Synthetic fibre.

(*iii*) Special chemicals for treating the felts.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 60

List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Carbon paper and duplicating stencils

(*i*) Carbonising tissue.
(*ii*) Stencil base tissue.
(*iii*) Carnauba wax.
(*iv*) Montan wax.
(*v*) Nitro cellulose.
(*vi*) Solvents such as oleyl alcohol.
(*vii*) Permissible dyes.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 61

List of raw materials and components, the import of which may be allowed for the manufacturers of Electric motors

Raw Materials & Components

1. Winding temperature indicators.
2. Compensating leads for thermocouples and temperature indicators.
3. Cold Rolled Dynamo grade Silicone Steel Sheets (CRNGO)—Import will be allowed as per policy indicated in Appendix 41 only to those units having captive capacity for manufacture of stampings.
4. Polyester film (mylar, melinex, terephthalate tapes, Epoxy mica paper tapes, semicured epoxy tapes with glass base, semicured B. State polyester pre-impregnated self adhesive glass tapes).
5. Shellac treated asbestos paper.
6. Paper micanite and epoxy mica paper lapes on restricted basis—10% of the entitlement.
7. Inter layer binding micanite with glass fibre backing on either side on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 10% of the entitlement.
8. Ball and roller bearings of permissible types.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

APPENDIX 62

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Transformers

1. Bushings above 66 K.V., in consultation with the DGTD.
2. Winding temperature indicators.
3. C.R.G.O electrical steel to units having captive capacity for manufacture of lamination.
4. Precompressed paper board.
5. Moulded, pressed or formed insulation for paper transformers.
6. Kraft paper, electrical grade.
7. Magnetic oil gauges.
8. Phenol resin coated kraft paper.
9. Clophen, Pyrocbr or other non-inflammable synthetic insulating fluid.
10. Conducting paper (kraft paper coated with graphite).
11. Crepe paper.

NOTES.—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) Import of these items will be allowed in accordance with the policy indicated in Section II and Appendix 41 of this Book.

APPENDIX 63

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Switchgears and relays

Items of Components & Raw Materials other than steel that may be allowed to actual users manufacturing Switchgears, Power Capacitors and Relays.

(*A*) *Components:*

1. Special springs.
2. Timer shafts/axles.

(*B*) *Raw Materials:*

1. High conductivity copper tubes and sections.
2. Malamine base moulding powders.
3. Aluminium alloy rods, strips and sections.
4. Phosphor Bronze Sheets and Strips.

NOTES:—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 64

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Cables and Wires

1. E.C. grade copper wire bars. (Release will be made for manufacture of winding wires only)
2. Lead.
3. Tin.
4. Cold rolled mild steel galvanised/black strips in accordance with the policy detailed in Appendix 41.
5. E.C. Grade Insulating paper, metallised paper, kraft paper.
6. Semi conducting paper/cloth tape.
7. PTFE/teflon tape.
8. Polyester/melinex/mylar Film.
9. Asbestos yarn/tape/cloth of E.C. grade.
10. Synthetic rubber including ethylene propylene rubber.
11. Rubber chemicals of permissible types.
12. Cable impregnating compound of draining and non-draining type.
13. MIND compound.
14. Nylon compound.
15. Metacresol or cresol or cresylic Acid.
16. Glycol.
17. Ethyl glycol.
18. Ethyl glycolacetate.
19. Xylol.
20. Xylenol/Xylenol technical.
21. B. naphthol.
22. Cyclohexanol.
23. Para Tertiary Phenol.
24. 2, 4, 5 trichloro phenol.
25. Meteesil.
26. Carbon black/carbon black channel/gas black.
27. Conductive carbon black.
28. Light magnesium oxide, magnesium carbonate.
29. Trimellitic anhydride.
30. Butyl titanate.
31. Lithopone.
32. Triethylenediamine.
33. Methylene dianiline.
34. Triethanol amine.
35. Trimethylol propane.
36. Diamine diphenyl methane.
37. Diethylamine propyl amine.
38. Polisocynates/resistherms—different grades.

39. Desmodur.
40. Desmophene. } various grades.
41. Monodur.
42. Polyhydantoin—different grades.
43. Dimethyl teraphthalate.
44. PVF Resin/formvar/phovinol etc.
45. Epoxy resin.
46. Silico resin.
47. Terephthalic polyester resin.
48. Polyesterimide resin and varnish.
49. Polyurethane.
50. Polyesters—various grades.
51. Adipic Acid.
52. Terephthalic acid.
53. Isophthalic acid.
54. Succinic acid.
55. Silicon varnish.
56. Estn-Amide-Imide wire enamel.

NOTES:—(1) Please *see* Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 65

Import Policy for issue of licences to Engineering graduates, Science graduates, Diploma-holders in engineering, Ex-Service personnel and persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and to industrial units to be set up in backward areas—April 1976-77.

Attention is invited to the provision contained in Section I of this Book, according to which S.S.I. units will receive preference in the import of raw materials, components and spares and machinery in the following cases:—

(*i*) Industrial Units to be set up in a backward area.

(*ii*) Industrial units to be set up by engineering graduates, science graduates, diploma-holders in engineering, and ex-service personnel.

(*iii*) Industrial units to be set up by persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

2. In cases covered by sub-para (i) above, the benefits will be available only to the units set-up in the districts/ areas listed in the Annexure to this Appendix. In respect of cases covered by sub-paras (ii) and (iii) above, the benefits will be available to the units owned by Engineering graduates, Science graduates, Diploma-holders in engineering or ex-service personnel and by persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in which such eligible persons hold atleast 51 per cent of the share capital in the investment.

3. The following benefits will be available to these units for import of raw materials, components and spares:—

(*a*) Units engaged in the "Select industries" can apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components and spares on the basis of the assessed capacity in the same manner as laid down for other new units in the SSI sector engaged in "Select industries" as given in Appendix 68 of this book.

(*b*) Units engaged in industries other than "Select industries" are also eligible for grant of licences on the basis of assessment of capacity as indicated in Appendix 68 of this Book.

(*c*) Pending assessment of capacity units engaged in "Select" and other industries will apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components, and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will assess the requirements of the units having regard to the machinery, managerial and financial competence of the units and the end-products to be manufactured. Import licences to such units may be recommended on the basis of 100% of the value of installed machinery subject to a maximum value of Rupees three lakhs for each half year in the case of "Select industries" and Rs. 1.5 lakhs for each half-year for other industries.

(*d*) The modes of financing against which licences will be granted to these units will be the same as applicable to exporting units. In other words, import licences to such units will be granted under the following modes of financing :—

(*i*) Entitlement upto Rs 50,000/-	Free foreign exchang
(*ii*) Entilement exceeding Rs 50,000/-	75% G.C.A. and 25% under U.K. credit

(*e*) Such units will be eligible for preferential pricing in regard to supply of canalised raw materials by canalising agencies against release orders as applicable to exporting units, who export 20% or more of their production.

(*f*) Only such items will be allowed for import as are permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

4. Applications for import of machinery from such units will be considered in accordance with the procedure applicable to other SSI units. The licensing as well as the sponsoring authorities will, however, give preference and priority to applications from these units.

APPENDIX 65—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

1. *Andhra Pradesh*	Srikakulam district and 5 'Areas' : Two 'areas' from Rayalaseema region comprising 22 blocks : *Area I, comprising* 13 *blocks* viz., Chittoor*, Bangarupalam*, Pulicherla*, Pattur*, Chandragiri and Kalahasthi* (from Chittoor district) and Kodur, Rajampet, Sidhout, Cuddapah, Kamalapuram, Praddatur and Pulivendla (from Cuddapah district). *Area II, comprising* 9 *blocks* viz., Tadpatri, Singanamala, Gooty, Kudair* (from Anantapur district) and Dhone, Kurnool, Banganapalli*, Nandyal* and Giddalur* (from Kurnool district). Three 'areas' from Telangana region comprising 43 blocks : *Area I, comprising* 14 *blocks* viz., Mahabubnagar*, Jedcherla*, Shadnagar*, Kalwakurthy and Amangal (from Mahaboobnagar district) and Nalgonda, Mungadi, Nakrekal, Suryapet, Kodad*, Kuzurnagar*, Mirgalaguda*, Peddavora* and Devarakonda* (from Nalgaonda district); *Area II, comprising* 14 *blocks* viz., Khammam, Thirumalaipalem, Kallur*, Yellandu*, Kothagudem*, Aswaraopeta*, Buragampad* and Bhadrachalam* (from Kammam district) and Mahabubabad, Narsampet, Hanamkonda, Ghanapur*, Jangaon* and Mulug* (from Warangal district); *Area III, comprising* 15 *blocks* viz., Zaheerabad*, Patancheruvu*, Narsapur*, Medak*, and Siddipet (from Medak district), Yedapalli*, Nizamabad*, Kamareddy* and Domakonda* (from Nizamabad district), and Sircilla*, Karimnagar, Sultanabad, Peddapalli, Manthani* and Huzurabad (from Karimnagar district).
2. *Assam*	Goalpara, Mikir Hills, Kamrup*, Nowgong*, Cachar* and New Lakhimpur* districts.
3. *Bihar*	Bhagalpur, Darbhanga@, Champaran*@, Palamau*, Saharasa* and Santhal Parganas* districts.
4. *Gujarat*	Panchamahals, Broach* and Surendranagar* districts.

APPENDIX 65—*contd.*

5.	*Haryana*	Reorganised Mohindergarh district (comprising Mohindergarh and Rewari* sub-divisions), Bhiwani district (comprising Bhiwani and Dadri*@ sub-divisions) and one 'area' comprising 8 blocks viz., Hissar Block No. I and Barwala Block (of Hissar Tehsil), Hansi Block No. I (from Hansi Tehsil), Bahuna Block from Fatehabad Tehsil), Tohana Block/Tehsil (from Tohana Tehsil)—from district of Hissar—Jind Block and Julana Block (from Jind Tehsil), Uchana Block (Narwana Tehsil) from the district of Jind.
6.	*Himachal Pradesh*	Kangra*, Chamba*, Kulu*, Sirmur* and Solan* districts.
7.	*Jammu & Kashmir*	Jammu, Srinagar, Anantnag*, Doda*, Baramulla* and Poonch* districts.
8.	*Karnataka*	Raichur, Mysore* and Dharwar* districts.
9.	*Kerala*	Alleppey, Cannanore* and Malapuram* districts.
10.	*Madhya Pradesh*	Six 'Areas' :
		Area—I. (from Eastern Region) comprising 12 blocks viz., Korba, Baloda, Champa, Kota, Masturi and Bilha (Bilaspur) Blocks (from Bilaspur district), Bhatapara, Simga Tilda, Dharsiwa (Raipur) Abhanpur and Rajim Blocks (from Raipur district);
		Area—II (from Western Region) comprising 10 Blocks viz., Dewas and Tonk Khurad block (from Dewas district), Gulana, Shujalpur and Shajapur blocks (from Shajapur district), Panchor (Sarangpur) and Biaora blocks (from Rajgarh district) and Chachaura, Raghogarh and Guna blocks (from Guna district).
		Area—III* (from Northern Region) comprising 9 blocks viz., Shivpur and Karera (from Shivpuri district), Datia and Seondha (from Datia district), Bhind, Mehgaon and Gohad (from Bhind district) and Morena & Jaura (from Morena district).
		Area—IV* (from Central Region) comprising 11 blocks, viz., Bina—Itawa, Khuri—Banda (Binaika), Rahatgarh, Sagar, Shahgarh (Amarmau) (from Sagar district), Tikamgarh & Baldeogarh (from Tikamgarh district), Vidisha and Gyaraspur (from Vidisha district) and Chhatarpur (from Chhatarpur district).
		Area—V* (from western Region—II) comprising 12 blocks viz., Potlawad & Meghnagar (from Jhabua district), Badnawar, Dhar and Nalcha (from Dhar district), Maheshwar and Barwaha (from Khargone district), Ratlam & Jaura (from Ratlam district), Mandsaur, Malhagarh & Nemuch (from Mandsaur district).
		Area—VI* (from North—Eastern Region) comprising 11 Blocks viz; Rewa & Raipur (garh) (from Rewa district), Majhauli, Sidhi, Doosar & Waidhan (from Sidhi district), Sonhat, Baikunthpur, Manendargarh, Surajpur & Ambikapur (from Sarguja district).
11.	*Manipur*	All the districts.
12.	*Meghalaya*	Garo Hills and United Khasi & Jaintia Hills@.

APPENDIX 65—*concld.*

13.	*Maharashtra*	Ratnagiri, Aurangabad* and Chandrapur* district.
14.	*Nagaland*	Kohima, Mekokchung, Tuensang* districts.
15.	*Orissa*	Kalahandi, Mayurbhanj, Bolangir*, Dhenkanal*, Keonjhar* and Koraput* districts.
16.	*Punjab*	Hoshiarpur, Sangrur* and Bhatinda*@ districts.
17.	*Rajasthan*	Alwar, Jodhpur, Bhilwara*, Chruru*, Nagpur* and Udaipur* districts.
18.	*Sikkim*	Gangtok*, Mangan,* Gyalshing* and Namchi* districts.
19.	*Tamilnadu*	Three 'Areas'/Tracts comprising 28 Taluks :
		Area—I. comprising 11 Taluks (including sub-taluks), viz; Ramanathapuram, Madhukulathur, Sivaganga, Parmakudi, Thiruvadani and Thirupathur Taluks (from Ramanathapuram district), Melur Taluka from Madhuri district), Pudukkottai, Thirumayam, Alamgudi and Kulathur Taluks (from Pudukkottai district).
		Area—II* comprising 9 Taluks, viz., Dharampuri, Hosur, Krishnagiri, Uthangaria, Harur (from Dharampuri district), Thrupattur, Vaniyambadi, Vellore walajapet (from North Arcot district).
		Area—III* comprising 8 Taluks viz., Arupukkottai, Sattur, Sriviliputtur (from west Ramanathapuram of Ramanathapuram district), Tirumanagalam, Usilamapatti, Nilakothai, Dindigul and Vedasandur (from Madurai district).
20.	*Tripura*	All the 3 districts.
21.	*Uttar Pradesh*	Ballia, Jhansi@, Almora*, Basti*, Faizabad* and Rae Bareili* district.
22.	*West Bengal*	Purulia, Midnapur* and Nadia* districts.

UNION TERRITORIES

1.	*Andaman & Nicobar Islands*	Entire Territory.
2.	*Arunachal Pradesh*	Entire Territory.
3.	*Dadra & Nagar Haveli*	Entire Territory.
4.	*Goa, Daman & Diu*	Entire Territory excluding the area within the municipal limits of Territory's capital.
5.	*Lakshadweep*	Entire Territory.
6.	*Mizoram*	Entire Territory.
7.	*Pondicherry*	Entire Territory excluding the area within the municipal limits of Territory's capital.

---

*Represents districts/Sub-divisions/Taluks/Blocks/Tehsils selected after 10-7-72.

@Represents districts as they existed prior to their recent re-organisation.

APPENDIX 66

Proforma for making recommendation by the sponsoring authorities for grant of licences for import of spare parts for enhanced value for the period April 1976—March 1977

---

1. Name of the unit . . . .

2. End-product(s) in which the unit is engaged . . . .

3. Value of licence(s) issued for spare parts for the period April 1975—March 1976 with modes of financing . . . . Rs................

4. (a) C.I.F. value of imported plant, machinery and equipment acquired before 1970 and installed or used in the unit's factory, with origin of the machinery . . . . . . Rs................

   (b) C.I.F. value of imported plant, machinery and equipment acquired in 1970 and subsequently and installed or used in unit's factory, with origin of machinery . . . . Rs................

   (c) Purchase price of indigenous plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the unit's factory . . . . Rs................

   TOTAL 4(a), (b) & (c) . . . . . . Rs.

5. (a) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery referred to at 4(a) above . . . . Rs................

   (b) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 3% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery referred to at 4(b) above. . . . . Rs................

   (c) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 1%/½% of the purchase price of indigenous machinery referred to at 4(c) above . . . . Rs................

   (d) CIF value of spare parts already imported/to be imported against import licence for raw materials and components or under the flexibility provisions or against release order . . Rs................

   TOTAL 5(a), (b), (c) & (d) . . . . . Rs.

6 Additional value recommended for import of spare parts over and above the unit's entitlement mentioned at S. No. 5(a), (b), (c) & (d) above based on 12 months requirements . . .

7. Full justification in respect of the recommendation made against S. No. 6 above . . . .

Signature of the Sponsoring
Authority

APPENDIX 67

Statement of imports of non-permissible items made by importers

Name of the Licensee	No., date and value of the import licence	Description of items of import and their value	Date of shipment of goods
		Item	CIF value (Rs.)
		(*i*)	
		(*ii*)	
		(*iii*)	
		Total value Rs.————	

DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare that:—

(*i*) the items imported as mentioned in this statement are required for production within our factory and shall be used for such production;

(*ii*) the items of raw materials and components imported are required for production of the end-product for which the licence has been granted.

I/We undertake that, in the event of any violation of this declaration I/We shall be liable to action for contravention of the condition of the licence against which the import has been made.

Signature of the Importer ....

Name ....

Full address ....

Designation....................................

Date..........

APPENDIX 68

Basis of licensing for the import of raw materials, components and spares by existing/new units in the small scale sector on the basis of assessment of capacity, for the licensing period April 1976—March 1977.

The policy pertaining to the grant of import licences for raw materials, components and spares to existing/new units in the small scale sector for the period April, 1976—March, 1977 is contained in Section I.

"Select Industries"

2. Existing/new SSI units in the "Select list" can apply for import of raw materials and components on the basis on assessment of single shift capacity basis. The assessment will be made by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi in consultation with the State Directors of Industries and it will be subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. In the case of existing units separate value for spare parts will not be allocated and the unit should obtain a licence for spare parts as an existing unit for the period April, 1976—March, 1977 as per policy.

3. Applications for import licences under this provision should be made by the unit to the sponsoring authority concerned in the form appearing in Annexure to this Appendix. Separate applications should be made end-product-wise (including related end-products). The assessment will be made in respect of the working capacity of the unit having regard to the installed capacity on single shift basis and subject to limitations of managerial and financial competence of the unit as well as marketability of the product.

(4) A new unit can also, pending assessment of its capacity, apply separately for a licence for import of raw materials, components and spares through the sponsoring authority concerned on the basis of the value of machinery installed, as indicated below:—

Industry	Import entitlement in relation to the value of machinery
1	2
(a) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticides formulations	100%
(b) Electronic components, Electronic and Electro-medical instruments industry	70%
(c) Other industries	50%

The above percentages are subject to a maximum of Rs. two lakhs for each half year. It will, however be open to sponsoring authorities to recommend licence for a maximum value upto Rs. 10,000/- for each half year if they consider that in relation to the value of the machinery, the entitlement of the unit comes to a lower figure which would render their production uneconomic and will create genuine difficulty. (A unit applying for a licence under this paragraph should indicate in its application whether it has also applied for a licence on the basis of capacity as provided in para 3 above. The value of the licence issued on the basis of machinery will be adjusted against the licence to be issued on the basis of assessment of capacity).

APPENDIX 68—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

Form of application for assessment of half-yearly import requirements of raw materials/components in respect of select industries in the small scale sector.

PART A

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name and address of the unit.
2. End-product manufactured/to be manufactured.
3. Name and S.No. of select industry under which the end-product mentioned against S.No. 2 above is covered.
4. Whether new unit/existing unit.
5. No. of workers employed.
6. SSI Registration No.
7. *Total investment :*
   (*i*) Fixed assests.
   (*ii*) Working capital.

   Source of Investment :
   (*i*) Investment made by Partners/Prop./Directors, etc.
   (*ii*) Finances raised from Bank/Other Financial Institutes in shape of loans/advances.
   (*iii*) Government loans.
   (*iv*) Other sources.

TOTAL :

8. *Particulars of raw materials and components required :*
   (1)
   (2)
   (3)
   (4)
9. Details of import licences/Release orders granted, if any,

Period	*Licence/release order No. and date*	*Value (in Rs.)*	*Items*
(*i*) 1973-74			
(*ii*) 1974-75			
(*iii*) 1975-76			

10. *Total c.i.f. value of consumption of imported raw materials/components :*

	Quantity	*Value (Rs.)*
1973-74		
1974-75		
1975-76		

11. *Book value of production of finished goods :*

	Value (Rs)
1973-74	
1974-75	
1975-76	

12. *Annual sales :*

	Value (*Rs.*)
1973-74	
1974-75	
1975-76	

13. Whether the normal mode of sale was by wholesale or retail.

APPENDIX 68—*concld.*

14. *Value of exports, if any :*

	Value (*Rs.*)
1973-74	
1974-75	
1975-76	

15. *List of machinery installed :*

Name of the machinery	Make	Size	*Value* (in Rs.)	Year in which imported/ procured locally.
(*a*) Imported machinery.				
(*b*) Indigenous machinery.				

N.B.—In the case of imported machinery, c.i.f. value of the machinery and in the case of indigenous machinery its purchase price is to be indicated.

16. *Power consumed :*
1973-74
1974-75
1975-76

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Date :........

Signature................
Name in block letter................
Designation................

PART 'B'

(To be filled in by the sponsoring authority)

1. Whether the unit is situated in a backward areas covered by Annexure to Appendix 65.
2. Whether the unit is owned by a science Engineering graduate, diploma holders in engineering, ex-service personnel or by persons belonging to scheduled castes/scheduled tribes ————the details may be indicated including the percentages of shares held by such eligible persons.
3. Information regarding managerial competence of the unit:
   (*a*) whether qualified managerial staff employed;
   (*b*) if so the details may be furnished.
4. Method of assessment of requirement of raw materials and components.
   (*a*) Process involved.
   (*b*) Machine used in each process.
   (*c*) Time taken in each process.
5. Book value of production capacity for six months @ 6 hrs shift per working day.
6. Percentage content in c.i.f. value of the permissible imported raw materials/components in the book value production per unit of the finished product.
7. Based on the above import content, c.i.f. value of imported raw materials/components required for six months' production to be turned out.
8. Value recommended based on assessment made on single shift capacity for six months.,
9. Items of raw materials and components recommended for import.

Seal and signature of the Sponsoring authority.

APPENDIX 69

Import of spare parts against release orders

If an actual user is holding or has applied for a release order in respect of canalised item(s) and wants to import spare parts permissible under the import policy in force for a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of that release order, it will be open to him to apply to the licensing authority concerned for conversion of a part of the release order into a licence for import of spare parts permissible under the policy in force. In the event of such conversion, the value of the release order will be correspondingly reduced. If the release order is for more than one item, and the value of each item is given therein, the applicant should indicate the extent to which the value of individual items is sought to be reduced in lieu of the import licence for spare parts claimed. (It may be clarified that this provision will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining release orders under the import policy for Registered Exporters). Against such licences for spare parts the licence-holders can also import small tools and precision and measuring tools of permissible types. For this purpose, permissible small tools and precision and measuring tools are defined as under:—

(i) The permissible small tools are those which are classified under S. No. 20 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule. Import of items specified in Appendix 15 of the relevant Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Vol. I) will not be allowed. In respect of items allowed to actual users on restricted basis, import will be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against the relevant item in Appendix 74.

(ii) The permissible precision and measuring tools are those which are classified under S. No. 21 of part II of the I.T.C. Schedule and are permissible to actual users in terms of the relevant Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Vol. I) including those, import of which is allowed to actual users on a restricted basis. In respect of items allowed to actual users on restricted basis, import will be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against the relevant item in Appendix 74.

The relevant policy for the purpose of determining whether an item is permissible or not, for availing of the above provision, will be the policy in force at the time of shipment. This restriction will not, however, apply in cases where the order on the foreign supplier was placed and irrevocable letter of credit opened before the change in policy, provided shipment takes place within 90 days of the date of change in policy.

Conversion of licences into release orders and vice versa

If against an import application, an actual user is granted a licence for raw materials, components for non-canalised items and a release order for canalised item(s), he can apply for conversion of the whole or part of the value of the licence into release order for canalised items or *vice versa* provided (i) both the licence and the release order, are valid and not more than twelve months old and (ii) the conversion shall not result in the increase of value/quantity of restricted item to a limit which is not permissible under the import policy in force. If the original import application was made through the sponsoring authority, the request for conversion should also be made through the sponsoring authority. No revalidation of the licence or the release order will be allowed on this account. This facility will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining licences/release orders under the policy for registered exporters.

APPENDIX 70

SUBJECT : – *Export effort by units engaged in "Select" or other industries during the calendar year* 1975 *or the financial year* 1975-76—*production of evidence regarding.*

Attention is invited to the policy contained in Section I of this book, according to which preference will be given in the matter of imports of raw materials and components in the case of actual users exporting 20 per cent or more of their production during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76.

2. For the purpose of calculating the export performance, the following exports will also be taken into account, apart from the direct exports made by the actual user concerned:—

(*i*) Supplies of materials at international prices under the arrangement approved by the Government.

(*ii*) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India.

(*iii*) Exports made through eligible Export Houses.

(*iv*) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at International prices and paid for in Free Foreign Exchange.

3. Accordingly, industrial units both in the large and small scale sector including public sector industrial undertakings engaged in select or other industries should produce evidence of their export performance during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76.

4. In support of their export performance in relation to their production during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76 the actual users should submit a statement in the proforma annexed after getting all the pages thereof duly certified and stamped by Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the concerned exporting unit or its associates.

5. The required evidence should be produced by units engaged in "Select" or other industries (where the end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters).

6. The required evidence should be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Import Policy Cell) on or before the 31st November, 1976.

7. The documentary evidence indicated in paragraph 4 above should be produced separately in respect of each end-product or group of end-products for which the unit has to apply for separate licences to import raw materials and components under the import policy.

8. The industrial units borne on the books of D.G.T.D. engaged in the industries covered by Appendix 10 of this book and which have been in production for a period of less than five years as on 1-1-1976 should also produce along with the required evidence a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned in support of their having been in production for less than five years.

9. In the case of industrial units which fail to produce the evidence indicated above it will be held that they do not consider themselves eligible to any facilities that may be provided under the import policy for April 1976—March 1977 to the units having export performance to the extent as may be specified.

PROFORMA

APPENDIX 70 —*contd.*

ANNEXURE I

STATEMENT SHOWING PRODUCTION, CONSUMPTION, PARTICULARS OF IMPORT LICENCES ISSUED UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS AND F.O.B. VALUE OF EXPORTS

1. (*i*) Name and address of the unit Factory) address) . . .
   (*ii*) D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. Unit and Regn. No. . . . . .

2. (*i*) End-product manufactured . . . .
   (*ii*) select or non-select . . . .
   (*iii*) Name of the industry under which the end-product is covered .
   (*iv*) S. No. of the end-product under which it is classified in the Red Book (Vol. II).
   (*v*) Whether a consolidated import licence is being obtained for the manufacture of the end-product mentioned against 2 above or separate licences are being obtained as actual users.

3. (*a*) Book value and quantity of production (*i.e.*, actual cost of production excluding excise duty and profit) of the end-product mentioned against 2 above manufactured during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76.
   (*b*) Production in quantity . . . .

4. Total f.o.b. value of exports in respect of goods manufactured by the units and exported during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76 to be indicated separately as under:—

(*i*) Exported in the unit's own name { (*i*) F.o.b. Value.. (*ii*) Quantity ..

(*ii*) Exported through an Eligible Export House { (*i*) F.o.b. Value.. (*ii*) Quantity ..

(Particulars to be furnished as in the form enclosed)—Annexure II.

(*iii*) (*a*) Exported through merchant exporters { (*i*) F.o.b. Value.. (*ii*) Quantity ..

(*b*) Nomination received from the merchant exporters . .

(*iv*) (*a*) Components or parts or raw materials supplied at concessional prices, under arrangements approved by Government and exported in the finished product manufactured by others. { (*i*) F.o.b. Value.. (*ii*) Quantity ..

(*b*) Nomination received from the exporters. . . . . .

5. Total c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components (not spare parts) consumed by the unit in the manufacture of end-product mentioned against 2 above. This should also include consumption of imported items of Iron and Steel.

   (In case imported raw materials were not consumed, the sources from where the same were obtained to be indicated.)

6. Total c.i.f. value of import licences obtained by the unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76 against the exports of the end-product mentioned at 2 above.

7. Particulars of import licences received under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76:

No. and Date of the licence	c.i.f. value	Description of goods	Whether obtained as manufacturer-exporter or as nominee of merchant exporter or as nominee of manufacturer exporter	Name of the licensing authority

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*

8. No. and date of the certificate of export performance issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in favour of the applicant and the percentage of exports made in respect of the licensing period 1975-76.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant..........................

Name...

Address..

Place..................................

Date...................................

Certified to be correct.

Signature and Stamp of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant.....................

Regn. No.......................................

Address ....

Place ....

Date ....

NOTE:—(1) All the pages of the statement should be got certified and stamped by a practicising Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the Concerned exporting unit or its associates.

(2) It should be clearly indicated in the relevant columns above as to whether the book value of production/quantity f.o.b. value of exports effected and particulars etc., import licences obtained of pertaining to the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76

APPENDIX 70—*concld.*

ANNEXURE II

PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS MADE THROUGH AN ELIGIBLE EXPORT HOUSE *VIDE* ITEM 4(ii) OF ANNEXURE I

(1) Name of the Unit . . . .

(2) End-product manufactured . . . .

(3) F.O.B. value of exports made during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76 . . . .

(4) Name of the Eligible Export House with fresh registration No. and date of the Eligibility Certificate, through whom the exports referred to in (3) above, were made.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant..................

Place.................................

Name..

Date.................................

Address...

Certified to be correct.

Place.................................

Signature and Stamp of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant..............................

Date.................................

Regn. No...

Address...

NOTES :—1. A declaration from the Eligible Export House concerned to the effect that the goods referred to at (2) above have been exported through them for a value of Rs...................(F.O.B.) during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76 be attached with the Statement.

2. This Annexure should also be supported by satisfactory documentary evidence.

ANNEXURE III

A statement of nominations made by the unit in favour of other manufacturers during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76 under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Name of nominee	Period of export	F.O.B. Value of exports	Value of import licence obtained by the nominee	Remarks

Signature of the applicant..................................

Name..

Address..

APPENDIX 71

COPPER (PROHIBITION OF USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL CABLES AND WIRES) ORDER, 1970 DATED 26th DEC., 1970 AS AMENDED UPTO 19-1-74

ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955), the Central Government hereby makes the following Order, namely:—

1. **Short title, extent and commencement :**

   (1) This Order may be called the Copper (Prohibition of Use in the Manufacture of Electrical Cables and Wires) Order, 1970.

   (2) It extends to the whole of India.

   (3) It shall come into force at once.

2. **Definitions**—In this Order,—

   (a) "electrical cables and wires" means the electrical cables and wires (bare or insulated) as described in the Schedule annexed to the Electrical Cables and Wires Control Order, 1970.

   (b) "manufacturer" means any person who is engaged in the manufacture of electrical cables and wires by any process whatsoever.

3. **Prohibition of use of copper in manufacture of electrical cables and wires :**

   (1) No manufacturer shall use or cause to be used copper in the manufacture of electrical cables and wires except with the prior permission of the Central Government.

   (2) Nothing contained in sub-clause (1) shall apply to the use of copper:—

      (i) in the manufacture of the electrical cables and wires specified in the Schedule annexed to this Order, subject to the conditions if any, specified therein; or

      (ii) in the manufacture of any electrical cables and wires for the purpose of export which are covered by firm orders and backed by such payment terms as are for the time being allowed by the Reserve Bank of India.

4. **Power to enter, search, seizure, etc. :**

   (1) Any police officer, not below the rank of an Assistant sub-Inspector or any other person authorised in this behalf by the Central Government, or within their respective jurisdictions, by a State Government or the Administrator of a Union territory, may with a view to securing compliance with this Order or to satisfying himself that the provisions of this Order has been complied with—

      (i) enter upon and search or authorise any person to enter upon and search, any premises, any vehicle or vessel in which such person has reason to believe that any of the provisions of this Order has been, is being or is about to be, contravened;

      (ii) seize or authosise the seizure of copper in respect of which he has reason to believe that any of the provisions of this Order has been, is being, or is about to be contravened.

   (2) The provisions of sections 102 and 103 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (5 of 1898), relating to search and seizure shall, so far as may be, apply to searches and seizures under this clause.

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

SCHEDULE

[See clause 3 (2)]

Nos.	Description of Electrical Cables & Wires	Conditions of manufacture
1.	Bare copper conductor other than strips	With the permission of the Director General of Technical Development.
2.	Bare copper strips required in the manufacture of Transformers, Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters Switchgears, Controlgears and Commutators.	Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by firms registered with the Director General of Technical Development or State Director of Industries for the manufacture of Transformers, Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters, Switchgears, Controlgears and Commutators, State Electricity Board subject to the condition that copper is supplied by them.
3.	Enamelled winding Wires and Strips	Nil.
4.	Cotton, Silk, Paper, Fibre, Plastics covered winding wires and strips.	Nil.
5.	Tinsel Wire	Nil.
6.	Tinned Copper Wires including fuse Wires	Nil.
7.	Mining Cables with Copper conductor (Paper insulated lead sheathed and approved PVC insulated).	(a) Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals and Public Sector Corporations engaged in mining Atomic Energy Commissions. (b) Against orders from others certified by the Director General Mines Safety, Dhandbad, as for bonafide use in mines.
8.	Earthing braids, Braided tinned copper wires for carbon brushes.	Nil
9.	Railway Signalling Cable with or without screening by aluminium wires.	Against specific orders placed directly on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals or Railway or orders placed under Certificate from the Railways for specific contracts awarded for the installation of Railway signalling equipments and quantity certified by Railways.
10.	Grooved Contract Wires, Catenary Wires, Dropper Wires, Jumper Wires, locking wire and feeder wire.	
11.	Coupling cables for Railways.	
12.	Control Cables (IS: 1554-Part I-1964) (Armoured or unarmoured with minimum 4 cores).	Nil.
13.	Rubber insulated cables for mines (IS: 4817-1968)	Nil.
14.	Panel wiring and instrument wire Cables (IS: 694 Part I):	
	(a) Copper conductor-PVC insulated single core sheathed (single solid conductor diameters 2.24 mm and 2.8 mm.)	Nil.
	(b) Copper conductor-PVC insulated 1, 2 and 3 core sheathed or unsheathed cables with conducting diameters from 0.5 to 2 mm.	Against specific orders placed directly on the manufacturer by:— (i) The State Electricity Undertaking with the approval of the Chairman of the Electricity Board. (ii) Other Electricity Undertakings sponsored and approved by the Central Water and Power Commission. (iii) Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by firms registered with the Directorate General of Tech. Development or State Directors of Industries for the manufacture of Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters, Switchgears Controlgears and Commutators subject to the condition that copper is supplied by them or with the permission of Directorate General of Technical Development if no copper is supplied.
15.	Switchboard cables and wires	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs or M/s. Indian Telephone Industries, Defence and Defence Industrial Establishments/Corporations, Railways, Hindustan Teleprinters, and Public Sector Undertakings of State and Central Governments or orders placed under certificate from the Posts and Telegraphs for specific contracts awarded for the installation of Posts and Telegraphs telephone system and quantity certified by Posts and Telegraphs. PVC insulated, PVC sheathed switchboard cables FOR telephone communications of not less than 5 pairs can be manufactured against specific order placed directly on the manufacturer by users other than Govt. organisations.
16.	Jumper wire PVC	
17.	Wire PVC/ (S/Ws III)	
18.	Signalling cables	
19.	Cables leading in	
20.	Cable carrier twin	
21.	PVC drop wire	
22.	Cable house wiring PVC	
23.	Cable aerial self-supporting combined	
24.	Cable polythene twin screen for use in subscribers telephone network	
25.	Paper insulated lead/aluminium sheathed telephone cables	
26.	Coiled coil cord and other cordages and telephone cables	
27.	Dry core cables. Paper insulated for communications	
28.	Coaxial cable for communications	

APPENDIX 71—*concld.*

Nos.	Description of Electrical Cables & Wires	Conditions of manufacture
29.	Field Cables Tested	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Defence or Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals.
30.	Airport Lighting Cables	Against specific orders placed on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Civil Aviation or the Ministry of Defence.
31.	Ship wiring cables to Specification	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by:— (i) Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals. (ii) Mazagon Docks Ltd. (iii) Garden Reach Workshop Ltd. (iv) Hindustan Shipyard Ltd. (v) Cables of types required by Indian Naval Ships and other Naval Establishments including Naval Projects Vishakhapatnam provided the end-use is certified by the Director of Production and Inspection (Naval) or the Director General of Naval Project and Certificates issued that the cables are required with copper conductor and these cables are designed exclusively for naval Establishment. (vi) Cable of types required by Indian Navy provided the end-use is certified by the Admiral, Superintendent, Naval Dockyard, Bombay.
32.	Flexible Cables including Microphone cables not otherwise specified, with individual strand not more than 0.3 mm diameter.	Nil.
33.	Automobile Cables to ISI Spcn. 2465 (1965)	Nil.
34.	High frequency and PIFE Teflon Insulated Cables.	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Dte. General of Supplies & Disposals, posts & Telegraphs, or M/s. Indian Telephone Industries, Defence and Defence Industrial Establishments/Corporations, Hindustan Teleprinters and Public Sector Undertakings of State and Central Governments.
35.	Other types of Cables not specified above.	With permission from the Director General of Technical Development. Request for permission should be accompanied by the following data :— (a) Description of cable along with specifications like, No. of cores, No. of Strands, Diameter of each Strand Voltage rating, type of covering etc., with relevant ISI Specifications, Qty. required in meters. (b) Quantity consumed during the last 12 months period right upto the date of application as certified by a Chartered Accountant. (c) Specific end-use for which cables are required.

Note :—Where orders for specific types of cables and wires are required by this Schedule to be placed on the manufacturers of cables and wires by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs and Railways, such manufacturer may, if he is registered with the Directorate General of Technical Development, pass on a part of the order so received to a small scale unit for compliance subject to the conditions that :

(a) the small scale unit is registered with the State Director of Industries;

(b) the identity of the small scale unit is disclosed to Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs or the Railways as the case may be while submitting tender;

(c) the quantity to be supplied by the small scale unit is specified; and

(d) Copper allotted to the tenderer by the Directorate General of Technical Development is not loaned, sold or mortgaged or given in any other manner to the small scale unit concerned.

APPENDIX 72

Application for Allotment of Imported Raw Materials by the Canalising Agencies during 1976-77

1. Name of the applicant . . . .

2. Full Postal Address . . . .

3. Address of location of Factory . . . . . .

4. Name of Industry . . . .

5. Name of end-product manufactured . . . . . .

6. Whether SSI/DGTD/Non-DGTD/Non-SSI unit . . .

7. Registration No. allotted by the Sponsoring authority . .

8. Description of raw materials required. (With detailed specification and sizes etc. in case of Steel & Ferro alloy item) . . .

9. Quantity/C.I.F. value of raw materials required . . .

10. Phased delivery requirement if any . . . . .

11. (i) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the allotment of which this application has been made are meant for use in our own factory at the above mentioned address, for the manufacture of..........................

(name of end-product to be indicated)

for which I/We are registered with...

(Name of registration/sponsoring authority)

registration has not been cancelled nor withdrawn.

(*ii*) I/We hereby declare that if goods/raw materials are allocated to us, the same shall be utilised only for consumption as raw materials in our factory for the manufacture of the goods indicated above and no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party or for any other purpose.

(*iii*) I/We certify that the quantity/value asked for is to meet our requirements for a period not exceeding 12 months (for the year 1976-77) including the quanity, if any, already obtained in 1976-77 under the same arrangement.

(*iv*) I/We have not made any separate application for this item to the licensing authority during 1976-77.

(*v*) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that the material allocated to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished in this application is liable to confiscation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder if it is found that any statement or facts indicated herein are incorrect or false or misleading.

(*vi*) I/We also fully understand that the allocation of imported raw materials through the canalising agency is made under the Import Trade Control Regulations and violation of the condition on which such raw of materials are released to us or any misuse such raw materialswill attract the provions of Import and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder.

(*vii*) I/We have noted the provisions contained in para 289(3) of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

(*viii*) I/We have not been debarred under, Clause 8 of Imports (Control) Order 1955 for the period 1976-77.

1. Date & Signature
2. Name in block letters
3. Residential address

APPENDIX 73

Import of spare parts of mining machinery during April 1976—March 1977

Attention is invited to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 wherein the detailed procedure for submission of applications for the import of spare parts of mining machinery has been given.

2. Import licences against such applications will be issued to cover 12 months requirement for the period April' 1976to March' 1977 for a value equal to 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery acquired before 1970. In the case of imported machinery acquired in 1970 and subsequently, the entitlment will be calculated on the basis of 3% of the c.i.f. value of machinery in use by the applicant for the maintenance of which the import is to be allowed. In the case of imported machinery purchased locally where the applicatnts are not in the position to indicate the c.i.f. value of such machinery, the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 4% of purchase price. In the case of indigenous machinery having imported components the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 1% of the purchase price. However, in cases where the units are not in a position to indicate the purchase value of the machinery purchased locally, the licensing authorities may accept other evidence in his discretion to determine the value of machinery. In respect of the machinery imported or imported machinery locally purchased prior to 6-6-1966 the entitlement of the applicant will be calculated by adding 57.5% to the c.i.f. value or to the original purchase price of the imported machinery as the case may be.

3. If the machinery in use is of rupee area origin, import licence for 10% of the entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. 1.0 lakh will be issued against free foreign exchange. For the balance entitlement, licence will be issued under rupee payment area.

4. If the machinery in use is of U.K. origin, and the entitlement of a unit works out to an amount upto Rs. 10,000/-, import licence for the entire value will be issued against free foreign exchange. In cases where the entitlement works out to an amount exceeding Rs. 10,000/- import licence for 10% of the entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. one lakh will be issued against free foreign exchange and for the balance entitlement, licence will be issued against U.K. Credit.

5. If the machinery in use is of West German origin, import licence will be issued against West German Credit subject to the terms and conditions applicable to this credit. However, as the minimum value upto which imports could be made under the West German credit is Rs. 50,000, in cases where entitlement on the basis of machinery of West German origin comes to less than Rs. 50,000 import will be allowed against free foreign exchange.

6. In cases other than those covered by paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above, import licences will be issued against free foreign exchange.

7. No lists of spares will be attached to licences. The description of goods on the licences will be 'Spare parts of mining machinery' and the following endorsement will also be made on the licences:—

> "The licence will be valid for the import of 'Spare parts of mining machinery' falling under S. Nos. 30/II, 31/II, 32/II, 33/II, 33-B/II, 36(1—4)/II, 291-292/IV, 65(1—4)(vii)(a) and (b)/V, 86(iv)/V, 89/V, and Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule. The import of items specifically banned in terms of import policy for April 1976—March 1977 shall be allowed upto 10% of the value of the licence subject to the condition that the value of a single item of such spare does not exceed Rs. 50,000/-. The import of parts included in List II (Parts 'A' and 'B') of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1976—March 1977 will be allowed only to the extent indicated below:—

	Value in (Lakhs of Rs.)	Remarks
(1) List II (Part A) items of Appendix 26.		Any single item can be imported only upto Rs.......... within this value.
(2) List II (Part B) items of Appendix 26.		

APPENDIX 73—*contd.*

8. The value to be shown against (1) and (2) in para 7 above in the case of the undermentioned types of machinery will be calculated by the licensing authorities on the basis given below:—

Name of the machinery/equipment in use and its I.T.C. classification	Percentage of the value of the licence upto which items in List II (Part 'A') of Appendix 26 will be permitted.	Percentage of the value of licence upto which items in List II (Part-B) of Appendix 26 will be permitted.
1	2	3
Trucks & Jeeps (S. No. 291-292/IV)	25%	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Dumpers [S. No. 65(1—4)/V]	50%	10% within the percentage in column (2)
Compressors air or gas (Portable or stationary) (S. No. 33-B/II)	10%	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Drilling equipment, wagon drills, track drills, core drills, jack hammers, drill masters, boring machines etc. (S. No. 33/II)	10% (*See* Note 5 below)	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Ore Handling and processing equipment, load stations, screening plants, crushing plants etc. [S. No. 36(1—4)/II]	10% (*See* Note 5 below)	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Miscellaneous machinery, mining tools and other light equipment.	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).
Electric generators, motors (S. No. 32/II)	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).
Machine Tools (Part VI)	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).

NOTES:—(1) The value of a single item allowed under column 2 will be calculated at 7½% of the total value worked out for items in List II (Part 'A') of Appendix 26, or Rs. 2,500 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement for List II (Part 'A') items.

(2) The value of a single item allowed under column 3 will be calculated at ½% of the total value worked out for items in List II (Part 'B') of Appendix 26 or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement for List II (Part 'B') items.

(3) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.

(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book for April 1976—March 1977 will be allowed up to 20% of the face value of the licence.

(5) In the case of M/s. National Mineral Development Corporation and M/s. Orissa Minerals Corporation, the percentage limit of 10% mentioned in column (2) against S. No. 33/II and S. No. 36(1—4)/II shall be 25%.

9. In the case of the following types of machinery, import of the items mentioned against them will be allo up to the specified extent:—

Name of machinery/equipment in use and its I.T.C. classification	Items to be allowed
1	2
Excavators, wheel loaders, crawler tractors, traxcavators, motorised graders, mobile cranes, electric winches, [S. No. 65(1—4) (vii) (a) & (b) /V]	(1) The import of individual items specified in Appendix 4-C (Part I) of the Red Book (Vol. I) will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated therein.
	(2) The import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) of this Red Book (Vol. I) which are interchangeable with motor vehicle parts, will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I), their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part II) of the Red Book (Vol. I) will not be permitted.
	(3) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.
	(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1976—March 1977 will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence.
Barges, Motor boats, launches etc. (S. No. 89/V)	(1) Licences will also be valid for import of spare parts of diesel engines/petrol, gas and kerosene engines. The import of items mentioned in Appendix 4 (Lists 'A' and 'B') of the Red Book (Vol. I) will, however, be allowed up to the face value of the licence as indicated in Appendix 4.
	(2) Import of individual items will be allowed upto the percentage indicated for specific items in the said Lists 'A' and 'B' of Appendix 4 of the face value of the licence.
	(3) The import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 4 (Lists 'A' and 'B') of the Red Book (Vol. I) which are interchangeable with motor vehicle parts, will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I), their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein.
	(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller. bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.
	(5) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller, bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1975—March 1976 will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX 73—*concld.*

10. Licences for import of spare parts of imported engines fitted in barges manufactured indigenously will also be issued for a value calculated on the basis indicated in para 2 above in respect of imported machinery. Licences issued under this provision for import of spare parts of diesel engines [S.No. 30 (f)/II] and spare parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines [S.No. 31(b)/II] as the case may be, will be subject to the conditions as indicated against Barges, Motor boats, launches etc. in para 9 above.

11. Applications from National Mineral Development Corpn. and Orissa Minerals Corporation will be considered by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (CLA), New Delhi and the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta respectively on the above basis. The requirements in respect of pelletisation plant of M/s. Chowgule & Co., Panjim will be considered by the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim on the recommendation of Department of Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 74

Percentage restrictions in relation to the entitlement/value limits in respect of items licensable on restricted basis to actual users in the small scale sector during April, 1976—March, 1977

Sl. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description of items 2	Percentage restriction in relation to the entitlement/value limits 3
PART I		
16-A(ii)	Iron and steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(ii)(c)	Line pipes and tubes of API specifications.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(iv)(a) 17(iv)(b)	Wrought Iron Steel Pipe fittings n.o.s. Other Steel pipe fittings n.o.s. (*i*) Spiral wound metallic gaskets.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	(*ii*) Other items excluding those covered by remarks 1(a) and (2) against these serial numbers.	2½%.
17(v)(a)	Cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O-D. (except grey iron pipes).	2½%.
36(c)	Boot & Shoe grindery, the following :— (*a*) Auto Solar wire. (*b*) Iron or steel stapling wires galvanised or black (excluding machine staples). (*c*) Mild tacking wire. (*d*) Rained wire. (*e*) Tacking wire. (*f*) Screwing wire. (*g*) Slugging wire. (*h*) Wire required for lasting of boots and Shoes. (*i*) Machine tacks.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
38(b)	Alloy iron castings for machine tools manufacturers for piece weight above 5 tonnes.	5%.
38A(a & b)	Industrial roller chains, other than banned sizes.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
38 A(c)	Ship chains and Hoisting chains, *viz.* wrought iron and steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	10% or Rs 5,000 whichever is less.
39-A	Steel casting (un-machined) above 10M.T. piece weight	10%.
39-B	Alloy steel casting (un-machined) above 3 M.T. piece weight.	10%.
40	Unmachined steel forgings.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
41(i)	Highly polished copper sheets for printing and block making industry.	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
41(ii)(c)	Copper extruded/hard drawn pipes/tubes excluding those covered by remarks (1) and (4).	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART I—concld.		
41(iii)(a)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. other than those covered by remark (1).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
41(iii)(b)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. excluding those covered by remark (1).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
41(iii)(c)	(*i*) Aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/Sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness.	10% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	(ii) Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered under remarks (1), (2) and (3).	2½% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	(iii) Cupro-nickel tubes for the manufactured of heat exchangers, economisers etc.	50%
41(iii)(d)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered under remarks (1) and (2).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	10% of the entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
44(c)	Zinc granulations for end-products other than hydrosulphite of Soda.	10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
46(b)(iii)	Brass extruded/hard drawn, pipes and tubes, falling under this S.No. but excluding those covered by remark (4).	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
46(b)(iv)	(1) Leaded-brass wire of 2mm dia for manufacture of ball-pen, refiltips.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(2) Flattened brass wire, of 8 mm and smaller widths, for manufacture of Zip fasteners.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
48(a)(ii)	Nickel base alloys (including monel metal) unwrought /scraps.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
48(b)(ii)	Nickel and monel metal rods and wires.	10%.
51.	Tungsten wire rods and filaments for manufacture of electric lamps.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
53(a)	Calcium-Manganese-silicon alloys.	10%.
53(b)	Calcium silicide.	10%.
57(c)	Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for manufacture for railways and tramways	Import will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.
57(e)	Industrial metallic cold-formed coil springs flat and other formed springs including precision springs but excluding hair springs for watches/clocks etc.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less
PART II		
7-A(b)	Asbestos Wire Woven Jointings	5% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less.
7-A(c)	Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified (permissible types).	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
7-B	Non-asbestos packing and boilers all sorts not otherwise specified.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
8	Readymade boiler Non-asbestos packing.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
9(a)	Machined steel balls above 14.2875 mm (9/16″) dia.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
9(b)	Precision steel balls conforming to I.S. Grades 2, 1, 0 corresponding to AFBMA grades 5, 10, 15 and 25.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
9(c)(i)	Grinding media steel balls of special types like hollow cast steel balls (in consultation with D.G.T.D.).	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
9(c)(ii)	Forged steel balls for manufacture of ball bearings	5% or Rs. 2,500 which ever is less.
9(d)(i)	Special purpose electrodes (excluding non-ferrous electrodes)	2½%.
9(g)	Rollers/needle rollers other than banned types	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
9(i)	Pure iron	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
11	(i) German silver/nickel silver scrap	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) German silver/nickel silver strips	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(a)(i)(a)	(i) Zirconium Silicate including zircon flour, Zicronium powder and getter powder for Ceramic Industry.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Zirconium opacifiers for Ceramic Industry	20%.
	(iii) Cadmium metal of high purity (99.9%) for research and analytical laboratories	25%
(b)	Rutile for Ceramic and electric welding industries	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
(c)	Magnesium for Aluminium and aluminium alloy industries and S. G. Iron Casting industry	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
(d)	Bismuth (for industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals)	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
(e)	Misch metal.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
17(a)(ii)	Special non-ferrous alloy electrodes and wires	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(b)(i)	(i) Clad materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes.	25% or Rs. 8,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Bimetal strips of all compositions including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for thermostatic/thermo-electric purposes/relays.	25% or Rs. 8,000 whichever is less.
17(b)(ii)	Special resistance alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
17(c)	(*i*) Aluminium alloy strips/foils, for manufacture of snap/zip fasteners.	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	(*ii*) Aluminium alloy tube for manufacture of tube rivets and pen caps.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(*iii*) Aluminium alloy wire for manufacture of non-tubular rivets and screws.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(d)	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips, wire and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(i)(ix)	Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(2)(ii)	Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(3)(i)(ii)	Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered rollers' sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(4)(i)	Spehrical roller bearings	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(4)(ii)	Component parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers nos.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(5)(iii)	Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearing/drawn cup needle bearings/rollers/cages/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves, etc. not otherwise specified.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
20(1)(a), (b) and (c)	(1) (*a*) Slitting Saws of thickness below 1.60 mm	10%.
	(*b*) Slotting cutters of the thickness below 1.60 mm	5%.
	(2) Diamond wire drawing dies	5%.
	(3) Taps and dies below 3 mm	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(4) Broaches	5%.
	(5) Gear hobs, gear shaper cutters and special types of gear cutting tools.	15% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less. Import of gearshaver cutters and gleason type blades for hypoid and Bevelgears, for a value exceeding 10% of the entitlement, will be allowed as recommended by the sponsoring authority.
	(6) Stellite, stellite tips and stellite tipped tools	5%.
	(7) Burnishing tools required by the brake manufacturers	5%.
	(8) Metal punches 0.3 mm to 3.0 mm	5%.
	(9) Thread rolls for thread rolling machines	5%.
	(10) Grooving and shaping cutters for pencil manufacturing industry.	5%.
	(11) Router cutters for engraving	5%.
	(12) Chasers/Dies for Die heads	5%.
20(2)(a) . . .	Circular saws inclusive of inserted blade types	5%.
20(4)(b) & (c) . .	Stepped Drills upto 1.8 mm dia. with shank dia upto 2 mm for spectacle hinges industry.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
21(1) . . .	(1) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 300 mm and spares thereof.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	(2) Thread plug gauges and Ring gauges	2½% or Rs. 3,000 whichever is less.
	(3) Gauge Blocks (Slip gauges other than carbide tip slip gauges) other than those covered under remark (iii).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	(4) Tension gauges of ranges 4—24 gms.	5%.
	(5) Pneumatic gauges with Air plugs gauges and Setting Masters	5%.
24(b) . . .	Grinding wheels and segments	2½%.
24(c) . . .	Slitting wheels	10%.
25(d) . .	(i) Brown aluminium oxide	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Silicon carbide	5%.
	(iii) White aluminium oxide	25%.
26 . . .	Silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 100 and upto No. 200.	25%
28(4) . . .	V. Belts of sizes other than those mentioned in Appendix 23	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
28(8)(b) . .	Steel conveyor belts for manufacture of safety razor blades	10% or Rs 5,000 whichever is less.
28(18) . . .	Timing belts	10% or Rs. 5000 whichever is less.
32(d) . . .	Variable speed motors for textile machines (textile machinery manufacturing industry).	5%
32(h) .	Commutators for D.C. Motors upto I H.P.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
34(b) . .	Mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing material	10%
39(c) . . .	Flame-proof and explosion proof fitting as per BSS-889-1965 or U.D.E.C. 166/11.58 (for fertilizer and chemical complexes).	5%
42(b)(iii) . .	Protective Relays	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
42(b)(iv) . .	Wave traps and coupling capacitors filter	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
42(h)(iii) . .	Electric control gears and electric transmission gears—others (permissible items)	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—concld.		
45(c)(i)	Enamelled copper wire 44 gauges and finer gauges	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
45(c)(ii)	Enamelled copper strips.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
45(d)	Resistance wire of sizes other than (i) 20 SWG and thicker and (ii) 40 SWG and thinner.	25% or Rs. 20,000 whichever is less.
45(e)	Telecommunication cable and wire both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed of all types.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
45(f)	High frequency coaxial cables	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
46(b)	(*i*) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	(*ii*) Colloidal graphite	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(*iii*) Electro-graphite hard Carbons and graphite grade Carbon blocks for Carbon brushes	25%
	(*iv*) Electrodes or Carbon rods for Dry Cell and batteries	70%
46(d)	Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
PART III		
1(d)(i)	Wetting out, penetrating, dispersing, scouring and emulsifying agents, (Import of only special products, required for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers is allowed).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
1(d)(iv)	Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites hydrogen peroxide etc.).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
1(f)	Methyl cellulose	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
5-A	Silk bolting cloth (for roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain/powder manufacturers).	5%.
PART IV		
37	Cocoa beans	10%.
41	Brewery Hops	Release order will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
49(a)(ii)	Dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold	5%.
97	China clay of special grades required for end uses other than art and chrome paper.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
99	Ball clay	10%.
103	(*i*) Pumice stone and rubber stone for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(*ii*) Corborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
122	Nonflaky Graphite (high purity micronised graphite 95-99.5 per cent) for manufacture of aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubricants, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons and carbon brushes.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less
127-129	(*i*) Natural essential oils for manufacture of the following :—	
	(*a*) Pharmaceutical products	25%.
	(*b*) Canned fruits	25%.
	(*c*) Confectionery	25%.
	(*d*) Biscuits	25%.
	(*e*) Agarbattics	75%.
	(*f*) Cosmetics	25%.
	(*g*) Toilet Soaps	25%.
	(*h*) Tooth Paste	10%.
	(*i*) Tooth Powder	10%.
	(*j*) Toiletery products	10%.
	(*ii*) Peppermint oil (mentha pep) for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries ; pharmaceutical products, Tooth Paste, Tooth Powder and toilet soaps.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	(*iii*) Orange/tangerine (Mandarin) oil for manufacture of food products like biscuits confectionary, chocolates, soft drinks, squashes etc. flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV—concld.		
127-129—contd.		
	(*iv*) Spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material, perfumery compounds, flavouring essences, synthetic essential oils and aromatic Chemicals.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(*v*) Dementholised peppermint oil (ex-mentha arvensis) for manufacture of menthol.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
130 . . .	Essential oils, synthetic for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps Tooth Paste, Tooth Powder and detergents.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
136(e) . . .	Polishing Compounds for manufacture of contact lenses.	2½%
138 . . .	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
177 . . .	Nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn) and polyester filament yarn.	Release orders to be issued on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority
237-238 .	(a) Fire bricks conforming to IS:6 and IS:8 quality. (b) Basic refractories.	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with DGTD.
240 . .	High density aluminia grinding media.	20%.
244 . .	(1) Sheet glass above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness for end uses other than cover slips.	50%.
	(2) Plate/float glass (colourless) manufacture of wind seield glass mirrors.	50%
248(c) . . .	(1) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers.	50%.
	(2) Quartz glass.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(3) Hard glass.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(4) Ceramic transfer scales for manufacture of clinical thermometers.	2½%.
	(5) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers.	2½%.
	(6) Bulb glass tubing.	10 %.
286(b) . . .	Letter types for typewriters.	10%.
337 . . .	Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than 3, 4 and 5.	20% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
PART V		
9	Cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.	10%.
13 . . .	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
14 . . .	Micaceous hematite for arc welding electrode industry.	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities subject to clearance from Indian Bureau of Mines.
17(c) . . .	Liquid paraffin (including medical liquid paraffin).	5%.
29(a) . .	Selenium metal for electronic industry	50%
34-37(d) . .	Pearl essence	10%
34-37(h) . .	Blanc fixe (for manufacture of acid resisting cement).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
34-37(j) . .	Ceramic colours.	20%.
34-37(k) . .	Bronze Powder.	20%
41(ii) . .	Giant motor/motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
41(iii) . . .	Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
41(iv) . . .	Battery containers (for battery manufacturers).	50%.
41(vii) . . .	Full circle collapsible curing bags.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2		3
PART V—contd.			
	Types of wood	End-use	
42(a)(i)	(*i*) Douglas fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute Mill Wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(*ii*) Beach Wood (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.)	Jute Card Stave.	50%
	(*iii*) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	Bobbins for textile industry	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(*iv*) Ash wood	Sports goods	50%.
	(*v*) Beach wood	Sports goods (other than Tennis and Badminton rackets).	50%.
47	Raw wool and woollen rags.		To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
65(5)(iii) . . .	Aerosol valves.		10% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
65(6)(a)(iii) . .	(1) Spare parts for maintenance of imported office machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components.		10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(2) Components for the manufacture of office machines.		10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
76(c) . . .	Needle for all industrial sewing machines except those which are banned.		2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less
78(ix) . . .	PH meter electrodes		5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
101	(1) Cellulose acetate flakes.		10%
	(2) Cellulose acetate sheets—		
	(*i*) For manufacture of spectacle frames		50%
	(*ii*) For manufacture of shoe laces		10%
	(*iii*) For manufacture of other end-uses		10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
101-C . . .	Cellulose acetate film scrap for bangle industry		50%
104	Natural Diamonds (Gem variety).		5%
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder		10%
113	Pearlascent variety of acrylic plastic sheets (for batton manufacturers).		10%
113-C . . .	Expandable polystyrene beads.		5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
113-H . . .	Polyvinyl chloride resin powder for manufacture of battery separators.		25%
113-K . . .	(*i*) PTEF tube.		10%
	(*ii*) Special industrial components		10%
115 . . .	Stero flongs for news paper, Block making and engraving industries.		75%
116(ii) . . .	Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins		10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
116(iv) . . .	(*i*) Epoxy Resins		20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	(*ii*) Coumarone Indene resirs/Terpene Phenol resins/Hydro carbon resins/polyterpene resins		25%
122(i) . .	1. Polyester laminated films		20%
	2. Polyester metallised films		10%
	3. Other items falling under this sub-S. No. 122(i)/V other than those covered by remarks (1), (4) and (5) against this S. No.		10%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
Part V—(Concld.)		
122(xi)	Flint Stones (for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
122(xv)	(1) Synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre	To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
	(2) Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre)	
122(xxix)	Filter aids for end-products other than Lead storage batteries	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
122(xxxii)	Fibre glass and products thereof	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
122(xli)	Alabaster	20%
122(xlii)	Laboratory ware made of silica	25%
122(xliii)	Silica ware equipment for sulphuric hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	25%
122(xliv)	Silicon metal	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
122(xlix)	Polyester films for conversion into stamping foils.	10%
122(l)	Yeast food and yeast culture.	10%
122(li)	(1) Nakhla (cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbattis	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	(2) Silicone bases.	20%
	(3) Photographic gelatine	10%
	(4) Soya Lacithin for the manufacture of Paints	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	(5) Nitrocellulose Cotton	20%
	(6) Nitrocellulose chips	20%
	(7) Other items falling under this sub-Sl. No. except those mentioned against remarks (1), (2), (3) and (5) against this S. No.	10%
156—160/IV (Appendix 16)	(1) Glassine paper of 30 gms, and below (for certain specified end-products).	10%
	(2) Decalcomania paper	50%
	(3) Matrix Board, Stereo flangs	75%
	(4) Filter paper including glass fibre filter paper for the end-uses other than:— (a) Gravimetric and chromotographic analysis in research laboratories. (b) Filters for automobile and other internal combustion engines.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(5) V.P.I. papers (for manufacture of moisture proof packing in cycles, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needles and for packing textile accessories).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(6) Black centered card board (for manufacture of playing cards).	30%
	(7) Wool paper and flax paper	10%
87, 109/IV (Appendix 19)	1. Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine)	Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.
	2. Amidopyrine	
	3. Analgin	
	4. Phenobarbitone	
	5. Piperazine and its salts	
	6. Streptomycine Sulphate	
	7. Sulphaguanidine	
	8. Chloramphenicol powder	Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.
	9. Chloramphenicol palmitate	
	10. Chloramphenicol succinate	
	11. Chloramphenicol Stearate	
	12. Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade	
	13. Prednisolone	

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
87, 109/IV (Appendix 19)—(*Concld.*)	14. Absorbable gelatine sponge.	2½%
	15. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade)	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	16. Acetarsol	2½%
	17. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	18. Choline Bitartrate	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less
	19. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	20. Choline chloride	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	21. Chloridiazepoxide	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	22. Aluminium glycinate	2½%
	23. Calcium D-Saccharate	2½%
	24. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only	2½%
	25. Calamine	10%
	26. Dextran powder	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	27. Dextrose Anhydrous	15%
	28. Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride	10% or Rs 5,000 whichever is less
	29. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye)	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	30. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts	2½%
	31. Heparine	2½%
	32. Liquid Parafin of Pharmacopeial grade	5%
	33. Nickethamide	10%
	34. Paralydehyde	25%
	35. Para,nitro benzoic acid	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	36. Phenazopyridine	5%
	37. Phenazopyridine hydrochloride (Phenyl Azodiamino pyridine hydrochloride)	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	38. Phenyl Butazone and its salts	5%
	39. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar)	2½%
	40. Potassium Sodium Tartrate (Rochelle salt)	2½%
	41. Potassium Iodide	2½%
	42. Prednisone	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	43. Procaine Hydrochloride	2½%
	44. Rutin (Vitamin P)	2½% or Rs. 12,50 whichever is less.
	45. Silver protein, mild and strong	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less
	46. Sodium Iodide	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	47. Sodium bicarbonate of I.P. Grade	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	48. Sorbitol	10%
	49. Succinyl Choline Chloride	2½%
	50. Sulphamethizole	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	51. Thymol	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less
	52. Tricholine citrate	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	53. Vitamins D2	10%
	54. Vitamin D 3	2½ %
	55. Vilamin E	2½% or Rs 1250 whichever is less
	56. Vitamin K (Menadione, Menadione Sodium Bisulphite and Acetomenphtone).	2½%
	57. Secobarbitone.	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi.
	58. Secobarbitone Sodium.	
	59. Amphelaminic sulphate.	
	60. Dextroamphetamine & its salts.	
	61. Methaphelamine.	
	62. Amobarbitol.	
	63. Cyclobarbitol.	
	64. Glutethimide.	
	65. Phenobarbitol.	
	66. Barbitol.	
	67. Guaicol and potassium guaicol sulphate.	5 %

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2		3
1-B/III (Appendix 24)	Dyes used as a dye-intermediate, the following:—		
	Name of the Dyestuff	*C.I.No.*	
	1. Blue B Base Dianiside	37235	20%
	2. Indigo Pure	73000	10%
	3. Napthol AS.IRG.	37513	10%
	4. Napthol AS. LC.	37555	10%
	5. Rhodamine 6 GDN	45160	10%
	6. Thioflavine	49005	10%
	7. Victoria Blue BO	42595	10%
	8. Vat Yellow By	60530	10%
	9. Vat Orange RF	73335	10%
	10. Vat Pink R.	73360	10%
	11. Vat Violet RR	73600	10%
	12. Vat Blue 4 G	73045	10%
	13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I)	73670	10%
	14 Vat Golden Yellow R K	59105	10%
	Flourscent pigments and colours		50%
	Dyes-intermediates, the following :—		
	1. Aniline oil.		2½%
	2. Naphthionic Acid/Sodium Naphthionate.		5%
	3. Ethyl Aceto Acetate Ester		2½%
	4. Acetoacet-o-anisidide		2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	5. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide		2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	6. Acid Anthranilic		5% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	7. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.		5%
	8. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/Salt		5%
	9. 1 Amino 2. Naphthol 4 Sulphonic Acid/Salt		10%
	10. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt		10%
	11. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt		5%
	12. Anthraquinone		5%
	13. o-Anisidine		20%
	14. p-Anisidine		20%
	15. Benzoyl J. Acid/Salt.		5%
	16. Betahydroxy Napthoic acid (Bon acid).		10%
	17. Bromamine Acid		5%
	18. Chicago Acid/Salt		20%
	19. 1-Chloroanthraquinone		5%
	20. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine		5%
	21. Chloro Dimethoxy Benzene		10%
	22. Chloro Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene		10%
	23. Chloro Dimethoxy Aniline		10%
	24. 1-4 Diamino anthraquinone		5%
	25. 1-5 Diaminoanthraquinone		5%
	26. 2-6 Diaminoanthraquinone		5%
	27. 1-5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene		5%
	28. Diethyl meta Aminophenol		5%
	29. Di-J-Acid/Salt (Rhoduline Acid/Salt)		20%
	30. Diphenylamine		20%
	31. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene		10%
	32. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Aniline.		10%
	33. 2 : 5 Dichloro Nitro Benzene		5%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
I-B/III (Appendix 24)(*Concld.*)	34. N : N Dimethylaniline	20%
	35. 1 : 4 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone (Quinizarine.)	5%
	36. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone	5%
	37. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone	5%
	38. G-Salt	20%
	39. Gamma Acid/Salt.	20%
	40. H-Acid/Salt.	20%
	41. J-Acid/Salt.	20%
	42. J-Acid Urea/Salt.	20%
	43. Laurent's Acid/Salt.	5%
	44. N.W. Acid/Salt.	10%
	45. 2-Naphthyl Thiogycolic Acid	5%
	46. O-Nitro Chloro Benzene.	2½% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	47. O-Nitro Toluene.	2½%
	48. O-Nitroanisol.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	49. Ortho Tolidine.	10%
	50. P-Nitroanisol.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	51. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl 15-Pyrazolone.	5%
	52. P-Nitro Chloro Benzene.	2½% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	53. P-Nitro Toluene	2½%
	54. Para Amino Azo Benzene.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	55. P-Chloraniline.	5%
	56. Peri Acid/Salt.	5%
	57. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.	20%
	58. Phenyl Hydrazine	10%
	59. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.	10%
	60. R. Salt.	5%
	61. Scaeffer's Acid/Salt.	10%
	62. Sodium-Salt-Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester-Sodium Salt.	10%
	63. Tobias Acid/Salt.	10%
	Chemicals, the following :	
22, 31/V Appendix 28	1. Formic Acid.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	2 Meta aminophenol	Release ordes will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.
	3 Mata Xylene	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V (Appendix 28—*contd.*)		
	4. Calcium Carbide.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	5. Amyl alcohol (other than banned type).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement.
	6. Iso amyl alcohol (other than for manufacture of amyl alcohol milk testing quality.)	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
	7. Methanol technical	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	8. Phenol/carbolic Acid excludidg substituted phenols	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	9. Potassium chloride (industrial grade).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	10. Citric acid (technical grade).	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement.
	11. Picoline Beta	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
	12. Sodium Tripolyphosphate.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement.
	13. Iso-Phthalic acid.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
	14. Aniline	2½%
	15. Acetic Anhydride.	5%
	16. Acid Anthranilic.	5% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	17. Activated Carbon.	5%
	18. Aldrin	50%
	19. Acetone	10%
	20. Alpha Pinene.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	21. Aluminium Iso propoxide	50%
	22. Ammonium Carbonate.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	23. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	24. Ammonium persulphate and potassium persulphate.	5%
	25. Ammonium Thiocyanate (also known as Ammonium sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum).	5% or Rs. 2.500 whichever is less.
	26. Antimony Oxide.	10%
	27. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	28. (*a*) Arsenic Trioxide.	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	(*b*) Arsenic Pentoxide.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	29. Benzaldehyde.	25%
	30. Benzene.	10%
	31. Benzophenone.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V		
Appendix 28—*contd.*		
	32. Benzyl Cyanide.	10%
	33. Benzoyl peroxide.	2½%
	34. Bromine.	5%
	35. Benzoyl chloride	25%
	36. Butyl Alcohol (Butanol) but excluding (*i*) normal/iso-butyl alcohol and (*ii*) tertiary butyl alcohol for manufacture of anti-oxidants.	10%
	37. Butylated hydroxy anisole	50%
	38. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).	50%
	39. CD-2 (2-amino-5-diethyl amino toluene mono-hydrochloride)	20%
	40. Chloro acetyl chloride.	25%
	41. Chlorinated Rubber.	10%
	42. Chlordane	50%
	43. Case hardening compound.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	44. Choline and all its salts.	5%
	45. Chlorofluorohydro-carbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloro-monofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochloro-di-fluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.	5%
	46. Decyl and Iso-Decyl Alcohol (C10).	2½%
	47. Divinylbenzene Monomer.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	48. 2:5 Dichloronitro Benzene.	5%
	49. Diethylamine.	10%
	50. Dichloro acetic acid.	5%
	51. Diethyl Malonate.	10%
	52. Diphenyl oxide/diphenyl ether.	50%
	53. Diethylene and Polyethylene glycol.	2½%
	54. Ethyl Monochloro Acetate.	10%
	55. Ethylene dichloride.	10%
	56. Ethylene glycol.	10%
	57 Ethylene oxide.	10%
	58. Ethylene Urea	2½%
	59. Ethyl Aceto Acetate or Aceto acetic ester	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	60. Fattyamines.	50%
	61. *Fluoborates*:	
	(1) Potassium Fluoborate (2) Sodium Fluoborate (3) Ammonium Fluoborates (4) Antimony Fluoborates (5) Caldruin Fluoborates (6) Copper Fluoborates (7) Lead Fluoborates (8) Lithium Fluoborates (9) Potassium Fluoborates (10) Sodium Fluoborates (11) Tin Fluoborates (12) Zinc Fluoborates	50% (Aggregate)

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V		
Appendix 28—*contd.*	62. Fluoboric acid	50%
	63. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	64. Heptachlor	50%
	65. Hexachloroethane	5%
	66. Hydrogen peroxide	2½% or Rs. 500 whichever is less.
	67. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (Hydroxyammonium chloride).	10%
	68. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium sulphate)	25%
	69. Isopropyl Myristate	25%
	70. Isopropyl Nitrate.	2½%
	71. Iso-Butyl alcohol (Iso-butanol).	50%
	72. Iso-Prophyl alcohol.	10%
	73. Iso octanol	10%
	74. Lactic acid	5%or Rs. 2500 whichever is less.
	75. *Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following* :—	
	(*i*) Methyl Iodide pure quality.	10% (aggregate). Import of individual item should not, however, exceed Rs. 2,500.
	(*ii*) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.	
	(*iii*) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.	
	(*iv*) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.	
	(*v*) Sodium Bisulphate, pure and analar quality.	
	(*vi*) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.	
	(*vii*) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate.	
	(*viii*) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.	
	76. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. (Import of Magnesium oxide minimum 97% will, however, be allowed upto 20%).
	77. Metallic Acetates (except Sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).	10%
	78. Metal substituted Alkyl Phenol (Cardanol).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	79. Metol.	2½%
	80. Methyl Chloride.	10%
	81. Methylene Chloride.	10%
	82. M. Chloro Nitrobenzene	50%
	83. *Miscellaneous fluorides* :	
	(1) Sodium Silica Fluoride	50% (Aggregate)
	(2) Chromium Fluoride	
	(3) Ammonium Bifluoride	
	(4) Potassium Cryolite	
	(5) Potassium Fluoride (Anhydrous)	
	(6) Potassium Silica Fluoride	
	(7) Potassium Titanium Fluoride	
	(8) Lead Fluoride	
	(9) Lithium Fluoride	
	(10) Sodium Fluoride	
	(11) Aluminium Fluoride (Hydrated)	
	(12) Ammonium Fluoride	
	(13) Sodium Bifluoride	
	84. Methyl Ethyl Ketone peroxide.	2½% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	85. Monoethylamine.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	86. Musk Ambrette.	25%
	87. Musk Ketone.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	88. Musk Xylol	25%
	89. Nonyl Phenol	75%
	90. Nickel Oxide	50%
	91. Nickel Nitrate	50%
	92. Nonyl Alcohol (C9)	2½%
	93. Nitrofan (Tok-Tech. grade)	25%
	94. Organic acetates, covered by S. No. 75 in list II of Appendix 28	2½%

1	2	3
22, 31/V Appendix 28—*contd.*	95. Ortho oxydiphenyl and para oxydiphenyl.	10%
	96. Ortho Phenatidine	10%
	97. Ortho nitro chloro Benzene	2½% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less
	98. Ortho nitro Toulene	2½%
	99. Octyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.	10%
	100. Octanol	10%
	101. Palladium Chloride.	5% or Rs. 2,500/- whichever is less.
	102. Parachloro phenol.	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	103. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.	25%
	104. Paraldehyde.	25%
	105. Phenoxy Acetic acid and its salts.	10%
	106. Phenyl acetic acid.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	107. Phenyl acetamide.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	108. Phosphorous (red)	10%
	109. Phosphorus Amorphous) i.e. yellow/white phosphorus	10%
	110. Phosphorous Pentasulphide.	10%
	111. Phosphoric acid (Fert. grade)	10%
	112. Paraphenetidine.	10%
	113. Para Tert Butyl Phenol.	10%
	114. Phosphorous Pentoxide.	5%
	115. Potassium bicarbonate.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	116. Potassium Chlorate.	50%
	117. Powderless itching chemicals for printing industry.	20%
	118. Para nitro toluene	2½%
	119. P-Toluene Sulphonyl chloride.	10%
	120. Para nitro chloro benzene	2½% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less.
	121. *P.V.C. Stabilizers, the following* :— (*i*) Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex. (*ii*) Non-toxic stabilisers. (*iii*) Organo tin stabilisers. (*iv*) Solid barium cadmium complex.	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less (aggregate).
	122. Paracyesyl Phenyl acetate	10% or Rs. 5000 whichever is less.
	123. Phenyl ethyl alcohol	20%
	124. Phosphorous Trichloride	10%
	125. Potassium Metabisulphite	10%
	126. Potassium Silicate.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	127. Rose crystals	10% or Rs. 5000 whichever is less.
	128. Rubber Chemicals such as accelerators curing agents, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers and reclaiming agents.	10%
	129. Succinic Acid.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	130. Succinates.	2½% or Rs. 1250 whichever is less.
	131. Sodium Chlorate.	10%
	132. Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	133. Solvent Naptha (light & heavy).	20%
	134. Sorbitol.	10%
	135. Strontium Carbonate.	5%
	136. Submerged arc welding fluxes.	5%
	137. Sodium mono fluoro phosphate	50%
	138. Styrene	2½%
	139. Tert Butyl Catechol.	10%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2		3
22, 31/V Appendix 28—*concld.*			
	140. Tri-phenyl Phosphite		25%
	141. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of Sodium.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	142. Triethylamine.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	143. Thionyl Chloride.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	144. Thiosemicarbazide.		20%
	145. Trichlorobenzene.		2½%
	146. Triethanelamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate.		10%
	147. Trisodium phosphate.		2½%
34—37 (d) Appendix 29			
	Raw materials for paints:		
	(*a*) Synthetic Iron Oxide Pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473		75%
	(*b*) Alloprens/chlorinated rubber.		5%
	(*c*) Antimony oxide (Painters grade).		10%
	(*d*) White spirits/Mineral turpentine.		10%
	(*e*) Nitrocellulose Cotton.		20%
	(*f*) Synthetic yellow iron oxide (pigment yellow 42).		10%
	(*g*) Flourscent pigments and colours.		50%
	(*h*) Pearl essence.		10%
	(*i*) Bronze Powder.		20%
	Pigment dyestuffs and cosmetic colours, the following:		
Appendix 24 Appendix 29	*Pigment Dyestuffs*	*Colour Index No.*	
	1. S.F. Red. P2R	12310	Import of these items will be allowed for an aggregate value up to 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	2. Persian Orange.	15510	
	3. Lake Scarlet	16101	
	4. Peacock Blue	42090	
	5. Yellow Green Toner	49010	
	6. Lake Magenta	No. Cl No.	
	7. Crimson Toner	12825	
	8. Permanent Orange 2 R	12075	
	9. S.F. Red F4 EH	12420	
	10. Rubber Blue GNS	No. Cl No.	
	Cosmetic Colours:		
	1. Deep Red	12350	
	2. Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288	

NOTES.—(1) In cases where a restricted item appears in the licences issued to an actual user in the small scale sector for different modes of financing against the same application and the licensee intends to import that item against one of these licences only, requests for suitable amendments will be considered on merits and the licensing authorities will endorse one of the licences making i valid for the import of that item for the aggregate value for which it was permitted against all the licences, and simultaneousl delete the said item from the remaining licence(s).

(2) In the case of A.U. licences issued for import of the item(s) covered by this Appendix for the period April 1976—March 197 to actual users in the small scale sector where no value restriction has been shown against that item in the licence, import o the same will be permitted up to the percentage restriction/value limit indicated for that item in this Appendix in terms of fac value of the licence.

(3) In the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) where import applications are routed through the sponsoring authorit concerned, the sponsoring authorities will indicate the value or quantity restriction in respect of each item of this Appendi licensable on restricted basis where such items are recommended for import. In these cases, therefore, the value or quantit limit(s) as indicated against various items in the licence will be applicable. If in any of such cases, the import licence contain an item licensable to actual users on restricted basis, but no value or quantity limit has been indicated in the licence agains that item, the import of the particular item will be permitted up to the percentage restriction/value limit indicated for tha item in this Appendix in terms of the face value of licence. In other words, the value or quantity restrictions indicated in this Appendix will apply in the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) only where the licence does not otherwise indicate any value or quantity restriction against such items.

(4) Percentage restrictions/value limits governing the import of the items mentioned in this Appendix will not apply to the items appearing in other appendices. In other words, the items appearing in other appendices will be permitted for import as per policy given in the respective appendices unless otherwise provided.

(5) It is clarified that the percentage/value restrictions indicated against the various items in this Appendix relate to raw materials and components only and not to spare parts. If an item covered by this Appendix is imported as a spare part, the restriction indicated in this Appendix will not apply to the import of such spare parts. The import of an item covered by this Appendix and which is imported as spare part will be governed by the general policy indicated in Section I of this Red Book.

(6) In cases, where an import licence has been issued for a single item covered by this Appendix, import will be allowed up to the full face value of such a licence irrespective of the value or percentage restriction indicated for such items in this Appendix.

APPENDIX 75(A)

Application for permission to retain foreign currency balance

(1) Full name and address in India/abroad.

(2) Present nationality

(3) Country of birth.

(4) Academic qualifications.

(5) Countries in which you were residing for more than three months before returning to India with period of residence and nature of your employment in each country.

(6) Purpose of your stay in each of the countries named above.

(7) Date on which you arrived in India/propose to arrive in India.

(8) Details of accounts maintained abroad :

Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept	Type of account(s) *i.e.*, Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc.	Whether held singly or jointly with any other person(s); if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account-holder	Present balance in the account(s)
(*i*)			
(*ii*)			
(*iii*) etc.			

(9) Source of funds in the account(s).

(10) If the funds in the account(s) represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s) in case you are employed by any firm or company the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.

(11) Do you own any foreign currency securities ? If so, have you made a separate application to the Reserve Bank for obtaining a holding licence in respect thereof ?

I hereby confirm that the foreign currency account(s) listed above constitute a complete statement of my foreign currency holdings abroad and I certify that all the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Signature of the applicant)

Place

Date

APPENDIX 75(B)

Declaration to be completed by persons of Indian nationality/origin *resident abroad* who wish to apply for import of machinery/raw materials/components into India against payment out of their foreign currency earnings.

NOTE.—Please complete this form in duplicate. Original copy may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, along with the application for import of machinery, etc. and the duplicate may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay, for its information.

1. Full name and address abroad.
2. Present nationality.
3. Country of birth.
4. Academic qualifications.
5. Country of residence.
6. How long have you been staying in the above country and what is your occupation ?
7. Whether you intend to come and settle down in India and, if so, probable date/period of your arrival ?
8. Details of accounts maintained abroad :

Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept	Type of account(s) *i.e.*, Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc.	Whether held single or jointly with any other person(s); if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account-holder	Present balance in the account(s)
(*i*)			
(*ii*)			
(*iii*)			

9. Source of funds in the account(s).
10. Value of machinery etc. to be imported into India and source of funds out of which payment will be made for the machinery.
11. If the funds to be utilised for the purchase of the machinery etc. represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s); in case you are/were employed by any firm or company, the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.
12. Type of industrial undertaking proposed to be set up in India and name and address of the persons/firm who will manage it.

I hereby confirm that the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief and that payment for the machinery etc. to be imported into India have been/will be made out of my savings from earnings in countries outside India. I undertake to declare to the Reserve Bank of India, in the event of my returning to India, all my foreign currency holdings abroad within a period of 30 days of my arrival in the country.

Place

(Signature of applicant)

Date

APPENDIX 75 (C)

Manufacturing operations in respect of which the concessions will not be applicable.

1. Coal falling under '(1), Coal Lignite, Coke and their derivatives' under the heading "2 Fuels";
2. Textile falling under the heading "23, Textiles (Including those dyed, printed or otherwise processed) manufactured, produced or processed on powerloom or those manufactured, processed or processed by as per processes";
3. Milk Foods falling under '(2) Milk foods'; Malted foods falling under '(3) Malted foods' and Roller flour milling falling under '(4) Flour' under the heading "27. Food processing Industries";
4. (a) Oil seed crushing, falling under '(1) Vegetable oils including solvent extracted oils' and (b) Vanaspati, falling under '(2) Vanaspati' under the heading '28 Vegetable Oils and Vanaspati';
5. Leather falling under the heading '31. Leather Goods and Pickers' excluding finished leather and finished leather products;
6. Matches falling under '(3) Matches' under the heading '36. Timber Products';
7. Crimping and other processes for synthetic fibres and yarn;
8. All qualities of steel manufactured from electric furnaces based on scrap, falling under '(1) Iron and Steel (Metal)' and '(6) Special Steel' under the heading; "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES: A. Ferrous";
9. Iron and Steel pipes and tubes and stainless tubes falling under '(5) Iron and Steel Pipes' under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous";
10. Bright Bars;
11. Tin containers and metal containers;
12. Drums and barrels;
13. Wires of mild steel. Special steel and alloy steel coated and uncoated;
14. Re-rolling of Steel.

The above items 10 to 14 fall under '7(7) Other products of iron and steel' under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous";

15. Non-ferrous semis alloys, flat products and extrusions excluding aluminium semis falling under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; B. Non ferrous";
16. Plastic processed goods falling under '(1) Plastic moulded goods' under the heading "12. MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES";
17. Industrial Gases falling under '(14) Miscellaneous Chemicals' under the heading "19. CHEMICALS (OTHER THAN FERTILISERS)" unless the necessary number of cylinders are also imported along with the equipment within the limit of Rs. 25 lakhs;

    (*N.B.*—Import of only new industrial gas plant will be allowed on condition that a minimum of 3,000 gas cylinders, according to standard scale, are also imported with the plant against the applicant's own sources of foreign exchange. Import of second-hand gas plants will not be allowed.)

18. Items reserved for the small scale sector if the value of the plant and machinery imported exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs;
19. Beer and alcoholic drinks

APPENDIX 76

Trade with Bangladesh

Copy of Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 42-ETC(PN)/74 dt. 6-12-1974

[as amended by P.N. 18-ETC/75 dt. 11-4-75, P.N. No. 30, ETC (P.N.) /75 dt. 9-7-75 and P.U. No. 36-ETC(PN)/75]

SUBJECT.—*Emergency Relief Credit of Rs.* 100 *million extended by the Government of India.*

In supersession of Public Notice No. 41-ETC(PN)/74 dated the 28th November, 1974, exports under the above mentioned Credit will be allowed from India to Bangladesh in respect of commodities namely, Salt, Pig Iron, Cement and bitumen which have been mutually agreed upon by the Government of India and Bangladesh.

2. Exports under this arrangement will be allowed through eligible exporters. The eligible exporter for this purpose will be the State Trading Corporation or any person nominated by the State Trading Corporation and authorised under the law to do business in India and who may be willing to undertake exports of Salt and Cement from India to Bangladesh in terms of the conditions prescribed in this Public Notice and whose application conforms to the provisions of the Public Notice. In case of Pig Iron the eligible exporter will be M/s. SAIL International Ltd., Calcutta. Export licences/endorsements on shipping bills will be granted to eligible exporters by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta. The licensing authority for this purpose will be the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta even if the exports have to be made from a port other than Calcutta.

3. Before applying for an export licence/endorsement of shipping bill, the intending exporter will be required to negotiate with the eligible importer in Bangladesh holding an import licence or an authorisation to import goods into that country under the Credit mentioned above.

4. All exports under this provision shall be against irrevocable letters of credit. The particulars of the confirmed letters of credit will be sent by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta to the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Eports, Calcutta on the basis of which the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will consider the application for the grant of export licence/endorsement of shipping bill for exports to Bangladesh in respect of commodity and the value for which the contract has been concluded and the letter of credit established.

5. Export licences issued and the shipping bills endorsed in pursuance of this Public Notice will be stamped as under :—

> "Exports against Emergency Relief Credit of Rs. 100 million extended to Bangladesh".

6. The following conditions shall be imposed on the export licences/endorsements of shipping bills :—

(i) the payment in respect of the exports shall be made through the Emergency Relief Credit of Rs. 100 million.

(ii) the goods exported under this licence/shipping bill shall not be re-imported into India.

7. Payments in respect of these exports will be made to the exporter, or their bankers in India by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta on presentation of the necessary documents in accordance with the prescribed procedures.

8. Exports made to Bangladesh under the provisions of this Public Notice will qualify for the benefits abailable to exporters under the import policy for registered exporters.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE EXPORT TRADE CONTROL

Public Notice No. 46-ETC(PN)/74, dated the 26th December, 1974

[as amended by P.N. No. 7-ETC(PN)/75, dt. 7-3-75, P.N. 28-ETC/75, dt. 2-7-75, P.N. No. 30-ETC/75 9-7-75 and P.N. No. 43-ETC/75 dt. 8-10-75.

SUBJECT.—*Export against Commodity Credit of Rs.* 100 *million* (1974) *extended by the Government of India to Govt. of Bangladesh.*

1. It has been mutually agreed between the Govt. of India and Bangladesh that the export under the above mentioned Commodity Credit will be allowed from India to Bangladesh in respect of the commodities indicated below within the financial ceilings mentioned against each of them :

Sl. No.	Items	Amount
		(Rs. in lakhs)
1.	Dying and Tanning substances (Myrobalam)	3.00
2.	Packing material for Pharmaceuitcal Industry	27.00
3.	Card and Straw board	5.00
4.	Cigarette Paper	10.00
5.	Aluminium foil	5.00
6.	Dry cell battery	5.00
7.	Spares for Rice, Atta. Oil Mills (including grinding stones)	20.00
8.	Domestic Sewing Machines, Spare parts and accessories	4.00
9.	Hardware and Iron mongery	10.00
10.	Machinery & Mill works including Marine Diesel Engine	10.00
11.	Packing for boiler	10.00
12.	Parts/accessories of Bicycles	10.00
13.	Books and Journals	20.00
14.	Tyres, Tubes for passenger cars bicycle and cycle rickshaws	22.18
15.	Coal Tar	10.00
16.	Refractory Bricks	12.00
17.	Chemicals and Spares for BPBC	4.50
18.	Spares for Jute Mills	55.00
19.	Cotton Yarn	40.00
20.	Tea Chests	100.00
21.	Bitumen	100.00
22.	Tabacco	330.72
23.	Iron Safes	16.00
24.	Limestone Gypsum dolomite and Unslaked Lime	41.60
25.	Horlicks (in bulk)	10.00
26.	Pakur Stones	38.00
27.	Spares for Tata Buses	20.00
28.	Engine Spares for BESC	11.00
29.	Spares for Tractor for BWDB	12.50
30.	Allummininm Tubing for Jute Bobbin Industry	6.59295
31.	Tobacco for Cigarette Industry	13.50
32.	Other item to be decided upon	12.40705
	TOTAL	1000.00

2. Export of cotton yarn and any other textile items under the aforesaid Commodity Credit will be allowed only through the Cotton Textile Export Promotion Council, who will be the eligible exporter for the items.

3. Exports of other commodities under this arrangement will be allowed through eligible exporters. The eligible exporter for this purpose will be any person authorised under the law to do business in India and who may be willing to undertake exports from India to Bangladesh in terms of the conditions prescribed in this Public Notice, and whose application conforms to the provisions of the Public Notice. Export licences/endorsements on Shipping Bills will be granted to eligible exporters by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta. Applications for the grant of export licences or for endorsements on the shipping bills for exports will be required to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta even in respect of commodities of which the export from India is not controlled under the Exports (Control) Order. The licensing anuthority for this purpose will be the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta even if the exports have to be made from a port other than Calcutta.

4. Before applying for an export licence/endorsement of shipping bill, the intending exporter will be required to negotiate with the eligible importer in Bangladesh holding an import licence or an authorisation to import goods into that country under the Credit mentioned above. All exports under this provision shall be against contracts supported by irrevocable letters of Credit. All contracts will be subject to the approval of the Government of India, and the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh and shall contain a clause to that effect. All contracts shall be sent to the Economic Division of the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India for approval. After each contract has been approved, intimation thereof will be sent to the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh and to the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta, by the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India. All contracts will contain the following clause :—

> "The price specified in this contract is based on the current par value of the Indian Rupee (One Indian Rupee now contains 0.118489 gramme of fine gold). In the event of any change in the par value of the Indian Rupee (excepting when such change occurs as a result of a revision of the official price of gold) the amount still due for the goods already delivered under the contract and the prices of goods still to be delivered under the contract will be adjusted in proportion to the change in the par value of the Indian Rupee."

5. The contracts to be financed under this Commodity Credit should be signed and the irrevocable Letters of Credit established on or before the 31st December, 1975. The Letter of Credit will cover 90 per cent of C&F value of the goods upto Indo-Bangladesh Border when transported to Bangladesh by rail or upto the port of disembarkation when transported by sea in vessels of Indian flag. If the goods are transported in non-Indian owned vessels, the letter of Credit will cover 90 per cent of the F.O.B. value of such goods. The Letters of Credit should specify that the first 10 per cent would be met by remittances from Bangladesh in free convertible currency as down payment while the balance 90% would be financed from this Commodity Credit of Rs. 100 million. Reimbursement of 90% of the C&F value of the goods upto the Indo-Bangladesh border when transported to Bangladesh by rail, or upto the port of disembarkation in Bangladesh when transported by sea in vessels of Indian flag or 90% of the F.O.B. value of the goods if transported in non-Indian owned vessels, shall be provided by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch Calcutta from the Rupees One hundred million credit (1974) extended by the Government of India to the Government of People's Republic of Bangladesh, provided that no reimbursement shall be made after 30-6-1976. The Letter of Credit will be made operative by the State Bank of India after verifying the ceiling to the extent of 90% of the C&F or the F.O.B. value (as the case may be) only and it will be the responsibility of the negotiating bank to ensure that the remaining 10% of the amount of the credit has been received in free foreign exchange. All claims to the State Bank of India for payment of 90% of C&F/F.O.B. value will need to be supported by a certificate of the negotiating bank that the 10% directly payable has been received.

6. Exports licences issued and the shipping bills endorsed in pursuance of this Public Notice will be stamped as under:—

> "Exports against Commodity Credit of Rs. 100 million (1974) extended to Bangladesh by the Government of India."

7. The following conditions shall be imposed on the export licences/endorsements of shipping bills:—

(i) the payment in respect of exports shall be made through the Commodity Credit of Rs. 100 million (1974) extended to Bangladesh.

(ii) the goods exported under this licence/shipping bill shall not be reimported into India.

8. Payments in respect of these exports will be made to the exporter, or their bankers in India by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta on presentation of the necessary documents in accordance with the prescribed procedures.

9. Exports made to Bangladesh under the provisions of this Public Notice will qualify for the benefits available to exporters under the imoprt policy for registered exporters.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

Copy of Ministry of Commerce

Export Trade Control Public Notice No. 3-ETC(PN)/75

Dated the 25th January, 1975

(as amended by P.N. No. 37-ETC-PN/75, dt. 22-9-75)

Subject:—Export against Commodity Grant of Rs. 20 million extended by the Government of India to the Government of Bangladesh.

It has been mutually agreed by the Governments of India and Bangladesh that the export under the above mentioned Commodity Grant will be allowed from India to Bangladesh in respect of commodities indicated below within the financial ceilings mentioned against each of them:—

S. No.	Item	Amount
		(Rs. in lakhs)
1.	Salt	21.00
2.	Tobacco	60.00
3.	Boulders & Ballasts	57.29
4.	Timber	4.50
5.	Wheat, Paddy seeds & other seeds	30.00
6.	Stones & boulders	20.00
7.	Other items to be specified	7.21
	TOTAL	200.00

2. Exports under this arrangement will be allowed through eligible exporters. The eligible exporter for this purpose will be any person authorised under the law to do business in India and who may be willing to undertake exports from India to Bangladesh in terms of the conditions prescribed in this Public Notice, and whose application conforms to the provisions of the Public Notice. Export licences/endorsements on Shipping Bills will be granted to eligible exporters by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Applications for grant of export licences or for endorsements on the shipping bills for exports will be required to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta even in respect of commodities of which the export from India is not controlled under the Exports (Control) Order. The licensing authority for this purpose will be the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta even if the exports have to be made from a port other than Calcutta.

3. Before applying for an export licence/endorsement of Shipping Bill, the intending exporter will be required to negotiate with the eligible importer in Bangladesh holding an import licence or an authorisation to import goods into that country under the Grant mentioned above. All exports under this provision shall be against contracts supported by irrevocable Letters of Credit. All contracts will be subject to the approval of the Government of India, and the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh and shall contain a clause to that effect. All contracts shall be sent to the Economic Division of the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India, for approval. After each contract has been approved, intimation thereof will be sent to the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh and to the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta, by the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India.

4. The contracts to be financed under this Commodity Grant should be signed and the irrevocable Letters of Credit established on or before the 31st December, 1975. The Letter of Credit will cover C & F Value of the goods upto Indo-Bangladesh Border when transported to Bangladesh by rail or upto the port of disembarkation when transported by sea in vessels of India Flag. If the goods are transported in non-Indian owned vessels, the Letter of Credit will cover the f.o.b. value of such goods. As regards export of 13,000 MT of Salt which has already been allowed through S.T.C. against this Commodity Grant, the condition of production of Letter of Credit is hereby waived.

APPENDIX 76—*concld.*

5. Export licences issued and the Shipping Bills endorsed in pursuance of this Public Notice will be stamped as under :—

> "Exports against Commodity Grant of Rs. 20 million extended to Bangladesh by the Government of India".

6. The following conditions shall be imposed on the export licences/endorsements of Shipping Bills :—

(i) the payment in respect of exports shall be made through the Commodity Grant of Rs. 20 million extended to Bangladesh.

(ii) the goods exported under this licence/shipping bill shall not be re-imported into India.

7. Payments in respect of these exports will be made to the exporter, or their bankers in India by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta on presentation of necessary documents in accordance with the prescribed procedures.

8. Exports made to Bangladesh under the provisions of this Public Notice will not qualify for the benefits available to exporters under the import policy for registered exporters.

APPENDIX 77

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 93-94(a)(iv)/V]

PROFORMA OF STATEMENT TO BE SENT WITH INDENT FOR OPTHALMIC ROUGH BLANKS

Item : WHITE ROUGH BLANKS (as per IS No. 4382 : 1967)

Sl. No.	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre Thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Value (Rs.)

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Item : TINNED ROUGH BLANKS (Spectral Characteristic enclosed)

Sl. No.	Name of Colour	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre Thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Value (Rs.)

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Item : FLINT BUTTONS for Bifocal Fusing

Sl No.	Refractive Index	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre Thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Value (Rs.)

*Strike out whichever is not applicable

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 77

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 93-94(a)(iv)/V]

List of standardised rough blanks

A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS

TABLE 1

Curvature : +6/–6

DIAMETER (mm)

Centre Thickness	47	50	52	55	60	65
2.5				×	×	×
2.8	×	×	×		×	×
3.0				×		×
3.3	×	×	×		×	×
3.5				×		
4.0						
5.0						
6.0						
8.0						×
10.0					×	×

A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS

TABLE 2

Centre/Edge Thickness 2.5 and 3.0 mm

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	60	65
Plano/+8			×		×	×
Plano/+10			×			
Plano/+12			×			
Plano/+14			×		×	×
Plano/+16			×		×	×
Plano/+18			×		×	×
Plano/—8			×		×	×
Plano/—10			×		×	×
Plano/—12			×		×	×
Plano/—14			×		×	×
Plano/—16			×		×	×
Plano/—18			×		×	×
Plano/—20			×		×	×

A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS

TABLE 3

Thickness : Standard Sizes

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	60	65
+2/—6			×			
+4/—6			×			
+8/—6			×			
+10/—6			×			

× Indicates not allowed for import.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 77—*contd.*

B. TINTED ROUGH BLANKS

Tinted Rough Blanks, equivalent to—

1. Alpha, 2. A2, 3. Bl, 4. B2, 5. SP2, 6. SPIO, 7. SP 4, 8. Colobar D, 9. Photosun.

TABLE 1

Curvature : +6/-6

DIAMETER (mm)

Centre Thickness (mm)	47	50	52	55	54×54 DE	60	65
2.5				×	×	×	×
2.8	×	×	×		×	×	×
3.0				×	×		
3.3	×	×	×		×	×	×
3.5				×	×		
4.0					×		
5.0							
6.0							
8.0							×
10.0						×	×

TABLE 2

Centre/Edge Thickness : 2.5—3.0 mm

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	54×54 D.E.	60	65
Plano/+10							
Plano/+12							

TABLE 3

Thickness : Standard sizes

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	54×54 DE	60	65
+2/-6							
+4/-6							
+8/-6							
+10/-6							

C. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS FOR FUSING

TABLE 1

Curvature : +6/-6

DIAMETER (mm)

entre hickness (mm)	54×54D.E	55	60	65
3	×	×	×	×
.5	×	×		
0	×			
[illegible]				
[illegible]				
.0				×
).0			×	×

× Indicates not allowed for import.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 77—*concld*

TABLE—2

Edge Thickness—2.5 and 3.0 mm

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	54×54 D.E.	55	60	65
Plano/+10				
Plano/+12				

TABLE—3

Thickness—Standard Sizes

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	54×54 D.E.	55	60	65
+2/—6				
+4/—6				
+8/—6				
+10/—6				

D. FLINT BUTTONS

TABLE—1

Refractive Index—1.625

DIAMETER : 28–29 mm

Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	**Plano/Plano**	**Plano/+3**	**Plano/+4**
3-4			
4-5			

TABLE—2

Refractive Index—1.654

DIAMETER : 28–29 mm

Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	**Plano/Plano**	**Plano/+3**	**Plano/+4**
3-4			
4-5			

TABLE—3

Refractive Index—1.700

DIAMETER : 28–29 mm

Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	**Plano/Plano**	**Plano/+3**	**Plano/+4**
3–4			
4—5			

APPENDIX 78

DAIRY MACHINERY

Items allowed for import

I. *Components for Bottle Washer*

Drive shaft assembly, Bottle pocket chain, special microswitches & temperature regulators, special diaphragm pump with nozzle, variable speed pulley & clutch sleeve.

II. *Components for Bottle Filler and Capper*

Bottle guids & star, sealing head rotors for filling & capping, vacuum valve, nylon bush, variator, rubber valves

III. *For Insulated Milk Storage Tanks*

Sanitary SS parts like foam master inlet, flushing device, sampling cock, sanitary content gauge.

IV. *For H.T.S.T. Plant*

SS Channel plates, end plates SS filling and regulatory valves.

V. *For Batch Pasturizer, Cream Pasturizer, Cream Ripening Vats.*

SS sanitary angle valves & flushing device, SS vacuumator 1 × 1 bey Ejector.

VI. Instrument Panel, consisting of special relay. air valve amplifier etc.

VII. *For Plate Coolers & Milk Cooling Units*

SS channel plates and end plates.

VIII. *For Forad Milk Tanker*

Tygon Hose, SS flushing device & sanitary anthets. Tungsten electrode for gas welding.

SS Cheese knife wire, pressing cylinder & head for cheese presses.

SS Pipes & Tubes.

Ball, roller, taper roller bearings and needle roller bearing/needle bushes other than those specified under Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix and Import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such item.

APPENDIX 79

PROFORMA OF APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITON OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

A. GENERAL

1. Name of the applicant/firm . . . . .

2. Address :—

   (a) Head office . . . .

   (b) Factory/Factories . . . . . .

   (c) R&D Laboratory/Centre . . . . .

3. Nature of business . . . . . .

4. Company structure :—

   (a) Public/Private/Co-operative/Joint Sector/Proprietory/Partnership concern . . . . .

   (b) Whether foreign equity participation? Please give name of foreign equity participant and percentage thereof . . . . . .

   (c) Names of directors on the Board/Proprietors

5. Capital structure :—

   (a) Authorised capital . . . . .

   (b) Paid-up capital . . . . . .

   (c) Other liabilities . . . . . .

6. Category of the firm :—

   (a) Small scale unit . . . . . .

   (b) Registered with DGTD . . . . .

   (c) Covered under IDR Act . . . . .

   (d) Covered under MRTP Act . . . .

   (e) Others (Please indicate sponsoring authority) .

7. Technical collaboration, if any :—

Sl. No.	Product	Name & address of the Technical Collaboration	History of collaboration
1	2	3	4

N.B. :—Under column 4, please indicate year(s) of approval(s) including extensions, and the date of expiry of existing collaboration arrangements.

8. Annual turnover for the last three years (year-wise).

9. Main Products manufactured

Sl. No.	Product	Capacity licensed	Installed	Production (Three years)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

10. Manpower employed :—

(a) Scientific and Technical
(b) Administrative
(c) Others

Total

B. RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

1. Whether R&D work has already been in progress (if so, the date of commencement) . . . .
2. Main objectives of the R&D programme . . .
3. Whether R&D establishment is housed in a separate building inside/outside the factory premises . .
4. Whether R&D activity is separate from your Production and Quality control departments and whether separate account is maintained . . . .
5. Brief particulars of equipments/pilot plant facilities available (Please enclose list, indicating value and source) . . . .
6. Whether you have a full-time R&D Director/Manager? If so, please give his name and date of appointment .
7. Details of R&D achievements during the last three years (Enclose a separate sheet, if necessary) . .
8. Patents filed in India or abroad during the last three years . . . .
9. Whether any of the technologies developed have been . . . .

   (a) Commercialised by you
   (b) Sold to other parties in India
   (c) Exported.

10. Give Particulars R&D projects in progress (Please give details in proforma at Annexure 'A') . .
11. R&D projects proposed during the next three years (Please give details in proforma at Annexure 'B') .
12. Expenditure on R&D work—

    Please furnish year-wise figures for the past three years (actuals), current year (budgeted), and estimates for the next three years.

APPENDIX 79—*contd.*

	Past three years (actuals)			Current year (budgeted)	Next three years (estimated)		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(a) Capital							
(b) Recurring							
(c) Total							
(d) Foreign exchange component of (c)							
(i) Capital							
(ii) Recurring							
Total							

NOTE :—Any expenditure on quality control, trouble shooting, testing, market research and other similar activities related to production may be excluded from the figures to be furnished above.

13. Please indicate income-tax rebate allowed, if any, on R&L expenditure during the past three years.

14 Manpower employed on R&D work (existing)

Category	Full-time (Number)	Part-time (Number)
(a) Scientists		
(b) Engineers		
(c) Technicians		
(d) Others.		
Total:		

15. Educational status of R&D personnel (existing)

	(number)
(a) Doctorate degree	
(b) Master's degree	
(c) Graduates	
(d) Below graduates.	
Total:	

16. Phasing of recruitment during the next three years.

Category	Years		
	1	2	3
(a) Scientists			
(b) Master's degree			
(c) Graduates			
(d) Below graduates.			
Total:			

17. Have you obtained any assistance/purchased and know how from NRDC or any of the National Laboratories/ Universities/IITs/Other Institutions during the last three years? Please give details, along with year and source.

18. Whether any of the items of R&D work in progress or proposed by you is being done elsewhere in the country? If so, please indicate location.

Date :
Place :

Signature
Designation

APPENDIX 79—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 'A'

Details of R & D Programme/Projects in progress

Sl. No.	Title & scope of the R&D project	Name of the project Leader	Year in which started	Duration of the project	Total Estimate Project cost under				List of specialised equipment/pilot plant acquired with values				List of main raw material required with values			REMARKS
					Capital	Recurring	Total	F.E.	Indigenous		Imported (with name of the country)		Indigenous		Imported (with name of the country)	
									Particulars	Value	Particulars	Value	Particulars	Value		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		15	16

APPENDIX 79—*concld.*

ANNEXURE 'B'

Details of proposed R&D work (for the next three years)

Year	Sl. No.	Title & scope of the R&D Project	Name of the project Leader proposed	Duration of the project	Total eastimated project cost under				List of specialised equipments required with values		List of main raw material required with value		Remarks (Indicate specific reasons, if any, for proposing the R & D project)
					Capital	Recurring	Total	F.E.	Indigenous	Imported (with name of the country)	Indigenous	Imported (with name of country)	
									Particulars Value	Particulars Value	Particulars Value	Particulars Value	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

APPENDIX 80

List of MACHINE TOOLS and MACHINERY GENERAL in respect of which it will not be necessary to follow the advertisement procedure

MACHINE TOOLS

Turning Machines

1. Single Spindle Sliding Head Automatic Lathes of bar capacity above 20 mm.
2. Cam-Shaft, Crankshaft Turning Lathe.
3. Table type Horizontal Jig Boring machine spindle dia. 160 mm and above.
4. Tool Room Precision Optical Co-ord. Jig Boring machine including Numierical Control.

Drilling Machines

5. Turret Drilling machine

Threading Machines

6. Thread Grinding Machine.
7. Automatic High Duty Mass-Production Nut Tappers.

Milling Machines

8. Mechanical Vertical Kay Seating Machine.
9. Thread Milling/Thread Hobbing Machine.

Gear Cutting, Generating Finishing and Testing Machines

10. Spur Gear Hobbing Machine above 1250 mm blank diameter.
11. Automatic straight Bevel/Hypoid Bevel gear generator.
12. Hypoid Bevel gear lapper.
13. Gear Tooth Honing Machine.
14. Gear Grinding Machine with wheel dressers.
15. Gear Shaving Machine.
16. Gear Deburring Machine.
17. Hypoid Gear Tester.
18. Gear Profile and Helix Tester.
19. Bevel Gear Blank Checker.
20. Gear Eccentricity Tester.
21. Hypoid Gear Tooth Spacing Tester.
22. Gear Quenching Press.
23. Hydraulic High Precision Internal Machine, rigit construction—capacity above 100 mm bore diameter.
24. Slide-way Grinding Machine.
25. Optical Profile Grinding Machine.
26. Centreless grinding machine—capacity above 100 mm dia. Fully automatic sizing control for compensating the wear of the grinding wheel.
27. Specialized internal grinder for grinding ball/roller bearing races.
28. Specialised Spur Gear Shaping Cutter Sharpening machine.
29. Specialised Straight Tooth Bevel Gear/Hypoid Gear Cutter Sharpening machine.
30. Specialised Helical Gear Cutter Sharpening machine
31. Specialised Automatic Hob Cutter Sharpening machine.
32. Twist Drill Grinder above 25 mm dia. capacity.
33. Spline Shaft Grinding machine.
34. Precision Double Disc (Duplex) Grinders for sizing.
35. Automatic Horizontal spindle surface grinding machine round table type.

Lapping and Honing Machine

36. Single Spindle Vertical honing machine.

Welding and Cutting Machines

37. Automatic oxy-acetylene gas profile cutting machine capacity above 150mm thick steel plates.

Testing Machines

38. Universal Testing machine above 100 tonnes capacity for testing engineering materials.

39. Vickers Hardness tester.

Others

40. Raceways superfinishing machine for finishing the races of bearings.

41. Specialized High Precision Semi-Automatic Turning and Thread chasing machine for watch manufacture.

42. Double Pivot Burnishing Machine—Burnishing dia. of pivot 0.05—2mm.

43. Special purpose milling machine equipped with 5 fixed spindles revolving plates with indexing table, with high precision of 0.002 mm for watch parts.

44. High precision multi-spindle Hydraulic milling machine for milling of parts in 8 different operations and recess making with a tolerance of 0.005 mm for watch parts.

45. Special purpose milling machine equipped with 10 fixed spindles 2 straight passages, 1 circular passages, 1 horizontal unit for production of bridges fitted with electronic table for watch parts.

46. High capacity indexing table milling machine with 15/20/30 stations for drilling, tapping and milling of watch parts of very close tolerances of 0.005 mm. equipped with circular work plates automatic feeding and ejecting device.

47. Special purpose Rotary table drilling and milling machine for vertical horizontal, key-way type and contour milling and drilling operations with 12 stations equipped with an index table duly tooled up for operations on watch plates and watch parts.

48. Special purpose multi-spindle horizontal drilling and fine tapping machine for drilling and tapping duly tooled up to perform specific operations on dial plate of watches.

49. Special purpose jewel fitting and reivetting machine with cam operations.

50. Special purpose hydraulically operated automatic rivetting machine for cannons pinions for watches.

51. Special purpose Duplex pivot polishing machine for automatic simultaneous burnishing of both pivots with carbide wheels for polishing range 0.005 mm. to 0.002 mm.

52. Special purpose semi-automatic deburring, burnishing, brightening and polishing machine specially designed and tooled for lapping polishing of wrist watch parts.

53. Special purpose flat lapping and polishing machine for mirror finish without loss of flatness of watch parts.

54. Automatic double pin welding precision machine for welding copper dials feet to watch dial duly tooled up.

55. Automatic Rigid Can Trimming machine for trimming, threading, rolling, beding and knurling of hollow bodies with round cross-section made of aluminium.

56. Automatic Four station bolt making machine comprising of feeding, cutting, upsetting and threading mechanism with automatic transfer mechanism between the stations for max. shank dia 10 mm and 16 mm.

57. Hydraulic cold circular saw bar capacity above 530 mm.

58. Plastic Extruder above 150 mm. diameter.

Machine for Manufacture of Grinding Wheels

59. Grinding wheel edging machine for grinding wheels.

60. Semi-automatic grinding wheel side dressing machine.

61. Grinding wheel grinding machine.

62. Grinding wheel lathe for mounted points.

63. Grinding wheel lathe for grinding wheels.

MACHINERY GENERAL

1. *Carbon Film Resisters, Plastic Film Capacitors & ceramic capacitors.*

    1. Automatic Terminal Copping machine.

    2. Automatic Resistance Value performing machine by Helix cutting.

    3. Automatic Resistance Sorting machine.

    4. Automatic Coating machine with automatic selector with auto feeder.

5. Colour coding machine with auto feeder.

6. Automatic Ultrasonic Washing machine.

7. Percent Meter.

2. *Copper Foils*

1. Copper Foil Processing Equipment complete with (a) Frame (b) Anode Hanger (c) Bearing and current collector (d) Anode 20 pcs. sets 2,500 Amp. (e) Driving Device of Roller (f) Cathode 414 mm diax. 2,500 mm width.

3. *Reed Switches*

1. Flair Assembly machine.

2. Automatic Sorter.

3. Barrel Plating system.

4. Hand Tester.

5. Life Test System.

6. Lead cutter.

7. Calibration Meter.

8. Lead Former.

9. Jigging.

10. Plating facility to plate gold and Radium over reed switch contracts.

11. Dual Time Base.

4. *Plants and Machinery for the Manufacture of Resistances and Aluminium Electrolytic Capacitors.*

1. Semi-automatic marking machine.

2. Automatic sleeving machine.

3. Automatic hot stamping machine.

4. Batch aging equipment.

5. Heat shrink tunnel.

6. Sleeve cutter.

7. Stitcher & Winder.

8. Automatic Rack welders with heads and special SS Bars.

9. Equipment for formation process including rectifier power source with automatic programming and SS Electrolyte tank with automatic programming washing.

10. Equipment for reformation process consisting of rectifier power source with automatic programming and temperature controls.

11. Automatic machine for chemical impregnation and processing consisting of turbine pumps, automatic ovens, vacuum evaporators etc.

12. Automatic Carbon dipping and processing machine including conveyorized hot chamber.

13. Automatic Silver dipping and processing machine including conveyorized hot chamber.

14. Automatic solder dipping machine with programmed feeds.

15. Automatic Bar cut-off with stripper attachment.

16. Automatic radial lead welding machines with programmed lead assembly stations and automatic solder adopter station.

17. Epoxy dipping station including jigs, and fixtures tanks, curing ovens and temperature controls.

18. Hot chambers continuously variable with an accuracy of 0.1 °C at 200 °C including rectifier power supply.

19. Automatic testers quality control sample test station with fixtures and jigs including rectifer power supply.

20. Semi-Automatic printers complete with holders, rollers, pads, off set type.

21. Carbonising Furance with Electronics control.

22. Automatic Terminal Capping machine.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

23. Automatic Resistance value performing machine by helix cutting.

24. Automatic Resistance sorting machine.

25. Automatic leads wire welding machine.

26. Automatic Coating machine with automatic selector with auto feeder.

27. Colour coding machine with auto feeder.

28. Percent Meter.

29. Moulding press for disc. making and sets of Dies.

30. Capacitor assembling machine.

31. Automatic Sorting machine.

32. Silver Plating Equipment.

33. Automatic value marking machine.

34. Decade Capacitor.

35. Limit Bridge with arrangement for dissipation factor.

36. Special purpose tube forming machine.

37. Continuous high temperature firing furnace.

38. Fully automatic silver painting and firing Machine & drying furnace.

39. Fully automatic terminals winding & soldering Machine.

40. Capacitance meters.

5. *Pen Manufacture*

1. Pointing machine for cutting & pointing on both ends of filament pensticks.

2. Production equipment for fibre tips.

3. Automatic machine for the machining of front part of Ball Pen Tips, complete.

4. Automatic machine for the manufacture of Ball Pen Tips automatic loading of tip blanks and ejection of finished tips.

5. Automatic machine for ink injection, assembly crimping and hot stamping of capillary Ball Pen Cartridges.

6. Universal—Write Testing machine.

6. *H.T. Machine Screws & Bolts*

1. 5 Station bolt maker.

2. 5 Spindle Automatic screw machine.

3. Transfer bolt former.

4. High Speed rotary thread rolling machine.

5. Trimming machine.

6. Pointing machine.

7. *Magnetic Tapes*

1. Complete unit for manufacture of Magnetic Tapes.

8. *Castings Alloy Iron, Malleable Iron*

1. Disamatic flaskless all automatic moulding machine.

2. Direct Reading Spectro-meter.

3. Metal mould centrifugal casting machines suitable for producing 75 mm to 500 mm O.D. x 250 meters long tubes.

4. Metallographic Microscope x 2500 magnification complete with attachment of both transparent & transmitted polarised light and photographic attachment.

5. Micro-hardness tester; Mag : x 100 x 400 with all standard attachments a 35mm camera for photomicrographic work.

6. Vacuum Type direct reading spectrometer.

7. Gamma Ray Radiography Unit suitable for Iridium 192 & Cobalt 60.

8. Vacuum Emission Spectrometer.
9. Sand coated plant output rating 2000 kgs. per hour.

9. *Manufacture of Bimetal Strips and Mimetal Bearings.*

   1. Splitting Tool for use on Crank Press.
   2. Blanking Tool for use on Crank Press.
   3. Oil Pocket Special Machine.
   4. Special Height Checking machine.
   5. Blanking tool (Down cut) for use on crank Press.
   6. Bending tool for use on crank press.
   7. Jig for Embossing for Bimetal bushes.
   8. Die Set and tool for Blanking of Thrust Washers.
   9. Centrifugal casting machine for bearings 40—150 mm.
   10. Centrifugal casting machine for bearings 150 to 350 mm.
   11. Auto cycle Oil Grooving machine.
   12. Pressure Limiting valves for pressure 1000-3000 Psi.
   13. High Pressure Valves rating 3000 psi with packing and support rings.
   14. Fine metering valve with micrometer handle.
   15. Micrometer capillary valve with Tefloon ring.

10. *Ossein and Di-Calcium Phosphate*

   1. One fully automatic pneumatic Ring Dryer for continuous drying of moist dicalcium phosphate (DCP).

Feed Rate;	1240 Kg/hour of wet DCP with 20% moisture content.
Evaporation Capacity	240 Kg/hour of moisture.
Discharge Rate	1000 Kg/hour of dry DCP with 1% to 2% moisture content.

11. *Nylon Zip Fasteners*

   1. Plastic zip fastener coiling machine with double head.
   2. High speed sewing machine.
   3. Automatic gapping machine.
   4. Space cleaning machine.
   5. Fully automatic bottom stop machine.
   6. Semi-automatic slider mounting machine.
   7. Semi-automatic top stop machine.
   8. Automatic pinking machine.

12. *Rubber Hoses/Pipes*

   1. Double Deck Vertical Type 36 x 36 Carrier, Cotton Rayon Braid Rubber Hose Braider each Deck with 18-7in Dia. Horn gears for producing 36 carrier over 2 under 2 Braids.
   2. Double Deck Horizontal Type 24 x 24 Carrier Heavy Duty wire braider, each deck fitted with a braid-ring for wire brading and 18-7in Dia. Ductile Iron Horn gears for producing 24 carrier over 2 under 2 braid including standard duty caterpillar haul off.
   3. Double Deck Horizontal Type 36 x 36 carrier heavy duty wire braider each deck fitted with a braid ring for wire braiding and 18-7 in Dia. Ductile horn iron gears for producing 24 carrier over 2 under 2 braid including standard duty caterpillar haul off.
   4. Bobbin Winder to wind wire into bobbing equipped with 12 let off fixtures with brakes.
   5. Complete tyre mould with rings.
   6. Multi-cell ageing oven for rubber.
   7. Text Apparatus 10 station.
   8. Air Hydropump.

13. *Clutch Facings and Clutch Compounds.*

    1. High efficiency — Tape Jacquard Loom.

Internal width	2500 mm approx.
Total length	3650 mm approx.
Depth	2000 mm approx.

    2. Impregnating device for woven tape.
    3. Impregnating device for 30 cords.
    4. Condux—Cutting Mill.
    5. Rolling up Automatic Machine for yarn for oscillating roll winding.
    6. Rolling up Automatic Machine for yarn for spiral rolling up.
    7. Universal Mixing & Kneading Machine with grinding plate, kneading wing & double sided gear wheel drive.
    8. Condux-Wing Beater Mill including complete V-belt drive and ventilation system motor data 22 KW, 1500 r.p.m.
    9. Level Grinder with conveyor belt, with oscillating grinding rolls & equipped with dust catchers.
    10. Centrifugal Test Stand for finding out the burst factor of clutch facings with an outer diameter of approx. 180--200.
    11. Clutch Facing Test stand with dynamical moment of intertia of J-1.31 kmp/sec for testing the clutch facing with an outer diameter of approx. 200 mm.
    12. Automatic Riveting Machine for fixing linings to clutch platet by means fo drilled rivets, automatic rivet feed set up for rivets 4 mm dia, complete with electric equipment.

14. *Printed Circuit Boards*

    1. High speed Precision Saw 7000 R.P.M. Spindle speed for printed board glassopoxy material complete with all accessories.
    2. Ultra High speed printed board drilling machine 24000 to 48000 RPM complete with projector screen, collets, bushing liners, filter bags, electrical spaces, space spindle, hydraulics & circuit diagram complete with high solid carbide drill-bits of various sizes.
    3. Through-hole-plating line
        - (a) Rubber Coating on supporting structure
        - (b) Magnetic Filter system.
        - (c) Spares for magnetic filter.
        - (d) Fleating skimmer.
    4. Ultra High speed boring and countouring machine with Projector and tools.
    5. Etching & Rinsing facility consisting of conveyor module, etching module, spray module with titanium cooling coil.
    6. Regeneration unit for the alkaline Etchant.
    7. Precision Screen Printing machine.
    8. Precision Copying device with high vacuum pump complete with metal Halogen Lamps.
    9. Developing Device.
    10. Screen washer with solvent circulation and Filteration system.
    11. Pneumatic Stretcher complete with 14 stretching units, compressed air feeders, high pressure Tubing and Compressed air servicing unit.
    12. Automatic Board Brushing Machine for deburring deoxidizing, cleaning and drying of single and double sided printed circuit boards.
    13. Automatic Resist Stripper, 45 cm conveyor width, machine for the removal of all types of resists used in the manufacture of printed circuits.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

15. *Plant and Machinery for the Manufacture of Industrial Springs:*

    1. Coil spring makers with complete tooling sets.
    2. Torsion spring winders.
    3. Horizontal four slide machine with wire reels.
    4. Spring and grinding machine with dust arrester.
    5. Electronic elasticometers and semi-automatic.
    6. Elasticometer.
    7. Wire pre-heater.
    8. Electronic non contact spring measuring, controlling & sorting devices.
    9. Wire straightening & Cutting machine.
    10. Internal chamber grinding machine with dust arrestors.

16. *Machinery For the Manufacture of Ferrites* (*Electronics*)

    1. Electric Tunnel Kiln with tray conveyance with protective gas atmosphere.
    2. Rotary Kiln for the presintering of soft ferrites.
    3. Impedance Bridge.
    4. Universal Bridge with D.C. Choke Adopter.
    5. Circuit Magnetification Meter with Oscillator and transformer.
    6. Component Linearity test.
    7. Decade capacitor.
    8. Impedance Comparator.
    9. Automatic Powder compacting Press for Ferrite Memory cores.
    10. Automatic Memory core Test Set-up.

17. *Machinery for the Manufacture of Hosiery Needles*:

    1. Automatic Press Machine for Plate Needles.
    2. Automatic straightening Machine for straightening work.
    3. Automatic side-edge Rounding machine for making edge of each plate needle.
    4. Automatic centering Machine.
    5. Automatic Grooving Machine, for scooping out with metallic pattern.
    6. Automatic Cutter Rounding machines.
    7. Automatic Swaging Machine.
    8. Automatic Cutting and sharpening machine for cutting and tapering into sharp point after swaging at the same time.
    9. Automatic Slot Milling Machine to groove the needle.
    10. Automatic Drilling machine to get a very delicate and correct drilling on the needle automatically.
    11. Automatic Rivet Hole & Back slot Machine suitable for the purpose of contour sinking and removing the back of the solt of needle automatically.
    12. Automatic Hook Bending Machine to bend the head of needles.
    13. Automatic Latch Making machine.
    14. Automatic Latch Setting machine.
    15. Automatic Rivetting machine for knitting needles.
    16. Automatic Latch Grinding machine for sharing of latch head.
    17. Automatic Unoxidation Hardening Furnace.
    18. Tempering Furnace.
    19. Automatic Polishing and shining machine.
    20. Inspection Tools for inspecting and measuring all parts of needles with dial gauge, microscope, etc.
    21. Automatic straightening & Cutting machine.
    22. Automatic Wire Needles Forming machine.
    23. Automatic Tongle Press Machine for wiring needle after butt and bending process.
    24. Automatic wire needle forming machine.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

PLANT AND MACHINERY REQUIRED FOR OIL EXPLORATION BY OIL AND NATURAL GAS COMMISSION AND MESSRS. OIL INDIA LIMITED

List of Equipment

1. Drilling Rig.
2. B.O.P.'s
3. Well Head and X-mas trees
4. Core Barrel.
5. Kellies.
6. Desilter.
7. DST Sets and accesories.
8. Cementing Units and Bunkers.
9. Fracturing Unit 2AH-500 (mounted on truck)
10. Fracturing Unit 4AH-700 (mounted on truck)
11. Sandmixing Unit 3A (mounted on truck)
12. Sandmixing Unit 4A (mounted on truck)
13. Acid Pumping Unit (mounted on truck)
14. Steam Mobile Unit
15. High Pressure Gate Valve and other valve.
16. Crown block.
17. Diesel Engine Power Unit.
18. Power Unit Assembly.
19. Pipe Lathe (Pipe threading machine).
20. Kelly/Pipe straightening machine.
21. Travelling Block.
22. Hook.
23. Samplers.
24. Bottom hole sampler with clock device.
25. Liquid pomeameter.
26. Core grinder/Core drill.

27. Camera Lucids.

28. P.V.T. Apparatus.

29. Hydraulic Filter Press.

30. Sonolog Acoustic Wellsounder.

31. Mud logging laboratory.

32. Mud Automatic Gas logging station.

33. Digital Seismic Unit.

34. Vibraseis mounted on Crab Tractor.

35. Mobile Cranes 30 to 40 ton capacity.

36. Trucks with Prime-movers 30 to 40 ton capacity.

Details of Equipment

Particular	*3-D Russian Tower Type*	*3-D Russian 'A' Type*	*5-D Russian Tower Type*	*5-D Russian 'A' Type*	*BU 75 Russian*	*MAT55 American*	*MAT 45 American*	*4LD Rumanian*	*2-DH Rumanian*	*H-2500 Italian*

BLOW OUT PREVENTORS	1977	1978	1979
(*a*) 16 in—θ 3000 PSI WP	10	10	5
(*b*) 13.5/8in—θ 5000 PSI WP	3	3	1
(*c*) 11 in—θ 10000 PSI -do-	1	3	2
(*d*) 6in—θ 5000 PSI double BOP -do-	3	3	1

WELL HEADS COMPLETE WITH X-MAS TREES TYPE NATIONAL OR EQUIVALENT TO SUIT

20in x 14.3/4in x 9.5/6in x 5.1/2in casting list valves/steel rings, gaskets studs nots and seals 20 in x 2000 PSI. 14.3/4in x 3000 PSI 9.5/8in x 10000 PSI & 5.1/2 in x 10000 PSI & 2.7/8 in x 10000 PSI.

(*b*) 14.3/4in x 9.5/8in x 5.1/2 in 700 Atmospheres with flange connections 16in—2000 PSI Ioin—5000 PSI, & 1/6in 10000 PSI.

(*c*) 14.3/4in x 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—350 atmospheres.

(*d*) 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—350 Atm.

(*e*) 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—140 Atm.

(*f*) 18.5/8in x 13.3/8in x 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—5000 PSI.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

CORE BARREL

6.3/4in x 4in x 60ft Christensen double tube core barrel series 250 P. complete with safety joint 4.1/2 in API full hole box up part no. D 1200.

1 2

KELLY & KELLY BUSHES

A. Kellies

1. 5in square (Gost) 14 Mts. length.
2. 4in square (Gost) 16 Mts. length.
3. 2.7/8 in Square, 7Mts. length.

B. Kelly Bushings

1. 5in Square (one Side 140mm bore 75 mm).
2. 4in Square, (One side 115mm. Bore 75 mm)
3. 2.7/8in Square
4. 5in Square

IV. Mud Conditioning Equipment

1. Degaser Electric Driven to Handle for 2.00 Sp. gr.
   Capacity 1400 Litres/Minutes.
   35 Metres kind of Mud.
2. Desander Model T-6-6 Pioneer or equivalent with 6-6in Cones capacity 600 GPM Complete with Prime Mover.
3. Desilter (Baroid) or equivalent with 12-4in cones cap. 1000 GPM complete with Prime mover.
4. Mud mixing Centrifugal Pump specifications.

DST SETS AND ACCESSORIES

Johnston DST Tools 5in OD MFE String Complete with accessories for 12.1/4in 8.1/2 in and 6in Open hole and 9.5/8in 7in, 5.1/2in and 5in cased hole with complete surface control equipment swivel control head, bar dropper assembly, steel flow hoses, flool manifold double head etc.

CEMENTING UNITS AND BUNKER

Cementing units on the chasis of ICPA-3-257 Maximum pressure 320Kg./CM^2 Capacity 23 Ltrs. per second A320Mm complete with suction and delivery lines.

Cementing Bunkers on the chasis of automobile KPA3-257 with water feeding block.

Bunker capacity is 14.5 cm. The largest transportable mase of cement is 9 tons, capacity of cement slury (specific gravity 1-2 grams/CM^3)

FRACTURING UNIT 2AH-500 AND AH-700 (MOUNTED ON TRUCK)

Hydrofracturing unit for injecting the working fluids during hydraulic fracturing of a formation and send getting processes in Oil & Gas Wells. Mounted on an automobile chassis KRAZ-257, 4AH-700, Maximum capacity 22 Lit./Sec. Maximum pressures 700 atm. drive from Diesel engines unit 4yc-800 with power-800 4P Pump, 4P-700, overall dimensions in non 9800 × 29000 × 3320.

SAND MIXING UNIT 3A AND 4A (MOUNTED ON TRUCKS)

Type 317A sand pulp mixer is carried by a chassis of A 3-219 truck having carrying capacity of 12 ton. The mixer comprises the following main units, and pump assembly, mixer, hopper, distributing collector, operating platform power take off box and Mixer, Power take off Box of screw feeders.

ACID PUMP UNIT

Acid pumping unit AZ in mash 30A mounted on KRAZ-257 Pump 4HK-500, Capacity 15.72 Lit/see Max Pressure 500 kg/Cm’, Tank Capacity 13000 kg.

MOBILE STEAM UNIT

Mobile Steam Unit for dewaxing of Oil Wells, Heating Pipe Lines, feeding by steam or Oil Field Units and other operations associated with heating by steam.

Mounted on automobile suitable chasis Prod. capacity 1000 Kg/Hr.

Max. temp.	310°C
Max. press	100 atm.
Cap. of Water Tank	3500 litres.

Pump for feeding wats—Plunger type T-5/100 forced draft for VD-3).

Trailer/skid mounted 3 phase (Oil water and gas separator) Complete with all standard connections and including the following items with each separator :—

I. Built in heating arrangement for heating oil with gas available.
From the separator from 10° to 40°C including pilot burner & main burner, gas filter and complete inter-connection from the separator to the burner and the outlet connection from the separator and also with thermostat control system. The heating arrangement should be fitted in the main body of the separator shell.

II. Automatic Liquid level control system for oil water and gas-oil.

III. Oil and water volumetors (dump meter) complete with dump counter and dump recorder in metric system.

Alternatively, positive displacement meter with counter to record the discharge of water and oil in cms alongwith integrator for each oil and water. There should be a bypass arrangement of oil and water PD meters.

IV. Automatic Oil sampler fitted in oil life with gas operated motor for taking oil sample, sample container and centrifugal apparatus to find out B.S. & W.

V. Suitable pressure gauge indicating pressure in KG/cm2.

VI. Liquid level gauge.

VII. Relief valve.

VIII. Back pressure regulator with gas filter.

IX. Complete piping for oil, water and gas deliveries terminating at the end of skid with hammer union connections at the end for connecting further line.

X. Two per gas flow recorder with clock machanism suitable to operate for 7 days by once winding complete with manifold for making connection from the gas line pipe to flowmeter, 1000 flow charts red and blue recording ink and a suitable stand or mounting the flow meter on the flow line.

XI. Orifice fitting mounting on the gas line for orificemeter arrangement. It should be doulbe chamber orifice fitting a suitable arrangement of changing the orifice plates under pressure, without interrupting the flow.

XII. 2 sets of stainless steel orifice plates of bore 10mm, 20mm, 30mm, 40mm, 50mm, 55mm, 60mm, 65mm 70mm, 75mm and 80 mm.

The separator and all its components and accessories should be externally coated to make the equipment suitable for field operation. The vessel, pipe work and welding should be heat treated, Irrayed and coded for sour service but valves should be for normal service

XIII. 3 sets of operation manual, repair and maintenance manual and spare parts catalogue for s Separator P.D. Meter, F relief valve, back pressure regulator, sampler and for each type of diaphragm motor valve.

XIV. Recommended spare parts for one year operation.

XV. 15 number chicken joints of about 4 metres length each (or any standard length nearer to 4 metres) of a suitable size and pressure rating 3000 psi for each separator for connecting the delivery lines from separator for Gas Oil and water outlets.

The capacity of these separator should be as indicated below :—

1. Oil about 229 c.ms. (1440 barrels) per day, water about 115 c.ms. (720 barrels,)**per** day DGR about 150 volume to volume. Working pressure 125 PSI 9.8 kg per sq. Centimetres) quantity—3 nos. (Three).

2. Oil 320 c.ms (2000 barrels per day water about 249 c.ms (1500 barrels per day) GDR 150 volume to volume. Working pressure 250 PSI (15 k.g. per sq. centimetres), quantity—1 No. (one).

3. Skidmounted—3 phase and 3 stage horizontal/vertical separator battery with a working pressure of first stage 600 PSI (40 Kg. per sq. centimetre second stage 300 PSI (20 K.g. per sq. centimetre) and third stage 125 PSI (8 Kg. per sq. centimetre), Capacity (Oil and water 9000 barrels per day). GDR about 150. The separator should have gas measuring arrangement including flow meters and orifice plates for each stage. All other items will be the same as mentioned above, quantity—1(one).

HIGH PRESSURE GATE VALVE AND OTHER VALVES

1.	4in ×250 atms. flex seal type gate valve 140 mm ring size 210 PCI 8 holes of 27 mm dia, alongwith nuts, bolts steel gaskets.	260
1a.	Spares for above like gate packing, gate plate and gland packing etc.	—
2.	2210×atms. ×95 mm ring size 165 mm PCD, 8 holes of 25.4 M gate valves.	210
3.	2.1/2in ×200 atms. ×110 mm ring size 190 mm PCD 8 holes of 29.6 mm.	
4.	Cammeron 3in type H-2 adjustable choke alongwith companion flanges, rings and studs style 'D' Pt. No. 38254-1-1-1	38
5.	4in ×210 atms. (USSR) with thrust face bolt circle dia 210 mm. 8 holes 27 mm alongwith studs, nuts bolts and recommended spares for one year operation.	180
6.	Armskov Gate Valve 2.1/2in ×160atms. W/O flanges and seal ring. (Bleeding valves).	
	(a) Ball.	
	(b) Seats.	
	(c) Guide nuts.	

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

Particulars	3-D Russian		5-D Russian		BU75 Russian	URB-4PM Russian	MAT-55 American	MAT-45 American	4-LD Rumanian	2-DH Rumanian	H-2500 Italian
	Tower type	'A'Type	Tower type	'A' Type							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
DRAW WORKS											
Model	Y2-5-4	Y-2-5-5	Y-2-4-5	Y-2-4-8	C8-02	YpB-4IIM-2ACS	5MT-2047 (BT-24)	7-45T National	TF-21P	TF21-P	10ECD-2500H
Maxi. Line Pull T(Metric)	23	24.5	14.5	15-5	10.6	6	33	21	21	15 Ton.	—
Line Size Dia in mm	31	31	28	28	28	215-265	28	20	32	25 Ton.	13/8 in.
Drum Barrel Dia. mm	800	800	650	650	600	—	550	450	710	—	34 in.
Length of Drum Barrel mm	1000	1000	840	840	865	—	1250	975	—	---	57 1/2 in.
Hoisting speed (Mo drums speed)	5	5	4	4	4	—	3.TC	2	- -	2	4
No. of speed Transmitted to Rotary	4	4	3	3	3	—	3.TC		—	- -	3
Main brake type	Double Bond	Double Bond	Double Bond	Double Bond	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rim Dia mm	1450	1450	1180	1180	1200	—	1050	1050	1370	—	58
Rim width mm Friction Cat.	250	250	250	250	250		210	215	225	—	10 3/4 in.
Head line Pull T. (Metric)	---	—	—	—	—	—	—	- -	—	—	—
Tool Joint Tightening	3	3	3	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overall	3										
Dimensions:—											
Length	6385	6740	5050	5320	5100	2400	19-0 in (5700m)		6131	—	23 6 in.
Width	2100	3095	2800	2805	3240	1755	8ft.-Oin. (2390 mm)		2510	—	91 1/8in.
Height	2780	2780	2870	2870	2380	1750	7-11 (2100mm)	(6 ft. 2050mm)	2320	—	9 ft. 1 in.
Total weight K.G.	26250	25830	20100	22324	13085	—	343000185	24500 185	22000	—	580000 185
Rotary Table Model	Y-7-520-2	Y-7-520-3	Y-7-520-2	Y-7-520-3	CB-03	P360III 15	288	75	MR-20 1/2 in.	MR-17 1/2 in.	IDECO -275 HS
Maxi Static Load (rated Dead Load) Metric	200	200	130	200	75	25	350	50	250	250	200
Maxi power transmitted HP	550	550	550	550	325	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maxi table speed RPM	500	300	300	300	173	—	—	—	400	240	—
Table opening mm	520	520	520	520	450	—	512	437	520	450	3:78:1
Gear Ratio	1:3.22	1:3.22	1:3.22	1:3.22	1:2.68	—	3:15	3:16	1:2:76	—	A.P.I. 13 9/16 in

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

Particulars	3-D Russian Tower Type	 'A' Type	5-D Russian Tower Type	 'A' Type	BU75 Russian	URB-4PM Russian	MAT 55 American	MAT 45 American	4LD Rumanian	2-DH Rumanian	H-2500 Italian
(1)	(2)	(3)	4))	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sprocket Type	Pilled Teeth (50.8 mm) Pitch Double width Roller Bush chair	Pilled Teeth (50.8 mm) Pitch Double width Roller Bush chair	—	—	—	—	—	—	Included Teeth Pihion-22 Crown-6 22 Crown-6	—	—
Pinion Shaft Bearing	Special Roller Bearing Bush 3634, 170 x 360 x 120	Special Roller bearing 3634, 170 x 160 x 120	Thrust BRG 810 x 1010 x 100	Thrust BRG 810 x 1010 x 100	SEEF	Aligmin Roller BRG No.3620	Ball-26 No. 75 mm	Ball 23 No. 62 mm	—	—	—
Main Table Bearing	Ball Bearing 25 mm 650x 880x 140mm (3in. Ball	Ball bearing 25 mm 650x 880x 140mm (3in. Ball)	Ball BRG 650 x 880x 140	Ball BRG 650 x 880x 140	Ball BRG 3618	Ball BRG 9168288	—	—	Size 140 x 300 x 102	—	—
Upper (UP (thrust) Table bearing bearing	Ball bearing (2 in. Ball) 810 x 1030 x 110	Ball bearing (2 in. Ball) 810 x 1030 x 110	—	—	—	—	—	—	Size 150x 320 x 108	—	—
Overall dimensions mm Length	2250	2250	2250	2250	2000	2375	2343	2254	2450	—	8 6 3 3/4 in
Width	1400	1430	1400	1430	1872	925	1402	1262	1500	—	48 in.
Height	750	750	750	750	750	555	650	587	730	—	20 5/8 in.
Total Weight	4860	5130	4845	5130	2850	—	10325185	7320	4465	—	4750 lbs.
SWIVEL											
Model	Y-6-III B14-160	Y-6-III B14-160m	Y6-130-1	Y6-III B14-160m	CB-16B	BP2-20	Y-69		CH-200	CH-200	IDECO PIGNONE TL 400
Safe Load Cap. t. Metric.	160	160	130	160	75	20	300		155-200	200	400
Maxi Steam speed R.P.M.	300	300	200	300	175	—	—	—	350	350	152
Opening dia (Stem passage) mm	100	100	75	100	100	32	75	56	100	100	6 3.1/4in.
Seals Mud seals	V Type spring	V Type spring	Self Packing CUP	Self Packing CUP	Packing cup	Packing cup	—	—	Rubber Packing	—	Straight Roller Alignment Bearing

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

Particulars	3-D Russian		5-D Russian		BU75 Russian	URB-4PM Russian	MAT55 American	MATUS American	2-LD Rumanian	2-DH Rumanian	H-2500 Italian
	Tower Type	'A' Type	Tower Type	'A'Type							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Oil Seal	Rubber Sevenite	Rubber Sevenite	Packing (rational)	Savanite Pkg.	Savanite Packing	Savanite Packing	—	—	Rubber sealings Rings	—	UP Trhust bearing Ball Type
Bearing Main Thrust BRG	T/R Thrust No. 19742, 210x 460 x 122	T/R Thrust No. 19742, 210x 460 x 122	Thrust Roller No. 170 x 310 x 52	Thrust Roller No. 19742 210 x 460x121	—	Ball BRG No. 316, 810 x 170x390	Main BRG dia 412	Main BRG 272	Ball BRG 200 x 310x40		UP Thrust Bearing Ball type
Guide BRG	CYL Short Roller No. 2740& 220734 x56	CYL Short Roller No. 2740, 220x340 x56	Radial Roller 170 x 310 x52	Roller BRG No. 2700, 200-34 DY50	—	Roller BRG 2216, 90x 160x30	Radial Thrust BRG	Radial Thrust BRG	Roller BRG 260 x 320 x 45		Main Bearing Tampered Roller Type
Thrust BRG	Single Row Thrust Ball No. 8244, 220x 300x65	Single Row hrust Ball No. 8244, 220x 300163	Thrust Ball 220x300 x 65	Ball BRG No. 8244, 220x 300x69	—	Thrust Ball x BRG No. 8324, 120x 210x70					
Overall Dimension: Height	2970	2970	3245	2970	2645	392	2512	1975	2625	970	8ft.-3 in.
(including) Sub Width	1005	1016	954	1005	760	380	862	664	1180	1180	2ft.-11in.
(along Tummions) Width	635	630	—	—	—	—	—	—	970	2625	7ft.-4/1/2 in.
(Across Tummions) Total Weight Kg.	1980	2030	1800	2030	1000	—	2870185		1900	1900	3300 1 B5
CROWN BLOCK MODEL	Y-3-200-2	Y-3-206-2	Y-3-130-2	Y-3-130-2	CB-10B	B26/ 50-9 ACS	Oil Well No. 360		GF-200	GF-125	CB-575 1 DECO
Rated load capacity (Metric)	200	200	130	130	75	40	360		200	125	480
Maxi Line Pull. T (Metric)	T23	24.5	14.5	15.5	10.6	18.6	89		23	15	—
No. of Cable	6	6	6	6	6 x 5	4	4		6	5	7
Sheaves Sheave Dia	1000	1000	900	900	900	460	1050		900	900	1 1/4
(Groove Bottom) Groove Cross	mm 33	31	28	28	28	215-26.5	—		32	—	—
section to fit Rope Dia mm.											
Sheaves Arrangements	Single Axis	Single Axis	Single Axis	Single Axis	—	—	—		Single Axis	—	—

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

Particulars	3-D Tower type	Russian 'A'Type	5-D Tower type	Russian 'A type	BU 75 Russian	URB-4PM Russian	MAT-55 American	MAT-45 American	4-LD Rumanian	2-DH Rumanian	H-2500 Italian
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sheave Bearing	Roller Bearing No. 42844 220 x 400 x 65mm	Roller BRG No. 42312	Roller BRG No. 42234, 170 x 310x52	Roller BRG No. 42244, 220x 400x63	Roller BRG No. 42234, 17 Dx310x 52	Bali BRG No. 324, 120x 260x55	Double Row Tapered Roll ER BRG	Double Row Tapered /ER BRG	Roller BRG MUP 2248, 440x120	—	—
Sand line	450	450	300	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shave Dia (Groove Bottom)	mm										
Maxi Load on sand line. T	7	7	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand line Sheaves Bearing	Roller BRG No. 42320 100215x 47mm	Roller BRG 42320	Roller BRG No. 42312	Roller BRG 42312	Roller BRG No. 42312	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overall dimension :—											
Length	2320	2320	2320	2320	1020	1500	—		1180	—	9 ft.—00
Width	1410	1410	1290	1290	910	1720	—	—	1100	—	45 3/4in. .00
Height	1325	1325	1843	1215	905	1610	—	—	2600	—	5 ft.-4 1/2in.
Total weight K.g.	3780	3650	2460	2400	1190	1610	—	—	5000	—	10000 1B
DIESEL ENGINES POWER UNIT											
Model	B2 400/ B2-450	B2 400/ 450	B2 300/ 400	B2 300/ 400	ID-12B 8,300/ 400	KDN-40/100	GM 6-71 Twin		WoLA TAN 350(VA-350)	VA-350	FIATD/ Engining 236-55 236-55
No. of Engine per Rig.	5	5	5	5	4	2	5	6	4	2	4
Rated H.P. Per Engine.	400	450	300	300	420	90-100	302	302	350	350	680
Maxi. Allowable Speed R.P.M.	1600	1600	1500	1500	1600	1000	1800	1800	1250	1250	450
No. of Cylinder	12	12	12	12	12	4	6	12	12	12	6 Vertical Type with Torque conventer National 342-80
Cylinder Bore mm	150	150	150	150	150	145	41/4 in.	4.1/4 in	150	150	
Piston Stroke mm	180	180	180	180	180		5 in.	5 in.	180	180	—
Compression Ratio	14-15	15-16	14-15	14-15	14-15	15-5	17-1	17-1	15	15	
Fuel Requirement Nominal Rating G/H-P HR	180	180	180	180	180	180	205-215	—	120	120	
Oil Requirement during operation G/HP/HP	13	13	13	13	13	9	—	—	120	120	—
Over all Dimension mm	7005 x 1765x 245	7005 x 1765x 245	7005 x 1765 x 245 x 1400	—	—	—	108 64x 56 x57 57 15/16in.	108x 180 x 180	150x 180 x 180	—	—
Weight in Kg. Engine only	1400	1400	1400	—	—	—	67501 B5	2800-3000	3000	Engine Base Sub Start 943 x 8 70 x 1 22 M.T.	

POWER UNIT, QT-820-Pb TYPE FOR F-400-4DH (5000 MTS. RIGS) NOS.

Specifications :—

Rated Power at the flywheel according to D/N 6270-B	890 H.P.
Rotation speed	1,400 r.p.m.
Minimum idle speed	750 r.p.m.
Weight	22,400 Kgs.
No. of cylinders and Type	12, V-Type
Pneumatic starter	1
Flywheel	1
Supercharger	1

Alongwith cooling system (Radiator and Fan assy.), emergency pneumatic shutoff, Standard Set of Tools. Air Filters etc.

PIPE LATHE (PIPE THREADING MACHINE)

Approximate Cost of ....of Pipe lathes (Pipe Threading Machine)—Lakhs.

Specifications :—

Length of bed : 4267 mm
Hole through spindle : 300 m.m.
Swing over bed : 700 m.m.
Swing over saddle : 500 m.m.

The lathe is to be supplied with following accessories :—
Complete electric equipment and motor change gear box.
4 JAW chuck at front and rear of spindle.
Coolant pump, through and splash guards.
Induction hardened bed.
Square turret tool post.
Travelling steady with roller pads.
Taper turning attachment.
Change wheel for cutting metric, inch and diametral threads.
Power feed to compound rest.
Centres.
Roller pipe supports for carrying long pipes beyond the end of head stock.
Drive plates.
Handles and spanners etc.

KELLY/PIPE STRAIGHTENING MACHINE

1. Maximum pressure in the cylinder with straightening piston	175Kg./CM2
2. Distance between supports	1696 MM Max. & 1066 MM Min.
3. Electric Motor	2.2 Kw. 400 V 1500 RPM
4. Speed reduction unit gear Ratio	1 : 25
5. Dia of smaller piston	14 MM
6. Dia of larger piston	40 MM
7. Piston stroke	100 MM
8. Over all dimension	2000x1800x1500 M

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

Particulars	*3-D Russian*		*5-D Russian*		*BU 75*	*URB-4PM*	*MAT-55*	*MAT45*	*4LD Rumanian*	*2-DH Rumanian*	*H-2500 Italian*
	Tower Type	*'A' type*	*Tower Type*	*'A' type*	*Russian*	*Russian*	*American*	*American*			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
TRAVELLING BLOCK											
Model	Y-4-400-2	Y4-200-2	Y4-130-3	Y-4 130-5	CB-115	6-8 1CD/ 7-7-1CB	Oil well No. 300		MF-200 —125	MF-CF	2DEC Pigmome UTB-6-5 in.
Safe Load, (T Metric)	200	200	130	130	75	40	300		200	75-125	480
No. of Sheaves	5	5	5	5	4	3	5		5	4	6
Sheave dia (Groove Bottom)mm	1000	1000	900	900	800	576	—		988	940	60 in.
Sheave Arrangement	Single Pin	Single Pin	Single Pin	Single Pin	Single Pin	—	—		Single Pin	Single Pin	1 1/4 in.
roove cores section to fit Rope Dia mm		31	31	28	28	28	21-26-5	—	32		—
Sheave Bearing	Roller BRG 42244	BRG 42244	BRG 42234	BRG 42234	42234, 170x310 52	BRG No. 324	—	—	Roller BRG MUP 2248,440 x240x120	—	—
Over all dimension:											
Height	2190	2220	2105	1746	1535	680	—	—	800	—	10 ft.- 43/4 ft
Width (Along Bail Pin Pin Axis)	960	12020	830	885	775	547	—	—	960	—	30 ft.
Width (overside plate)	1170	1170	1045	1060	948	1315	—	—	2250	—	58 in.
Total Weight Kg.	3520	3230	2215	2130	2015	1315	—	—	4200	—	14640 18
HOOK											
Model	Y5-200	Y-5-200-2	Y-5-130-2	Y-5-130-3	CB-148	yPB-LTN 42ED	BJ Hydro-plex No. 888		CFI-50—	—	BJ-5250 Hydroplelex
Safe Load capacity on main Ear	160	160	130	130	75	—	250		150	—	—
Safe load on side ear. T	200	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	—	
Throat dia for swivel Bail mm	420	220	170	170	160		Combined with travelling block		176		
Throat dia for side ear mm	50	150	145	145	85				120		
Thrust Bearing mm	355x 525x 130	355x 325x 130	310x 430x 104.8	310x 430x 104.8	—				220x 300x80, 50x95x31		
Bearing Ballmm	60	60	32	32	32				No. 8310		
Spring Load Kg.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
At Beginning of travel	3700	3700	2400	2400	1200				1000		
Attravel limit	10000	10000	5000	5080	4000				3000		
Overall dimensions mm											
Height	3250	2603	2324	1820	985	480	—	—	2800		
Width (Along Bail pin Axis)	1005	1105	840	900	480	350			580		
Width (Along side Ears)	630	630	560	560	520	997	—	—	600		
Radius of Rotation	665	665	515	515							
Total weight Kg.	3230	2912	1000	1550	—	—	—	—	1550		

SAMPLERS : *Specifications* ; 600 cc;

8000 PSI with 1.1/2 hrs. clockmechanism and service kit for approxmiately 500 operations preferably similar to M/s. Ruska of USA. These are required to collect oil/Gas/Water samples in the deep wells under reservoir temperature and Pressure conditions.

LIQUID PERMEAMETER (ACCURACY TO 0.01 MILLIDARCY)

Required for determining the liquid permeability of consolidated Core Sections by determining the time required for a given volume of liquid to flow through a core of known dimension at an observed temperature and pressure. The basis of calculation is the applica ion of Darcy's law for linear flow. Should be provided with Coreholder and stop watch. Should have arrangement to use gas as pressure transfer medium to drive the liquid through the Core. Provision for observing temperature and pressure should exist. The apparatus s ould be provided with accessories for at least two years normal operation.

CORE GRINDER CORE DRILL

Used for cutting & drilling through the geological cores for laboratory test to a particular shape and accurate size. Major catings be made of high strength aluminium or other light metal. The grinder be motor 1/2 h.p. driven (AC-220 Volts, 50 cps) with 1450 rpm should be double and spindle equipped on one side with diamond charged metal cut-off wheel and the other end with a cup shaped emery facing grinding wheel for grinding the sections to proper size. Both wheels be protected by splash guards equipped with coolant pipings mounted in pans with splash guard. Each spindle and should be provided with one adjustable gaging stop and scale and a bracket for accurate cutting. A twin blade cutting attachment with work table top, support finger, spacing collar, sleeve and fittings, over the coolan supply tube to distribute the collant on both the wheels be provided for I in wide cunts. Should also have a drill table with detachable V-block for use of a hollow diamond drill to be screwed for operation on a waterswivel to be attached to the right end of the spindle. The instrument should be provided with

(*a*) Diamond Cut-off wheels 6in (D. 1/16in thick).

(*b*) Emery facing wheel 6in O.D. 1/2in cup face.

(*c*) Diamond Core drill for 1/2in diameter plug 2.1/4in long.

(*d*) Diamond core drill for 5/8in diameter plug 2.1/4 in long.

(*f*) Diamond core drill for 1in diameter plug 2.1/4in long.

(*g*) Diamond core drill for 3/8in diameter hole 4.3/4 in deep.

(*h*) Diamond core drill for 1/2in diameter hole 4.3/4in deep.

CAMERA LUCIDA

For drawing the speciman from microscopic slides reflected through microscopes (similar to camera Lucida).

P.V.T. APPARATUS

Complete with accessories Maximum working Pressure 7500 psi. This is required to carry out phase behaviour studies in reservoir & Temperature & Pressure conditioning, for correct assessment of the reserve and production pattern.

HYDRAULIC FILTER PRESS SIMILAR TO BAROID MODEL NO. 303

For drilling operation where it is difficult to maintain a supply of compressed air, nitrogen or carbon, dioxide, the Dead Weight Hydraulic Filter Press unit provides filter press and source of constant hydraulic pressure in one unit. The dead Wt. Hydraulic Assembly consists of a water reservoir piston and cylinder, dead Wt. delivery pressure gauge, two check valve and a blead off valve. It is attached to a standard Filter Press and delivers 100 PSI pressure to the filter cess.

SOLOLOG ACOUSTIC WELL SOUNDER, MODEL D6/B2. COMPLETE AS FOLLOWS

(i) Two-channel amplifier recorder, fully transistorized (silicon only), built-in rechargeable Ni-Cd battery, inkless recording on dry electrosensitive paper, 2 speed paper drive with 400-HZ synchroneous motor controlled by tuning fork, built in test circuits for critical components. Provision of optional pen-and-ink recording consisting of 2 recording pens, 2 ink well and one 1 pint bottle of recording ink. Provision for operating from external battery.

(ii) Well attachment for 10 gauge blank cartridges, adapter for 45-caliber pistol cartidges, surge chamber with wadding chitcher, piezcelectric microphone for max. pressure of 5000 psi (340 atms.) well-attachment rated 5000 psi max.

(iii) Special battery charger, with timer for presetting charging time, for 220 volt 50-Hz primary power.

(iv) Carrying cases 25 ft. (7.6 m) and 6 ft. (1.8 m) microphone cables, all special tools and accessories, 3 copies of instruction manual.

(v) Gas-operated well attachment, for 3000 psi (200 atme) max. pressure with two 20-lb tanks of carbon dioxide, discharge chambers of 0.3 and 1.2 litre capacity, pressure regulator. flexible houses, all necessary valves and connections, but without microphone chamber or microphone (Note : Microphone chamber and microphone of item (ii) will fit gas-operated well attachment) carrying cases, but not for CO^2 tanks or pressure regulator.

(vi) 1000 pcs-blank cartridges, 10 gauge, black powder.

(vii) 100 rolls recording paper electrosensitive 24.4 m/roll.

(viii) 1000 pcs. blank cartridges, 10-gauge, black powder. 45 caliber.

(ix) Recommended spare parts.

Mudlogging laboratory, 16ft skid-mounted housing for off shore use without instrumentation but including cabinets, counters couch, sink, lighting, internal wiring and exterior power cable 125 ft, 8/3 with air conditioning.

AUTOMATIC GAS LOGGING STATION

Automatic Gas Logging Station AIKC-4 with a set of spare s for 2 years work period, installed on the Gaz-66 automobile chasis.

SPECIFICATIONS OF DIGITAL SEISMIC UNIT

Qty. 4 Nos.

Portable Digital Seismic field system with instantaneous floating point gain control, spare parts for two years operation and having the following specifications:—

Number of Date Channels	: 28 channels (24 seismic ; and 4 auxiliary channels). Provision to increase the channels to 54 channels (48 seismic+6 aux.) by simple addition of amplifier cards/ modules.
Sampling Rate	: 1,2 and 4 ms
Number of bits	: 15 bit (14+sign) data word; 3 bit gain word 13 bit (12+sign) reproduce ;
Number System	: Binary one's or two's complement, SEG 'B' format.
Tape format	: 1/2 inch, 9-track, SEG 'B' format provision for SEG 'C' format
Packing density	: 800/1600 bpi (dual density).
Tape Transport	: 8 inch.
Frequency Reponse	: 3-256 Hz.
Cross-feed isolation	: 80 db.
Tape speed	: 10 to 120 ips.
Data Rate	: 64 3 KHz (min).
Distortion	: 0.05% (3 to 256 Hz).
Time standard Accuracy	: 1 part in 20,000 (0.005%).
Dynamic Range	: Referred to input signal : 174 db (theoretical) RMS bais referred to noise : 115 db @ 2^4 G'C'., 114 db 2^6', G'C' 105 db @ 2^8 G'C'.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

Accuracy of recording	C'. ±0.05 %.	
Dynamic Recording Range :	Theoretical : 90 db RMS basis referred to noise : 80 db Peak basis referred to noise : 78 db	
Leneарity of recording	±0.02%	
Gain constant (G.C.)	(Selectable, present minimum system gain) 2^6, 2^8 or 2^4, (48, 36 or 24 db respectively). Maximum Gains : 132 db. Minimum Gain : 24 db. Gain Step Accuracy±0.05% Step.	
Method of Dynamic Gain Control.	Quaternary (4 to 1) Floating Point.	
Range of Dynamic Gain	84 db in 12 db steps.	
Effective compression speed	84,000 db/sec at 1ms sampling.	
Effective Expansion speed	84,000 db/sec at 1 ms sampling.	
Maximum input signal	Gain constant and Difference mode. 24 db 328 mv RMS 36 db 82 mv RMS 48 db 20.5 mv RMS Frequency and common mode 0—62 Hz 7V, peak —62700 Hz 3.5 V, peak 700 Hz—1 Hz 7V, peak 1 KH —3 KHz 10V, peak 3 KHz—1 MHz 50V, peak	
Equivalent input noise	8—128 Hz (2 K ohms source) C.G. 28 RMS noise 0.10 μ V C.G. 2 6 RMS noise 0.17 V C.G. 2 4 RMS noise 0.60 μ V	
Filters	*Low cutfilter*	In/Out, I8 db/octave Plug ins at cut-offs of 5.3, 8, 12, 18, 27 Hz
	High Cut	(Anti-Alias)— Single frequency Plug-in 64, 128 or 256 Hz. slope minimum 70 db down at 1/2 sampling frequency.
	Notch	6-channel plug-in 'In out' 50 Hz, 40 db band width, 0.173 Hz.
	Reproduce	High cut 18 db octave cut-off's of 45, 64, 90, 128 and 256 Hz
	Digital DC	
	Off-set Filter	To automatically remove DC off-cut produced by floating point amplifier, Ad converter, and multiplexer.
	AEC Options	(switch selectable) Individual channel AGC ganged AGC Programmed Gain Control.

Other features : Energy onitor Display,
AGC Level and Burst out Ratio selection.
Automatic 1600 BPI burst ID.
Time Break and Time break lengthened
Three interval time break options.
Decimal Millivolt display of binary data display.
Auxilary data filter with data channel response.
Independent frequency reference (system timing check)
Floating point or Fied gain operation.
Overdriven channel identification.
Shot-point Seis amplifier.
Independent Auxiliary and Data glavo level switches.
Decimal display of Tape speed in inches/sec.
Read while write feature so that oscillograph can record direct monitor or read after write feature.

Test Features Ohm. meter, leakage, continuity, AC /DC/ Voltage monitoring of all moduels.
Test signals : 10.7 and 33.3 Hz sine wave with or without expenential decay.
160 μ sec pluse.
50 Hz for notch tuning
50 Hz timing reference
overdrive decimal display and channel identification.
Parity-error decimal display.
D/A front panel test point with syn. feature.
Automatic display of 66 or more different fault conditions for trouble shooting.

Power : 252 W (12 Volt operation) for 24 channel system.

Temperature Range : (Ambient)
Operating, forced-air ventilation, continuous duty 0-55° C.

Humidity : 0—95% without condensation.

Dust and Sand Proof : Suitable lids to be provided for portable cases to make the system dust proof.

Vibration : Operating 0.5 G max. over the frequency range 10 to 100 Hz.

Composting and Field Correlation Facilities

In addition to the above, quotation to be given for separate field summator and correlator with suitable interface for integration with two of the above digital seismic units and alternatively for integration with two Texas Instruments DFS-IV Digital Seismic Field System; so that the systems can be used along with Vibroseis Equipment for 48 channel capability.

Digital Compositing System

The Digital summing system to have 99 to 127 full scale shots with composite output in SEG 'B' and SEG'C' format; should operate on 12 volts DC.

The composites to have various modes of operation i.e. normal composite, parallel, monitor only, and simultaneous transfer etc.; seismic date channels 24 to 48 (with floating point gain).

Real Time Correlator

The real time correlator should be capable of multichannel pulses compresson of Vibroseis seismic data at field site. The system should operate on 12 volts DC and should provide analog output of 24/48 traces and digital output should have adequae memory capacity for data storage and signal to noise ratio of at least 70 db; should correlate 12, 24 channels; and expandable to 48 channels; to be interfaced with 9-track SEG By/SEG 'C', 9-track digital system.

All the sub-systems of the unit to be arranged in such a way that if necessary, field recording can be done with basic digital recording system alone or recording and summing only without the correlator.

Spare parts for two years operation to be provided with the summator and correlator.

NOTES :—

1. The firms may submit their offers for both types of Portable Digital Seismic Units of the above specifications, i.e. similar to T.I. DFS-IV and also T.I. DFS-V or similar o Sercel SN 338-B and also the latest model or system equivalent to the above types.
2. The offers should include installation of the equipment.
3. *Training :*

The suppliers should agree to give following training programme.

(i) 6 persons per unit to be trained in India in operation and maintenance of the systems for a period of 4 weeks out of which 2 weeks to be in actual field operation.

(ii) A minimum of 2 persons, and not exceeding 4 persons, to be trained at the firm's works starting from the beginning of manufacturing of the systems to their final check out so as to enable the trainees to handle the repair and maintenance of the sysems efficiently.

I Specifications of Vibroseis mounted on Crab Tractor.

Vibroseis units mounted on Crab tractors similar to George E'Failing Company Model YB00CA or equivalent and with the following specifications:—

A. *Vehicle :* Off-road ; articulated vehicle Crab Tractor 4 × 4 with 144in wheel base fitted with Detroit.

Diesel Engine	: 6V 53.
Cooling System	: Heavy duty.
Power transmission	: Hydrostatic.
Maximum Road Speed	: 20 MPH.
Front axle weight	: 20,000 lbs.
Rear axle weight	: 20,000 lbs.
Brakes	: 4 wheel full air.
Steering	: Power hydraulic, two cylinders for articulated pivot center steering.
Electric system	: 12 VDC 60 amp alternator.
Winch	: Ramsey 800, hydraulic, 20,000 lbs wih 150 ft × 5/6in line tail chain and hook.
Cab	: Built in.
Auxiliary Eqpt.	: Standard ICC lights and brush guard.
Frame	:
Tyres	: 66 × 23.1 × 26 Rice and Care.
G.V.W.	: 22,000 lbs.

APPENDIX 80—*concld.*

TRANSPORT

1. Mobile Cranes 30 to 40 ton capacity.
2. Trucks with Prime movers 30 to 40 ton capacity.

MACHINERY FOR GARMENT INDUSTRY

1. High Speed Single Needle Lockstitch Industrial Sewing Machines.
2. Buttonhole Industrial Sewing Machine Automatic.
3. Button Sewing Machine automatic.
4. Two Needle Flat Bed Lockstitch Industrial Sewing Machine or any other brand model of same model.
5. Flat Bed Cylinder Bed Machine.
6. Chainstitch Button Sewer & Tacker.
7. Class Feed-Off-The-Arm Industrial Sewing Machine.
8. Two or three needle two thread chainstitch feed-off-the-arm machine.
9. Lockstitch Tacker & Button Sewer.
10. Blind stitch Machines of various models.
11. High Speed single Needle Lockstitch Machine.
12. Two thread chainstitch for high speed seaming and banding operation with gear driven puller feed compound feed.
13. Single Needle, cylinder bed upper feed blind stitch machine.
14. Elastic Inserting Machine on variety of garments.
15. Single needle drop feed chainstitch machine. Speed above 4000 stiches per minute.
16. Single or two needles two threads chainstitch top and bottom covering machine.
17. Two Needle lockstitch Flat Bed machine.
18. Single Needle lockstitch Flat Bed machine. Speed above 4000 stitches per minute.
19. High Speed two thread chainstitch machine 1, 2 or 3 needles drop fed.
20. Single Needle Flat Bed Drop feed lockstitch machine.
21. Chainstitch, Overedging & Safety stitch single or two needle machines.
22. High Speed twin needle feed lockstitch.
23. Feed-Off-The-Arm two thread chainstitch machine.
24. High Speed, double needle lam seam felling Industrial Sewing Machine.
25. High Speed, needle feed, two needle flat bed Industrial Sewing Machine.
26. High Speed, two needle lockstitch machine.
27. Bar Tacking Machine.
28. Single Needle Lockstitch Machine built in trimmer. Speed above 4000 stitches per minute.
29. Two or three needles chain stitch machines.
30. Automatic Cloth Cutting Machines and Electric Hand shears.
31. Tie Making Machines.
32. Collar Turning and Blocking machine & Cuff Turning and Blocking machine.
33. New Automatic Collar Turning Machine.

APPENDIX 81

[Section II—Sl.No. 76 (c)/V]

List of Industrial Sewing machine needles, import of which will not be allowed

Singer		Equivalent system Needle	Size	
Class	Cat. No.		Commonly known	Equivalent Merit
1	2	3	4	5
16 × 87	(2055)	HO26; 71K; 563; 1642V; 1647; TB × 1; 16, 34; 34R; 050; 70; 187; 216; 287; 315; 326; 365; 373; 376; 387; 431; 432; 476; 606; 690 1g. sp; 690R; 742; 798; 1007; 1104; 1104R; 1642; 1652; 1676; TF × 1; TF × 73.	14	90
			16	100
			17	105
			18	110
			19	120
			21	130
			22	140
			23	160
			24	180
			25	200
16 × 231	(2254)	H26; 231VO; 1149; 1642H; 1738; 1738G; DB × 1; DB × 257;	11	75
			14	90
			16	100
			18	110
			21	130
			23	160
24 × 1	(1111)	66; 1881; 2060; DH × 1	9	65
			11	75
			14	90
206 × 2 Needles with twist point	(2033)	HA × 2; 2510	14	90
			16	100
			18	110
			19	120
			21	130
135 × 1	(1451)	61B; 354; 1531; 1673; DP × 1	14	90
			16	100
			18	110
135 × 7	(1901)	797; 1340; 1681; 1759; 1831; 1844; 1953; 2007; 265; 438; DP × 7; 6790; 134H; 134R; 2016; 134TR; DP × 5; 135 × 5; 1945.	11	75
			16	100
			18	110
88 × 1	(1315)	25H; H25; 1128; DA × 1; 1361; DA × 9.	11	75
			14	90
			16	100
81 × 1	(1225)	621; MY1023A; DC × 1	9	65
			11	76
			14	90
			16	100
			18	110

APPENDIX—81 *concld.*

1	2	3	4	5
16 × 2 Needles with twist point	(2082)	34L1; 187L; 385L; 697L1; 1104L1; 1764L; TF × 2.	14	90
			16	100
			18	110
			19	120
			21	130
			23	160
86 × 1	(2770)		14	90
71 × 1	(1526)	431A; 431B; 436S; 1442; DL × 1	14	90
			16	100
			18	110

APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 80/IV]

(Pro forma—1)

Analytical report of baby milk food should contain the following information:

1. Moisture, per cent.
2. Total Milk Protein, per cent.
3. Total carbohydrates (including, sucrose, dextrose and dextrins, maltose or lactose) per cent.
4. Total ash, per cent.
5. Ash insoluble in HCL, per cent.
6. Milk fat, per cent.
7. Solubility index.
8. Vitamin A, IU per 100 grams.
9. Iron (as Fe), mg per 100 grams.
10. Bacterial count, per g.

NOTE :—Analytical report of the product should be based on sample drawn from the factory as per sampling and testing methods specified in India Standards Specification No. 1547 for infant milk food.

(Pro forma—2)

Analytical report of malted milk food should contain the following information :

1. Moisture, per cent by weight.
2. Total ash, per cent by weight on dry basis.
3. Ash insoluble in HCL, per cent by weight on dry basis.
4. Milk fat, per cent by weight on dry basis.
5. Nitrogen, per cent by weight on dry basis.
6. Solubility, per cent.
7. Bacterial count, per gram.
8. Caliform count per gram.

NOTE :—Analytical report of the product should be based on sample drawn from the factory as per sampling and testing methods specified in Indian Standards Specifications Nos. 1806 and 2003 for malted milk food.

APPENDIX 83

COMPLETE BICYCLES

Raw materials allowed for import

1. C.R. Steel Strips.
2. CR/HR Steel Sheets.
3. Free cutting steel bars in black condition.
4. Alloy steel nipple wire (other than stainless steel wire).
5. Tool and alloy steel including die blocks.
6. Primary Nickel.
7. Lead.
8. Zinc. For the manufacture of Bicycle spoke nipples only and not for brazing of parts.
9. Sodium Cyanide.
10. Brazing pans and crucibles of permissible sizes and types only.
11. Other minor consumable stores on certification of essentiality by the DGTD and clearance from indigenous angle.

N.B.:—(a) Please see Section III of this book for canalised items.

(b) Import of iron and steel items will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41 of this book.

(c) The items included in this Appendix the import of which are allowed to the A.U. on restricted basis elsewhere in this policy, will be allowed to be imported to the extent permissible for such items.

APPENDIX 84

MEASURING TAPES STEEL

Raw materials allowed for import

1. High Carbon Steel Strips 2. CRCA Sheets	Import will be allowed as per policy contained in Appendix 41 of this Book.
3. Zinc 4. High Density Polythene Powder/ABS Moulding Powder.	Import will be allowed as per policy given in Section II of this Book.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 85

DIAL THERMOMETERS

Components allowed for import

1. Bourdons.
2. Wire-Woven ends.
3. Stainless Steel Balls
4. Seals
5. Glands.

APPENDIX 86

Calculating and Adding Machines

Raw materials and Components allowed for import for manufacture of calculating machines

1. Components as per approved phased manufacturing programme.
2. Steel strips, Low Carbon, Medium Carbon and Alloy steel strips ranging from 0.10 mm to 3.00 mm thickness and 8 mm to 200 mm width.
3. Seamless cold drawn steel tubes.
4. Seamless extruded brass tubes.
5. Centreless tolerance ground and tolerance drawn bright bars.
6. Cold drawn steel bars profile.
7. Acrylonitrile Butadienne Stryrene (ABS plastic).
8. Unmachined Forgings.
9. Plating and hardening chemicals.
10. Primary Nickel.
11. Tools and Toolings.

NOTES :—(1) The items included in this appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

(2) The import of Iron steel items included in this appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

(3) Please see section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 87

TYPEWRITERS

Raw materials allowed for import

1. Steel Types (on restricted basis).
2. Primary Nickel.
3. Low Carbon, Medium Carbon, High Carbon and Alloy Steel Strips.
4. Special Section Profiles.
5. Cold drawn/Cold finished free-cutting steel Bars/Strips.
6. Tool & Alloy Steel.
7. Spring Steel/MS wire.

As per Policy shown in Appendix 41.

8. Phosphor Bronze strips.
9. Seamless steel/brass tubes.
10. Sodium Cyanide.
11. Ball-bearings and race rings of permissible sizes for type writers.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix, and import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX—88

PAPER CAPACITORS

Raw materials and components allowed for import for manufacture of paper capacitor.

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.
1. Aluminium Foil 99.0% and above purity.	50%
2. Metallized or Plain Kraft Tissue Paper/ Condenser Tissue Paper/Condenser paper electrical grade.	50%
3. Moulding wax 4. Tile rod dye. 5. Microcrystalin wax. 6. Epok Conmorone resin. 7. Chlorionated diphenyl. 8. Polypropylene foil/films.	30%

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 89

ADDITIONAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENT INDIANS FOR ESTABLISHING INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS IN PRIORITY SECTOR

Government has decided to introduce a substantially more liberal scheme with a view to encouraging non-resident Indians wishing to set up industrial units in priority sectors in the country. The main features of this scheme are as follows :—

(1) Investment will be allowed in any industry listed in Annexure to this Appendix.

(2) Investment will also be allowed in any other industry ; *i.e.,* not in the annexure referred to above, provided the investor undertakes to export 60 per cent of the output or, in the case of industries reserved for the small scale sector, 75 per cent of the output.

(3) Equity investment in the above sectors will be allowed upto 74 per cent without any minimum limits.

(4) Import of capital equipment will be allowed without indigenous clearance upto the limit of foreign exchange brought in by the non-resident Indian. It may be mentioned that if indigenous equipment is bought against foreign exchange, the supplier of the indigenous capital goods will be eligible for import replenishment as admissible under the import policy for registered exporters and for setting off this supply against export obligations, if any.

(5) Remittance of profits in the industry set up under this scheme will be allowed freely.

(6) Repatriation of capital will also be allowed after the unit has gone into commercial production, and subject to adherence to export obligation, where applicable. The terms of repatriation of capital will be subject to the normal scrutiny and rules prescribed by the Government.

(7) Liberalised facilities for import of permissible raw materials and components will also be available in terms of the import policy in force.

(8) The above facilities will be applicable only to new investments including expansion and diversification of existing industrial undertakings, but will not be extended to purchase of shares in existing companies in respect of existing activities

(9) Applicants desirous of availing of the above facilities will have to abide by the procedures prescribed by the Reserve Bank of India.

2. It may also be clarified that the exemptions from wealth tax provided in the Finance Bill 1976 for non-resident investment will also be available for investment under the above scheme. In the Finance Bill, it has been proposed to exempt from the provisions of wealth tax, the value of all assets, brought into India by persons of Indian origin in cases where such persons return to India with the intention of permanently residing in India. The proposed exemption will be available for seven assessment years commencing with the assessment year following the date on which such persons return to India. The proposed amendment, when approved by Parliament, will take effect from April 1, 1977 and will accordingly apply in realtion to the assessment year 1977-78 and subsequent years.

3. Non-resident Indians will have to apply for the grant of industrial licences for the establishment of industrial undertakings, wherever necessary, *i.e.,* where the establishment of industrial undertakings is not covered by the existing exemptions from the licensing provisions of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act. In such cases, they will be required to submit their application (with 10 spare copies in Form IL) to the Secretariat of Industrial Approvals, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. After an industrial licence has been issued, the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports will immediately issue a C.C.P. for the import of capital goods upto the limits of foreign exchange to be brought in by the non-resident Indian.

ANNEXURE

(Note :—The classification of industries follows the First Schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. Items of manufacture reserved for the public sector under Schedule A to the Industrial Policy Resolution 1956 or for production in the small-scale sector as may be notified from time to time will be excluded from the application of the list).

1. Metallurgical Industries.
   (1) Ferro alloys.
   (2) Steel castings and forgings.
   (3) Special steels.
   (4) Non-ferrous metals and their alloys.

2. Boilers and steam generating plants.

3. Prime movers (other than electrical generators).
   (1) Industrial turbines.
   (2) Internal combustion engines.

4. Electrical equipment.
   (1) Equipment for transmission and distribution of electricity..
   (2) Electrical motors.
   (3) Electrical furnaces.
   (4) X-ray equipment.
   (5) Electronic components and equipment.

5. Transportation.
   (1) Mechanised sailing vessels upto 1000 DWT.
   (2) Ship ancillaries.
   (3) Commercial vehicles.

6. Industrial machinery.

7. Machine tools.

8. Agricultural machinery tractors and power tillers.

9. Earthmoving machinery.

10. Industrial instruments; indicating, recording and regulating devices for pressure, temperature, rate of flow, weights, levels and the like.

11. Scientific instruments.

12. Nitrogenous and phosphatic fertilisers falling under (i) Inorganic fertilisers' under '18. Fertilisers' in the First Schedule to the ID&R Act, 1951.

13. Chemicals (other than fertilisers).
    (1) Inorganic heavy chemicals.
    (2) Organic heavy chemicals.
    (3) Fine chemicals, including photographic chemicals.
    (4) Synthetic resins and plastics.
    (5) Synthetic rubbers.
    (6) Man-made fibres.
    (7) Industrial explosives.
    (8) Insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and the like.
    (9) Synthetic detergents.
    (10) Miscellaneous chemicals (for industrial use only).

14. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.

15. Paper and pulp including paper products.

16. Automobile tyres and tubes.

17. Plate glass.

18. Ceramics.
    (1) Refractories.
    (2) Furnace lining bricks-acidic, basic and neutral.

19. Cement Products.
    (1) Portland cement.
    (2) Asbestos cement.

APPENDIY 90

STATEMENT SHOWING PARTICULARS OF ACTUAL USER LICENCES/RELEASE ORDERS AND REP LICENCES/RELEASE ORDERS

1. **Name of the actual user.**

2. **Actual user Licences/Release Orders obtained for the period...........(This should be either for 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of the applicant).**

Licence		Release Order	
No. & date of important licence	cif value of import licence	No. & date of R.O.	cif value of R.O.
1	2	3	4

NOTE : In the case of small scale units, the c.i.f. value availed of under the facility of "repeat operation" as per the policy for the first half of the period 1974-75 should be indicated.

3. **Particulars of Licences/Release Orders obtained by the unit against their own exports and/or as Nominee Manufacturers, for the period.................(This should be either for 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of applicant).**

Licence		Release Order	
No. & date of import licence	cif value of import licence	No. & date of R.O.	cif value of R.O.
1	2	3	4

NOTE : In respect of REP licence/release order which had been obtained under the facility of "repeat operation" as per the policy applicable during the period 1974-75, only such REP licences/release orders which have been issued against adjustment of REP licences/release orders against the facility of "repeat of operation" should be indicated.

I/We dereby ceclares that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date :————

Signature of Applicant————
Full Address————
————

I/We hereby certify that the information in the statement is correct and complete, I/We have verified this from the following records :

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in theprescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Date.........

Signature and Seal of Chartered Accountant
Cost Accountant or Sponsoring authority in the case of small scale units.
Full Address..........................

MGIPRRND—TSS Ist—S/1 CCI & E/75—7-4-76—32,000

SECTION VI

ALPHABETICAL INDEX A

April 1976—*March* 1977

INDEX

Description of goods	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
A		
Abdominal belts, silk or art silk (Medical)	V	53
ABCO, Metal Refiner	V	122
Abrasives	II	24 & 25
Abrasives :—		
Black flint	II	25(d)
Bricks	II	25
Carborandum and carborandum powder	II	25
Cutting off, sawing and cutting off machines	VI	25
Cloth and paper, water proof	II	25
Emerycloth, or grain, paper and powder	II	25
Files	II	25
Glass papers	II	22
Grain	II	25
Grinding belts, rolls discs	II	24
Grinding wheels and Segments	II	24
Sand papers	II	22
Valve grinding paste and compounds	II	23
Accasia Gum	IV	48
Accessories :—		
Bell wiring	II	39
Billiard accessories including Billiard Cushions, cloth cues, chalk and tips	IV	325
Cable	II	40
Conduit	II	39 & 41
Microscopes	V	93
Accounting machines with or without type writer board	V	65(6)(iii)
Accounterments	IV	224
Accumulators	II	46-A
Accelerators, rubber	V	22
Acetal Resin	V	122(xxv)
Acetate Butyle	V	22-31
Acetic Acid	V	31
Acetoglycerides	V	22(b)
Acetone	V	22
Acetylene Black	V	106
Acetylene Generators	VI	20
Acid Alginic	III	1(d)(vi)
Acid citric including B.P. & U.S.P. grade	V	31
Acid Cresylic (*i.e.*, Cresol of all grades)	V	22-31
Acid folic	IV	109
Acid Gallic of all grades	V	22-31
Acid and Heat resisting bricks	IV	237—238
Acid trays	IV	240
Acids	V	31
Actions (for arms)	IV	314(c)
Activated 'Winnofil' calcium carbonate	V	122
Activated calcium carbonate	V	122
Acrelysor and Vacalysore equipment	V	79
Acrylicplastic moulding powder, sheet rods and tubes	V	113
Addressograph, Machines if operated by manual labour or power of less then ¼ B.H.P.	V	65(6)
Addressograph, Machines if operated by power of ¼ B.H.P. and above.	V	65(2)
Ademco dry mounting irons, colour filters time exposer meters and camerastands	IV	305
Adhesives—Rubber Rainguard	V	122(others)
Adhesive tape, cellulose (Cellotape)	V	122
Adhesive tapes paper backed	IV	168
Advertising circulars	IV	162 & 168
Advertising printed material	IV	168
Aerated Water bottles	IV	247
Aerogen Portable Electrically Driven Generator for Laboratory Domestic use	V	78
Aeroplanes	V	87
Aeroplane engines and parts		
Aeroplane parts		
Agar Agar in bags each containing 4 bundles weighing 25 lbs. each	IV	78-79
Agar of pharmaceutical grade	IV	109
Agents :—		
Anionic softening	III	1
Anti-reduction		
Cation active finishing		
Desizing		
Delustring		
Discharging		
Emulsifying		
Fluorescent bleaching		
Kier boiling		
Levelling		
Mordanting		
Penetrating		
Scouring		
Softening		
Surface Active		
Synthetic resin finishing		
Textile oiling		
Wetting out		
Agricultural Implements, tractor drawn only	V	74
Agricultural Implements and parts	II & V	36-B & 74
Agricultural forks	II	36-B
Aids filtering like Hyflosupercel	V	122
Aids, Hearing	V	78(i)
Air :—		
Bags, Sectional	V	41
Circulators	II	44
Compressor without diesel Engines or any other prime movers	II	33-B
Compressor sets including Prime Movers	II	33
Compressor units fitted on compressed air tank and with pulleys, Pressure guages and other fittings but without motors	II	33-B
Conditioners	V	65 (I) to (4) (v) a & (b)

---

*Index shows the I.T.C. Classification of items for guidance and convenience. The eligibility of an item for import, however, is governed by the policy of the item as shown in Section II.

1	2	3
Cushions	V	41
Filters pliotron	V	92(*n*)
Guns	IV	313 & 325
Guns and pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding Toy guns and pistols	IV	313
Pellets of .177 and . 22 bore when used with toy air rifles	IV	325
Pistols	IV	313 & 324
Raid Sirens	V	77
Rifles	IV	313
Aircraft construction material, including manufactured articles	V	88
Aircraft, model	IV	325
Aircraft, plywood, if manufactured to aircraft specification	V	87
Aircrafts spruce and timber of all types, if manufactured to aircraft Specification		
Akta Vita	V	12
Alabaster blocks	IV	103
Alavanngoes	II	36-B
Albo Nickel Salts	V	22
Albumen from Eggs dry	V	122 (others)
Albums	IV	168
Alcohol Diacetone	V	22
Alcohol Lanolin of all grades including pharmacoepial	V	22—31
Alclad sheets, if manufactured to aircraft specification	V	17
Ale	IV	82
Ale, non-alcoholic	IV	81
Alfoc	V	22
Alkali Fast Pigments and Dye Stuffs	V	34—37
Alkyd Resins	V	116(i)
Alkyl Aryl Polyglycol Ether	III	1(d) (i)
Alkyl Benzene or Dodecyl Benzene	V	22
Alkyl Phenol Polygycol Ether	III	1(d)(i)
Alloys, brass bronze, copper, etc.	I & II	46, 49 & 16
Alloys, dental	II	17
All Alloys of Copper including Phospher, Copper and Curpo Nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms excluding manufactures thereof	I	49
All overs Lappert Embroidered	IV	148
Aloe fibre	II	6
Aloes	V	31
Alum	V	28
Alumina, sulphate of (Iron free)	III	1
Aluminium :—		
Alloys rivets, if manufactured to aircraft specification	V	87
Alloys tubings, if manufactured to aircraft specification		
Alloy item containing not more than 97 per cent aluminium in the form of plates, rods, sheets, circles strips, bars tubes, setions wires and rivets	II	17
Circles, sheets and other manufactures	II	12
Coffee Percolators	IV	267
Cooking utensils	IV	267
Crude, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets	II	13
Dinghies equipped with floating tanks and oars	V	89--91
Flouride	V	22
Foil gum lined 'o tissue, foil having paper inter leaves and Foil, Plain silver paper backed	IV	159

1	2	3
Aluminium :—		
All paper backed aluminium foils	IV	159
Hydroxide Gel of Pharmacoepial grade	IV	87—109
Hydroxide Gel of all other grades	V	22—31
Ingots, blocks and bars	II	13
Numbered Wing Bands	II	13
Powder and Paints	V	33
Pressure cookers	IV	267
Rods—from which electrical conductors are drawn	II	13
Scraps	II	17
Shoe-eyelets—celluloid tipped	V	122
Soap Boxes	II	12
Tea-chest lining and Tea-chest containing Aluminium	IV & V	153 & 42-A
Aluminium frames (spares) for Silk Screen Printing Machines requiring 1/4 H. P. and above	V	65(5) (iii)
Aluminium frames (Spares) for Silk Screen Printing Machine requiring less than 1/4 H. P.	V	65(6)
Alkaloid from Cinchona Bark	IV	114
Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives	IV	143
Almanacs	IV	168
Almond oil :—		
Bitter	IV	129
Sweet	IV	61
Almonds	IV	21
Amber Raw or Rock, except when shaped as a bead and bored	V	7
Amino Resins	V	116(ii)
Ammeters (electrical)	II	39
Ammonia :—		
Alum	V	28
Anhydrous	V	31
Chloride	V	22
Muriate of	V	22
Nitrate of (manure)	V	40
Sulphate of (manure)	V	40
Phosphates (manure)	V	40
Ammonium Bicarbonate of all grades	V	22—31
Ammonium Carbonate of all grades	V	22—31
Ammunition	IV	311, 312, 315 & 317
Amorphous Phosphorus	V	22
Amplifiers with 'Phonotops, *i.e.* Electrical Amplifiers with Gramophone attachments	IV	309
Amplifiers for Radios	IV	290
Amplifier—Stereo, High Fidelity	V	78(ix)
Ampoule Washing Machines of Industrial type and worked by electricity	V	65
Ampoule Washing Machines not worked by electricity including those manually operated even though of Industrial type	V	92
Ampoule Washing Machine not of Industrial type but worked by electricity	V	78
Ampoule steel files cutters	IV	275
Amyl Acetate	V	22
Anyl Nitrate	IV	109
Analyser Stirley, for testing quality of cotton, with a built in electric motor	V	78
Analytical balances and weights for use with analytical balances	V	93
Anar Dana (Pomegranate Seeds)	IV	37
Anoarbic jars (glass)	IV	248
Anchors iron or steel	II	29
Anglesiton or steel	I	15

1	2	3
Angle Poise Lamps (a kind of a table/desk/pedestal lamps)	V	78(ix)
Angular Steel Grit for Shot Blasting Machine	II	9
Anhydrous Dextrose	IV	109
Aniline—		
Dyes	III	1B
Oil		
Animal :—		
Bones (Manure)	V	40
Fats unspecified	IV	55
Oils	IV&V	64&9 to 36
Stunner	V	92(a)
Animals, living, all sorts	IV	II
Anionic softening agents	III	I
Anklets, silk or art silk (medical)	V	53
Anodes Graphite Machined or Unmachined Required for Electrolytic Process	II	41—A
Anodes, Zinc	II	17(a) (i)
Anodised Aluminium chains	IV	275
Antifriction metals	I	45—B
Antimonial lead—		
Ingots	I	43B
Pipe		
Sheets		
Tube		
Wrought		
Antimony :—		
Ingot	I	47-A
Oxide (Painters grade)	V	34—37
Oxide other than painter's grade	V	22—31
Regulus	I	47-A
Salts which are used in industries other than the Textiles Industry	V	22—31
Salts which are used exclusively in Textile Industry such as de Haens salt	III	I(d)(v)
Star metal	I	47-A
Sulphide	V	22
Antioxidents, rubber	V	22—31
Antiplague serum	V	32
Antique coins	IV	332, 33
Anti Reduction Kier Bollin	III	I
Apparatus:—		
Bell	II	46
Designed for testing milk and other Dairy products	V	75
Diagnostic Super high Capacity as Accessory of 'X Ray' technique	V	79
Electrical	III & V	45, 46, 46-A & 78
Electro Medical	V	79
Interlocking (Railway)	II	50
Milk aerating and cooling (dairy)	V	75
Milk aerating and cooling (dairy) not to be operated by animal or manual labour and designed for use in an industrial system	II,III,V	35(3), 4(3) & 65(3)
Optical	V	93 & 94
Philosophical	V	93—94
Photomicrographic	IV	305
Road traffic signalling	V	78
Scientific	V	93 & 94
Surgical	V	93 & 94
Telegraphic and Telephonic	II	45 & 46-B
Textile	II, III	37(i)&5(i)
Unspecified other than electrical	V	92
Wireless reception	IV	289

1	2	3
Apparel :—		
Containing rubber	V	52
Cotton knitted	IV	216
For vessels	V	91
Unspecified	IV	223
Woollen, knitted	IV	215
Appliances :—		
Dairy	V	75
Electrical	II&V	45, 46 & 79
Not designed to be operated by manual or animal labour and designed for use in an industrial system	II, III & V	36(3) 4(3) & 65(3)
Optical	V	93-94
Philosophical	V	93-94
Photographic	IV	302, 303 & 305
Poultry farming	V	75
scientific	V	93 & 94
Surgical	V	93 & 94
Telegraphic and Telephonic	II	46
Unspecified (other than electrical)	V	97
Aprons, lead rubber which are intended to afford protection against exposure to mild scattered(X *rays* or radiation) from other radio-active sources	V	41 (ix)others
Aqualax water softeners	V	92(n)
Arabic gum	IV	48
Arbor presses (Hand operated)	VI	9, 13, & 14
Architectural curves (French curves), Surveying and mathematical instruments	V	92
Arc Lamps (Camera)	V	78
Arc Lamps used in Block makings and offset plate making in the printing machinery	V	78
Arkanas stones	IV	27
Armlets	IV	234
Arm	IV	312—316
Arm ornamental	IV	316
Armstrong Resin	V	116
Army Presses (Printing)	V	67(I)
Aromatic Mineral oils	V	17
Arrestor Lightening to industrial Electrical power transmission System	II	42(b)
Arrows and bows	IV	325
Arrow Root in small packing	V	12
Arsenic	V	31
Arsenic oxide	V	22
Art :—		
Works of and material therefor	IV & V	331&96
Paper (either coated on the side or both the sides)	IV	157
Articles :—		
Of writing paper namely envelopes of writing papers printed or embossed letter heading diaries in Book Forms, account and manuscript books, cheque books and blank drafts for bank purposes and ruled and printed forms	IV	168
Of stone marble	IV	234
Plated with gold and silver	IV	259, 260 & 261
Artificial :—		
Eyes	V	93
Horn	V	97
Leather	IV	147
Leather manufactures	IV	338

1	2	3
Artificial Silk:—		
Carpet	IV	226
Fabrics	IV	185 & 190
Goods used for medical purposes	V	53
Hosiery	IV & V	214 & 52
Mixtures	IV	190
Stocks and stockings	IV & V	214 & 53
Thread	IV	177
Yarn	IV	177
Artificial Sponges	IV	115(c)
Artificial Teeth	IV	307
Artist's brushes	IV	324
Art Silk fent	IV	185
Art Silk Parachutes	IV	226
Aryl Polygycol Ester	III	1(d)(i)
Asafoetida	V	31
Asbestos :—		
Bricks	IV	237-238
Electrical insulating board	II	7-A
Ford Sterimates	II	7-A
Jointing high pressure	II	7-A
Magnesia lagging	V	122
Mantle Yarn	V	122
Manufactures unspecified	II	7-A
Raw	V	98
Asbestos yarn other than asbestos yarn for mantles	II	7-A
Asbestospray Mix	II	7-A
Ash pans (Metal)	IV	275
Ashwood oars	V	122
Asparagus, canned	IV	77-B
Asphalt	V	15
Asphalt-Refined Variety used as insulating compound (Bitumen compound)	II	38
Aspirating bottles	V	93-94
Atomic and Molecular Model	IV	332-333
Audio Analyser, Generator Kit and Oscilloscope	V	78
Augar bits:—		
Hand operated	IV	275
Machine worked	II	20(2)
Aurecomycine	IV	109
Auto attachments	IV	294
Auto bulbs	II	38-A
Automatic :—		
Arc welding machines	VI	20
Black out control switches	V	66
Brakes and parts (Talking machines)	IV	309
Centre punches	II	21(1)
Lathe	VI	6-7
Operating gear of sluice gates of tilting type	II	9
Automatic bottle vender frigidate	V	65(1-4)v(b)
Auto covers, Plastic with leather back rest	IV	293–297
Automobile kool cushions	IV	293
Automobiles, Trouble Lamp for	IV	293, 295 & 296
Automobile Truck spring machines	V	65(3)
Auto Radio noise suppressors	IV	299 (1)
Auto rikshaws	V	86
Auto soler wire	I	36
Avometers	II	39(b)
Aviation specialities (mincerals oil based)	V	17
Axles, Iron and Steel	I	57

1	2	3
B		
Backasel	V	34
Backman's thermometer used in laboratories	V	93
Bacon and ham not canned or bottled	IV	2
Bactericidal unit with ultra violet lamp for general use	V	78(ix)
Bactericidal unit with ultra violet lamp for medical use	V	79
Bags :—		
Gunny	IV	208, 209
Hot water	V	41
Ice	V	41
Leather	IV	146
Bakelite Printing Materials (Matrix Material)	V	122(i)
Balances :—		
Laboratory and Weights	V	93-94
Letter, ordinary	IV	275
Precision chemical	V	93
Spring (Laboratory) graduated in grammes	V	93-94 (b)
Spring other than laboratory	V	92(c)
Torsion	V	93
Knowles yarn (yarn and cloth testing machines)	V	92
Bally Quadrant (special machines yarn and cloth testing)	V	92
Bally Bridge	I	20
Balgami Bowls	IV	239
Ball Bearings	II	19(1)
Ball bearings other than steel balls—component parts of	II	19(1)(ix)
Ball pointed pencils and their refills	IV	168
Ball and Roller bearings	II	19(I)&(2)
Balloons rubber	IV	325
Balls, golf	V	95
Ball rubber	V	95
Balls steel forged in unmachined condition.	II	9
Balls, steel of sizes above 14.2875 mm (9/16") in diameter in machined and polished condition	II	9
Balls steel of sizes 14.2875 mm (9/16") in diameter and below in machined and polished condition	II	9
Balls, Table Tennis (Ping Pong)	IV	325
Balls, Tennis	V	95
Balsam (Canada)—Natural	V	7
Balsam Canada (artificial):—		
(*i*) If a mixture of synthetic resin and natural product	V	122
(*ii*) If a mixture of synthetic resins only	V	116(iv)
Balsam Peru	IV	132(a)
Balsam Tolu	IV	132(a)
Balasmic Terpentine	V	34—37(d)
Balta Belting	II	28
Balsite	V	39
Balusterrs Brass	IV	275
Balusterrs, Copper	IV	275
Balusters, Iron	IV	275
Bamboo	IV	53
Bamboo Furniture	IV	155
Bamboo and cane, manufacturers of	V	122
Bandages, suspensory, silk or Artificial silk (medical)	V	53
Banding cotton	III	3
Band sawing machines	VI	21
Band saw type, sawing and cutting machines	VI	2
Band saw machines (machine tools)	VI	2
Band saws	II	20
Bangles	IV	252 & 320

1	2	3
Bar :—		
Reeling (machine tools)	VI	10
Turning (machine tools)		
Barges	V	89
Barium Chloride	V	22
Barium Nitrate		
Barium peroxide		
Bark :—		
Cinchona	IV	52
Wattle	IV	44
Barks for tanning excluding Wattle Bark	IV	45
Barley, grain	IV	32
Barley, Pearl in bags	IV	79
Barley, Pearl, Canned or Bottled	V	12
Barometer	V	92
Barrels and drums, empty	IV	263
Barrels for firearms	IV	314(a)
Bar Aluminium	II	13
Bars Shafting with key ways	V	65(5)
Barytes	V	37
Basic slag (manure)	V	40
Basins, enamelled	IV	264
Basins, metal	IV	275
Basins, evaporating Porcelain	IV	240
Basins, silica	V	122
Basins, silicaware	V	122
Basket metal	IV	275
Bats for cricket and table tennis	IV	325
Batching oil	V	17
Bath, tins	IV	275
Bath, tubs (galvanised)	IV	275
Bathing caps, Rubber	IV	230
Battons, for teachest	V	42-A
Batteries	II	46-A
Batteries imported as original equipment among with motor vehicles, completely assembled	V	86
Batteries 'A' shaped crucibles—		
(*i*) If made of complex mixture of raw and calcined clay designed to withhold high temperature and chemicals attack	V	122(others)
(*ii*) if made of fire clay	IV	239
Battery :—		
Dry for torch lights,	II	46-A
Containers, rubber	V	41
Sprayers	II	35(b)
Separators, wooden	II	1
Wax, dry red and black	II	1
Batu	IV	49
Beads	IV	252 & 320
Beads, glass	IV	252
Beads, gold gilt (glass)	IV	252
Beads, Rudraksha	V	122
Beakers	V	93-94
Beakers, Microfilters (glass)	V	93
Beakers Flash	V	93-94
Beakers, Silica	V	122
Beam, flat Iron or Steel	I & II	15 & 9
Beans vanila	IV	31
Bearing Plates, (Railway)	II	50
Bearing :—		
Ball and Roller	II	19(1)&19(2)
Ball bearings other than Steel balls-component parts thereof	II	19(1)(ix)
Taper	II	(19(3)

1	2	3
Cylindrical roller bearings	II	19(2)(i)
Cylindrical roller bearings component parts thereof	II	19(2)(ii)
Tapered roller bearings	II	19(3)(i)
Tapered roller bearings component parts thereof	II	19(3)(ii)
Spherical roller bearings	II	19(4)(i)
Spherical roller bearings component Parts thereof	II	19(4)(ii)
Needles bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings, needle roller assemblies	II	19(5)(i) (ii)
Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings needle roller assemblies other than needle roller component parts thereof	II	19(5)(iii)
Bed :—		
Covers	IV	197-199
Knobs (metal)	IV	275
Sheets	IV	197—199
Spreads	IV	197—199
Steads-steel	IV	279
Switches or press button switches	II	39(c)
Beer	IV	82
Bees wax	IV	59
Beet Pullers (Agricultural)	V	74
Belladona Plaster	IV	109
Bell, Apparatus (electric)	II	46
Bell, Buzzers & call bells	II	46(d)
Bell, jars	V	93—94
Beeley's (yarn and cloth testing machines)	V	92
Bells, Dinner and gongs	IV	275
Bell pushes of all type made of Bakelite or otherwise	II	39(c)
Bells Transition Temperature recorder	V	78
Bell Transformers	II	46(d)
Bell wiring accessories (Electrical)	II	39(c)
Belting Conveyor—rubber covered	II	28
Belting cotton rubberised belting, bituminised belting	II	28
Belting Hair	II	28
Belting Leather	II	28
Belting Transmission rubber ply	II	28
Belting for machinery, all sorts	II	28
Belt :—		
V	II	28
Abdominal silk (medical)	V	53
Abrasive, grinding	II	24
Cement	II	27
Dressing	II	27-A
Endless (Cone drum Belts and Endless made up machine Belts)	II	28
Fasteners	II	28
Fasteners, Jackson type oval plate, single bolts	II	28
Fasteners, Jackson type oval plate (other than single bolt)	II	28
Fasteners, double bolt similar to Jackson type	II	28
Fasteners, multiple bolt	II	28
Laces	II	28
Lacing, steel (other than Allegator type)	II	28
Lacing, steel (Allegator type)	II	28
Bench type, Drilling machines	VI	5
Bench Lathe	VI	6—7
Benders (machine tools)	VI	14
Benjamin, gum	IV	49
Bentonite	V	122(others)

1	2	3
Bergamot, Oil natural	IV	129
Berries, Juniper	IV	109
Betanapthol of all grades	V	22-31
Betel nuts	IV	30
Bevel Protractors, universal	II	21(1)
Bhimbri Gum	V	7
Bichromate :—		
Pottasium	V	29
Sodium		
Bicycle Horn	IV	301
Bicycle rivets	I	24
Billets, Iron or steel	I	19
Billiard Accessories including billiard cushions cloth, cues, chalk and tipes	IV	325(c)(i)
Bimetals :—		
(a) Bimetals when cut to size as parts of instruments	V	78
(b) Bimetals in strip form as manufacture of non-ferrous alloys other than steel or Iron	II	17(b)
(c) Bimetals in strip form consisting of ferrous/non-ferrous alloys	II	17(c)
Binoculars	V	93
Binding machines (agricultural)	V	74
Bins dust	IV	275
Bird cages	IV	275
Bird Shot	IV	325
Biris	IV	93
Biri leaves	V	122
Biscuits and cakes	IV	73
Bismuth (Metal)	II	17
Bitters	IV	89
Bituminous gear lubricants and wire rope compounds	V	17
Bitumen	V	15
Bitumen boiler, Heat Master,	V	92
Black :—		
Aceptylene	V	106
Carbon		
Gas		
Plates, Iron or Steel	I	18
Thermatomic	V	106
Black-out control switches automatic	V	66
Bladders, Rubbers, football	V	95
Blanks, rough	V	93-94
Blades :—		
Hacksaw	II	20(3)
Razor, safety	IV	277
Pencil sharpeners	IV	168(c)
Blankets Woollen	IV	204
Blanking cloth (in length) :—		
(*i*) containing 100 per cent wool (not shoddy)	IV	187
(*ii*) containing 100 per cent shoddy wool	IV	206
Dynamite	V	39
Explosives		
Fuse		
Gelatine		
Gun powder		
Rouburite		
Tonite		
Bleached Cotton Moleskin of special Shape for use on lithographic Printing Machine	V	67(2)
Bleached Cotton Moleskin used as Machine Cloth	III	5-A
Bleaching agents, Fluoerscent	III	1
Bleaching Earth, Fullers	V	122
Bleaching Paste and Powder	V	23

1	2	3
Blind River Monel and other Metal top	IV	275(a)
Blind River with any other Metal and Aluminium top	II	17(c)
Block, tin	I	45
Blocks (Printing)	V	67(1)
Blocks and Bars, Aluminium	II	13
Blocks, Alabaster	IV	103
Blocks, Carbon	II	46
Blocks, Glass Buidling	IV	238
Block foils for stamping of pencils	V	122
Blocks warp (yarn and cloth testing machines)	V	92
Blooms Iron and steel	I	19
Blotting paper in reams	IV	159
Blowers	II	33-A
*Blow Hand churns	IV	267(a) & 268(a)
Blow Lamps	V	92
*Blow pipe burner	IV	275
Blue Ink	III	1-B
Blue Patent	III	1-B
Blue Toner Bronze	V	34
Boards	V	45-A, 105
Board paper	IV	159(a)
Leatheroid	V	45-A depending on gram mage
Boards, Building, Hearklith	V	122
Boards-celotex insulators	V	105
Boards, combustion silica	V	122
Boards Leather	IV	148
Boards and squares "T" engineers	V	92
Boards Velvet	V	45-A
Boats	V	89
Boats, combustion (China and porcelain)	IV	240
Boats, combustion (nickel)	IV	275
Boat, Motor, fitted with out-board motor, and fuel capacity to cruise for about 2 hours at a time, with pedals for propulsion by occupants in addition and with a flat at each side	IV	325
Bobbins (Textile)	II & III	37(1)&5(1)
Boby Assembly jigs	V	65(3)
Boiler :—		
Drawn (Bristowers, 40 gallons Vertical type)	IV	275
Bank (Textile)	II & III	37(1)&5(1)
Gauge glass	V	65(5)
Packings	II	7-B&8
Parts	II & III	36(5)&4(6)
Boilers	II, III & V	36(1)&4(1) and 65(1)
Tubes, in full lengths or cut to shape or size required, for specific purpose of water, gas and steam connections	I	17
Boiling flasks, Micro all sorts	V	93
Boiling plates with terminal box to be fitted to Stoves and Cookers boiling plates, hot plates etc.	V	78(vii)
Bolster cases	IV	197-199
Bolgana Phials (glass)	IV	248
Bolts (Builder's Hardware)	V	63
Bolts, iron or steel other than those adapted for use on cycles	I	22
Bolts adapted for use on cycles	IV	301
Bolts Threading machines	VI	11
Bolts adopted for use on tractors	V	74
Bolts and nuts, roofing iron or steel	I	22
Bones animal (manure)	V	40
Bone black	V	22-31
Bonnets	IV	230
Books	IV & V	169,170&88
Books, copy	IV	168
Books, drawing and painting	IV	169-70
Books, not fitted with pencils	IV	168

---

*According to the metal they are made of.

1	2	3
Boot & shoe Grindery:—		
Auto Soler Wire	I	36
Blue Cut Tacks		
Boot protectors		
Buckles for Shoes		
Curtain nails, bills, Robs, studs and spikes for boots and Shoes		
Heel pins		
Heel tips		
Iron or steel stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples)		
Iron & Steel Shoes eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped)		
Light cut hand track for shoes		
Machine tacks		
Mild tacking wire		
Nails for fixing heel tips and toe		
Nails for fixing rubber		
Plubs tips		
Riand and tacking wire		
Rivets and tacking wire		
Rivets for shoes		
Screwing wire		
Sligging wire		
Slugging wire		
Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes		
Steel shoe shanks		
Tacks anchor for shoes		
Toe plates		
Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes		
Boots and shoes	IV & V	227,228&57
Boots and shoes, uppers for	IV	229
Borax of all grades	V	22-31
Borosillicate Heat resisting glass tubing and rods	IV	248
Boracite Colemanite	V	122/others
Borer cork	IV	275
Boric Acid including B. P. and U. S. P. Grades	V	22-31
Boring machines :—		
Brakes, press bending (press)	VI	18
Horizontal vertical Jig	VI	18
Borer, Earth	IV	275
Borneol	IV	131
Boron minerals containing not less than 42% B 230	V	22-31
Bort and Industrial diamonds	V	104
Bottles, Aerated water	IV	247
Bottles, Aspirating	V	93
Bottles, Chloroform drop	IV	247
Bottles, drop	IV	247
Bottles feeding	IV	247
Bottles fillers and coppers milk (dairy)	IV	75
Bottles, Aerated water —"Cold type"	IV	247
Bottles and Phials, glass	IV	247
Bottles, Hot water (Rubber)	V	41
Bottles micro weighing (glass)	V	93-94
Bottles, specific gravity silical	V	122
Bottles Sprayers (used in Hair Cutting Saloons)	V	92(n)
Bottles Storage Cabinet	V	65(1-4)(v)(b)
Bottle Washing Machine for dairies	V	75
Bottles, Weighing sillica	V	122
Bottled :—		
Bacon	IV	65
Coffee	IV	24
Farinaceous and Patent foods	V	12
Fruits and Vegetables	IV	77
Ham	IV	65
Isinglass	IV	67
Lard	IV	65
Provisions, unspecified	IV	78

1	2	3
Vegetable Products, Jams, Jellies, Pickels etc.	IV	75
Bovril	IV	78
Bowls :—		
Balgami	IV	239
Enamelled	IV	264
Sugar, earthenware, China and Porcelain	IV	243
Bows and Arrows	IV	325
Boxes :—		
Cash	IV	275
Deed	IV	275
Despatch	IV	275
Geometry	V	92
Junction 8 Amp. 250 Volts and 10 Amp. 250 Volts made of baklite	II	40
Metal	IV	275
Mirror	IV	275
Resistance (electrical)	II	39
Soap Aluminium	II	12
Boxwood rules	V	92(n)
Bracelets, metal (other than gold and silvers)	IV	275
Bracelets metal (excepting enamelled)	IV	275
Brackets, rod Picture or Purdah	IV	275
Brake:—		
Automatic and parts (talking Machines)	IV	309
Brass bending (Press)	VI	9, 13, 14
Cylinder Washers cups both made of rubber	IV	293,295,297
Fluid	IV	335
Gear (Railways)	II	50
(Machine Tools)	VI	14
Bran	IV	42
Brand essence of chicken	IV	78
Brandy	IV	84
Brass balusters	IV	275
Brass, bronze and similar alloys electrodes, rod foil wire and other similar alloys for gas welding	II	16(a)
Brass, bronze and similar alloys foil, strip not required for gas welding	I	46(*c*)
Brass card holders	II	16(*b*)
Brass celluoid Tipped eyelets for shoes	II	16(*b*)
Brass coated Iron tubes and brass sheathed Iron tubes	IV	275
Brass headed chair nail	IV	275
Brass (*i. e.*, head coated with thin wash of brass) Iron chair Nail	I	25
Brass wrought and unwrought ingot, rod section, sheets, etc.	I & II	46 and 16
Brass :—		
Bed Chains	IV	275
Belt buckles		
Chains		
Cup hooks		
Curtain brackets		
Curtain fittings such as as curtain rails, runners, stop, etc.		
Curtain hook		
Door handles		
Hooks		
Hooks and Eyes		
Hooks & Bass		
Key chains with rings with or without pendents		

1	2	3
	II	16
Eyelets	II	16
Manufactures unspecified Mirror clips Nuts Neck Chains	IV	275
Picture hooks	IV	275
Pins	IV	168
Paper Fastener	IV	275
Rings	IV	281
Rules (Printing)	IV	275
Safety Pins	II	16
Shoes eyelets		
Wood screws and brass chees head Screw	IV	275(*a*)
Watch bands with steel springs inside	IV	275
Wire Netting	II	16
Breach :		
Block (arms)	IV	314(*c*)
Bolts and their heads (Arms)	IV	314(*c*)
Breakfast foods (wheat flakes oats and shreded wheat)	V	12
Breakfast Rolls—		
(Preparation of cooked meat and starch)	IV	78
Breast Drills (Hand Operated)	IV	275
Breast Pumps	V	92(*n*)
Brewer's thermometres:—		
(*a*) if of industrial fixture type	V	65(5)
(*b*) Others	V	92
Bricks:—		
Abrasive	II	25
Acids and Heat resisting, Asbestos, carbon, chrome Magnesium Dictomite, Diasporek, Dolomite, Plumabago, special Zirconia	IV	237,238
Building and engineering	V	58
Fire	IV	237
Silica	IV	237
Brilliant Acid Blue 6-B 50" Dye	III	1B
Brinell Microscope	V	93
Briquettemoulds	IV	275
Brisitle fibre, if of Coir Fibre	IV	213
Broadcaster seeder(agriculture)	V	74
Broaching machines:—		
Internal Broaching machines, vertical and Horizontal Others	IV	I
Broken pearls known as pearls coating	V	12 (others)
Brooders (Dairy)	V	75
Bronze Bearing and Bush Bearings made of bronze	II	16(*b*)
Bronze blue tones	V	34
Bronze leaves	IV	265
Bronze, wrought and unwrought Ingot rod, action sheet, etc	I & II	46 & 16
Bronze manufactures unspecified	I & II	46 & 16
Bronze plain steam whistles	V	92
Bronze Powder	V	34-37(1)
Bronzing machines (Printing)	IV	67(1)
Brooms	IV	323
Brush out Cards	IV	159
Brushes:—		
Artists	IV	324
Carbon (Electrical)	II	46(*b*)
Carbon (for motor)	II	32(*e*)
Carbon (for Generator)	II	32(*h*)
Paint & Varnish	IV	321

1	2	3
	II	34A
Scratch & Scouring	IV	322
Shaving	IV	322
Toilet	IV	322
Tooth	IV	324
Unspecified		
Buchner and Hirach funnels	IV	240
Buckles for shoes (Boots and Shoes grindery)	I	36
Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	IV	276
Budding Knives	IV	270
Buffers for locomotives, iron or steel	I	57
Buffers, spring	III	5(f)
Building and engineering material unspecified	IV	238
Building Boards, Hearklith	V	122
Bulbs :—		
Auto	II	38-A
Electric Lighting	II	38-A
Photo flash, and other bulbs	II	38(A)(i)
Rubber (if recognised as parts of some surgical appliances)	V	41
For torches	IV	250
Rubber (if recognised as manufactures of rubber)	V	41
Torch light of 6.2 volts	IV	250
Studio and Projector	II	38-A
Bull Semen	V	122/others.
Bullion :—		
Gold Silver	Reserve Bank	
Bullock gear (Agricultural)	V	74
Bunsen Burners	V	93
Burkfield and other water filters and Porcelain mortars and Pestle of big size	IV	239
Burettes (glass)	V	93-94
Burners for Pressure Stoves	IV	267 & 268
Burners, Bunsen	V	93
Bushing of Transformers H.T. & L.T.	II	42
Butter cheese and ghee	IV	8
Butter dryers and workers (Dairy)	V	75
Buttons:—		
Glass	IV	336
Metal	IV	326
Metal having less than 1.5 per cent of precious Metal	IV	326
Plated with gold or silver	IV	260
Other than metal	IV	336
Porcelain	IV	336
Stone	IV	336
Press	V	122
Tool makers	II	21(2)
Butyl Acetate	V	22
Butyl Alcohol	V	22-31
Butyl Tartrate	V	22-31

C

1	2	3
Cabinetware	IV	152 & 279
Cable Accessories	II	40
Cable Box Compounds	II	38
Cables	II	43,45, & 48
Cables—Starter of over 1/80 inch in core diameter	II	43(g)
Cables, low tension lighting cables, if manufactured to aircraft specification	V	87

1	2	3
Cable paper insulated, power having a Cross Sectional area of one-eightieth part of sq. inch and above	II	43
Cable paper insulated, power having a cross sectional area of below 1/80th part of a square inch	II	45
Cables, P.B.J. Papers Insulated	II	43(d)
Cable testing equipment	V	78
Cabs, taxi	IV	292
Cablight lamps	II	38-A
Cadmium cells, standard	V	93
Cadmium (in its pure form and not as an alloy) imported in any of the forms in which it is marketed *e.g.* sticks, rods and anode plates	II	17
Cadmium Sulphate	V	29
Cages bird	IV	275
Cakes and biscuits	IV	73
Cakes :—		
Castor oil	IV	92
Cotton seed oil	IV	92
Oil	IV	92
Zinc	I	44
Calcined natural soda	V	26
Calcium :—		
Carbide	V	31
Carbonate, wiennofil (Activated)	V	122
Carbonate, Activated	V	122
Chloride	V	22
Cynamide (manure)	V	40
Manganese silicon	I	53
Molybdate, molyte and other molybdenum products	I	1
Silicide	I	53
Calgon S	V	22
Calorimeters Fair Weather Recording Complete with measuring glass and stop watches	V	93-94
Calomel Electrodes	V	78
Calendars, sheets or card	IV	168
Cambridge Portable Co 2 & Temperature indicator	II	39
Camera Arc lamps	V	78
Cameras, microscope, spectographic X-ray diffraction	IV	305
Camphor	IV	131
Camphor oil, natural	IV	129
Camphor, Synthetic	IV	131
Camphorwood chests cabinets and boxes	IV	152
Candle	IV	137
Candle filter	IV	239
Canecaud canet tiles made from sugar-cane stalks	IV	236
Canes and Rattans	IV	53
Cane and Bamboo, manufactures of	V	122
Canned :—		
Bacon	IV	65
Coffee	IV	24
Farinanceous and patent foods	V	12
Fish	IV	66
French capers (canned or bottled)	IV	75
Fruits and vegetables	IV	75, 75-A,76 76-A,77, 77 A to E
Ham, canned and bottled	IV	65
Isinglass	IV	67
Lard	IV	65
Meat and vegetables *i.e.*, mixed preparation of meat and vegetables in the same container	IV	78
Provisions unspecified	IV	78
Sausages	IV	78
Vegetable products, jams, jellies, pickles, etc.	IV	75
Cannons (toys)	IV	325
Cans, metal	IV	275
Can opener	IV	275
Canvas Ply-belting for machinery	II	28
Capillary tubing (glass)	IV	248
Caps	IV	230
Caps, knee, silk or artificial silk (medical)	V	53
Caps, percussion	IV	311
Caps, Rubber bathing	IV	230
Capstan Lathe (machine tools)	VI	6
Capsules	IV	275
Capsules gelatin, empty	IV	337
Capsule silica	V	122
Carbamita undyed	V	22
Carbide Boron	V	22
Carbide slabs, silicon	IV	237, 238
Carbolic Acid	V	31
Carbolime (Manure)	V	40
Carbodate of Ammonia of all grades	V	22
Carbonate, strontium	V	22
Carbon tetra chloride	V	22
Carbon—		
Black	V	106
Blocks	II	46
Bricks	IV	237 & 238
Brushes	II	46
Furnace (liner) lock or electrical furnaces	II	41A
Carbons	II	46
Carbons Brushes (Electric)	II	46(b)
Carbon Brushes (for motor)	II	32(e)
Carbon brushes for generator	II	32(h)
Carbon filament lamps (bulbs) used for residence and heating purposes	II	38-A(f)
Carborandum-Silicon (Carbide):—		
Crucibles	II	26
Files	II	25
Powder	II	25
Corboxy Methyl Cellulose and its sodium salt	III	1
Card:—		
Almanacs	IV	168
Boards	IV	45 A
Brush out	IV	159
Cans	III	5
Clothing and card accessories	III	5
Holders, brass	IV	275
Lacing frames Textiles	II & III	37(1) & 5(1)
Card board chesses for printing cards	IV	168
Cardamoms, cassia, cinnamon and pepper	IV	26
Cardamom Seeds	IV	37
Carding and spinning machines, cotton (Textile)	III	5(1)
Cardioscopes	V	79
Cards:—		
Christmas, Easter and other	IV	168
Micro	IV	169-170
Plastic indication	IV	168
Playing	IV	325

1	2	3
Carriers, water	V	122
Car Hydraulic Washer consisting of a plunger pump, a washer nozzle with 25 feet of hose and a hood for the washer.	II	34(c)
Cars :—		
Motor	IV	292
Polish	IV	136
Tram and parts	V	82
Car Polishers	VI	4
Carpets Art Silk	IV	226
Carpets Cotton Velvet	IV	226
Carpets, woollen	IV	205
Carriages and carts not mechanically propelled, and parts	IV	298&299
Cartridge cases, filled and empty	IV	317
Cartridge for humane cattle killer	IV	317
Cartridge paper :—		
(*i*) of below 85.2 grammes per sq. metre (24 lbs. demy)	IV	157-158
(*ii*) of 85.2 grammes per sq. metre and above (24 lbs. demy)	IV	159
Case Hardening compounds like Rapidip	V	22
Casee	V	12
Cashbox	IV	275
Cashewnuts	IV	20
Cassia	IV	26
Cassein	V	122
Casseroles, Procelain	IV	240
Casseroles, silica	V	122
Cast iron plates	VI	11
Casting machine, die (Machine Tools)	VI	12
Casting machine type (Printing)	V	67(1)
Casting Iron or Steel	I	38 & 40
Casting of unmachined iron in all forms	I	40(b)
Casting rough of Engine Blocks	II	9
Castoreium	IV	109
Castors for use in sofas and article or metal furniture	IV	275
Castors for use on conveyances such as plateforms trucks	IV	299
Castor Oil	IV	61
Castor Oilcake	IV	92
Castor seeds	IV	39
Cast glass Wired	IV	244
Casting, steel (unmachined)	I	38
Cast Iron pressure pipes excluding gutters	I	17
Casydrol and Procasenol	V	12
Catalyst, Vanadium	V	22
Cattle Killer, humane	V	92
Catheter tubes, silk or art silk web (Medical)	V	53
Catheto meters	V	93
Cation active finishing agents	III	1
Cauliflowers canned or bottled	IV	77
Caustic Soda	V	22
Caustic Potash (Postassium Hydroxide)	V	31
Caviar	IV	78-79(vii)
Ceiling Roses (Electrical) not fitted	II	47(d)
Celotex Insulation Boards	V	105
Celluloid Tipped River Lacing Buttons	V	122
Cellulose :—		
Acetate Butyrate	V	101-A
Acetate Film Scrap	V	101-C
Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powers	V	101
Acetate tubes	V	122 (others)
Gums	V	122

1	2	3
Nitrate Sheets	V	101-D
Nitrate Tubes	V	101-D
Powder	V	122
Sulphate	V	122 (others)
Transparent wrapping paper and other	V	122 (others)
Wadding transparent Press	V	122
Cellotape (Cellulose adhesive tape)	V	122
Cells cadmium standard	IV	93
Cells (Glass)	IV	248
Cells silica	V	122
Cement filler	V	122
Cement	IV	100
Cement belt	II	27
Cement film	V	122
Cement Injector and Cement Gun (a) pneumatically operated	II	33
(b) operated by power other than compressed air	V	65
Cement iron smooth on	IV	238
Cement, Magnesia	IV	238
Cement, paint permacem	V	34-37(b)
Cement, Pyrama fire	IV	238
Cement silica	IV	100
Cemening Wall plugs in Powdered form	IV	238
Centre Punches automatic	II	21(1)
Centre Punches solid Type	IV	275(a)
Centreless grinding machines	VI	4
Centrifugal pumps	II	34
Centrifugal Sugar	V	73
Centrifugally cast iron Piston ring Pots	I	40
Ceramic Colours	V	34—37(i)
Cetastearyl Alcohol B.P.	IV	87-109
Cetastearyl alcohol other than B.P. grade	V	22-31
Cetyl Alcohol (N.F.)	V	22-31
Chaffcutters (Agricultural)	V	74
Chains :—		
Iron & Steel, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts	I	38-A
Chairs (Railways)	II	50
Chairs, nails, brass headed	IV	275
Chalk, French	V	122
Champagne	IV	83
Changer sets, Frequency	II	32(g)
Chanks	IV	13
Channel iron or steel	I&II	15&9
Chappals Rubber	V	122 (others)
Chains Lacquer	V	34-37
Charts	IV	169-170
Chart paper for use with an instrument	IV	159
(*i*) Charts, Printed, cut to size and shape and ready for use with an instrument	IV	168(c)
(*ii*) Base paper for Charts	IV	159
Chases (printing)	V	67(1)
Chassis of motors, omnibuses, vans and lorries	IV	296
Cheese	IV	8
Chemical manures	V	40
Chemicals	V	23 to 31

1	2	3
Chemicals :—		
Aluminium, flouride	V V	22 122(ii)-V-(others)
Ammonium Carbonate and bicarbonate		
Ammonium Chloride		
Amyl Acetate		
Antimony oxide		
Antimony Sulphide		
Assenous oxide		
Barium Chloride		
Barium Nitrate		
Barium Peroxide		
Butylacetate		
Calcium Silicide		
Copper Oxychloride		
Cuprous oxide or copper sub-Oxide		
Diacetone alcohol (Diacetone)		
Formaldehyde		
Froon (dichloradifluorametoans)		
Hexachlorethans		
Phosphoras Amorphous		
Resorcinol		
Photo Resist Chamicals		
Rubber accelrator		
Rubber antioxidents		
Sodium Oxide Solids		
Sodium Nitarate B. Phenate		
Sodium orthophenyle		
Strontium Carbonate		
Strontium Nitrate		
Strontium Peroxide		
Strontium Oxalate		
Titanium Oxide		
Water treatment chemicals like Alfore calgon		
Boric Acid		
Borax		
Calcium Carbide		
Potassium Carbonate		
Potassium Ferrocyanide		
Potassium Hydroxide		
Potassium Perchlorate Powder	V	31
Sodium bicarbonate		
Sodium cyanide		
Sodium Tetra Silicate	V	22–31
Chemical N.O.S.	V	22–31
Chemical thermometer made wholly/ mainly of glass	V	93-94(d)
Chemical Thermometer not made mainly of glass	V	93-94(f)
Chemical Thermometer in Copper case	V	92
Chenopodium oil, in bulk	IV	127
Chenopodium oil, in small packing of 1 lb or less and of B.P. B.P.C. U.S.P. etc. quality	IV	87, 109
Chewing gums	IV	70
Chillers	V	65(1-4)(v)(b)
Chillies, ginger and mace	IV	29
Chillied Iron Shots or Shot Blasting Machine	II	9
Chicory :—		
Powder	IV	79
Seeds	IV	37
Chimneys, glass	IV	249
China clay	IV	97
China, Domestic	IV	243
China wood oil	IV	61
China Unspecified	IV	240
China, marble	IV	239
Chlorate Potassium	V	31
Chloride :—		
Ammonium	V	22
Calcium	V	22
Magnesium	V	27
Moulding Powder	V	101-E
Chlorinated Diphenyl	V	22-31
Chlorinated Rubber	V	122 (others)
Chloroform Drop bottles	IV	247
Chlorophyll Green G.C. No. 1249	V	34-37 (a)
Chocolate	IV	72
Chocolate covertures packed in 1/2 lb.	IV	70
Chokes and starters	V	78
Chokes for flourescent lights	V	78
Chokes for use in machinery	II	42(i)
Chrome compounds	III&V	1 & 21
Chrome Magnesium Brick	IV	237-238
Chrome paper	IV	159
Chrome splits	IV	143
Chromic Acid	V	30
Chromium :—		
Acetate	III	1
Chloride	V	21
Sulphate	V	21
Chromoline	V	5
Chromosol, S.F.	V	5
Chucks, Lathe, Magnetic and drill (machine tolls)	VI	22
*Churns blow hand	IV	267(a) & 268(a)
Churns Dairy (other than those used for domestic or household) purposes	V	75
Chutnies (canned or bottled)	IV	75
Cider	IV	82
Cigarette paper	V	45
Cigarette paper in booklet form	IV	329
Cigarettes	IV	95
Cigars	IV	94
Cigar wrapping leaf	IV	96
Cinchona bark	IV	52
Cinchona bark alkaloids	IV	114
Cinematographic films :—		
Exposed	IV	117
Unexposed	IV	116
Cine cameras 8 mm	IV	305
Cine Film exposed in sensitometric Machine for comparing and control purposes	IV	303
Cinnamon	IV	26
Cinnamon :—		
Oil natural	IV	128
Leaf oil		
Circular Saw benches	VI	21
·Circular sheers	VI	2
Cirrasol, F.P.	III	1
Cirrasol, P.N.	V	31
Citric Acid including B.P.U.S.P. grade		
Citronella oil Natural	IV	128
C.K.D. Packs of autorickshaws including 2 wheelers	V	86(1)
Clamps	IV	275
Clay, China and other	IV	97 & 99
Cleaning Fluid	IV	136
Clear Lacquer	V	34-37
Cleats (electrical)	II	45&47(b)
Clefts Raw Willon, cut to size and shape of cricket bat	V	122(xix)
Clifford Rotary cultivator	V	74(ii)
Clips, paper	IV	168
Clips, Mohar and Holfmen	IV	275
Clips, Rails	I	28

---

*According to the metal they are made of.

1	2	3
Clinometers	V	92
Clinometers other than serveying used as precision equipment in workshops and distinguishable as such	II	21(i)
Clinometer used as surveying instrument	V	92(g)(2)(c)
Clinometer, compasses	V	92
Clips, malleable iron	I	28
Clocks	IV	308
Clock movements, Electric	IV	308(b)
Clock mechanism springs for the manufacture of toys	IV	325
Closers, Door of the yale and of similar type	V	92(n)
Cloth :—		
Book Binding	IV	226
Emery	II	25
Ferro Gallic and ferro prussiate (sensitised)	IV	168(c)
Glass Fibre	V	122(xxxii)
Gunny jute, second hand or used	IV	209
Handloom	IV	188
Leather	IV	147
Machine	III	5-A
Oil and floor	IV	211
Sieve Cloth cut to shape and size for test sieves of standard specifications for testing materials and for laboratory operation	V	92(n)
Tracing	IV	168(c)
Table	IV	197-199
Tray	IV	197-199
Umbrella	IV	188
Wire cloth in rolls	I	36(d)
Wire cloth cut to size and shape if imported in semifinished or fabricated condition as component part of any machinery	to be classified as spare part of the machinery for which it is specially designed.	
Cloth and yarn baling machines	III	4(2)
Cloth and yarn testing machines :—		
Combination reels, warp reels warp reeds and quadrant warp, blocks, yarn strength testers, Twist Tester, Knowle s yarn balance (specially designed for reaching directly in counts) Quadrant balance, balley's yarn balance, fabrics strength testers	V	92
Clothing :—		
Second-hand	IV	220
Waterproof	IV	221
Cloves	IV	27
Clove, Oil natural	IV	129
Clubs, golf	IV	325
Clutch Housings for Motor Vehicles	IV	293-297
Coal, coke and patent fuel	IV	104
Coal Ash Moulds	IV	275
Coal and coke fired and furnace	VI	8
Coal vases	IV	275
Coal furnances (Machine tools)	VI	8
Coal Tar :—		
Derivatives	III	1-B
Dyes		
Coal Tar Coupling Dyes and Napthel Group	III	1-B
Coal tubs	II	49
Coated and uncoated electrodes, and, wire, foil and strips for gas welding and brazing made of iron or steel	II	9(d)
Cobalt (Metal)	II	17
Cobalt Metal Powder II 17(a)	II	17(a)
Cobalt Accetate	V	22-31
Cobalt oxide	V	29
Cocaine	V	31
Cochineal extract (including coachineal extract in spirit)	V	37(a)
Cocking pieces (arms)	IV	314(e)
Cocoa	IV	72
Cocoa shells	IV	329
Coconut	IV	19
Coconut :—		
Desicated	IV	21
Kernel	IV	38
Oil	IV	62
Powder or fine	IV	21(a)
Cocoons, silk	IV	172
Consums	IV	79
Cod Liver Oil (B.P. quality)	IV	87
Cod Liver Oil in any packing	V	9
Coffee :—		
Canned	IV	24
Cups	IV	243
Percolater	IV	267-268
Unspecified	IV	23
Coffee mills (hand operated) for household purposes	IV	268
Coil, induction	V	78
Coils, Platinum & Palladium	II	17(a)
Coilled spring for railways or tramways	I	57(c)
Coins	Reserve Bank	
Coins, antique	IV	332, 333
Coin counting machine (hand operated)	V	65(6)(a)(iii)
Coir :—		
Fibre willoiving machine (Textile)	III	5(1)
Fibre, yarn, mats and matting	IV	213
Mat shearing machine (Textile)	III	5(1)
Coke	IV	104
Cookers, Pressure, Aluminium	IV	267
Coke furnaces (machine tools)	VI	8
Cooking utensils, Aluminium	IV	267
Colour comparison tubes	IV	248
Cold :—		
Crushers (Agricultural)	V	74
Saws (machine tools)	VI	2
Collapsable tin tubes, pure, for tooth paste	II	17(c)
Coloured leaflets	IV	168(c)
Colours, paints and painters material	V	34—37
Colours, food harmless	V	34—37
Colours Rubber	V	34—37
Colza and mineral oils	V	17
Comber board frames (Textiles)	III	5(1)
Comber boards (Textiles)		
Combustion boats (China and Porcelain)	IV	240
Combustion boats (nickel)	IV	275
Combustion boats (Silica)	V	122
Combustion tubes (glass)	IV	248
Combs	IV	115
Combinations :—		
Callipers	II	21(i)
Dividers		
Sets		
Squares		
Communication, equipment dictograph inter office	II	46
Comparators	V	92

1	2	3
Compasses—cheap, used in laboratories for plotting lines of force and such type of work other than for surveying purposes	V	92(n)
Compasses, clinometer	V	92
Compasses, Magnetic not sufficiently sensitive or precise	IV	325
Compasses, Prismatic	V	92
Campact, consisting of a flat rectangular box with decorations outside and with a mirror on the inside top and with shallow compartment on the inside bottom including powder puff though with a handle	IV	115
Compensating leads (electrical)	II	39
Composing sticks (printing)	V	67(1)
Composition roller (printing)	V	67(1)
Compositions and Polishes	II & IV	23-27,27-A& 136
Compositions, P.V.C.	V	113(1)
Compositions, water proof	V	122
Compressors, air without diesel engines or any other prime mover	II	33-B
Compressors, air sets including prime mover	II	33
Compressor units, Air fitted on compressed air tank and with pulleys pressure gauges and other fittings but without motors	II	33(B)
Condensed Milk, unspecified	IV	10
Cones, filler (glass)	IV	248
Cones sediments (glass)	IV	248
Condensers, for wireless reception sets or wireless transmission apparatus	IV	289 & 290
Condensers designed for in circuits of 10 amperes & above and a pressure exceeding 250 volts	II	42(a)
Condensers (others)	II	46(c)
Condensers (electrical)	II	46(c)
Connecting leads	II	39
Connectors Porcelain (electrical)	II	39(c)
Connectors :—		
(*i*) Codital	II	39(c)
(*ii*) Iron		
Contact and Dial thermometers :—		
(*i*) for industrial Fixture type	V	65(5)
(*ii*) Others	V	92
Containers, metal	IV	275
Containers, rubber battery	V	41
Control gear and transmission gear	II,III& V	36(4), 42, 45 & 4(4) & 65(4)
Contraceptive, rubber	V	41
Control, cables steel if manufactured to aircraft specifications	V	87
Conveyances and parts, unspecified	V	86
Conveyances for use on light rail track	II	49
Conveyor belting rubber covered	II	28
Cooking devices (electric)	V	78
Cooking apparatus (Dairy)	V	75
Copalgum	V	7
Copper :—		
Alloys and scrap of copper alloy.	I & II	49 & 17
Balusters	IV	275
Cables	II	43,45& 48
Copper Printing Rollers for Rotogravure Printing Machine	V	67(2)
Electrodes, wire, oil and strip for gas welding and braizing	II	10
Manufacturers of	II	10

1	2	3
Matte	V	122(others)
Napthenate	V	22—31
Phosphate	II	17
Plate Printing Presses	V	67(1)
Scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	I	42
Strip Spreader	VI	
Unwrought, Ingot, Blooms, Slabs, Cakes, Tiles, Bricks, Blocks, Billets, Cathodes, Blister, Bar, Electrolytic wire bar and Ingot bars	I	47
Wire (other than bars hard drawn electrolytic copper wire)	II	10
Wires	II	43,45, &48
Wrought, rod, section, strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet especially prepared for making processed blocks lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet	I & II	41 & 10
Wrought in the following forms *viz*, rod, section pipes and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rod and pipes cut to shape and size.	I	41
Copper alloy welding rods	II	17(b)
Copper coated stapling wire	I	36(b)
Coppers, green (ferro sulphate)	V	24
Copra or Coconut kernel	IV	38
Copy books,	IV	168
Coral :—		
Prepared	IV	318
Unprepared	IV	11
Sticks, not cut to any shape or size	IV	11
Cord, Rayon	IV	177
Cordage	V	51
Cordials	IV	7
Corduroy (Cotton)	IV	195
Cords :—		
Gutta parcha	V	41 (others)
Heald (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Jacquared Harness Linan (Textile)		
Cord, Phosphor bronze	I	46
Cord with wire core for operation indicators for testing engines	V	122(others)
Cork :—		
Borer	IV	275
Crown	IV	275
Manufactures of	IV	154
Corks for shuttle cock	IV	154
Cork boxes.	IV	275
Cork strips not cut to size and shape	IV	154
Cork tipping for cigarettes	V	122
Corn :—		
Crushers (Agricultural)	V	74
Pickers (Agricultural)		
Shellers (Agricultural)		
Steep liquor	V	122
Cornflour in 1 lb. tin or canned or bottled	V	12(a)
Corozonuts	V	122
Corrosion preventives	V	17
Corrugated fasteners used for joining pieces of Wooden planks	V	275(a)
Corrugated paper	V	45-A
Cocks, Hose, bib	I	17

1	2	3
Cotton :—		
Absorbent for surgical purpose	V	93
Bandings	III	3
Belting cotton rubberised belting cotton	II	28
bituminised belting	IV	207
Braidsaccords		
Carding and Spinning machines (Textiles)	III	5(1)
Corduroy (Corded Cotton Cloth) with Velvety Surface	IV	195
Corduroy, without Velvety Surface *i.e* without pile formation	IV	188
Darning thread	IV	182
Fabrics	IV	188&195
Goods manufactured	IV	195,197,198 200,207,216 217
Healds	III	5
Hosiery	IV	216 & 223
Knitted Apparel	IV	216
Knitted fabric	IV	217
Mixture (fabrics)	IV	193
Piecegoods	IV	188
Raw	III	2
Ropes	III	3
Seeds	IV	39
Seed oil	IV	61
Seed oil cake	IV	92
Sewing thread	IV	181
Thread	IV	179
Twist and yarn	IV	180
Yarn 2/12-S Egyptian Mercerised	IV	179
Waste	III	2
Wicks for lamps, cookers, and stoves with or without metallicrings	IV	188(c)
Yarn reeling machines (Textiles)	III	5(1)
Yellow pickings	III	2
Cotton and Rayon Flocks consisting of cotton or Art Silk powder each particle being about 1/16 or less and cannot be employed for spinning	V	122
Conarone Resins	V	116(1)
Counter panes	IV	197 to 199
Counters :—		
(i) for counting various quantities (and not meant for measuring quantities at particular moment only like Speed Indicator) and for keeping record of measurement done, used as integrating instruments—if not electrically operated	V	92(n)
(ii) for counting quantities (and not meant for measuring quantities at a particular moment only like speed indicator) and for keeping record of measurement done, used as integrating instruments—if electrically operated	V	78(others)
(iii) hand operated (speed indica)	II	21(1)
(iv) Others	IV	275
Couplings (Railways)	II	50
Cover glasses and Microscope slides	V	93
Cover glasses silica	V	122
Covered crucibles for glass making	V	59
Coverings, umbrella	IV	197-199
Covers :—		
Bed	IV	197-199
Cycles Saddle (Velveteen)	IV	301
For printed books	IV	170
Table	IV	197-199

1	2	3
Cowrie gum	IV	49
Cowries	IV	12
Cowtail Hair	V	122(others)
Grabdressed	IV	78-79
Cranes (Railways)	II	50
Cranes (Jack)	V	86
Cranes, Mobile, if not truck mounted	V	65(1-4)(vii)(b)
Cranes Mobile, if truck mounted type	V	86(iv)
Crane Mobile, self-propelled	V	65(vii)(b)
Crank Cotter Pins specially made for cycles	IV	301
Crank Driver shapers	VI	17
Crank Planners	VI	17
Cream :—		
Acecose cream and Barrier Cream	V	122(others)
Milk	IV	10
Separators (Dairy)	V	75
Cream of Tartar of Pharmacoepial Grade	IV	87-109
Cream of Tartar other grades	V	22-31
Cream-shoes	IV	136
Cresol Formaldehyde Moulding powder	V	102
Crepe sole (crape rubber sheets)	V	41
Crochet Hooks of whatever material made	IV	275
Crocus paper and emery polising paper of standard microm grading	II	25
Cropping and slitting machines	VI	14
Crown corks	IV	275
Crucibles :—		
Carborandum (Silicon Carbide)	II	26(3)&36(4)
Covered, for glass making	V	59
Graphite	II	26(1)&26(2)
Silica	V	122
Silicon Carbide	II	26
Sintered Glass for laboratory purposes	V	93-94(d)
Sintered Glass others	IV	248
Crude drugs, Herbs and indigenous medicines	IV	109
Cruet—stapds	IV	275
Crushed Oats	IV	42
Crushers, seed and corn, cold (Agricultural)	V	74
Cryolite	V	122
Cube ice maker	V	65(1-4)(v)
Cufflink made of metal, other than gold or Silver	IV	326
Culti-packers (Agricultural)	V	74
Cultivators (Agricultural)	V	74
Cultured pearls	IV	254
Cumbit finishing machinery	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Cups, tea and coffee	IV	243
Curled Rope hair	V	103
Curometer, Tobacco	V	92
Currants	IV	22
Current-breaking devices (Electrical)	II	45
Curtain rods (expanding)	IV	275
Curves architectural (french curves)	V	92
Cutch and gambier	IV	46
Cutlery plated with gold or silver	IV	261
Cutlery all sorts, N.O.S. excluding safety Razor Blades	IV	278
Cut-outs :—		
Fuse	II	42&45
Joint box (electrical), not fitted	II	47
Metal clad (or otherwise) and switch fuse units	II	42 & 45
Porcelain (Electrical)	II	39

1	2	3
Cutters :—		
Glass	II	23(3)
Nail	IV	278
Wood (wood working tools)	II	20(2)
Cutter & tool all types (grinding machines)	VI	4
Cutting oils	V	17
Cutting off and sawing machines :—		
Rotary cold sawing, Abrasive cutting off, Band saw type & Power sawing Hack type	VI	2
Others		
Cutting off tools and Abrasive (machine tools)	VI	2
Cutters and tools tipped with Tungsten Carbide sorted or unsorted type and Tungsten carbide tips	II	20(1)
Cyanide :—		
Potassium	V	31
Sodium	V	31
Cycle :—		
(a) Bicycles	IV	300
(b) Parts and accessories of bicycles, excluding rubber tyres and tubes	IV	301
Motor	IV	294
Other than Motor	IV	300
Parts and Accessories of	IV	301
Cycle stands, metal	IV	275
Cylinders, measuring (Glass)	IV	248
Cylinders—Gas, when imported filled with gas	V	22A
Cylinders' Gas empty designed for use in Gas factories	V	65
Cymag foot pump	V	74
Cynamide, calcium (Manure)	V	40
D		
Dahs	IV	316
Dairy appliances and component parts thereof	V	75
Dammer, Gum	V	49
Dandasa	IV	115
Danger or distress light for use of ships	IV	140
Daphen Medicament dishes up to 1/4 oz. capacity (Glass)	IV	248
Darning thread, cotton	IV	182
Data Processing machines (computer system including its peripherals)	V	65(6)(a)(iii)
Dates	IV	21
Dating and Stamping Machines	IV	168
Dating stamps	IV	168
Decoration light series sets :—		
(*i*) if the cost of the bulbs is more than the cost of fittings	II	38A
(*ii*) if the cost of fittings is more than the cost of bulbs	V	78
Dental Rubber Discs	V	93-94(i)
Dehumidifiers	V	78
Delivery hose for trailer pumps	V	54
Delustring agents	III	1
Dental floss used only in oral toilet	IV	115
Dental flasking material if used for dental filling material	V	93
Dental flasking material if used for preparation of artificial teeth	V	122

1	2	3
Dental cement mixing spatulas	V	
Dental section forbes		93
Dental scrapers and finishers		93-94(i)
Dental contouring pliers		94
Dental Rubber Discs surgical		
Dental rubber sections discs	V	94
Denatured spirit	IV	90
Denatured Tea Pluff	V	122(others)
Dessicated coconut	IV	21
Dessicator (Glass)	V	93-94
Desk Lamp	V	78
Detectors, G.P.O. (Electrical)	II	39
Detectors—Freon gasleak—electrically operated	V	78(ix)
Detergents	III	1
Detonators	V	39
Developing tanks, X'Ray	IV	305
Dextrose in small container of 1 lb. or less	IV	109
Dextrose in all other packings	V	108
Desul seeds	IV	37
Diagnostic apparatus upper high capacity as accessory of X'Ray technique	V	79
Diagrams	IV&V	332,333&88
Dial test indicators	II	21(1)
Diatomite Bricks Diaspore Bricks, Dolomite Bricks	IV	237-238
Diamond powder	V	104
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust	II	24
Diamonds :—		
Industrial and bort	V	104
Unset and imported cut	IV	255
Unset and imported uncut	V	61
Diaphragms with or without spindles for fuel pumps	IV	293-297
Diaphragms for electrolytic cells	II	46A
Dibutyl Phthalate	V	22-31
Dictpograph Inter office communication equipment	II	46
Dictaphones, Dictating & recording machines (Tape & Wire recording and other recording & dictating machines)	V	78(iii)
Die-casting machines (Machine tools)	VI	12
Die-maker's squares	II	21(1)
Die-sinking machines (Machine tools)	VI	1
Dies, Gravity casting	IV	275 (a)
Die Stocks :—		
(1) Die stocks, handles, collats, wrenches, caps, Guides (manually operated) if imported separately *i.e.*, not forming part of Die Set	IV	275
(2) When imported with dies (as in the case of set of dies in box) being accessories to the Dies	II	20
Die-Tungsten Carbide Wire drawing—	II	20
Dies—for Diecasting *viz.*, machines Casting Dies or Casting Machines Dies	II	20(i)(c)
Diesel engines of all types including Road Vehicular type and component parts thereof except spare parts of diesel engine of road vehicle type	II	30
Diesel Engine of Marine types	II	30
Diesel engine spare parts of road vehicular type	IV	297
Dimethy-laniline	III	I-B
Dinghies and Emergency Packs—Life saving Apparatus	V	92
Diodes for Radio Receivers (wireless reception instruments)	IV	290(f)
Dioxide Titanium	V	34-37(e)

---

[1] C.C.I.&E/75—2.

INDEX—*contd.*

1	2	3
Die-electric test apparatus	V	78
Dionie water tester	V	78
Dipentine	V	22-31
Direct Artificial Respiration appliance	V	93-94(e)
Disc Recorders	V	78
Dishes, enamelled	IV	264
Dishes petri	V	93-94
Dishes silica	V	122
Dishes ferus silica	V	122
Dissecting forceps and Insufflators	V	93-94
Distributors Waldust Powder	V	74
Distillation Heads (Glass)	IV	248
Dividing heads (machine tools)	VI	22
Dobbies (textiles)	II&III	37(1)&(5)(1)
Dobby cards (textile)	II &III	37(1) &5(1)
Dodocyl Benzene or alkyl Benzene	V	22
Dolomite	IV	238
Domestic—		
Earthenware, China and Porcelain	IV	243
Hardware	IV	267 & 268
Holloware	IV	264
Refrigerators	IV	284
Domestic sewing machine button hole attachment	IV	288(a)
Domestic Iron "Tilley"	V	92
Domnuts	V	122
Door closers of the yale and of similar type	V	92(n)
Door locks	V	63
Door Locking Handles & Door catches if specially Adopted for use on Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles & Jeeps	IV	293, 295,297
Door Switches *i.e.* Electrical door openers	V	78(vii)
Door Spies	V	93-94(c)
Doubling machines (Textile)	II & III	37(1) & 5(1)
Drag scrapers (Agricultural)	V	74
Drapery	IV	222
Drawn Boilers (Bristone's 40 gallon capacity-Vertical type)	IV	275
Drawing and painting books	IV	169-170
Drawing instrument boxes, engineering	V	92
Drawing and denting hooks (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Drawer Dynamometer	V	78
Drawing for aircraft	V	88
Drawing Presses	VI	9, 13 & 14
Dressed Crab	IV	78-79
Dressers, emery wheel	II	20(3)
Drilling (Machine tools)	VI	5
Drill breast	IV	275
Drill chucks	VI	22
Drill, Sateen	IV	195
Drilling stands, bench type	VI	5
Drinks, unspecified	IV	81
Drop stamps (machine tools)	VI	9
Drop bottles	IV	247
Drop, Hammers	VI	9, 13 & 14
Drugs, crude, Herbs and indigenous	IV	109
Drugs and Medicines	IV & V	87, 109 and 22-31
Acid Anthrantic		
Acid Benzoic & Benzoatis		
Acid Gluconic		
Acid Glycerophosphoric		
Acid Mandelic		
Acetyecholine		
Acridines		
Auromycine		
Agar Agar		
Alotris root		
Alkaloids of Hodrastis		
Aluminium Chloride anhydrous		
Ambidopyrine B.P.		
4—Aminoquinoline derivatives used for antimalarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine etc.)		
Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphatamine		
Angelica seed		
Antimonil Tartras Det Sodri		
Anti-leprosy drugs		
Anti-Histaminic drugs		
Anthraquincne		
Argento Protemum and Argento Protelnum Miti		
Areesenictrioxid		
Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases		
Asafotida		
Atropine sulphate and other Belladonna alkaloids		
Barium Carbonate		
Barbiturates		
Beaver Castoreum		
Benzyl Benzoate		
1-Benzyli-3-eithyl 6, 7-dimethoxylosquinoline Sulphate p Benale Phenyl Carbonate		
Benzoin		
Bile acid and their salts		
Bismuth Sub Carbonate		
Bismuth Sub-nitrate		
Bismuth Salicylate		
Black Cohosh-root		

DRUGS AND MEDICINES—*contd.*

1	2	3
Brilliant Green		
Bromides		
Bromoisovaoylures		
Broom tops		
Butea root		
Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonat		
Calcium Glycono Galacto Gluconate		
Calcium lactate		
Calcium Levulinate		
Carbacholum		
Carbarone		
Carbon Tetrachloride		
Carbromal		
Calumba		
Caseara Sagrada		
Carbon Disulphide		
Catechol		
Cetrimide		
Chimiofonum		
Choloral Hydrate		
Chlorsminc-T		
Chlorobutol		
Chloroform B.P.		
Chryastobin and Dithranol		
P-Chlorometaxyisnol or Cresantol 15		
Pirate		
Cocuicine		
Colloidal preparations of Iron-intended for injections		
C-rcsol		
Creosote from wood		
Crotonyl-N-ethyle-tolcidie		
Curate and its preparations and outer muscle relaxants		
Diethyly-dioxe-tetrahypropyridinc		
3, 5-Cicoo 1-2 diphethyl-4 n-Butylpyrazolidine, Sodium		
Bis 3-Ozysoumariayone ethyliacette		
Dihydro-hydrog codeine and its salts		
Dimcroaprol (B.A.L.)		
Dimethyl-d phenyeeone-diamphide		
NWN. Dihydroxymethyl carbamide		
Diquinelyl urea Dimethosulphate		

1	2	3
DRUGS AND MEDICINES—*contd.*		
Ephocrine and its salts including seudo ephedrine		
Etythrytyl Termaste		
Ethanolamine		
Ethyl Culoride		
Extract Filicis Liquid		
Ferri Manganese citrate		
Fluorescine Soluble		
Ferrous Carbonate		
Ferrous Gluconate		
Formaldehyde		
Gantian Violet		
Glandula drugs		
Glycerosphosphates		
Glycoryl Trinitrate		
Haemoglobin preparations		
Heparin		
Hexachlorolthane		
Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanolidio-dids		
Hexiyl Resorcionol		
Hisetidine		
Hanotades derived from bovine blood		
Hydantoin and its derivatives		
Homoeopathic medicines		
Hydrochloride of I-Phenytcyclopeantahe		
I-Carboxylic acid diethylamino cithulestes		
Hyoscine and its salts		
Hypophosphites		
Hydoncarpur esters		
Hydroxy Qulnoline		
Ichthammol		
Iodo Dyhydroxiproprane (Alival)		
Ipecacuanha		
Isoprenaline Sulphate		
Active Principles of ammi-visnags-natural or synthetic		
Lactose		
Lecithin		
Lithium Citrate		
Liquor-Hydrogen Peroxide		
Liver Extract		
Lobeline		
Malt Extract		
Magnesium Oxide		
Magnesium Hyderoxide		
Magnesium Peroxide		
Mercurial diuretics		
Methyl Chloride		
Methyl Mercaptomidazole		
Methylphenyl-do-decyl-trimethul-ammonium metho-sulphate		
Methyl Sulphonal		
Nicotinic acid		
i—Nicotinymamine 1, 2, dipheny lethana		
Neostigmine and its salts		
Neomycoin Sulphate		
Nikethermide		
Nitrites and alkyl nittires for the treatment of high blood pressure		
Novotax		
Oleum Theobromatis		
Organic Antimony Compound		
Organic Arsenic Compound		
Ouabain		
Oxyquiaoline Potassium Sulphate		
P.A.S.		
Papaverine		
Paraffin Darum		
Paraffin molle		
Pencillin Molle		
Phenazonum		
Phenothiazine		
Phenol phathalein B.P. or U.S.P.		
Phenyl cinchoninic acid and is derivatives		
Phenylmercuric Acetate		
Phenylmercuric Nitrate		
Piperazine		
Potassium Bicarbonate		
Potassium Chlorate		
Potassium Iodine		
Potassium Guiacol Sulphonate		
Potassium Thiocyanate		
Pyridaie 3—Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy methyismide		
Pyridium		
Pyraxiuone and its derivatives		
Quiniioine Sulphate		
Quinadine		
Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines		
Russell'd Viper Venom		
Saccharsated Iron Oxide for parenteral administration		
Saline and other transfusion Solution for Intravenous use		
Salol		
Santonin		
Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid		
Streptomycine and its salts		
Sulphur Dioxide		
Sodium Pentunucleotide		
Sodium Cacodylate		
Sodium Perbortage		
Sodium Salicylate		
Sulphadiazine and Sulphapyridine		
Sulpha drugs		
Sulphur Chloride		
Suramin		
Tartrate of P Methyl Aminobetanol phenol		
Terramycine		
Terpene and its derivatives		
Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth		
Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide		
Theobromine Salicylate		
Theobromine		
Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives		
Theorphyline cum Ethylendedliamine		
Thymol		
Trimoshadione		
Tribromethyl Alcohol		
Thrombin		
Trypan Blue		
Vitamin preparations		
Drums, empty	IV	263
Drums and barrels of steel	II	9(e)
Drum—Rubber (Hardrubber Hydrochloric Acid containers	V	41
Dry roses	IV	132
Dry battery wax, red and black	II	1
Dry battery for torch lights	II	46-A
Drying & washing machines, Electrical (Industrial type)	V	65(2)
Drying and washing machines domestic type electricity operated irrespective of horse power	V	78
Drying and washing machines, non-electrical	V	92
Dry cleaning machines domestic type irrespective of horse power having a capacity of below 14 lbs. of dry woollens and operating on 220/230 volts D.C. or A.C. single phase supply	V	78

1	2	3
Dry Shavers non-electric	V	92(n)
Drying towers (Glass)	IV	248
Dumpers	V	86
Dumpy level 18″×14″ with stands (surveying instrument)	V	92
Dunite	IV	238
Duplicating stencil	IV	166
Duplicators, hand model type (both hand feed not self feed type)	V	65(6)
Durofix	V	122
Duroglue	V	122
Durofix liquid adhesive	V	122
Dusters, cotton	IV	197—199
Dyeing and tanning substances	IV&V	43—45&6
Dyes derived from Coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process	III	1-B
Dyes, textile printing	V	117
Dyestuffs, for Alkali Fast pigment	V	34—37
Dyes, vat	III	1-B
Dye-(Brilliant Acid) blue 6-B 50	III	1-B
Dynamite, blasting	V	39
Dynamo Lighting Sets 12-Volts, 6 watt type adapted for use on motor cycles	IV	295
Dynamo Metres (electrically generated)	V	78
Dynamo Meters (Others)	V	92(n)
E		
Earth, bleaching fuller's	V	122(ii)
Earthenware:—		
All sorts unspecified	IV	239
China and Porcelain	IV	240
Domestic	IV	243
Electrical	II	47
Pipes and sanitaryware	IV	241
Tiles	IV	242
Earthwire steel for Electric installations	I	55
Earth-moving haulages	V	65-(i-4)
Ebaster Gum	V	122
Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets	V	41
Edible gelatin powder, if canned or bottled	IV	78
Edible gelatin powder, if otherwise packed	IV	79
Educational toys	IV	325
Eggs	IV	80
Egg beater	IV	267(*a*),268
Eggs stamps	V	46(*b*)
Egg Tester (Electrical)	V	78
2/12 S Egyptian Mercised Cotton yarn	IV	179
Elastic hosiery silk or art-silk (medical)	V	53
Elastic tape	IV	222
Elastic yarn	V	41
Elbow pieces, silk or Art, silk (medical)	V	53
Electric:—		
Baths, water	V	78
Bulbs	II	38-A
Bulbs for torches	IV	250
Clock movements	IV	308(b)
Contract Thermometers	V	78
Cooking Devices	V	78
Exploders	II	48-A
Earthenware and Porcelain	II	47
Fans table and ceiling and parts	II	44
Furnace (machine tool)	VI	8
Heating Cushions	V	78
Insulations	II	38
Meat cutter	V	78
Motor Starters	II	42
Multiple Plugs and sockets (Bakelite)	II	39
Toaster	V	78(vii)

1	2	3
Electrical:—		
Conductors made of aluminium	II	43 & 45
Control and transmission gear	II	42 & 45
Guitars	IV	310
Hoists	V	65(2)
Instruments, apparatus and appliances	II &V	45, 46,46(b) & 78
Insulation paper and board whether made of vulcanised or Non-vulcanised fibre	II	38
Ovens and stills all sorts	V	78
Porcelain connectors	II	45
Stirrers	V	78
Vibratory massagers and heat massagers	V	78
Vulcaniser	V	78
Welding (Machine tools)	VI	20
Wires and Cables	II	43, 45&48
Electrical Shearing & Clipping machines	V	78(vii)
Electrical washing and drying machine (Industrial type if operated by 1/4 H.P. or Over)	V	65(2)
Electrical washing and drying machines, others (i.e. Portable type including domestic machines—when operated by less than 1/4 H.P.)	V	78
Electro-Cardiograph paper (sensitized)	IV	303
Electrodes and rod, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze, and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	II	16
Electrodes:—		
Electrodes coated and uncoated, (and rod, wire, foil & strip for gas welding and brazing, made of Iron or steel)	II	9
Coated or uncoated and rod, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing made of copper	II	10
Colomel, Hydrogen, Quinhydrone, Morton glass	V	78
Iron or steel	II	9
Syntheticgraphite and amorphous carbon	II	41-A
Zinc	II	15
Electrolyte used in storage batteries	V	22
Electrolytic copper wires and cables, bare hard drawn	II	43
Electrolytic manganese	II	17
Electro-medical apparatus	V	79
Electro meters	V	78
Electronic flash tubes, required for stroboflash, if imported separately	II	38(A)(f)
Electronic scanning machine and kliskograph Block machine and stylus	V	78(ix)
Electroplating polish and composition	IV	136
Electro-Surgical Equipment	V	93-94(e)
Electro-typeblocks (printing)	V	67(1)
Eledon	V	12(a)
Elevators (agricultural)	V	74
Embroidery machine	III	6
Embroidery transfers	V	122
Embroidery hoops made of wood	V	122
Emery:—		
Cloth	II	25
Fillets		
Grain		
Paper		
Powder		
Powder M.B. 309-Rouge	IV	136
Wheel Dressers	II	20(3)
Emergency Packs and Dinghies—Life saving Apparatus	V	92
Empty Gelatine capsules	IV	337

INDEX—*contd.*

1	2	3
Emulsifiable A.C. Polyethelene Resin grade 629	V	122 (others)
Enamelled frits	V	122
Enamelled iron Sulphonating pot	IV	269
Enamelled iron ware	IV	264&269
Enamelled iron bath tub	IV	269
Enamels, Jewellers.	V	122
Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, and endless made up machine belts	II	28
Engine and boiler packing	II	7-B
Engine Lathes	VI	6.7
Engine tenders	II-III&V	36(1), 4(1) & 65(1)
Engines:—		
Aeroplane and parts	V	87
Diesel, all types	II	30
Fire	II,III,&V	36(1)4(1), 65(1)
Locomotives		
Petrol and Kerosene	II	31&31(A)
Portable	II,III & V	36(1)4(1), 65(1)
Worked on Gas	II	31&31(A)
Engineers:—		
Drawing instrument boxes	V	92
Levels and levelling staves		
"T" Squares and Boards		
Engineering materials	IV	238
Engraving (Machine tools)	VI	1
Engravings	IV	171&330
Ensilage cutters (Agricultural)	V	74
Entomological micro-Pins made of special non-corrosive unrustable hard steel wire of various gauges and lengths intended for piercing the dry specimens of insect bodies as museum exhibits, demonstration and study	V	93-94(f)
Envelopes	IV	168
Epidiascopes	V	92
Equipment, planetable, ordinary and technometric		
Equipment fire fighting other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders	V	92
Equipment Acrelysor or and Vacalyser	V	79
Equipment cable Testing	V	78
Equipment, communication and Dictograph Inter office	II	46
Equipment such as crane plug pillars and plug boxes	II	42(c)
Equipment Freeze Drying	V	65(1)4(v)
Erasers (Rubber) in fancy animal shapes	V	46
Erasers having attachment with brush bristles	V	46
Erlenmeyer flasks F.B.	V	93-94
Essences, containing spirits	V	13
Essences not containing spirit	IV	79
Essence of chicken, 'Brands'	IV	78
Essential oils	IV	128-130
Etching Powder	V	122
Ethyl Cellulose	III	1(f)
Ethyl Phthalate, B.P.	V	22
Ethylene Diamino Tetra Acetic Acid and its Salts	III	1(d)(v)
Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl ether (cellosolve)	V	22—31
Eucalyptus, oil natural	IV	129
Euclid Units.	V	86
Eution Units in C.K.D. or S.K.D. condition	IV	297
Eudio-meters (Glass)	V	93—94
Evaporative Room Coolers	V	65(1)(V)(b)

1	2	3
Exercisers, Skulling (towing machines)	IV	325
Exhaust fans and blowers, industrial	II	33-A
Expanding curtain rods	IV	275
Expanders tube	II	20(3)
Exploders, electric	II	48-A
Explosives:—		
Blasting	V	39
Dynamite		
Fuse		
Gelatine		
Gun powder		
Roburite		
Tonite		
Extinguishers, fire	V	92
Extraction Thimbles	V	92
Eyes, artificial	V	93-94
Eye, glasses.	V	93

F

1	2	3
Fabrics:—		
Artificial silk	IV	186
Containing gold or silver thread	IV	196
Cotton	IV	188&195
Cotton knitted	IV	217
Mixed	IV	189—194
Silk	IV	184
Strength Testers	V	92
Woollen	IV	186&187
Fabrics required for manufacture of type—writer Ribbons	IV	188
Fabricated iron or steel sheets	I&II	20, 26, 56 & 9
Face:—		
Cream	IV	115
Powder		
Faggot Steel bars (Plough Shares)	I	16
False pearls	IV	252
Fancy dress swords	IV	316
Fans:—		
Electric table and ceiling and part	II	44
Exhaust, industrial and Blowers	II	33-A
Fare meters for auto-rickshaws, if for exclusive use on auto-ricksaws	V	86(i)
Fare meters interchangeable for use on other motor vehicles	IV	293-295,297
Farina	V	4
Farinaceous foods	V	12
Faspos	V	22(b)
Fasteners:—		
Belt, jacks on type oval plate single bolt	II	2
Belt, jackson, type oval plate other than single bolt		
Belt, double bolt, jackson type Snap	V	122
Fastening for sleepers (Railways)	II	50
Fats, animal, unspecified	IV	55
Fatty Alcohol Polyglycol Ether	III	1(d)(i)
Fault locating sets (Electrical)	II	39
Feathers	V	122
Feed Oats (uncrushed)	IV	32
Feeding Bottles	IV	247
Feeler gauge strip	II	21
Felt	IV	206
Felt, hood, soft made of wood	IV	206
Felts, for paper machinery	V	65(5)
Fenders	IV	275
Fents	IV	200-202
Fents, art silk	IV	185
Fermented liquors	IV	82

1	2	3
Ferro:—		
Beron	I	14(ii)
Columbium (for Ferro-Niobium)	I	7
Galic, Cloth	IV	168
Selenium	I	8
Silicon Zirconium	I	14
Ferrous sulphate	V	24
Fertilizers, Nitrogenous	V	40
Fibre:—		
Aloe	II	6
Boards	V	105
Coir	IV	213
Glass and products thereof	V	122
Glass tapes	V	122(xxxii)
Hemp, Manilla, raw	II	3
Sisal, raw	II	5
Staple	V	122
Vulcanised	V	119
Vulcanised suit cases	V	122
Waste (soft and hard) Synthetic	V	122(others)
Fibre-tops	V	122
Files-steel	II	20(3)
Files, steel-ampoule	IV	275
Files old, serviceable	II	20(3)
Files old, unserviceable	I	40-A
Files, carborandum	II	25
Filing and sawing machines (machine tools)	VI	2
Fillet emery	II	25
Film, Cement	V	122
Film Strips slides and micro film	IV	304
Films:—		
Cinematograph	IV	116-117
Leader (when imported separately)	V	92
Leader (when imported attached to unexposed films).	IV	116
Leader (when imported attached to exposed films)	IV	117
Micro	IV	304
X-Ray	IV	302
Scrap	V	122
Films made from Transparent cellulose or Viscacella royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper	V	122
Film, cine, exposed in Senitometric machine (for comparing and control purpose)	IV	303
Filets rairing	III	4(5)
Filtering aids	V	122(xxix)
Filter Cones (glass)	IV	248
Filter Tubes (glass)		
Filter flask	V	93-94
Filter, water Burkfield and others	IV	239
Filter papers	IV	159
Filter paper Cuttings	IV	159
Filters Protective (Lenses & cover glasses for welders shields)	V	92(n)
Filter Candles:—		
(*i*) Made of porcelain, earthenware	IV	239
(*ii*) others	V	122
Finishers and Scrapers	IV	275
Finishing and starting ink	V	122
Firearms	IV	312—315
Fire bricks	IV	237
Fire engines	II, III & V	36(1), 4(1) & 65(1)
Fire engine pump along with driving engine and accessories mounted on trailer as complete set as trailer pump	V	71(b)

1	2	3
Fire engine pump along with accessories mounted on vehicle chassis as complete fire fighting vehicle	V	86(iv)
Fire Engine alone	II	34
Fire Extinguisher	V	92
Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders	V	92
Fire Hydrant valves	I	17
Fire wood	IV	151
Fire works	IV	140
Fire works unspecified	IV	141
Fish:—		
Canned	IV	66
Living	IV	3
Maws	IV	7
Oil	V	9-11
Plates, iron and steel (Railway or Tramway)	I	27
Preservatives other than salt but including Goraka	V	22
Salted	IV	5
Salted wet	IV	4
Sidal—Sutki Fish, if salted	IV	5
Sidal—Sutki Fish, if unsalted	IV	6
Spawn (living)	IV	3
Unsalted dry	IV	6
Unspecified	IV	3
Fishing Hooks	IV	325
Fishing nets small type required by individuals for sporting purposes	IV	325
Fishing nets—(others)	IV	226
Fishing rods—steel	IV	325
Fishing lines, made of any material	IV	325
Fittings:—		
Industrial and steel lighting and flood lights (Electrical)	II	39
Rubber	V	41
Fittings and Pipes (Glass)	IV	248
Fitting for fluorescent tubes, chokes, sockets and starters when imported separately	V	78
Fittings of pipes and tubes, wrought, Iron, malleable Cast Iron and Steel	I	17
Flash attachments	IV	305
Flash, lights (Electrical)	II	46
Flash units	IV	305
Flasks, vacuum	IV	248
Flasks, laboratory of special glass, shape and size, e.g.:—		
Flasks, filter	V	93
Flasks, flat bottom		
Flasks, round bottom		
Flasks, kjeldahl		
Flasks, Taylor's Conical		
Flasks, extraction, C.O.2		
Flasks, Beaker		
Flasks, Erlenmeyer		
Flasks, microboiling		
Flasks, distillation		
Flasks, Bolthead		
Flasks, Three neck		
Flasks, Culture		
Flasks—(Glass, n.o.s.	IV	248
Flasks all types Silica	V	122
Flat beam, iron or steel	I & II	15 & 9
Flax:—		
Hose	IV	226
Raw	IV	174
Twist and yarn	IV	183

1	2	3
Flexible Steel Pallets—if fabricated stores to be used as scrapers	II	9(g)
Flexible Steel Pallets—If in the form of strip steel	I	25
Flint paper, coloured	IV	159(a)
Fildrts pebbles (natural) not cut to shape & sizes for use on machinery	IV	103
Flint stones	V	122(xi)
Flit sprayers	IV	275
Flo Master (Felt Tip Pen)	IV	168(c)
Floss, Dental, used only on Oral Toilet	IV	115
Floor:—		
Cloth	IV	211
Rugs	IV	205
Flour:—		
Sago	IV	34
Self-raising	IV	79
Tapioca	IV	35
Unspecified	IV	33
Wheat	V	3
Flowers, fresh	V	122 (others)
Fluoride Aluminium	V	22
Fluorescent bleaching agents	III	1
Fluorescent light assemblies for aircraft	V	87
Fluorescent tubes with complete fittings:—		
(*a*) If value of the tubes contributes to the major value	II	38-A
(*b*) If the fittings are of higher value than the tubes	V	78
Fluorescent tubes imported separately	II	38-A
Fluorescent fittings imported separately	V	78
Fluid cleaning	IV	136
Fluid, Rust Preventive	IV	136
Fluorspar in Lump or Powder Form	V	122-(ii)
Flushing oils	V	17
Flux Recovery equipment for automatic welding	V	65(1-4)
Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding melting and refining metals	V	122(xxvii)
Fodder, bran and pollard	IV	42
Folding machines papers (Printing)	V	67(1)
Folic Acid	IV	109
Folio locks	V	64(b)
Foods, breakfast wheat flakes, Corn flakes, processed oats and subsidised wheat	V	12
Food, milk imported in bulk packing	IV	80
Food, Colours, harmless	V	34-37
Food, Farinaceous and patent	V	12
Food, freezers having a capacity upto 12 C.Ft.	IV	284(a)
Food, freezers, with a capacity in excess of 12 C.Ft.	V	65(1)-4(v)(b)
Food preparing machines like meat choppers food slicers etc. whether industrial or domestic type electrically operated irrespective of horse power	V	78
Food, unspecified	IV	80
Foot Pumps for cars and trucks	IV	293,295,297
Foot rules, plastic	V	92
Forging (Machine Tools)	VI	9
Fork Dishes and Silica	V	122
Fork lift Trucks	V	86
Forks, Garden	IV	270
Forks, Kodali	IV	270
Forks and spoons	IV	267-268
Forks and spoons, plated with gold or silver	IV	260
Forging iron or steel	I	38
Formaldehyde	V	22

1	2	3
Formate Nickel	V	22—31
Formosul L	III	1
Form feed, attachments	V	65(6)
Fountain jets	IV	275
Fountain pens	IV	167
Fountain Pen Parts (Irrespective of the material they are made)	IV	167
Fowls, strantered and Unpreserved	IV	79
Frames:—		
Card lacing (Textiles)	II& III	37(1)&5(1)
Comber board (Textile)	III	5(1)
Harness building (Textiles)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Metallic, including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with Metallic frames Plastic including sides, fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames	V	93—94
Frantex 'B'	IV	97
Free wheels of 24/26 Teeth	V	86(v)
Freeze Drying Equipment	V	65(1-4)(v)
Freon	V	22
French Capers canned, or bottled	IV	75
French Chalk	V	122
Fret saws	II	20(3)
Frequency changer sets	II	32(g)
Frequency meters (Electricals)	II	39
Frequency standard	V	78
Frits, enamelled	V	122
Fruit extractors—hand driven	IV	275
Fruit juices	IV	76&76A
Fruits:—		
All sorts fresh, dried salted or preserved unspecified	IV	21,77,77A, 77-D&77E
Canned or crystallised or Glaced	IV	21(a)(ii)
Canned or bottled	IV	77-77 E
Fuel Economiser	II,III & V	36(1-4),4 (1-4),65(1-4)
Fuel oil	V	17
Fuel Patent	IV	104
Fuller's bleaching earth	V	122
Fuller's earth in small containers for toilet purposes	IV	115
Fuel Economiser	II,III,& V	36(i),4(i) & 65(i)
Fungicide:—		
Ethyl mercury chloride Ethyl mercury phosphate Disodium ethylene bismuthcarbonate Ferric dimethyl diethylcarbonate Tetracholoro para bennoquinone Phenyl mercury acetate Refined sulphur dust passing through 300 mesh Tetramethyltheuram disulphate Tolyl Mercury acetate Zinc Ethylene bisdnhiocarbonate	V	22
Funnel:—		
Buckner and Hirsch	IV	240
Receiver (Glass)	IV	248
Refter Sidwick	IV	248
Silica	V	122
Sintered Glass	V	93-94(d)
Fur skin dressed	IV	149
Furnaces and heating apparatus	IV	268
Furnaces (Machine Tools):—		
Coal and Coke fired Gas Electric Oil fired	VI	8

1	2	3
Furniture:—		
For vessels	V	91
Metal	IV	279&281
Unspecified	IV	152
Wicker work and bamboo	IV	155
Fuse cut outs	II	42&45
Fuses:—		
Blasting	V	39
Electrical	II	45
Fusion Point and Coal Ash furnace	V	78
G		
G.P.O. detectors (Electrical)	II	39
Gajupatti, Oil, natural	IV	129
Galley presses (printing)	V	67(1)
Galleys (printing)	IV	281
Gallic Acid of all grades	V	22—31
Galvanometers (Electrical)	II	39
Galvanometers-Seismometers, used for detection of the movement or oscillation of the earth's crust	V	93-94(f)
Galvanized bath tubs	IV	275
Gambier	IV	46
Gambodge	V	7
Games and requisites for games	IV	325
Gang condensor	IV	290(b)
Garage Tools	IV	275
Garden Forks	IV	270
Garden Tools:—		
Budding Knives	IV	270
Hedge Shears		
Lopping Shears		
Prunning Saws		
Secateurs		
Garters	IV	222
Gas:—		
Blacks	V	106
Compressors	II	33-B
Cylinders when imported filled with gas	VI	22-A
Furnaces	VI	8
Furnaces (machine tools)	VI	8
Generating apparatus made of glass Laboratory kipps	V	93-94(d)
Generators—Porcelain	IV	240
Lighter and Filament	IV	275(a)
Mask	V	92
Pistols and Rifles	IV	313
Propane	V	122
Range, Heavy Duty	IV	267--268
Gas cutting and welding machines:—		
A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types	VI	20
Automatic Arc Welding machines		
D.C. Generators welding machines of all types		
Resistance welding machines including butt		
Spot and seams welding patterns		
Gas cutting and profiling machines		
Gasket with American A.N. Part numbers and English KGS part number	V	87

1	2	3
Gauges:—		
Calliper and wire	II	21(i)
Dial		
Drill and wire		
Drill points and depth		
English standard wire		
Feeler		
Fillet and radius		
Lobber's drill		
Micrometer depth		
Pressure gauges forming parts of dash boards panel instruments for motor vehicles and identifiable as such	IV	293,295,297
Pressure gauges—others	V	92
Planner and shaper	II	21(1)
Rolling mill		
Rule depth		
Screw pitch		
Saper parallel		
Temperature	V	92(n)
(i) General purpose		
(ii) All others according to the machinery on which used		
Twist drill and machine screw top	II	21(1)
Universal surface	II	21(1)
Vernier depth		
Vernier height		
Wheel alignment		
Gear:—		
Automatic operating for Sluice gates of tilting type	II	9
Brake (Railway)	II	50
Control other than electrical	II,III& V	36(4),4(4)& 65(4)
Cutting (machine Tools)	VI	16
Electrical control	II	42 & 45
Electrical transmission		
Horse & Bullock (Agricultural)	V	74
Tooth verniers	II	21(1)
Gear cutting and furnishing machines:—		
Gear cutters, Bevel, all types		
Gear hobbing machines		
Gear Planning Generators		
Gear shapers, Rack cutters	VI	16
Gear tooth grinding machines	VI	17
Gear Drive shapers		
Gelatine:—		
Blasting	V	39
Capsules, empty	IV	337
Photographic	V	122(others)
Powder unrefined	IV	138
Powder-edible (canned or Bottled)	IV	78
Powder-edible (Otherwise Packed)	IV	79(vii)
Generators and motor and parts	II	32
German silver, including nickel Silver and scrap thereof	II	11
Germanium	II	17
Gewa wood:—		
(i) below 4ft.	IV	151
(ii) 4ft. and above	V	42
Ghee	IV	8
Ghoonsis, cotton	IV	207
Gilsenite	V	15
Gin	IV	84
Ginger	IV	29
General lighting services lamps upto 500 watts	II	38-A

1	2	3
Geometry Box	V	92
German and Nickel Silver plates	II	11
Glandular Drugs	IV	109
Ghat and Road Tracers	V	92
Glass:—		
Ampoules	IV	247(c)
Bangles	IV	252
Beads		
Bottles-Re-agent	IV	247
Bottles and phials	IV	247
Building Blocks	IV	238
Buttons	IV	336
Channels	V	121
Cloths	IV	197—199
Cutters	II	20(3)
Electrodes	V	78
Field	V	93
Glare	V	93-94
Globes and chimneys	IV	249
Goggles	V	93-94
Lemon crushers & squeezers	IV	248
Looking	V	122
Making material	V	29
Paper	II	22
Panoraman Balls	IV	248
Pieces cut to size for watches	IV	308
Pipettes when specially designed for use on dairy appliances for testing milk and other produce, etc. and not suitable for general use.	V	75
Pipettes which are inter-changeable & are capable of general use	V	93-94(d)
Powder boxes	IV	115(c)
Prism	V	93,94(d)
Sheet, cut to shape and size for use in Railway carriages	IV	244
Sheets and plate glass	IV	244
Silver plate	IV	244
Slides or Microscope	V	93
Substitutes	V	107
Tinsel powder	V	122
Tubing and rodding	IV	248
Tableware, excluding tumblers	IV	245
Tumblers	IV	246
Wired cast	IV	244
Glass joints used only in the construction of scientific equipment	V	93-94
Glass joints for non-scientific use *i.e.*, used in industrial glass apparatus	IV	248
Glass marbles (as parts of graining machines)	V	67(2)
Glass marbles (game requisites)	IV	325
Glass and glassware, unspecified	IV	248
Glass sheets, luminated Safety (Toughened glass sheets) cut to size and shape for use on Motor Vehicles	IV	293, 295 & 297
Glasses, Coloured, having no power	V	93-94
Glasses, with power, white or coloured		
Glasses, opera	V	93
Glassware, heat resisting	IV	248
Glass sintered, crucibles, for laboratory purposes	V	93-94(d)
Glass cells, Glass straps, Glass combustion tubes, Glass stopcocks cocks	IV	248
Glass sintered crucibles (others)	IV	248
Glass pipes and fittings	V	93-94(d)
Glass funnel, sintered	IV	248
Glassware Volumetric graduated	IV	248
Glass Electrodes	V	78
Glasses glare	V	93-94
Glasses sun	V	93-94
Glassware Scientific	V	93-94
Glass, looking	V	122

1	2	3
Glass Wool	V	122
Glass fibre and products thereof	V	122
Glass Fibre Cloth Glass Fibre Discs	V	122(xxxii)
Glare Mercine	III	1(c)
Gloves–		
Cotton & Woollen other than Knitted	IV	223
Lead rubber, which are intended to afford protection against exposure to mild Scattered X-ray or radiations from other radio-active sources	V	41(viii)(d)
Leather	IV	223
Rubber Surgical	V	41(viii)(a)
Silk & Art Silk	IV	223
Gloy Paste	IV	168
Glucose powder, Destrose in small containers of 1 lb. or less	IV	109
Glucose powder in small containers, of 1 lb. or less	IV	109
Glucose powder in all other packings	V	108
Glucose powder, Dextrose in packings other than containers of 1lb. or less and Glucose other sorts	V	108
Glue:—		
Liquid, clarified	IV	139
Pots	IV	275
Unspecified	IV	138
Synthetic	V	122
Glycerine	V	31
Glycerine Syringes, used without the aid of skilled personnel	V	92
Gold:—		
Blocking presses (printing)	V	67(1)
Bullion	Reserve Bank	
Coin	Reserve Bank	
Fabrics, containing gold or silver thread	IV	196
Gilt glass beads	IV	252
Ingots	Reserve Bank	
Leaf, imitation	IV	265
Liquid for glass making	V	29
New Star or Arient	IV	265
Plated articles, unspecified	IV	260
Plated cutlery	IV	261
Plated Pen nibs	IV	259
Plated weight, or laboratory scales	V	93
Sheets	Reserve Bank	
Immitation Thread and wire	IV	257
Gold dust stone	IV	248
Gold and silver inks	IV	168
Golden Syrup	IV	78
Golf balls	IV	325
Golf clubs	IV	325
Gongs and dinner bells	IV	275
Goraka	V	122(others)
Gowara	IV	42
Gram	V	1
Grain Barley	IV	32
Grain, unspecified	IV	32
Gramophone complete	IV	309
Gramophone electric	IV	309
Gramophone needles	IV	309
Gramophone Motor and parts	IV	309
Graphite	IV	122
Graphite Anodes Machined or unmachined required for Electrolytic Process	II	41 A
Graphite crucibles	II	26(1)&26(ii)
Graphite unmachined electrodes	V	122(others)
Graphite Rods	V	122
Gravers, hand operated	IV	275(a)
Gravers, machine operated or hand-*cum*-machine operated	II	20(1)(c)

1	2	3
Gravity casting Dies	IV	275(a)
Grease cups	IV	275(a)
Grease Guns—	IV	275(b)
Grease Guns—operated by power	V	92(n)
Grease Nipples threaded	IV	275
Grease removers	III	1
Grease and lubricants special for chlorine caustic soda and sulphuric acid service	V	8
Greases Mineral	V	8
Greases, unspecified	V	8
Green Plush Cloth, cut to shape and size and ready for use on machines	III	5A
Green velvet plush	IV	191-192
Grey corrugated paper made of two layer of paper one plated and the other plain stock together	IV	168
Grey Powder:—		
(i) Iron powder other than Iron Metal sand when imported in bulk packing	II	9(g)
(ii) Iron powder other than iron metal sand if imported in 1 lb. packing as Laboratory chemical	V	22—31
Grindings belts rolls & discs	II	24
Grinders, tool post (Machine tools)	VI	22
Grinding (machine tools)	VI	4
Grinding wheels and segments	II	24
Grinding Machines:—		
Internal	VI	4
Lapping and Honing machine		
Plain Cylindrical		
Surface		
Thread		
Tool and cutter, all types		
Twist, Drill centreless		
Groceries, unspecified	IV	79
Grooving oil (machine tools)	VI	1
Groundnut oils	IV	63
Guillotines (machine tools)	VI	14
Guipure	IV	218
Gum, Sichel, Powder & Crystal:—		
(*a*) if found to be starch on analysis	V	4
(*b*) if otherwise	V	122
Gums:—		
Accasia	IV	48
Arabic	IV	48
Benzein	IV	49
Bhimbri	V	7
Cellulose	V	122
Easter	V	122
Gummed paper	IV	159
Gunny bags, second hand or used	IV	209
Gun powder:—		
Blasting	V	39
For cannon	V	38
For guns		
For pistols		
For Rifles		
For sporting purposes		
Guitars, electric	IV	310
Gun metal vavles as pipe fittings	II	16
Gun metal Stainers	II	16(b)
Gun, stocks	IV	314
Guns, air and gas	IV	313 & 325
Gur	IV	69
Gutta parcha, raw,	IV	150

1	2	3
Gutta parcha sheets (unvalcanised)	IV	150
Gutta parcha—manufactures of		
Cords	V	41 (others)
Sheets (Vulcanised)		
Tapes		
Gypsum	V	122 (xli)

H

1	2	3
Haberdashery	IV	222
Hacksaw :—		
Blades for hand hacksaw machines	II	20(3)
Blades for power operated machine	II	20(i)
Machines (machines tools)	VI	2
Hair :—		
Belting for machinery	II	28
Cream	IV	115
Driers	V	78
Dyes & Lotions (Irrespective of spirit content)	IV	115
Human (undressed & in original form)	V	122 (others)
Human (Dressed & prepared for locks or as wigs)	IV	222-223
Hair and Woollen Yarn for belting	V	50
Oils	IV	115
Pins	IV	115
Rope curled	V	103
Halftone blocks (Printing)	V	67(I)
Ham	IV	2&65
Hammers Pile Driving :—		
(*a*) if operated by pneumatic power	II	33
(*b*) if operated by other power	V	65(I-4)(x)
Hammers and Presses :—		
Arbor press (Hand operated)	VI	9,13,14
Drawing presses		
Drop Hammers		
Hammer MH 700		
Hydraulic Hammers		
Hydraulic presses		
Mechanical power presses		
Moulding presses		
Pneumatic Hammers		
Power driven Hammers all type		
Press bending brakes		
Punching and shearing presses		
Steam Hammers		
Hand Bags—Ladies, made of leathers	IV	146
Hand Bags—Ladies made of Textile fabrics	IV	222
Hand Bags—Ladies :—		
(*i*) if made of Bamboo,	V	122(Others)
(*ii*) if made of textile materials with only a bamboo-covering	IV	222
Hand inflators for motor cycles	IV	295
Hand fertiliser distributor	II	36 B
Handkerchiefs	IV	197—199
Hand knitting wool	IV	178
Hand Magnifiers	V	93-94 (c)
Handloom cloth (cotton)	IV	188
Hand sewing needles	IV	275
Hand Sugar Refractometer used as optical instrument for measuring the percentage of Sugar in liquids	V	93-94(c)

1	2	3
and techometers	II	21(I)
and tools	II	20(3)
and-type inflators for automobiles	IV	293,295&297
andles for iron boxes	IV	275
and and foot pumps for cycles	IV	301
and Drills and Breast Drills (Hand operated)	IV	275
and cuffs	IV	275
and numbering machine	IV	168(c)
and bolers (Textile)	II & III	37(I)&5(i)
and indicators	III	5(I) (Others)
ard board	V	105
ardened steel squares	I	16 (a)
ardness Tester	V	92(n)
ardware domestic and stoves	IV	267-268
ardware iron mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements unspecified and pruning knives	II&IV	36-B&275
arness :—		
Building frames (Textiles)	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
Leather	IV	146
Linen, cords, jacquard (Textile)	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
arrows (Agricultural)	V	74
artai (Orpiment)	V	31
ats, hatter's ware	IV	230
aulages—		
Earth moving	V	65(I-4)(vii)
Mining	II	36
Others	V	65(1-4)(x)
aypresses (Agricultural)	V	74
ay-tenders (Agricultural)		
eald :—		
Cords.	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
Knitting machine		
Knitting needles (Textile)		
ealds cotton	III	5(I)
ealds wire	III	5(I)
ead covers for aeroplane chairs	IV	226
ead Phones Magnetic	II	46
earing aids	V	78
earing aid, batteries	II	46-A
eating apparatus and Furnaces	IV	268
eating Coils (With terminal box) only	V	78(v)
eat master Bitumen Boilers	V	92
eat Resisting glassware	IV	248
eat resisting and Acid Bricks	IV	237-238
eat transfer oils	V	17
eat unit special portable, 2, k.w. galvanised steel	V	78
edge shears	IV	270
eel tips (Boot and shoe grindery)	I	36
emp :—		
Manufactures	IV	210
Raw and fibre	II	3&4
epovite	IV	109
eraklith Building Board	V	122
erbs, crude drugs, and indigenous medicines	IV	109
exagons, iron or steel	I	16(a)
examine of all grades	V	22—31
Hides and skins :—		
(*i*) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool-hair thereon.	IV	144(a)
(*ii*) Furskins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat, and other wild animals and reptiles skins	IV	144(b)
(*iii*) Others	IV	144(c)
Unspecified	IV	143
Hides cuttings	IV	144
Hides Fleshings		
High pressure Asbestos jointing	II	7-A
H.T. Insulators	II	43(c)
H.T. & L.T. Bushings of transformers	II	42
Hinges	V	63
Hinges or joint of nickel alloy for spectacles frames	V	93-94
Hoes	IV	275
Hoister cases, (leather)	IV	148
Honey :—		
(*i*) in cans and bottles	IV	78-79(vii)
(*ii*) in Comb	IV	78-79(vii)
Honing machines (machines tools)	VI	4
Honing and lapping machines (grinding)	VI	4
Hooks, crocher of whatever material made	IV	275
Hooks, drawing and denting (Textile)	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
Hooks fishing and fishing line	IV	325
Hooks fishing	IV	325
Hooks, metal for hats, coats and picture	IV	275
Holioink	V	122
Hoops, iron and steel	I	23
Hops	IV	41
Horizontal boring (machine tools)	VI	18
Horizontal milling machines	VI	1
Horizontal boring machines	VI	18
Horlicks and horlicks tablets	V	12
Horn, artificial	V	97
Horse and bullock-gear (Agricultural)	V	74
Horse shoe	IV	275
Horse, clamps unless specifically designed for use in Motor Vehicles	IV	275
Hose :—		
Bibcocks Brass and bronze	II	16
Canvas	IV	226
Canvas, with rubber	V	55
Flax	IV	226
Pipes, rubber	V	68
Hoses, rubber	V	68
Hosiery	IV	214,216&223
Hosiery :—		
Elastic, silk or art silk (medical)	V	53
Machines, Jacks for	III	6(c)
Machinery	III	6
Needles	V	69-A
Hot presses (printing)	V	67(I)
Hyder—24	III	I(d)(a)
Hot wire vacuum switch rubber and units	II&V	45&78
House service meters(Electrical)	II	39
Housing clutch for motor vehicles	IV	293—297
Hover (Dairy)	V	75
Humane Cattle killer	V	92
Human Hair :—		
(*a*) Undressed & in original form	V	122
(*b*) Dressed & prepared for locks or as wigs	IV	222-223
Huskers (Agricultural)	V	74
Hydrated magnesium sulphate	V	28
Hot splicers, portable, electrically operated	V	78(ix)
Hydrant valve, Fire	I	17
Hydraulic :—		
Carwasher consisting of a plunger pump a washer nozzle with 25ft. of hose and a hood for the washer	II	34(o)
Drive shapers	VI	17
Packings	II	7(c)
Presses (machine tools)	VI	13

1	2	3
Hydraulic Rams (or Hydrams) and spares thereof	II, III & V	36, 4 & 65
Hydraulic Spring Testing equipment not electrically operated	V	92(n)
Hydraulic Stoplight :—		
Pressure Switches	IV	293-295-297
Hydrazin Hydrate	V	22
Hydrochloric Acid	V	31
Hydrogen Electrodes	V	78
Hydrogen Peroxide, B.P., Non B.P.	V	22—31
Hydrosulphite of soda	III	1
Hydrometers :—		
Twaddle Baume Sikes Alcohol meter Birx Salinometer Battery	V	92(n)
Hygrograph	V	92
Hygrometers	V	92
Hypalon	IV	150
Hyperchart	V	92
'Hyser' Light trucks	V	86
Hyal hardglass tubings and rods	IV	248
I		
Ice bags	V	41
Ice Cream Freezers	IV	268
Ice Cream Storage Cabinet	V	65(1—4)(V)(b)
Ice Cube makers	V	65(I—4)(V)(b)
Ice Moulds	IV	275
Ice Storage Thermometers :—		
(*a*) Ice of Industrial fixure type	V	65(5)
(*b*) Others	V	92
Ignition Paper	V	122
Illustrations :—		
For aircraft	V	88
For binding in books	IV	170
Imitation gold and silver thread and wire	IV	257
Imitation gold leaf	IV	265
Imitation or mock jewellery of aluminium or other base metals but not plated with gold or silver neckletes, bracelets and other similar articles	IV	275
Imitation silver, leaf, if made predominantly of Aluminium	II	12
Implements, agricultural	II&V	36-B and 74
Imposing tables (printing)	V	67(I)
Imperanil FLD	III	1(c)9(1)
Impregnating oil for Electrical paper and Board Insulators	V	17
Incandescent lamps	IV	271-272
Incandescent Mantles	IV	273
Incubators (Dairy)	V	75
Indelible marking ink	V	122 (others)
Indexing attachments (machine tools)	VI	2
Indicating and recording instruments for water works, Hydro-electric and Irrigation requirements	V	92
Indicator paper	V	22-31

1	2	3
Indicators :—		
Attachment Dial test Lathe test Speed	II	21(1)
Water, level for Boilers	V II III According to the industries for which machinery is used.	65(5)(iii) 36(5) 4(5)
Induction coil	V	78
Industrial :—		
Diamonds	V	104
Exhaust Fans and blowers	II	33-A
Fittings (Electrical)	II	39
Knives	V	65(5)(iv)
Industrial Sewing Machines :—		
Driven by less than 1/4 H.P.	V	76(a)
Driven by 1/4 H.P. and above	V	76(b)
Industrial and chemical thermometers :—		
(*a*) Refrigerator fitted, for permanent mounting of Refrigeration machinery other than domestic	V	65(5)
(*b*) Others	V	92
Inflator (Hand type for Automobile)	IV	293,295,297
Infrared lamps, ultraviolet for medical treatment	V	79
Ingot :—		
Aluminium	II	13
Antimony	I	47-A
Copper	I	47
Iron	II	9
Lead antimonial	I	43-B
Platinum and Platadium	II	17(a)
Steel	I	19
Zinc	I	44
Injection moulding machine (Platic)	VI	12
Ink (Stencil)	IV	168
Ink (typewriter ribbon)	V	122 (Others)
Ink Eradicator	V	22
Ink pencils Ball pointed and their refills	IV	168
Inkless pens without refills	IV	168(c)
Inks :—		
Blue	III	1-B
Finishing & Starting	V	122
Holio	V	122
Photo Transfer	V	122
Offset and photogravure	IV	123
Printing or Printers	IV	123
Re-transfer	IV	123
Transfer	IV	168
Writing	IV	168
Intergram set off powder	V	122 (others)
Insecticides :—		
(*i*) Arsenates—Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, copper aceto arsenate, Sodium arsenite. (*ii*) Fluorine Compounds—Sodium fluosilicate, sodium fluoauminate. (*iii*) Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons—Methoxy DDT, toxaphene, DD soil fumigant, chlordane, heptachlor, aldrin, endrin, dieldrin isodrin, dicofol dicocap tetradition	V 2	

1	2	3
endo sulfab, binapacryl, chlorobenzilate, Dibromo-chloropropane, dicamba diuron monuron. (*iv*) Phena's—Pentachlorophenol, DN-OC, DNC and their salts. (v) Organo phosphatic, Methyl, parathion, phorate, Thiondemetion, sumithion, Formothion, carbophenothion, chlorthion, dichlorous, menazon, phosphamidon, Imidan, Thiocron phosdrin, Fenthion, EPN (O-ethul O-p-mitrophenyl thionobenzene phosphomate) FAC (Isopropyl amide of O,O-diethyl dithisphosphoryl accetic acid) Elsan, (O-O-domethyl) S (phenylacctiacid ethylester dithiophosphate) VC-13 (O-O—diethyl-O) (2-4-dichlorophenyl) phosphorothioate Ethion (O, O, O, O-telraethyl-S-Smethylene bis-phosphorodithioate), Trichlorphon,thione-bis-phosphorodithioate), Trichlorphon,thione-tox, demeton-o-methyl Dimethyl-hydroxy-trichloroethyl,phosphonate, O,O dimethyl-O-(4-methyl mercapto-3-methyl)-phenylthio-phosphate, Trichloroxyethyl-O, O-dimethylphosphonate, & Folithion. (*vi*) Cyanides—calcium cynide, sodium cyanide, Liquid HCN. (*vii*) Plant Deprivative, insecticides-pyrethrum as flower, dusts or extracts. (*viii*) Rodenticides—Antui, Hydro-xycoumarin compounds, thallium sulphate, Norpbomide. (*ix*) Carbamate and Thiocarbamates—Carbaryl, sodium-N-methyl-dithiccarbamate, Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate, Etyl N-N-di-n-propylthiol-carbamate Manganese ethylene bisdithio-carbamate. (*x*) Miscellaneous other compounds :—Captan; truphenyl tin acelate; triphenyl tin hydroxide; barium polysulphide; amitrole dalapon: MC-PA; MCPB, simazine; 2,4-D(acid) paraquat; diquat; propanil; 2,3, dihydro-5-carboxanilido-6-methyl-1-48 oxathine; trifluralin ; 2-3. dihydro-5-Carboxamilide-6-methyl-I,4 Oxathin-4, 4-dioxide, molinate; MSMA Metal ; dehyde; endothal; chloranil; N (trifluoro & methyl phenyl)-N, N-dimethyl ea; atrazine, 2-4-T, simazine, 2-4 DB Others	V	22
Instant Postum in packets . . .	IV	79
Instructional Charts	IV	169-170
Instruments Ratifiers	V	78
Instruments sterilisers, Water sterlisers, Untensil sterlisers and Bulk sterilisers according as they are :—		
(*i*) Steam or gas heated . . .	V	92
(*ii*) Electricity heated . . .	V	78
Instrument transformers (Electrical) .	V	78
Instruments :—		
Cinematographic . . . . Electrical . . . . . ;	II & V	39,45,46,46-B and78.92
Indicating and recording for water works, hydro-electric and irrigation requirements	V	92
Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting (Electrical) . . .	II	39
Musical and parts	IV	310
Optical	V	93-94

1	2	3
Other than electrical	V	92
Philosophical	V	93-94
Photographic	IV	303
Portable (Electrical) Recording (Electrical)	II	39
Rectifiers	V	78
Scientific Surgical	V	93-94
Surveying and mathematical . .	V	92
Telegraphic	II	46, 46-B
Telephonic	II	46
Transformers	II	39
Unspecified, other than electrical .	V	92
Wireless reception and parts . .	IV	289-90
Insulators and Disecting Forceps . .	V	93-94
Insulated-Melting Tanks, Glostic Model of any standard sizes shapes and description	V	78
Insulated power cables paper having a cross sectional areas of below 1/80th part of a sq. inch.	II	45
Insulating boards	V	105
Insulating Boards perforated of width 4 ft. and above or less than 4ft. made of wood pulp etc.	V	105
Insulation Board Celotex . . .	V	105
Insulating oil Testers	V	78
Insulation testers and Accessories (Electrical)	II	39
Insulations, electric :—		
Adhesive Tapers . . . . Asbestos varnished paper . . . Asbestos Varnished tubings and tapes . Bitumen compounds . . . . Cable Box compounds . . . Cotton Insulating tapes . . . Glass, silk tape . . . . Fibre glass tape . . . . Impregnated Tapes & Cloth . . Introhm sheet and rods . . . Micanite sheets and tube . . . Micanite silk tape . . . . Paper jointing sleeves . . . Plastic compounds . . . Presphan sheet & Paper . . . Preservative compounds . . . Rubber tapes . . . . Trough filling compounds . . . Tufnol sheet & rods . . . Varnished Cambric Tubing . . Yellow empire cloth & tapes . .	II	38
Insulators	II	43,45 and 47
Insulators, H.T.	II	43(c)
Interlocking apparatus (Railway) . .	II	50
Internal grinding machines . . .	VI	4
Iodine of pharmacopocial grade . .	IV	87—109
Iodine other than pharmacopocial grade .	V	22—31
Iodoform B.P.	IV	87—109
Iodine flashes (glass)	V	93-94
Ionisation tester	II	39(b)
Iron & Brass Scale Beams (without chains & Pans)	IV	275(a)
Iron and Steel and articles made thereof unspecified	II	9
Iron & Steel Shoe eyelets —(enamelled or celluloid dipped) . .	I	36
Iron & Steel Trays (waiter type) . . .	IV	268
Iron and Steel Trays (other than waiter type)	IV	275

1	2	3
Iron:—		
Anchors	II	9
Angle	I	15
Axles for locomotives	I	57
Band stands	IV	275
Balusters	IV	275
Bars	I	20
Beam, flat	I	15
Billets Blooms	I	19
Bolts, other than adopted for use on cycles, motor vehicles and tractors	I	22
Buffer for locomotives	I	57
Cans	II	9
Castings	I	38 & 40
Cement Smooth on	IV	238
Chains including roller chains and other industrial Chains and parts there of all sorts	I	38-A
Channel	I	14
Drums	II&IV	9 & 263
Electric	V	78
Electrodes, coated and uncoated	II	9
Fish Plate (Railway and Tramway)	I	27
Flat Beam	I & II	15 & 9
Forgings	I	38
Hexagons	I	16
Hoops	I	23
Ingots	II	9
Joist	I	15
Ladders	IV	275
Locomotive Piston rods	I	58
Machine Screws Machine Stud	I	22
Malleable clips	I	28
Man Holes	IV	275
Nails	I	25 & 31
Nuts	I	22
Pig	I	59
Piling	I	15
Pipe and tubes and fittings	I	17
Pipe or Tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes	I	17
Plates	I	18,20&21
Rails	I	27
Railway track material	I	27 & 28
Rivets & Bifurcated Rivets	I	24
Rods	I	16
Roofing bolts and nuts	I	22
Roofing nails	I	25
Rounds	I	16
Scrap	I	40-A
Screws, all sorts	I	54
Section	I	16(a)&(20)
Set screws	I	22
Sheets	I & II	20,26,56,& 9
Slabs	I & II	19 & 9
Sleepers (Railways and Tramway)	I	27
Springs coiled (Railways or Tramways) Springs Laminated	I & II	56, & 9, 50
Squares	I	16(a)
Stampings	I	38
Strips	I	23
Structures	I & II	20 & 9
Structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections Plates or sheets for the construction of Buildings and Colliery arches or pit props & parts thereof	I	20

1	2	3
Sulphonating pots, enamelled	IV	269
Tee	I	15
"Tilley" Domestic	V	92
Tramway Track material	I	27 & 28
Trough	I	15
Tubes and fittings	I	17
Tubes, Brass coated and Brass sheathed	IV	275
Tyres for locomotive	I	57
Unmachined Iron Castings in all forms	I	40
Valves, Strainers & Hyderants and parts thereof	I	17
Washers, unspecified	I	25
Wheels	I&II	57 & 9
Wire	I&II	30&9
Wire chain link fencing	I	30
Wire mesh	I	36
Wire nails	I	31
Wire netting	I	36
Wire rods	I	34
Wire Rope	I	29
Wire straples	I	36
Wire Stand	I	29
Wood screws	I	54
Wrought iron unmachined	I	40
Zed	I	15
Ironing Machines, electrically operated	V	78(vii)
Iron & Steel, Cow & Dog Chains	I	38-A(d)
Iron or steel strips purched or perforated or tempered and also steel strips tempered or plain or cut to size used in the manufacture of Gramophone springs	I	23
Iron or steel welded fabrics (other than bar & rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concretes	I	35-A
Iron mongery	II&IV	36-B&275
Iron ware, Enamelled	IV	264&269
Irridium or osmi irridium points	II	17(b)
Isinglass, canned or bottled	IV	67
Isinglass in bulk packing	IV	78-79(vii)
Isonocotinic acid	IV	109
Isopropyl Alcohol irrespective of packings	V	22-31
Ivory		
Manufactured	IV	319
Unamanufactured	IV	14
J		
Jack Cranes	V	86
Jack for Hosiery Machines	III	6(c)
Jacquared :—		
Cards (Textiles) Cards, punching plates (Textiles) Harness, linen-cords (Textile) Machines (Textiles)	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
Jams and jellies, canned or bottled	IV	75A
Jars, Anrobic	IV	248
Jars, specimen and museum	IV	248
Jelly Moulds, & Pastry Moulds	IV	275(a)
Jewellery and Jewels	IV	262
Jena Hard Glass Tubings and rods	IV	248
Jets Fountains	IV	275
Jewellery enamels	V	122
Jewellery imitation and Mock	IV	275
Jig, boring (Machine Tools)	VI	18
Jig, Boring machine	VI	18
Jigs, body assembly	V	65(3)
Joist iron or steel	I	15
Jointing paste	V	122(Others)

1	2	3
Joints glass used only in the construction of scientific instruments	V	93-94
Joint glass for non-scientific used in industrial glass apparatus	IV	248
Joints of nickel alloy for spectacle frames	V	93-94
Jug	IV	243
Jug, Metl (picnic)—		
(*a*) if made of Aluminium	IV	267
(*b*) if not made of Aluminium	IV	268
Juices either individually or in mixture of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums, and prunes	IV	76-A
Juice Tomato,—Cocktail containing Tomato Juice with an admixture of other ingredients such as Worcesteshire Sauce, Palt, Sugar and Spice	IV	81(b)
Junction Boxes 8 Amps 250 Volts and 10 Amp. 250 Volts made of Backelite	II	40
Juniper Berries	IV	109
Juno carbolic soap	IV	134
Jute :—		
Cloth second hand or used	IV	209
Manufactures, unspecified	IV	208
Raw	IV	174
Twist and yarn	IV	183
K		
Kahans, shaking Machine	V	93-94
Kalamazoo double fast equipment, *i.e.*, Kalamazoo Double fast and Kalamazoo posting tray (a Book and a card tray complete with a stand)	IV	168
Kalite	IV	168
Kapok	V	122
Kalnite Salts	V	40
Kerosene	V	18
Kerosene and Petrol engine of all type (excluding Automobile units) and Component parts thereof	II	31
Ketchups, canned or bottled	IV	75
Keys imported with locks	V	63
Keys imported without locks	IV	275
Keys including taper keys if railway materials	I	27
Keys including taper keys (if otherwise)	IV	275
Key seating (Machine tools)	VI	1
Khaki airblue, Barathea and their fabrics	IV	187—191
Knee caps silk or art silk (medical)	V	53
Knitted apparel :—		
Cotton	IV	216
Woollen	IV	215
Knitted fabrics cotton	IV	217
Knitting :—		
Machine	III	6
Needles, hosiery	V	69-A
Needles aluminium	IV	275
Needles, bone	V	122
Wool, hand	IV	178
Knives, budding	IV	270
Knives, industrial	V	65(5)(iv)
Knives, paper cutting	V	65&65(6)
Knives, pruning	II	36-B

1	2	3
Knowles yarn balance (specially designed and reaching directly in counts)	V	92
Knobs, bed (metal)	IV	275
Knockers for doors	IV	275
Kodaline for reproduction of Maps	IV	305
Kodaliforks	IV	270
Kelly's pads	V	93, 94
Kool kooshion, automobile	IV	293
Kollodent liquid	V	22
Kollodent Powder (Acrylic Plastic Resin powder)	V	113
Kraft Paper Shellac impregnated	IV	168(c)
L		
Labels	IV	168
Labels Cloth Woven (Tailors)	IV	226
Labels Cloth Woven other than tailors	IV	226
Laboratory balance & weights	V	92
Laboratory-flasks of special glass, shape size *e.g.*, Beaker-Flasks. Bolthead flasks Culture flasks Distillation flasks Erlenmeyer flasks Extraction flasks, CO_2 Filter Flasks Flat bottom flasks Kjeldah flasks Micro Boiling flasks Round bottom flasks Taylor's conical flasks Three neck flask	V	93
Laboratory Fume Exhaust System—		
(*a*) Fume Chamber	V	122(I)
(*b*) Exhaust Fan	II	33
Laboratory Kipps gas generating apparatus made of glass	V	93-94(d)
Laboratory Mixer below 1/4 H.P.	V	78
Laboratory spoons (Nickel)	IV	275
Laboratory tongs (Nickel)	IV	275
Laboratory Super Centrifuge	V	93,94
Lac :—		
Stick or seed	IV	50
Unspecified	V	7
Lace and embroidery	IV	218
Lacing frames (Textile)	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
Lacing belt, steel (Allegator type)	II	28
Lacing, belt, steel (other than Allegator type)	II	28
Lactometer especially designed for testing milk	V	75
Lamps—Arc, used in Block making and offset plate making in the printing machinery	V	78
Lacquered ware	IV	248
Lacquer, clear	V	34—37
Lagging, Asbestos Magnesia	V	122
Lamminex sheets	V	122
Lametta	IV	257
Laminaria Digitata Stick	V	122(others)
Laminated Springs for Railways or Tramways	I	57
Laminated safety glass sheets (toughened glass sheets) cut to size and shape for use of Motor vehicles	IV	293, 295 & 297

1	2	3
Lamps—		
Blow	V	92
Desk	V	78
Cab. Light	II	38(A)
Darkroom	II	38-A(f)
Enlarger	II	38A
Photolita Agraphoto and Photomirenta	II	38-A(f)
Train lighting	II	38(A)
Lamp Black	V	106
Lamps pointolite	V	78
Lamps, Trouble, for Automobiles	IV	293, 295, 297
Lamps, Ultraviolet & Infra Red for medical treatment	V	79
Lamps, Ultraviolet (Technical Model)	II	38-A(f)
Lamps holder (Electrical) and components thereof	II	39
Lamps Generally lighting service lamps up-to 50 watts	II	38-A
Lamps, metal	IV	271—272
Lamps, Studio & Projector of B.S. Specifications 1075 of 1943 & 1523 of 1949	II	38-A
Lamps Motor car	II	38-A
Lamps Sylvania Ceramic Blue Top Projection	II	38-A
Lamps Photo Enlarging	II	38-A(a)
Lanolin Alcohol of all grades including pharmacoepial	V	22—31
Lappet embroidered all over	IV	188
Lapping (Machine Tools)	VI	4
Lapping & Honing Machine (grinding)	VI	4
Lard	IV	58 & 65
Ladders, Iron	IV	275
Lathe—		
Capstan and turret (Machine Tools)	VI	6
General (Machine Tools)	VI	7
Latex, spouts (Agricultural)	V	74
Latex-Synthetic (Vinyl Pyridine type)	IV	150
Lathes—		
Chuck	VI	22
Automatic	VI	6—7
Bench		
Capstan		
Engine, coupulley type		
Engine, all Gearedhead capstan		
Relieving		
Turret		
Wheel Turning		
Lattices and lags for dobbies (Textiles)	II & III	37(I)&5(I)
Launches	V	89
Lavender Oil, natural	IV	129
Lawn Mowers—		
When operated by manual or animal labour or by less than 1/4 B.H.P.	V	65(6)(b)
When operated by 1/4 B.H.P. or more	V	65(2)
Lead—		
Antimonial in ingot and wrought form including pipe, tube and sheet	I	43-B
Coloured or Black for pencils	IV	168
Compounds	V	31
Cutters (Printing)	V	67(I)
Foil	I	43
Ingot (pig and lead scrap)	I	43-A
Ore (pigment)	V	34—37
Ore (Metallic)	V	14
Pencils	IV	124
Pig ingot	I	43-A
Pipes	I	43-A
Red and white	V	35—36
Rubber sheets	V	41(ix)
Sheets	I	43
Sheets, for tea chests		
Traps		
Tubes		
Wire		
Wrought		
Leads—		
Compensating (Electrical)	II	39
Connecting (Electrical)		
Leader films	V	92
Leader films imported attached to unexposed films	IV	116
Leader films attached to exposed films	IV	117
Leaf :		
Cigar wrapping	IV	96
Gold, imitation	IV	265
Silver	IV	257
Silver, imitation, if made predominantly of Aluminium	II	12
Leak detector (Freon gas) electrically operated	V	78
Leaflets coloured	IV	168(c)
Leather—		
Artificial and manufactures thereof	IV	147 & 338
Belting	II	28(2)
Boards	IV	148
Cloth	IV	147
Cloth Fire proof or Vynide	IV	147
Laces	II	28(i)
Oils	V	17
Manufactures	IV	146 & 148
Polish	IV	136
Rubbing Leather (forming part of Carding Machinery)	III	5(c)
Splits	IV	143
Unwrought	IV	145
Leather measuring machine, if electrically operated	V	78
Leatherette Paper (coloured embossed imitation)	IV	159
Leaves Biri	V	122
Leaves for leafspring	I	54(d)
Leaves Patchouli	IV	132
Leggings, silk or art-silk (Medical)	V	53
Lemon oil, natural	IV	129
Lemons fresh	IV	21(a)(i)
Lenoline imported as medicines in small packings	IV	109
Lenoline imported in bulk	IV	55
Lenses :—		
Bulls eye for Railway signals	II	52
For taildomelight	V	87
Glass for Railway hand signal lamps	IV	248
Lenso-Meter	V	92(n)
Optical	V	93
Spreadlite for Railway signals	II	52
Letter Balances automatic type	V	92
Letter balances non-automatic type (Beam weighment type)	IV	275
Letter balances of ordinary (Beam weighment type)	IV	275
Levels Dumpy, 18" × 14" with stands	V	92
Levels reversible, 14 with stands	V	92
Levels, Engineers	V	92
Levelling Staves	V	92
Levelling Staves (telescope 3 pieces from 10 to 18 ft.)	V	92
Lever Arch Mechanism	IV	168
Life boat barley sugar	IV	70

1	2	3
Lifts—		
Passenger, and parts	V	70
Water	V	73
Ligatures, silk or art silk (Medical)	V	53
Light ships	V	90
Light process oil for light coloured rubber goods	V	17
Light plated steel wire cloth intended for machinery	V	65(5)
Light distress or danger for use of ships	IV	110
Lightening Arresters, for industrial electrical power systems	II	42
Lime (Building and Engineering material)	IV	99
Lime—		
Nitrate of (Manure)	V	40
Sowers (Agricultural)	V	74
Stone (White marble)	IV	103
Linen fabrics	IV	226
Lingoes (Textile)	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
Linseed oil	IV	63
Liquid gold for glass making	V	29
Liquors, fermented	IV	82
Listers (Agricultural)	V	74
Linen Thread	IV	226(b)
Lithographic—		
Material	V	67(I)
Nap rollers		
Stones		
Lithographic Transfers	V	22
Lithophone	V	4—37
Litmus papers	V	93
Living animals	IV	1
Living plants, unspecified	IV	15
Locks and bolts	V	63
Locks-Folio	V	63(b)
Locks, Frame, Fork designed and shaped for use with cycles	IV	301
Locks for muzzle loading arms	IV	314(c)
Locks door (not padlocks)	V	63
Locks suit case	V	63
Locomotives—		
Engines	II, III& V	36(I), 4(i)& 65(I)
Motion parts	I	
Piston rods		
Looking glass	V	122
Looms—		
Silk	III	5(I)
Tape		
Warp and Weft preparation Textile		
Lopping Shears	IV	270
Lorries, motor	IV	296
Loudspeakers—		
Papers cone type	IV	290(e)
All other types	V	78
Low tension lighting cables, if manufactured to Aircraft specification	V	87
Lubricating—		
Grease	V	8
Oil	V	20
Lubricants & Greases—special for Chlorine, Caustic soda and Sulphuric acid service	V	8
Lubricants, mould	V	17
Lurex yarn	IV	257

1	2	3
M		
Macaroni and spaghetti—		
(*i*) When imported in packets	IV	79(vi)
(*ii*) When imported in cans or bottles	V	12(a)
Mace, unground	IV	29
Machine cloth	III	5A
Machine cloth, whether metallic or non-metallic, required for textile Industry	III	5A
Machine cloth metallic for other industries, if cut to Shape and size	V	65(5) (iii)
Machine cloth non-metallic for other industries, if cut to Shape & size	V	65(5) (iii)
Machine cloth non-metallic for other in dustries, if in running lengths	IV	184-185
Machine coated printing paper	IV	157-158
Machine—Dictaphone, Dictating & recording (Tape & Wire) recording and other recording and dictating machines	V	65(6)
Machine Finished (M.F.) Newsprint and reels	V	44
Machine—		
Photostat	IV	305
Saws	II	20(2)
Stapling	IV	275
Staple		
Tacks	I	36
Tools	VI	1—22
Vices	VI	22
Machines—		
Agricultural and pats	V	74
Ampoule Washing, of Industrial type and worked by electricity	V	65
Ampoule Washing, not worked by electricity including those manually operated even though of Industrial type.	V	92
Ampoule Washing not of industrial type but worked by electricity	V	78
Automatic bar chucking (machine tools)	VI	15
Bag closing sewing	V	76
Bandsaw (Machine tools)	VI	2
Binding (Agricultural)	V	74
Cap sealing	V	92
Coinzing (Printing)	V	67(I)
Cloth and yarn baling	III	4(2)
Cloth and yarn testing	V	92
Codedating Lables	V	92
Coin Counting (hand operated)	V	65(6)(a)(iii)
Coir fibre Willowing (Textile)	III	5(1)
Corma shearing (Textile)		
Cone winding	II & III	37(1) & 5(1)
Cotton carding and Spinning (Textile)	III	5(1)
Cotton yarn reeling (Textile)		
Dairy and poultry farming	V	75
Data Processing Machines (Computer system including its peripherals)	V	65(6)(a)(iii)
Dating and Stamping	IV	168
Die-casting (Machine tools)	VI	12
Doubling (Textile)	II & III	37(1)&(5)(1)
Drycleaning Machines—Domestic type irrespective of horse power having a capacity below 15 lbs. of dry woollens and operating on 220/230 volts D. C. or A. C. single phases apply	V	78

INDEX—*contd.*

1	2	3
Embroidery machines	III	6
Filling and Sawing	VI	2
Folding	III	4(2)
Food preparing machines like meat choppers, food slicers, domestic type electrically operated irrespective of horse power	V	78
Foundry (Machine tools)	VI	12
Hacksaw (Machine tools)	VI	2
Hand-numbering	IV	168(c)
Heald-knitting (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Injection Moulding (Plastic) and moulds thereof	VI	12
Ironing, electrically operated for ironing clothes	V	78(vii)
Jacquard (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Kahn Shaking	V	93,94
Knitting (Textile)	III	6
Leather, measuring if electrically operated	V	78
Milking (Dairy)	V	75
Moulding (Machine tools)	VI	12
Mowing (Agricultural)	V	74
Numbering, type, high, designed exclusively or use on Printing machines	V	67(2)
Numbering, type high, used generally with other Machines	V	92(n)
Office	V	65(6)&92
Paging (Printing)	V	67(1)
Paper folding (Printing)		
Perforating (Printing)		
Piano card cutting (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Plating	III	4(2)
Polishing	VI	4
Printing	V	67(1)
Printing and parts (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Reaping (Agricultural)	V	74
Reeling	VI	10
Rowing	IV	325
Reed making	V	65
Rule bending (Printing)	V	67(1)
Rule making (Printing)		
Ruling (Printing)		
Ruling pen making (Printing)		
Sewing, domestic and industrial	IV&V	287&76
Sewing thread ball making (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Silk Screen Printing requiring 1/4 H. P. and above	V	65(1—4)(x)
Silk Screen Printing requiring less than 1/4 H. P.	V	65(6)
Silk throwing and reeling	III	5(1)
Silk twisting (Textile)		
Sizing (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Spraying (Agricultural)	V	74
Stamping	III	4(2)
Testing Machine tools	VI	3
Testing, for testing Engineering materials	VI	3
Testing, for testing materials other than engineering excluding those classified elsewhere	V	92(n)
Type casting (Printing)	V	67(1)
Type setting and casting (Printing)		
Vices	VI	22
Washing & drying, electrical (Industrial type)	V	65(2)
Washing & drying domestic type, electrically operated irrespective of horse power	V	78
Washing and drying non-electrical	V	92
Weighing and parts thereof	V	92
White-ant exterminating (Agricultural)	V	74
Wire Binding	IV	275(a)
Wire Drawing	VI	10
Wool carding (Textile)	III	5(1)
Wool spinning (Textile)		
Zinc Cutting—complete with guide bar	V	92(n)
Machines bottle Washing for dairies	V	75
Machines for loading, making, closing of capping cartridges for arms	IV	312&314
Machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts	II, III & V	36(1), 4(1) & 65(1)
Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts	II, III &V	36(2),4(2)&65(2)
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power	II, III & V	36(6), 4(6) & 65(6)
Vertical	VI	1
Horizontal		
Thread		
Universal		
Machines Sawing and cutting off—		
Abrasive cutting off	VI	2
Band Saw type		
Power Sawing, Hack type		
Rotary cold sawing		
Machines, grinding—		
Centreless	VI	4
Internal		
Lapping and Honing machine		
Plain Cylindrical		
Surface		
Thread		
Tool and cutter all types		
Twist Drill		
Machines, Drilling—		
Bench type	VI	5
Multiple spindle		
Pillar type		
Radial		
Machines, Boring—		
Horizontal	VI	18
Vertical		
Jig		
Machines, gear cutting and finishing—		
Gear cutters. Bevel, all types	VI	16
Gear hobbing machines		
Gear Planning generators		
Gear shapers		
Gear tooth grinding machines		
Rack cutter		
Machines, Shaping—		
Crank Drive shapers	VI	17
Gear Drive shapers		
Hydraulic Drive shapers		
Machines, Planning—		
Crank Planners	VI	17
Double Housing type		
Open side type		

1	2	3
Machines, Slotting—		
Main head	VI	17
Puncture slotters		
Machines, sheet metal working—		
Circular Shears	VI	14
Guillotines		
Plate bending machines		
Plate straightening machines		
Slitting and cropping machines		
Machines, Tapping and Threading—		
Bolt Threading machines	VI	11
Screwing machines		
Nut Tapping machines		
Pipe Threading machines		
Thread rolling machines		
Tapping machines		
Machines Template cutting (Glass working)	VI	
Machines, varnishing—		
(*a*) if operated by one quarter of one brake horse power or over	V	65(2)
(*b*) if operated by less than one quarter one brake horse power or by manual labour	V	65(6)
Machines, vending	V	78(ix)
Machines, Welding and gas cutting—		
A. C. Transformer Welding machines of all types	VI	20
Automatic Arc Welding machines		
D. C. Generators welding machine of all types		
(Resistance Welding machines including butt spot and seam, welding, patterns)		
Gas cutting and Profiling machines		
Machines, Welding and Gas cutting—		
Acetylene Generators	VI	20
Gas cutting and welding torches		
Machines, wood working—		
Band Sawing machines	VI	21
Circular saw Benches		
Mortising machines		
Planning Moulding machines		
Sanding machines		
Machinery—		
Ceramic Industry Machinery		
Agitators	V	65
Brick making machine		
Clay making plant		
Cutting table		
De-airing pug mill		
Dryer		
Jigger Jolleys		
Mixer		
Pentagon roofing tile presses		
Stone crushers		
Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Machinery—		
Water softening plant	V	65
Drying chamber for drying cotton		
Hydro extractor for cotton		
Scutchers		
Cutting machines for rolls of cotton		
Powder filling machine		
Granulating machine		
Sifter and mixer		
Tablet and pill coating pan		
Drying chamber of materials for tablets		
Sieving machine		
Kneiding machine		

1	2	3
Still with rectifying column	V	65
Cylinder fitter		
Ball Mills		
Roller grinders mills with granite rollers		
Hot air sterilizer		
Mixing digestors		
Supphonation vats		
Evaporating bowls		
Emulsifying machine		
Tablet making machine (ordinary type)		
Cumbli-finishing (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(I)
Food Machinery—		
Biscuit and Bread making machines	V	65
For Electric Supply Undertakings	II	36
For hemp industry	II	36
For iron and steel production works	II	36
Jute Mill Machinery—		
Dust shaker	II	36&37
Jute Softener		
Drawing frames		
Roving frames		
Spinning frames		
Twisting frames		
Cop winding machine		
Roll winding machine		
Dressing machine		
Beaming machine		
Weaving looms—		
Looms similar to R. & O. type		
Looms similar to U. L. type		
Sacking and Hessian Looms of all steed-spaces plan and twill motion		
Finishing—		
Measuring machine	II	36 & 37
Spraying damping machines		
Lapping machines		
Hydraulic baling press pump		
For mines and quaries	II	36
For road making and haulage	V	65
Glass Industry Machinery—		
Edge Glazing and polishing machine	V	65
Sand washing and drying plant		
Quartz crushing mill		
Hosiery (Text)	III	5(1)
Hydraulic for production of plastic blocks and mouldings (Machine tools)	VI	13
Oil Mills and Oil Machinery—		
Seed dryers	V	65
Oil expellors and parts, *viz*, Pressing cones, worms of all types, cage bars and knife bars		
Decorticeaters		
Disintegrators below 30"		
Rotary ghanies		
Neutralising vessels		
Hydrogenating vessels		
Deodorisers		
Filter presses		
Electrolytic cells for producing hydrogen		
Oil Refining and Hydrogenation plants		
Oil extractor (hand operated)		
Conveyors (up to 22 ft. long) for feeding expellor		
Elevator (bucket type) for feeding expellor		

1	2	3
Machinery—*contd.*		
Printing machinery and apparatus—		
Composing racks and cases	V	67(1)
Composing cabinets		
Die Stamping machines		
Galley Racks		
Graining Machines		
Embossing machines		
Line up and register tables		
Book sewing machines		
Cloth stripping machines		
frigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery—		
Prefabricated Walk-in-coolers	V	65
Cabinets and casings—Insulated or otherwise		
Insulated doors		
Steel tanks in fabricated or in completely knocked down condition		
Ice cans		
Cooling coils for Brine tanks		
Parts and accessories which may be utilised for assembly of domestic air conditioners or refrigerators		
ce and Flour Mill Machinery—		
Complete rice milling plant	V	65
Domestic type flour mills vertical and horizontal		
Rice hullers		
Rice shellers		
Rubber Processing Machinery—		
Mill mixing machinery	V	65
Sall Mills		
Tube vulcanisers		
Soap and Cosmetics Machinery—		
Soap plodding machine	V	65
Milling machine for soap		
Machine for grinding and blending of face powder		
Soap kettles		
Tallow melting out vat		
Caustic Soda Lye tank		
Soap cooling frames		
Slab cutter		
Double head chipping machine		
Roll mill		
Double head plodder		
Stamping Machine		
Plastic mixing and kneading machine		
Glycerine distillation plant		
Toilet and soap dryer		
Sugar Mill Machinery—		
Cane carrier	V	65
Cane crushers-two-roller or three-rollers		
Cush Cush strainer		
Juice measuring or weighing tank		
Sulphitation tanks		
Storage tanks		
Scum mixing tanks		
Liming tanks		
Carbonation tanks		
Sulphur dioxide generation plant		
Juice heater		
Eliminator		
Filter presses—Plate and Frame or rotary		
Evaporators		
Vacuum pans		
Crystallisers		

1	2	3
Machinery—*contd.*		
Centrifugals including high speed centrifugal	V	65
Sugar dryers including screening and grading		
Carbon dioxide pumps		
Bagasse elevator and carriers		
Condensers		
Water tow		
Mixers		
Sugar coolers		
Spray cooling plant		
Grass hopper conveyor		
(*a*) Screw conveyor		
(*b*) Sugar elevators		
(*c*) Sugar sifters (rotary)		
(*d*) Trash plates and scraper		
Tea Machinery—		
Ball brakers	II	36
Stalk extractor		
Sifter		
Tea rollets		
Tea cutters		
Tea packets		
Tea dust machine		
Tea Breakers		
Tea sorters		
Textile Mill Machinery—		
Textile, component parts of		
(*a*) Spinning Machinery:—		
Hand and Power driven Yarn Reeling machine—ordinary Yarn bundling machine	III	4,5
(*b*) Twisting Machines:—		
Double Deck uptwisting or throwing machines for silk and rayon industry		
(*c*) Winding and Warping machines for rayon and silk industry:—		
Winding and Spooling machines		
Single Thread Sizing machines		
Sectional Warping or Beaming machines		
(*d*) Weaving Machinery:—		
Plain Calico Looms for cotton, linen, rayon or silk	III	4,5
(*e*) Bleaching Machinery:—		
Opening and Pressure type verticle Boiling Kier		
Rope washing machines with Wooden roller		
Rope chemicking and souring machine with wooden roller		
Rope squeezing machine		
Scutcher machine (non-automatic)		
(*f*) Dyeing Machine—Machinery for Dyeing Cloth—Dyeing Jigger Machine Padding Managle machine with compound lever Wince dyeing machine		
(*g*) Finishing Machinery:—		
Break filling excluding spray type		
Cylinder drying machines upto 50 lbs. pressure and upto 96 inches width		
Starch M. angle with compound lever		
Spray damping machine		

1	2	3
Textile Mill Machinery—*contd.*		
(*h*) Printing Machinery:—	III	4,5
Yarn Printing machine		
Colour Mixing and Boiling machine —ordinary		
Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine		
Roller Printing machine upto 4 colours		
Open Width Washing and soaping machine not of any special type or construction		
Rapid Ager machine—ordinary type		
Warp and Weft preparation (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Wood working (Machine Tools)	VI	21
Macrame Twine Strutt's	IV	226
Magazine springs for firearms	IV	314
Magnesia Lagging, Asbestos	V	122
Magnesia Cement	IV	238
Magnesite	IV	238
Magnesium Carbonate B.P.	V	31
Magnesium—		
Chloride	V	27
Chrome Bricks	IV	237, 238
Compounds, unspecified	V	31
Powder	II	17
Ribbons	II	17(*b*)
Sulphate	V	28
Trisilicate of pharmacopacial grade	IV	87—109
Trisilicate other than pharmacopacial.	V	22—31
Magnetic separators (Machine Tools)	VI	12
Magnetic Chucks	VI	22
Magnets designed for use predominantly in laboratories	V	93
Magnets for general use	V	92(n)
Magnetic Compasses not sufficiently Sensitive or precise	IV	325
Magnetic Head Phones	II	46
Magnetic tapes for sound recording	V	78(iii)
Mail eyed (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Main springs for firearms	IV	314
Maleic Anhydride	V	22-31
Maleic Resin	V	116(1)
Maleable iron rail clips	I	28
Malted Milk Food	V	12
Mammooties (hoes. Kodalies)	IV	275
Mandral	IV	275(a)
Manganese Electrolytic	II	17
Manganese, Ferro, Refined (all grades above 3 per cent Carbon)	I	11(b)
Manganese (Metal)	II	17
Magnesium (Metal)	II	17
Manilla hemp raw (Fibre)	II	3
Manilla Paper	IV	160
Mantle yarn asbestos	V	122
Mantles, incandescent	IV	273
Manufactures of Bamboo & Canes	V	122
Manufactures of leather	IV	148
Manufactures of mica	V	122
Manufactures of wood	V	122
Manure, all sorts	V	40
Manure spreaders (Agricultural)	V	74
Manuscripts	IV	170
Manutex (Sodium Alginate)	III	1(d)(i)
Maps	IV	170
Marble articles made of	IV	234
Marble chips	IV	234
Marble and stones, unspecified	IV	103
Marble slabs	IV	234
Marbles, glass and porcelain (as parts of graining machines)	V	67(2)
Marble coloured glass	IV	325

1	2	3
Margarine:—		
(*a*) in retail packing	IV	78
(*b*) in bulk packing	IV	79
Marine type diesel Engine	II	30
Marking machines (Machine Tools)	VI	1
Marmalades, canned or bottled	IV	75-A
Mascots for Motor cycles	IV	295
Mascots Capable for use on cycles	IV	301
Masks gas and refills	V	92
Masonic swords	IV	316
Masterbatches Black oil or extended	IV	150
Mathematical & Surveying Instruments	V	92
Match—		
Paper	IV	160
Splints, undipped and Veneer	IV	142
Matches	IV	142
Matching Neon Pilot Lights	V	78
Mats and mattings	IV	212&213
Maximum demand meters (Electrical)	II	39
Maximum and Minimum thermometer in general use	V	92
Measuring and Precision Tools:—		
Automatic Centre Punches	II	21
Calliper and wire gauges		
Combination sets		
Combination squares		
Combination Calliper and divider		
Drill and wire gauges		
Drill point and depth gauges		
Dial gauges		
Dialtest Indicators		
Draftsman's Protractors		
Die Makers squares		
English standard wire gauge		
Fillet and Radius gauges		
Feeler gauges		
Feeler gauge strips		
Gear Tooth Verniers		
Hardened and Ground Steel parallel		
Hardended, Steel squares		
Indicator attachments		
Jobber's drill gauges		
Lathe Test Indicators		
Micrometers		
Micrometer depth gauges		
Measuring tapes		
Planner and shaper gauges		
Protectors		
Rule depth gauges		
Rolling mill gauges		
Screw pitch gauges		
Straight edges		
Measuring and precision Tools:—		
Stainless Steel	II	21
Speed Indicators		
Steel Rules		
Taper parallel gauges		
Thickness gauge stocks		
Twist drill and machine screw tap gauges		
Universal Bevel Protractors		
Universal surface gauges		
Universal Bevels		
Vernier height gauges		
Vernier depth gauges		
Vernier callipers		
Measuring cylinders	IV	248
Measuring Resistance	V	65(5)(iii)
Measuring tapes	II	21(1)
Measuring glass	IV	248
Meat & Vegetables, canned, *i.e.*, mixed preparation of meat and vegetables in the same containers	IV	78

1	2	3
Meat Cutters Electric		
Domestic	V	78
Industrial	V	65(1—4) (x)
Mechanically propelled vehicles and parts	IV	291-297
Mechanical tubing (seamless) including cold drawn seamless steel tubes	I	17(ii)(f)
Mechanical power Presses	VI	9, 13, 14
Medals	IV	332&333
Medicines and Drugs—		
Acid Anthranilic	IV&V	87,109 and 22—31
Acid Benzoic and Benzoates		
Acid Gluconic		
Acid Glycerophosphoric		
Acid Mandelic		
Acetylcholine		
Acricines		
Auromycine		
Agar Agar		
Aletris root		
Alkaloids of Hydratis		
Aluminium Chloride ansydross		
Amicopyrine B. P.		
4—Aminoquinoline derivatives used for antimalarial treatment (Camoquin Resochin Nivaquine, Chloroquine)		
Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of amphetamine		
Angelica seed		
Antimoailet Sodii Tartras		
Anti Histaminic drugs		
Anti Leprosy drugs		
Anthraquinone		
Argerto Proteinum and Argento Psoticoum Nite		
Arsertictrioxide		
Arsenical preparations for treatment of veneral diseases		
Asafoetida		
Atropine sulphate and other Velladonna alkoloids		
Barium Carbonate		
Barbiturates		
Beaver Castorcam		
Benzyl Benzonats		
1—Benzyl 1-3 ethyl 6, 7-dimethoxyis, quinolins Sulphate		
o-Benzyl Phenyl Carbamate		
Benzoin		
Belacida and their salts		
Bismuth Sub Carbonate		
Bisumuth Subnitrate		
Bisumuth Salicylate		
Black Cohosh-root		
Brillant Green		
Bromides		
Bromosovalerylures		
Broom tops		
Borates		
Butea root		
Calcium-Creso-Sulphade		
Calcium Glucono Galacto		
Calcium Lactate Gluco		
Calcium Levuliuate		
Carbacholum		
Carbasone		
Carbon Tetrachloride		
Carbromal		
Calumba		
Cascara Saralda		
Carbon Disulphide		
Catechol		
Cetrimide		

1	2	3
Medicines and Drugs—*contd.*		
Chiniofonum	IV&V	87,109 and 22—31
Chloral Hydrate		
Chloramine-I		
Chlorobutol		
Chloroform B.P.		
Chrysarobin, and Dithranol		
P-Chlorometary lenol or Cresantol 15		
Citrates		
Colchicine		
Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections Cresol		
Cresote from wood		
Crotony-Ntethyl-o-toluidide		
Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants		
Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydrophyridine		
3, 5, Dioxo 2 dispheny 1-4 and butyl-phyrazodidine Sodium		
Bis-33 (4-Oxyooumariniy) ethylacetate		
Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts		
Dimercaprol (B.A.L.)		
Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide		
N.N.—dihydroxymethyl carbamide		
Diquinelyiurea Dimethosulphate		
Phedrine and its salts including pseudo ephedrine		
Brythrytyl Tetranitrate		
Ethanolamina		
Ethyl Chloride		
Extract Filicis liquid		
Ferri Manganese citrate		
Flouresceine Soluble		
Ferrous Carbonates		
Ferrous Gluconate		
Formaldehyde		
Gentian Violet		
Glandular drugs		
Glycerophosphates		
Glyceryl Trinitrate		
Haemoglobin preparations		
Heparin		
Hexachleroethane		
Hexamethyl-diamine-Issoprop-and lidiodide		
Hexyl Resorcinol		
Histidine		
Haemostraties derived from bovine Blood		
Hydantoin and its derivatives		
Homeopathic Medicines		
Hydrochloride of I-Phegylcyclopenant-I-Carboxylic		
Hycid disthyaminoehiylestes		
Hyoscine and its salts		
Hypophosphites		
Hydinocarpus esters		
Hydroxy quinoline		
Ichthammol		
Iodo Dihydroximpropane (Alival)		
Ipecacuanha		
Isprenaline Sulphate		
Active Principles of anmmi-visnaga-natural or synthetic		
Lactose		
Locthin		
Lithium Citrate		
Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide		
Liver Extracts		
Lobeline		
Malt Extract		
Magnesium Oxide		
Magnesium Hydroxide		
Magnesium Peroxide		
Magnesium Trisilicate		

1	2	3
Medicines—*contd.*		
Malt extract preparation of, with Cod Liver Oil	IV&V	87,109 and 22—31
Manitol Hexantrate		
Merco-chrome		
Mercurial dirruretics		
Methyl Chloride		
Methyl Mecaptonidazde		
Methylphenyl-dodiecyi-trimethyl ammonium methosulphate		
Methyl Sulphonal		
Niocodaic acid		
I-Nicotinylamine, 1, 2, diphenylethane		
Neostiomine and its salts		
Neomycine Sulphate		
Nixethamide		
Nitrites and alkylnitrates for the treatment of high blood pressure		
Novotax	IV&V	87,109 and 22—31
Oleum Theobromatis		
Organic Antimony Compounds		
Organic Arsenic Compounds		
Ouabain		
Oxyquinoline Potasium Sulphate		
Paludrine		
P.A.S.		
Papaver		
Paraffin Durun		
Paraffin Molle		
Penicillin		
Phenazonum		
Phenothiazine		
Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P.		
Phenyl, cinchonienic acid and its derivatives		
Phenylmercuric Acetate		
Phenylmercuric Nitrate		
Piperazine		
Potassium Bicarbonate		
Potassium Chlorate		
Potassium Iodide		
Potassium Guaisol Sulphonate		
Potassium Thiocyanate		
Pyrkline 3-Carboxylic acid Hydroxy-Methylamids		
Pyridium		
Pyraeolone and its derivatives		
Quinine Sulphate		
Quinoline		
Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines		
Russel's Viper Venom		
Saccharats Iron Oxide for parenteradministration		
Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous		
Suse		
Salol		
Santonin		
Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid		
Streptomycine and its Salts		
Sulphur Dioxide		
Sodium Pentnucleotid		
Sodium Cacodylate		
Sodium Perborate		
Sodium Salicylate		
Sulphadizine and Sulphapyridine		
Sulpha Drugs		
Sulphur Chloride		
Sursmin		
Terramycine		
Tartate of P. Methyl Amino Ethganol phenol		
Terpene and its derivatives		
Tetrabromphyrocatechine Bismuth		
Tetraethythiuram Monosulphide	IV&V	87,109 & 22—31
Theobromine Salicylate		
Theobromine		
Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives		
Theophylline-*cum*-Ethylenediamine		
Thymol		
Trimethadione		
Thibromethyl Alcohol		
Thrombin		
Trypan Blue		
Vitamin preparations		
Medium plates iron or steel	I	18
Meg. (Electrical)	II	39
Meggera (Electrical)		
Melting Printing Flasks (glass)	IV	248
Menthol crystal of pharmacoepial grade	IV	87—109
M. E. M. Push button Control Station	II	42(c)
Menthol crystal other than pharmacoepial grade	V	22—31
Mercine Glaze	III	1(c)
Mercury	IV	266
Mercury amalgams	IV	108
Mercuric Iodide of all grades	V	22—31
Mercury Oxide (including that of B.P. grade)	V	22—31
Mercury Troughts	IV	240
Mesh, Welded wire	II	9
Messager Electrical vibrating and heat	V	78
Metal:—		
Anti-friction	I	45-B
Brackets excepting (enamelled)	IV	275
Braclets (other than Gold or Silver)	IV	275
Box	IV	275
Basins	IV	275
Basket	IV	275
Buttons having less than 1.5% of precious metal contents	IV	326
Clad switches out door Air Break Knife switches	II	42(i)
Clips (Paper Clips)	IV	168
Cutting (Machine Tools)	VI	2
Cans	IV	275
Cycle stands	IV	275
Containers	IV	275
Furniture and cabinetware	IV	279
Furniture, parts (*e.g.*, spring mattresses units imported in unassembled condition) which without considerable expense and manipulation cannot be put to any other use	IV	279
Jugs (picnic):—		
(*a*) if made of Aluminium	IV	267
(*b*) if not made of Aluminium	IV	268
Lamps	IV	271, 272
Monel	I	50
Musical Strings cut to size	IV	310
Polish	IV	136
Powder, tungsten	I	51
Printing	I	45-B
Purified in small packings	V	22
Rhodium (virgin non-ferrous)	II	17(a)
Refiner, ABCO	V	122
Spittoons	IV	275
Studs (other than gold or silver)	IV	326
Urns	IV	275
Vases	IV	275
White	I	45 B

INDEX—*contd.*

1	2	3
Metal—*contd.*		
Metals all sorts other than Iron and Steel and manufactures, thereof, not otherwise specified, excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule:—		
Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures, and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing aluminium leadwinged glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.	II	17(a)
Metal Filters (non-pressure type):—		
(*i*) if not made of aluminium and also not made of enamelled iron	IV	268(a)
(*ii*) if made of aluminium	IV	267(a)
(*iii*) if made of enamelled iron	IV	269(c)
Metallic:—		
Flexible tubing cut to shape and size for use on table lamps	V	78(ix)
Frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with metallic frames	V	93, 94
Ores	V	14
Spangles	IV	257
Metals, and manufactures thereof other than iron and steel unspecified	II	17
Meters Shirley moisture	V	92
Meters:		
Amp (Electrical)	II	39
Calori	V	93
Capacity (Electrical)	II	39
Conductivity	V	78
Frequency	II	39
Galvano		
Galvanometer—Seismometer used for detection of the movement or oscillation of the earth's crust	V	93-94(f)
House service	II	39
Lactometere (especially designed for testing milk)	V	75
Lenso	V	92(n)
Maximum demand (Electrical)	II	39
Micro	II	21(1)
Ohm (Electrical)	II	39
P.H. Metres:		
(*i*) of Switch Board mounting type coming along with complete plants and equipment	V	65
(*ii*) of all types (*i.e.*, P.H. Metres portable or Laboratory or Switchboard mounting type etc.) imported separately	V	78
Potentio	II& V	39&93
Power factor (Electrical)	II	39
Taxi	IV	293, 295
Tinito	V	92
Volt (Electrical)	II	39

1	2	3
Meters—*contd.*		
Water	V	92
Watt (Electrical)	II	39
Methyl Abeitate (Rhodaram extra)	V	22—31
Methyl Alcohol (methanol) irrespective of packing	V	22—31
Methylethyl Ketone	V	22—31
Methyl methacrylate	V	113
Methyl Resinate Hercules Abalyn	V	122
Methyl Salicylate of B.P., B.P.C. or U.S.P. quality	IV	109
Methyl Salicylate of other than B.P., B.P.C. and U.S.P. quality	IV	130
Methi Seeds	IV	37
Metol	V	22
Metronome	V	92
Mica	V	122
Micro Cards	IV	169--170
Microfilms	IV	304
Microfiller beaker	V	93, 94
Microfilter flask (glass)	V	93—94
Micro Projectors	V	93—94
Microscopes	V	93
Microscopes and accessories	V	93(g)
Microscope Brinells	V	93
Microphones, Public Address System:		
(*i*) Those used for general purposes and whose frequency does not exceed 10,000 C. Ps.	V	78(iv)
(*ii*) Those used in Studios and whose frequency exceeds 10,000 C. Ps.	V	65
Microphotographic Camera and apparatus	V	93—94(g)
Microscope slides and cover glasses	V	93
Microscopic Stains and Stain solution	IV	109
Microvits	V	78
Micro Pulverizers	V	65(1—4)
Microwave Tube for general purposes	V	78(others)
Microwave Tube (for use on Transmitters)	IV	289
Micro weighing bottles (glass)	V	93-94
Mild Steel Tubes for cycle frames in lengths and cut to size	I	17
Mild Steel Tubes for cycle frames in lengths, cut to size and screwed *e.g.* steering tubes	IV	301
Milk and Milk Products (excluding milk powder condensed or preserved butter, cream and ghee).	IV	80
Milk, sugar of	IV	109
Milk:—		
Aerating and cooling apparatus (Dairy)	V	75
Bottle fillers and cappers		
Condensed or preserved or powdered	IV	9, 10
Cream		
Crumb (coco crumb)	IV	72
Foods for infants	IV	9 and 10
Food imported in bulk packing	IV	80
Powder imported in bulk packing	IV	80
Sterilizing or pasteuring plant (Dairy)	V	75
Testing apparatus (Dairy)		
Milling machines (Dairy)		
Military stores	IV	312&319
Mill board	V	45-A
Millinery	IV	222
Milling oats	IV	32
Milling (Machine Tools)	VI	1
Milling and indexing attachment (machine tool)	VI	22

1	2	3
Mills :—		
Sugar	V	73
Wrapping (Textile)	II & III	37(1)&5(1)
Mineral greases	V	8
Mineral oils	IV&V	105, 106 and 17
Mineral and colza oils	V	17
Mineral oils used as additive for lubricating oils	V	17
Mineral water	IV	81
Mineral hydrocarbon oil	V	17
Mineral oil for manufacture of insecticides	V	17
Mineral phosphates and superphosphates (Manure)	V	40
Mining haulages	II	36
Mirror Boxes (metal)	IV	27
Mixtures, silk or art silk or cotton and wool	IV	189-194
Mobile Cranes if not truck mounted	V	65(1—4)(vii)(b)
Mobile Cranes of truck mount type	V	86(iv)
Mobile Trucks	V	86
Mobile, Grease No. 2	V	8
Mobo Tot Cycles	IV	325
Mock and Imitation Jewellery	IV	275
Models of automobile engines, brakes stearing gear etc.	V	122(others)
Models, natural science	IV	332-333
Models, Atomic and Molecular	IV	332-333
Model Aircraft	IV	325
Models of Cast Iron Drumgate and Sectional Gravity dam	V	122
(*a*) Modern plastic Labware if made to shape and size meant for use in laboratories	V	93—94(f)
(*b*) Modern plastic Labware if not made to shape and size for use in laboratories	V	122(i)
Mohar Halfman clips	IV	275
Moisture Oven	V	78
Molasses	IV	69
Molyteen	I	I
Molybdenum metal powder and wire	I	52
Molybdenum products	I	I
Molybdenum, Calcium	I	I
Molybdenum (metal)	II	17
Monel metals	I	50
Monel metal wire cloth	II	17(a)
Monel hard glass tubings and rods	IV	248
Money-paper		Reserve Bank
Monolythic Liner in sintered mass form	IV	238
Mordentino agents	III	1
Morris tubes (Arms)	IV	315
Mortars and pestles :—		
Metal	IV	275
Stone	IV	234
Glass	IV	248
Motor Porcelain	IV	239
Mortar Electrodes	V	78
Mother seeds	IV	36
Motor :—		
Boat fitted with outboard motor and fuel capacity to cruise for about 2 hours at a time with pedals for propulsion by occupants in addition and with a flat at each side	IV	325
Car, cycle and scooter parts and accessories thereof	IV	293, 295& 297
Car lamps	II	38-A
Cars	IV	292
Cycles	IV	294
Lorries, chassis	IV	296
Lorries, complete	IV	291
Omnibuses, chassis	IV	296
Outboard	II	31
Rail coaches with electrical equipment	II	50
Scooters	IV	294
Spirit	V	19
Van chassis	IV	296
Vans complete	IV	291
Vehicles, complete	IV	291, 292
Motor Car Hoists :—		
(*a*) If operated by hydraulic power	V	65(2)
(*b*) If operated pneumatically	II	33
Motor cycle front Mascots	IV	293,295,297
Motor cycle outer casing	IV	295
Motor cycle pumps (hand inflators for motor cycles)	IV	295
Motors and Generators and parts	II	32
Moulds, Tyre retreading	V	92
Moulding powders :—		
Cellulose	V	101
Chloride	V	101-B
Cressol formaldehyde	V	102
Phenol-formaldehyde	V	111
Polyvinyl	V	113-H
Thermoplastic	V	122
Urea formaldehyde	V	118
Moulding Presses	VI	9, 13, 14
Moulding Box.	IV	275
Moulds, Roller (Printing)	V	67(1)
Moulds Ice	IV	275
Mouth organs which by their construction No. of reeds, nature of notes produced, price and other such factors, are clearly identifiable as capable of producing music	IV	310
Mouth, organ, others	IV	325
Moulds Briquette	IV	275
Moulds coal ash	IV	275
Moulds Sand Rammer	IV	275
Moulds vicat	IV	275
Moulds Lubricants	V	17
Mouse and rattraps	IV	275
Mowing machines (Agricultural)	V	74
Mud thermal	IV	81
Muffle Rings made of graphite	II	26(2)
Muffle Rings made of fireclay	IV	237
Muffles, Silica	V	122
Muktakesis, cotton	IV	207
Multi-purpose Microscope Lamps, when imported separately	V	78
Muriate or potash (Manure)	V	40
Munsell (Manashila)	IV	87-109
Musk oil	IV	132
Museum Jars and specimen Jars	IV	248
Mushrooms not canned or bottled	IV	18
Music book	IV	170
Music Makers (Juke Boxes)	IV	309(a)
Music instruments and parts unspecified	IV	310
Music Jewel Box	V	122
Mustard oil, synthetics essential in bulk	IV	130
Mustard oil, synthetic essential in small packing of I lb. or less and of B.P.C. of U.S.P.	IV	87&109
N		
Nails, Iron or Steel	I	25 and 31
Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates (Boot and Shoe grindery)	I	36
Nails for fixing rubber (Boot and Shoe grindery)	I	36

1	2	3
Nap. roller Lithographic (Printing)	V	67(i)
Napkins	IV	197-199
Naphthalene	V	31
Nasal Spray	V	92(n)
Natural essential oils	IV	127, 128, 129
Natural Eyes	V	122 (others)
Neats footoil and its Sulphonated products	IV	64
Necklace & earrings prepared with finished corals strung together with a base metal	IV	262
Needles :—		
Buffing, when used in buffing machines electrically operated	V	78
Buffing when used on buffing machines not electrically operated	V	92
Cleaning for stoves	IV	275(a)
Gramophone	IV	309
Hand Sewing	IV	275
Hand knitting (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Hosiery	V	69-A
For Sewing machine	IV	288
Talking machines	IV	309
Neo-Comparator with troughs and coloured discs	V	93-94(f)
Needles bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings, needle roller assemblies	II	19(5)(i)&(ii)
Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings, needle roller assemblies other than needle roller component parts thereof	II	19(5)(iii)
News :—		
Paper old in packings other than in bales and bags	IV	164
Paper old in bales and bags	IV	164
Print	IV & V	157,158&44
Print in reels, machines finished (M.P.)	V	44
Nibs :—		
Fourtain pens	IV	167
Gold	IV	259
Gold plated	IV	259
Nickel for Fountain Pens	IV	167
Nickles for Pen holder Pens	IV	165
Pen holder including white and metal nibs made of Steel, Brass or any other metals other than nickel not plated	IV	165
Nickel :—		
Alloy Electric resisting wire and Nickel Chrome Alloy electric resisting wire	II	43(g),45(d)
Alloys spectacle joints or Hinges	V	93-94
Alloy screws pins and rivets of recognisable as exclusively for use in spectacles	V	93-94
Alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof	I	46
Briquettes	I	48
Catalyst	V	110
Formate	V	22-31
"F" Shots	I	48
Nibs for Fountain Pens	IV	167
Nibs for Pen holder Pens	IV	165
Scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including Nickel Pellets and Anodes	I	48
Silver	II	11
Silver plates	II	11
Silver reinforcing wire in a form ready for use on the manufacture of plates plastic spectacle frames	V	93-94
Spatulas	IV	275
Wire pure	II	17(a) (i)
Wire spray driving portable laboratory Units	V	78

1	2	3
Nitrate :—		
of ammonia (manure)	V	40
lime (manure)		
of soda (manure)		
Nitrate, Sodium B.P.	IV	109
Nitrate, Strontium	V	22
Nitrate, amyl	IV	109
Nitrate, Sodium	III	1
Nitric Acid	V	31
Nitrocellulose all grades	V	122(others)
Nitrogenous fertilisers	V	40
Nitro metres (glass)	V	93-94
Noils	IV	173
Noils, Woollen	V	47
Non-Ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes N.O.S.	I	17
Non-Pneumatic rockdrilling and mining equipment and tools	II	36
Non-ferrous Semi-manufactures	II	17
Note paper	IV	156
Novotex	IV	109
Nozzle grinding and Lapping machine and accessories thereof	VI	4
N—Proyl alcohol irrespective of packing	V	22—31
Number plates for Agricultural tractors bearing the commission No. given by the manufacturers to the tractors	V	74
Numbering Machines, Type High, designed exclusively for use of Printing Machines	V	67(2)
Numbering machines, Type High used generally with other machines	V	92(n)
Nutmegs	IV	28
Nuts and washers Brass	II	16(b)
Nuts, Corozo	V	122
Nuts, dom	V	122
Nut gapping machines	VI	11
Nuts, iron or steel, other than those adopted for use on cycles	I	22
Nuts, iron or steel adopted for use on cycle	IV	301
Nylon Acrylic Tow	V	122(xv)
Nylon Cord Yarn 210 denier 8/3 ply	IV	177
Nylon/Terylene yarn and thread plied or otherwise upto 4000 deniers	IV	177
Nylon Terylene Yarn and thread (plied or otherwise) more than 4000 denier	IV	226
Nylon waste	V	122(others)
O		
Oats :—		
Crushed	IV	42
Uncrushed	IV	32
Oats, Milling	IV	32
Oars, ashwood	V	122
Office machines provided they are operated by manual labour, or require for their operation less than 1/4 B.H.P.	V	65(6)
Accounting machines with or without typewriter board		
Adding machines		
Addressing machines		
Book-keeping machines		
Billing machines		
Calculating machines		
Cheque-writing machines		
Duplicating machines		
Letter Sealing machines		
Letter opening machines		
Listing machines		
Posting machines		
Postage franking machines		
National cash register		
Receiving machines		
Stamp affixing machines		
Date processing machines (unit record system)	V	65(6)(iii)
Ohmeter (Electrical)	II	39

INDEX—*contd.*

1	2	3
Oils :—		
Almond	IV	129
Aniline	III	1-B
Batching	V	17
Bergamot	IV	129
Cakes	IV	92
Cakes, cotton seed		
Cakes, castor		
Castor	IV	61
Camphor	IV	129
Chinawood	IV	61
Clove	IV	129
Coconut	IV	62
Cotton seed	IV	61
Eucalyptus	IV	129
Fired and furnaces (machines tools)	VI	8
Fish	V	9-11
Gajupatti	IV	129
Impregnating for electric paper and board insulators	V	17
Kerosene	V	18
Lavender	IV	129
Lemon	IV	129
Light process for light coloured rubber goods	V	17
Lubricating	V	20
Mineral	IV	106
Mineral Hydro carbon	V	17
Mineral for manufacture of Insecticides	V	17
Musk	IV	132
Otto rose	IV	129
Palm	IV	61
Peppermint	IV	129
Presses	V	73
Removers	III	1
Sperm	V	10
Special paper softening	V	17
Special graphited for Lubrication of glass moulds		
Seeds, non-essentials, unspecified	IV	39
Testers, Insulating	V	78
Tung	IV	61
Whale	V	10-11
Oil of Chenopodium in bulk	IV	127
Oil of Chenopodium in small packing of 1 lb. or less and of B.P., B.P.C., U.S.P. etc., quality	IV	87-109
Oil of Mustard, Synthetic essential in bulk	IV	130
Oil of Mustard, Synthetic essential in small packing of 1 lb. or less and of B.P. B.P.C., or U.S.P., quality	IV	87, 109
Oil Cakes :—		
Castor	IV	92
Cotton Seed		
Oiled silk or art silk (Medical)	V	53
Oiling agents (Textile)	III	1
Oilman's Stores	IV	79
Oils :—		
Animal	IV & V	64&9-11
Aromatic mineral	V	17
Cutting	V	17
Colza	V	17
Essential natural and Synthetic	IV	127-130
Fuel	V	17
Flushing	V	17
Heat transfer	V	17
Home Lubricant	V	20
Leather	V	17
Lubricating	V	20

1	2	3
Mineral and Colza	V	17
Mineral used as additive for lubricating oils	V	17
Mineral Unspecified	V	17
Neat's foot	V	17
Penetrating	V	17
Preservative Sac-30 and Sac-10	V	17
Quenching	V	17
Shock obserber	V	17
Soluble	V	17
Soluble Cutting	V	122
Texamatic Fluid	V	17
Texspray Compound	V	17
Textile, fibre	V	17
Textile, finishing	V	17
Vegetable, non-essential Unspecified	IV	61
Oil line pipes	I	17
Oil seals made for rubber composition for motor vehicles	IV	293,295,297
Oils for Vacuum work in Laboratory equipment	V	17
Olibanum and frankincense	IV	47
Olticia oil	IV	61(a)
Old and overissued magazines	IV	168
Old newspaper in packings other than bales and bags	IV	164
Old newspapers in bales and bags		
Olive oil of B.P. quality in 500 C.C. packing or less	IV	87-109
Olive oil whether B.P. quality or not in packing of over 500 C.C. (*i.e.*, half litre)	IV	73-79
Omni buses, motor	IV	296
Onions, canned or bottled	IV	77
Opaque printed paper	IV	160
Opera Glasses	V	93
Opium	IV	51
Opium alkaloids	IV	113
Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances	V	93-94
Optical projector, West minister	V	78
Opthalmoscope and Retinoscopes and their spares	V	93-94(e)
Ores, metallic	V	14
Orming production cuntrol machine, A.V.I E. Universal requiring less than 1/4 B. H.P.	V	65(6)(a)(iii)
Ornamental :—		
Arms	IV	316
Wood	V	42
Oropon-OR	V	122
Orpiment (Hatal)	V	31
Orthopaedic Horse	V	93, 94
Orthaphenyl Phimate Sodium	V	22
Oscillators and Oscillographs	V	78
Osmi irridium or irrdium points	II	17(a)
Out board motors	II	31
Ovaltine	V	12
Overlock, Flatlock & Chainlock Sewing machines	V	76
Oven and Stilla, all sorts (electric)	V	78
Oven moisture	V	78
Oxalic acid	V	31
Oxalate Strontium	V	22
Oxide :—		
Arsenic	V	22
Cobalt	V	29
Tin	V	22-31
Titanium (Dioxide)	V	34-37
Uranium	V	29
Zinc	V	34-37
Oxycamphor	IV	131

1	2	3
Oxy-acetylene generating (machine tools) :		
(*i*) Oxygen generators if made of glass	V	93-94(d)
(*ii*) Oxygen generators if not made of glass	V	92(n)
Oxygen Breathing apparatus used as a safety equipment in mine	V	92(n)
Oxygen-cutting (machine tools)	V	20

P

1	2	3
Packing :—		
Asbestos	II	7-A
Boiler, ready made	II	7-B,7-C&8
Engine		
Steam, pneumatic and Hydraulic		
Packing and wrapping paper	IV	160
Packs, C.K.D. of Auto-rickshaws including three wheelers	V	86(i)
Pads, Kelly's	V	93-94
Paging machine (printing)	V	67(1)
Paints and varnish brushes	IV	321
Paints Colours and painter's materials :—		
Black Oxide of Iron	V	34-37
Blanc fixe		
Blue or Green Lake Colours		
Brunswick Green		
Cellulose Acetate for lacquer manufacture		
Cellulose Chips		
Cadmium Red		
Cobalt Pigments		
Choromium Oxide		
Gold Brone Powder		
Napthonate Driers		
Persian-Gulf Red Oxide		
Pigment Dyestuffs		
Prussian Blue		
Raw and Brunt Sienna		
Raw or Burnt Umber		
Synthetic Yellow Oxide of Iron		
Ultramarine Blue		
Vermillion		
Whiting		
Zinc Oxide		
Zinc Naphthenate		
Palm oil	IV	61
Pallets Flexible—if fabricated stores to be used as scrapers	II	9(*g*)
Pallets Flexible—if in the form of solid strip steel	I	23
Paludrine	IV	109
Panel pins all sorts	I	25
Panel Pins 1 in length (excluding panel pins Boot & shoe grindery and Nails otherwise specified)	I	25
Pans, ash (Metal)	IV	275
Papin Crude of Pharmacoepial quality	IV	87 & 109
Paper	IV and V	159—160 & 44,45,67(1)
Paper :—		
Art (either coated on one side or both the sides)	IV	157
Blotting	IV	159
Butter	IV	160
Board, Leatheroid	IV	159(*a*) } depen-
	V	45-A } ding
Cigarette (if booklet form)	IV	329 on its grammage
Cigarette	V	45
Coated	IV	159
Corrugated	V	45A
Charts for use with an instrument	IV	159
Chrome	IV	159

1	2	3
Clips	IV	168
Clip Dispenser	IV	168 (*c*)
Container coated	IV	168 (*c*)
Crocus	II	25
Cups	IV	168
Drinking straws made of paper	IV	168
Electro-Cardiograph (sensitized)	IV	303
Emery	II	25
Folding paper Fan with Handle made of metal	IV	168 (*c*)
Filter	IV	159
Flint coloured	IV	159 (*a*)
Folding machine (printing)	V	67 (1)
Glass	II	22
Grease Proof	IV	160
Grey corrugated packing & wrapping	IV	168
Gummed	IV	159
Ignition	V	122
Including poster, etc. other sorts	IV	159
Indicator	V	22-31
Insulated power cable having a cross sectional area of 1/8th part of a sq. inch and above	II	43
Insulated Power cable having a cross sectional area of below 1/80th part A.S.Q. inch	II	45
In rolls for typed printing	V	67
Litmus	V	93
Leatherrette (coloured embossed imitation)	IV	159
Manilla	IV	160
Manufactures and Paper machine	IV	158
Materials, making	V	56
Money	Reserve	Bank
Napkins	IV	168
News, old in bags and bales and in packing other than bags and bales	IV	164
Note	IV	156
Opaque printed	IV	160
Paint lasting	IV	159
Pattern	IV	159 (*a*)
Photographic	IV	303,305
Plates	IV	168
Presspahn	II	38
Printed Waxed & Aluminium pasted cut to shape & size	IV	168 (*c*)
Printed paper backed with aluminium foil	IV	159(*a*)
Printing	IV&V	157,158&44
Printing, Machine coated	IV	157-158
Potassium iodide	IV	159
Recording	IV	168 (c)
Rolls Ferro-Prussiate	IV	159
Sand	II	22
Sectional Drawing, Sectional Tracing	IV	168 (*c*)
Stereo-backing	IV	159
Tracing	IV	159
Velvet	IV	159
Waste	IV	168
Water-proof, abrasives	II	25
Writing	IV	156
Paper backed adhesive paper	IV	168
Paper backed adhesive tape	IV	168
Papers Convcyor for offset Printing Machines	V	67(2)
Paper cutting knives	V	65(5)
Paper Machine Felts	V	65(5)
Paper Perforators	V	92(*n*)
Paper Women Fabrics	IV	168

1	2	3
Paracholoro mata cresol	V	22—31
Paraffin Liquid	V	17
Paraffin, Wax	V	8
Para Nitroaniline	III	1-B
Parasols and Sunshades	IV	232
Parasols and Sunshades, fittings for	IV	231
Parts, spare for Diesel Engines of all types other than road vehicle type	II	30
Parts, spare for Diesel Engines of Road Vehicle types	IV	297
Parts, spare of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	II	34
Parts, spare for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn Agricultural implements	V	74
Parts and accessories of Mechanically Propelled Vehicles	IV	297
Parts of the metal furniture (*e.g.*, spring matresses units imported in unassembled conditions which without considerable expenses and manipulation cannot be put to any other use)	IV	279
Passenger lift	V	70
Paste board	V	45-A
Paste Gloy	IV	168
Paste jointing	V	122(others)
Paste, Soldering	V	122(others)
Pasteurising plant milk (Dairy)	V	75
Patchouli leaves	IV	132
Patent Blue	III	1-B
Patent food	V	12
Patent fuel	IV	104
P.B.J. Paper Insulated cable	II	43(d)
Pearl Barley in bags.	IV	79
Pearl Barley Canned or Bottled	V	12
Pearl coating, *i.e.* broken pearls	V	122(others)
Pearl Essence	V	34—37
Pearls—		
Cultured	IV	254
False	IV	252
Unset	IV	254
Pellets air, of .177 and .22 bore when used with air riffes	IV	325
Pectin of all grades including B.P.	V	22—31
Pen nibs gold plated	IV	259
Penicillin Nonad Tulle	IV	109
Pencils :—		
Copying and coloured	IV	168
Lead	IV	124
Propelling, with or without leads	IV	168
Pumice Stone Correcting	IV	240
Slate.	IV	125
Pencil Slate	V	42
Pencil Sharpeners	IV	168
Pencil sharpeners of fancy type in the form of globe camera etc.	IV	325
Penetrating agents	III	1
Penetrating oils	V	17
Pen point, made of irridum or alloy	II	17(b)
Pens, Fontain and Pencil sets	IV	168
Pen inkless without refills	IV	168(c)
Pens, steel	IV	165
Pentaerythvitol	V	22—31
Penthahol Sodium	IV	109
Pepper	IV	26

1	2	3
Pepperment oil, natural	IV	26
Perambulators and parts	V	86
Percussion caps	IV	311
Perforated insulating Boards of width 4 ft. and above or less than 4 ft. made of wood pulp etc.	V	105
Perforated Steel strips when required for Textile Industry other than jute and hemp	III	5(1)
Perforated Steel strips when required for jute and hemp Industry	II	37(1)
Perforating machine (Printing)	V	67(1)
Perforating Punches for alphabet Punching Machines	V	92(n)
Perfumed spirits	IV	88
Perfumery unspecified	IV	132
Perlon Wire	V	122(other
Peroxide, Strontium	V	22
Perspex,	V	113
Pestles of big sizes	IV	239
Peter Salt	V	22
Petri Dishes	V	93, 94,
Petroleum jellies	V	8
Petrol gas and Kreosene engines of all types(excluding two mobile units) and component parts thereof	II	31
Petrol/Gas/Kerosene engines of road vehicular type	II	31(A)
Phase Advancers	II	32(d)
Phase Shifter	V	78
Phenol—formaldehyde—		
Moulding powder	V	111
Phenolic or Urea Synthetic Resin	V	116
Resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials	V	112
Philosophical instruments, apparatus and appliances	V	93, 94
Phials, Bologna	IV	248
Phoshates :—		
Ammonium (Manure)	V	40
Mineral (Manure)	V	40
Phosphate copper	II	17
Rocks	V	40
Phosphated Bronze wire gauzed for screen printing of textiles of 120 mesh and above, cut to maximum size 72"x40" either packed in roll or sheet form	III	5A
Phosphated Bronze wire gauge screened in rolls and not cut to size	II	16
Photo electric cells	V	78(other)
Photo flash bulbs	II	38-A
Photo flash guns	IV	305
Photo frames made of base metal (*i.e.*, other than gold or silver and not plated)	IV	279
Photographs	IV	171, 330
Photographic Films	IV	303
Photographic Filter	IV	305
Photographic Gelatine	V	122(others)
Photographic instruments, apparatus	IV	305
Photographic Printing Frames	IV	305
Photographic Negatives and printing paper excluding X-ray films.	IV	303
Photographic Trimmers	IV	305
Photographic Tripods	IV	305
Photolita, Argaphoto and Photomirenta Lamps	II	38-A/(c)
Photometres	V	78(ix)
Photostat machine.	IV	305
Photo Transfer ink	V	122
Phosphorous, Amorphous	V	22

1	2	3
Phosphor Bronze Cord	I	46(c)
Phthalic Anhydride	V	22—31
P.H. Metres :—		
(*i*) of Switch board mounting type coming along with complete plant and equipment	V	65
(*ii*) of all types (*i.e.*, P.H. meters portable or Laboratory or Switch board mounting type etc.) imported separately	V	78
P.H. Recorders	V	78
Piano card cutting machine (Textile)	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
Pick-up tone arms and compotent parts thereof	IV	309
Pickers (Textile) Picking bands or straps (Textile) Picking sticks of arms (Textiles)	II&III	37(I)&5(I)
Pickles, canned or bottled	IV	75
Pickled Skins and pelts	IV	143(c)
Picturepost cards	IV	171,330
Pictures	IV&V	171,330&96
Picture or Pardah rod brackets	IV	275
Piece goods, cotton	IV	188
Piercing saws	II	20(3)
Pig iron	I	59
Pigments, Alkalifast and Dyestuffs	V	34—37
Pigments water finishers and stains for leather and shoes	V	34—37
Pile Driving Hammers :—		
(*a*) If operated by pneumatic power	II	33
(*b*) If operated by other powers	V	65(1-4)(X)
Piling iron or steel	I	15
Piller, type drilling machines	VI	5
Pillow :—		
Cases Slips	IV	197—199
Pimpled Rubber Sheets	V	41(ix)
Pincer or Nipper	IV	275
Pine oil	IV	126
Pine apples, canned	IV	77-B
Ping Pong balls	IV	325
Pins, hair	IV	115
Pins, drawing	IV	168
Pins, brass	IV	275
Pins, Crank Cotter specially made for Cycles	IV	301
Pipes (smoker's requisite)	IV	328
Pipes, Earth wall	IV	241
Pipes and fittings (glass)	IV	248
Pipes and Fittings (Plastic)	V	122(i)
Pipes and tubes and fittings, iron and steel	I	17
Pipes and tubes and fittings (Brass or Bronze)	II	16
Pipe threading machine	VI	11
Pipes, lead	I	43
Pipes :—		
(*a*) Well filter Pipes :		
(*i*) When designed for use on power driven tube-wells	V	65
(*ii*) When required for other purposes	IV	275
Pipes, Oillines	I	17
Pipes Cast Iron pressure excluding gutters	I	17
Pins	III	5(1)
Pistols, Gas and air	IV	313&325

1	2	3
Piston Rings :—		
(*i*) Used on motor vehicles	IV	293,295,297
(*ii*) Other than those used on motor vehicles	Parts of machinery on which used.	
Piston rods, locomotive motion parts	I	58
Pitch	V	16
Plaining Cloth used for dressing machines of Jute Mill machinery.	III	5-A
Plain silver paper backed, aluminium foil	IV	159
Planing machine :—	VI	4
Crank Planers Double housing type Open side type	VI	17
Plane table equipment, ordinary and techmetric	V	92
Plainmeters	V	92(g)
Plans	IV	170
Plants :—		
Living Unspecified	IV	15
Milk sterlizing and pasteurising (Dairy)	V	75
Pneumatic	II	33
Welding and cutting (Machine tools)	VI	20
Planters, tree	IV	270
Plastic :—		
Artificial on steel sheets	V	122(others)
Auto-covers with leather back rest	IV	293-297
Flower	V	122
Foam	V	122(others)
Foot rules	V	92
Indication cards	IV	168
Melamine Formaldhyde	V	122
Moulding Power	V	122
Mylar Sheets supported	V	122(i)
Mylar Sheets unsupported	V	122(others)
Mylar Yarn	V	122 (others)
Netting	V	122(others)
Numbered rings	V	122(others)
Pipes and Fittings	V	122(i)
Scrap	V	122(i)
Sheets	V	122(others)
Quilted	V	122(others)
Steel	V	122(others)
Tape	V	122(others)
Vinyle Belting	V	122(others)
Ware, *i.e.*, Cups and Saucers Soap dishes	V	122(i)
Plaster adhesive with no medical use :—		
(*i*) If made of cellophane	V	122(XII)
(*ii*) If made of paper	IV	168(c)
Plaster Belladona	IV	109
Plaster of Paris in packs not indicative of dental uses	V	22-31
Plaster of Paris in packs indicative of Dental use irrespective of volume	V	93-94(J)
Plastic frames including sides and fronts there of when imported separately and spactacles with plastic frame	V	93-94
Plate :—		
Straighteness (machine tool)	VI	14
Zinc	I	41
Plated articles :—		
Enamelled	IV	264
Gold or silver	IV	260 & 262

1	2	3
Plates :—		
Bearing (railway)	II	50
Earthenware, China or Porcelain	IV	240, 243
Enamelled	IV	264
German and Nickel, Silver	II	11
Iron or steel	I	18, 20, 21
Paper	IV	168
Silica	V	122
Plate Coils :—		
for industrial use	V	65(5)(iii)
other types	V	92(n)
Platform self-indicating scales, portable	V	92
Plating machines	III	4(2)
Platinum :—		
(*a*) Basins, wire, foils & crucibles	II	17(a)
(*b*) Tongs	IV	275
Platinum Resistance Thermometers	V	78
Platinum and Palladium imported in the form of ingots sheets rods, coils, wires, etc.	II	17(a)
Platinum—Ware	II	17
Plate bending machines	VI	14
Plate Straightening machines	VI	14
Playing cards	IV	325
Pliers contouring (Dental)	V	93
Pliston-Air Filters	V	92(n)
Ploughs (Agricultural)	V	74
Plugs (Electrical)	II	39(c)
Plugs Rawl	V	122
Plugs, tips flange	I	36
Plumbago and graphite	IV	122
Plumbago bricks	IV	237—238
Plummer Blocks without Ball and Roller Bearings as part of machinery in which they are used	II III V	36(5) 4(5) 65(5)
Plunger Silica	V	122
Plush green velvet	IV	191—192
Ply threads for handry's laminated leather belting	II	28(18)
Plywood seats for chairs	V	122(xix)
Plywood	V	42
Pneumatic Compost Shredder Mixer	V	65(2)
Pneumatic packing	III	7-C
Pneumatic Sand conditioner	V	65(2)
Pneumatic plans—consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof but excluding pneumatic Hoses and Welding Hoses	II	33
Pneumatic rock drilling and mining equipment and tools	II	33
Non-Pneumatic rock drilling and mining equipment and tools	II	36
Pointolite Lamps,	V	78
Polished electroplating and composition	IV	136(a)
Polishes and compositions	II&IV	23,27,27(a and 136
Polish Leather	IV	136
Polishing and lapping machine (Machine Tools)	VI	4
Polish Metal	IV	136
Polishing bobs and wheels	II	34-A
Polishing car	IV	136
Polishing Pads for optical lenses	II	34-A
Pollards	IV	42
Polarised Viewers	V	93—94
Polarimeters	V	93—94
Polidichlorstyrene	V	113-B
Polymeric plasticizers	V	122 (others)
Polythene scrap	V	122

1	2	3
Polystyrene Scrap	V	113
Polyethylene floats	IV	241
Polystyrene	V	113-C
Polyvinyl Alcohol in emulsion and dispersion form	V	116(iii)
Polyvinyl alcohol in powder form	V	116(iv)
Polyvinyl Chloride	V	113-A
Polyvinyl acetate	V	113-D
Polyvinyl butyral	V	113-E
Polyvinyl Formal	V	113-G
Polyvinyl moulding powder	V	113-H
Polyvinyl chloride resion powder	V	113-H
Polyvinyl pyrrolidone of pharmacopoeial grade	IV	87 & 109
Polyvinyl Pyerrolidone of grade other than Pharmacopoeial	V	22—31
Poppy Seed	IV	37
Porcelain :—		
Casseroles	IV	240
Cutouts (Electrical)	II	39
Electrical	II	47
Evaporating basins	IV	240
Filter candles	IV	239
Lampholders (Electrical)	II	39
Mortars and pestles of sizes 10 and above	IV	239
Pulleys and counterweights	IV	240
Refractory	IV	237—238
Tiles	IV	242
Wares	IV	240 and 243
Porcelain and glass, glass generators	IV	240
Portable Aerogen Petrol Gas Generators :—		
(1) 1/4 H.P. and above	V	65(1-4)
(2) less than 1/4 H.P.	V	65(6)
Portable engines	II, III and V	36(1), 4(1) and 65(1)
Portable platform self indicating scales	V	92
Portable Neon Sign	V	78
Porter	IV	82
Portland cement	IV	101
Postage stamps	IV	334
Posters and Stereo	IV	159
Poss, Stand	IV	275
Postum, instant in packets	IV	79
Potash :—		
Muriate of (manure)	V	40
Sulphate of (manure)		
Potassium :—		
Bicromate	V	30
Chloride of Pharmacopoeial quality	IV	87-109
Chloride other than Pharmacopoeial quality	V	22—31
Carbonate of all grades	V	22, 31
Chlorate	V	31
Compounds, unspecified		
Cyanide		
Ferro-cynide		
Hydroxide		
Perchlorate powder		
Permanganate of all grades	V	22-31
Titanium Oxalate	III	1(d) (v)
X-anthates	V	22—31
Potato :—		
Diagers (Agricultural)	V	74
Planters (Agricultural)		
Potatoes	IV	17
Potatoes, Canned or bottled	IV	77
Potatoos Seeds	IV	17

1	2	3
Potentiometer :—		
(*a*) For use in laboratories for electrical experiments, like wheats one Bridge, Resistance Box	V	93
(*b*) Recognisable component parts of wireless reception instruments	IV	290
(*c*) Other type, including those combined with Pyrometres	II	39
Pots, enamelled iron Sulphonating	IV	269
Pots, glue	IV	275
Poultry	IV	1
Poultry farming appliances (Dairy)	V	75
Powder :—		
Acrylic plastic moulding	V	113
Blowers (Agricultural)	V	74
Carborandum	II	25
Chloride moulding	V	101-E
Cresol Formal dehyde moulding powders	V	102
Diamond	V	104
Emery B.M. 309-Rouge	IV	136
Etching	V	122
Gelatine-Edible (Canned or Bottled)	IV	78
Gelatine—Edible (Otherwise Packed)	IV	79(vii)
Glass Tinsal	V	122
Glucose, in small container of 1 lb. or less	IV	109
Glucose in all other packing	V	108
Magnesium (Metal)	II	17
Moulding—Thermoplastic	V	122
Tripoli—Raw	V	122
Whiting	V	34
Powder Grey:—		
(i) Iron Powder other than iron meta sand when imported in bulk packin	II	9(G)
(ii) Iron powder other than iron metals sand if imported in 1 lb. packing as laboratory chemiclas.	V	22 31
Powdered milk intended for infant feeding (containing not less than 18 P.C. cream).	IV	9
Powdered milk imported in bulk packing.	IV	80
Power:—		
Dusters (for Agricultural purpose)	V	74(v)
Factormeters	II	39
Hammers (machine tool)	VI	9
Sawing, Hacktype (sawing and cutting off machines)	VI	2
Power Cables—Paper, Insulated, having cross sectional area of below 1/80th part of a square inch	II	45
Precious stones, unset and imported cut	IV	255
Precision chemical balances	V	92, 93
Precision and measuring tools :—		
Automatic Centre punches	II	21
Calliper and wire gauges		
Combination sets		
Combination Squares		
Combination Calliper and dividers		
Drill and wire gauges		
Drill point and depth gauge		
Draftsman's Protractors		
Dial gauges		
Dial test indicators		
Die Makers squares		
English Standard wire gauges		
Filler and Radius gauges		
Feeler gauges		
Feeler gauge trips		

1	2	3
Gear Tooth Verniers	II	21
Hardened and Ground Steel parallels		
Hardened Steel squares		
Indicator attachments		
Jobber's drill gauges		
Lathe Test Indicators		
Micrometers		
Micrometer depth gauges		
Measuring tapes		
Planner and shaper gauges		
Protractors		
Rule depth gauges		
Rolling mill gauge		
Screw pitch gauges		
Straight edges		
Stainless Steel		
Speed Indicators		
Steel Rules		
Taper parallel gauges		
Thickness gauge stocks		
Twist drill and machines top screw-gauges		
Universal Bevel Protectors		
Universal surface gauges		
Universal Bevels		
Vernier height gauges		
Vernier depth gauges		
Vernier callipers		
Preservative Solignum wood	V	22
Preservative fish other than salt but including Gorka	V	22
Preservatives, Textile	III	1
Pressure and Vacuum tubing and Vaccine caps—rubber	V	41
Pressure Cooker, Aluminium	IV	267
Pressure gauges	V	92
Pressure Regulators with or without gauges	V	92(n)
Pressure switches:—		
(*i*) for circuits of less than 10 amperes; and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts	II	45
(*ii*) for circuits beyond the above amperage and voltage	II	42
Presses:—		
Arbor	VI	14
Arming (printing)	V	67(1)
Copper plate printing (printings)		
Galley (printing)		
Gold blocking (Printing)		
Drawing	VI	14
Hay (Agricultural)	V	74
Hot (printing)	V	67(I)
Hydraulic (machine tools)	VI	I
Moulding	VI	14
Mechanical power		
Oil	V	73
Printing	V	67(I)
Proof (printing)		
Rolling (printing)		
Punching	VI	14
Shearing		
Sheet metal (Machine Tools)		
Standing screw (printing)	V	67(I)
Track	VI	—
Presphan paper (Electrical)	II	38
Prime movers	II, III & V	36(1), 4(1) and 65(1)
Printed advertising material	IV	168
Printed paper backed with aluminium foil	IV	159(*a*)
Printed paper, opaque	IV	160

1	2	3
Printed premium notices and receipts	IV	168
Printed transfer for sewing machine	V	122
Printer's ink	IV	123
Printing:—		
Machines (Textile)	III	4
Metal	I	45-B
Paper	IV & V	157, 158 & 44
Type	IV	280
Printing and Lithographic material, machines and parts	V	67(1)
Printing materials Bakelite (Matrix material)	V	122(1)
Prismatic compasses	V	92
Prints	IV	171, 330
Procasenol and Casydrol	V	12
Profile slotting and marking (machine-tools)	VI	1
Profiling and Gas cutting machines	VI	20
Projection screens all types, excluding plain cloth	V	92(n)
Projector Bulbs	II	38-A
Projector Micro	V	93—94
Proof	IV	170
Proprietary and Patent medicines	IV	87, 109
Propylene glycol of all grades	V	22—31
Protective filters (Lenses and Cover glasses for welders Shields)	V	92(n)
Protractors	II	21(1)
Provisions	IV	79
Prunes:—		
If imported as canned or bottled	IV	77-D
If imported in paper packets or in bulk If imported fresh	IV	21
Prunes in card board packing	IV	21
Pruning knives	II	36-B
Pruning saws	IV	270
Psychological tests (with paper and pencil)	IV	169-170
Psychrometers if electrically operated	V	78(ix)
Psychrometers if not electrically operated	V	92(n)
Psychrometers wet and dry bulb known as sling psychrometer	V	93—94
Pugmills, sugar	V	73
Pulleys and counterweights (porcelain)	IV	240
Pulp, wood	V	43
Pulses	V	1
Pulwolol WNA woollen oil:—		
(*a*) as textile oiling agent	III	1(d)(v)
(*b*) when it is mineral oil based or as textile finishing oil etc.	V	17(c)
Pumice stone	IV	103
Pumice stone imported shaped and prepared in a form used as toilet requisite	IV	115
Pump and part	II	34
Pumps, Centrifugal and Centrepetal	II	34
Pumps, non-centrifugal	II	34
Pumping sets	II	34
Pumps, Cycle	IV	301
Pump foot, cymag	V	74
Pump Foot, for cars and trucks	IV	293, 295 & 297
Pump Manual Operated	II	35
Pump vacuum (Electric)	V	78
Pumps, Petrol	II	35
Punches:—		
Automatic Centre	II	21(1)
Handy Punch with Remover	IV	275(a)
Perforating for alphabet Punching Machines	V	92(n)
Sheet metal (machine tool)	VI	14
Wad	IV	275

1	2	3
Punching plates for jacquard cards	II & III	37(1) and 5 (1)
Pure Nickel Wire	II	17(a) (i)
Purified metal in small packing	V	22
P.V.C. coated G.I. wires	II	9(g)
P.V.C. Compositions including moulding powder	V	113(i)
Pyrometers (Electrical)	II	39
Pyrotechnic aluminium powder	V	114
Pyrex-hard glass tubing and rods	IV	248
Q		
Quadrant balance used for the determination of square meter. weight of various commodities, *viz.*, paper, cloth, rubber, etc.	V	92(n)
Quadrant warp reels (yarn and cloth testing machine)	V	92
Quebracho extracts	V	6
Quenching oils	V	17
Quinhytrone Electrodes	V	78
Quinine	IV	114
Quions	IV	281
R		
Rackets for Tennis, Badminton and squash	IV	325
Rack cutters	VI	10
Racks for withering of tea leaf	II	18
Racks, Single Tread Mobile Storage	V	86
Radial drilling machine	VI	5
Radio receiver and parts	IV	289-290
Radio vibrators of all voltages	V	78(ix)
Radio with a cabinet for fitting a record changer	IV	289
Radium	V	62-A
Radium Beryllium Noutrons source	V	22
Rags and paper making material	V	56
Rail:—		
Clips, malleable iron	I	28
Coaches, motor, Complete with electrical equipment	II	50
Removers (Railways)	II	50
Rails, Iron or steel	I	27
Railway material	I & II	25, 28, 57, 58 & 50
Railway component parts of	II	51, 52
Rakes (agricultural)	V	74
Rangolite C	III	1
Rapidip	V	22
Ras	IV	49
Rasps	II	20(3)
Rat and mouse trap	IV	275
Rat Meters	V	78
Rattans and canes	IV	53
Raw:—		
Cotton	III	2
Manila hemp (Fibre)	II	3
Hemp others	II	4
Sisalfibre	II	5
Silex stones	IV	103
Tripoli powder	V	122
Raw hide pins for use with steel belt lacing (other than allegator type)	II	28(17)
Raw or Rock Amber except when shaped as a head and board	V	7
Raw Willow Clefts cut to size and shape of cricket bat	V	122(xix)
Raw Willow Clefts not cut to size and shape	V	42(a)(i)
Rawl Plugs	V	122

1	2	3
Rayon and cotton flocks which consist of Cotton art Silk powder each particles being about 1/16" or less and cannot be employed for spinning	V	122
Rayon Cord	IV	177
Rayon waste yarn of various counts	IV	177
Razor Hones made partly of natural stones and partly of Synthetic stones	V	122
Reach in Refrigerators	IV	284(a)
Reading Telescopes	V	93
Reamers and twist drill	II	20(4)
Reaping machines	V	74
Receiver funnel	IV	248
Records for talking machine	IV	309
Record changers	IV	309
Record Players	IV	309
Record for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value	IV	309
Recorder:—		
Wire.	V	78
Disc.		
Recording discs without Rex Recorders dictating Machines	V	92
Recording paper	IV	168(c)
Recording and indicating instruments for water works, Hydroelectric and irrigation requirements	V	92
Recording Thermobalance	V	78(ix)
Reclaimed Rubber	IV	150
Rectifiers instruments	V	78
Recorders PH	V	78
Recording, distance, Thermometers :—		
(*a*) If of Industrial fixture type	V	65(5)
(*b*) Others	V	92
Red:—		
Lead	V	35-36
Turkey oil	III	1
Reed making machines	V	65
Reeds (textile)	III	5(1)
Reel and Hose with coupling	V	92(n)
Reels combination (Yarn and cloth testing machines)	V	92
Reeling machine (Machine Tool)	VI	10
Reeling machines:—		
Cotton yarn (Textiles)	III	5(1)
Silk (Textile)	III	5(1)
Reels warp (yarn and cloth testing machines)	V	92
Refills and Gas, Flasks	V	92
Refills for vacuum Flasks	IV	248
Refractory Armours (used in oil Refineries)	II	9(g)
Refractory porcelain	IV	237-238
Refrigerating Machinery with a storage capacity of 16 cubic feet or less as domestic Refrigerators	IV	284
Refrigerators, domestic	IV	284
Refrigerating Machinery with a storage capacity of more than 16 cubic feet as other than domestic Refrigerators	V	65(1=4)(v)
Refrigerent Gas Leak Detectors	V	92(n)
Regulators (Electrical)	II&V	44 & 78
Regulator—Window for motor Vehicles	IV	293, 295, 297

1	2	3
Regulas	I	47-A
Relieving lathe	VI	6-7
Rennet for cheese making	V	122(others)
Resercinol of pharmacopoeial grade	IV	87-109
Resercinol other than pharmacopoeial grade	V	22-31
Resilenes and Residuals:—		
(*i*) as synthetic Essential Oil Conforming to Tariff Ruling No. 48 of 1955	IV	130
(*ii*) as perfumery n.o.s.	IV	132
Resinoids	IV	132(*a*)
Resins synthetic finishing agents	III	1
Resins	V	7, 116
Resin Acetal	V	122(XXV)
Resins artificial	V	122
Resin Maleic	V	116(i)
Resistance boxes	II	39
Resistance Welding Machine including Butt Spot and seam Welding patterns	VI	20
Retinoscopes and ophthalmoscopes and their spares	V	93-94(c)
Re-transfer ink	IV	123
Retort tubes, Silica	V	122
Reversible levels 14" with stands	V	92
Revolver cylinders	IV	314
Revolvers	IV	312,315
Rhodamine	III	1-B
Rhodine		
Rhodium metal (virgin non-ferrous)	II	17(a)
Ribbons	IV	203
Ribbons, typewriters	IV	285
Ribs, Umbrella	IV	231
Rice	IV	32
Rice:—		
Bowls (enamelled)	IV	264
Cups (enamelled)		
Plates (enamelled)		
Rickshaws, auto	V	86
Rifles, gas and air	IV	313
Rifles telescope	IV	312
Rigid Polvyinyl Chloride pipes	V	122(i)
Rippers and Rooters (both cable and Hydraulic operated type)	V	65(1-4)(vii)
Rivetting machines (machine tool)	VI	9
Rivets for shoes	I	36
Rivets:—		
Bifurcated Iron or steel	I	24(c)
Flathead mild weighing over 5 lbs. per 1000 pieces		
Iron or steel flathead mild weighing 5 lb. and below per 1000 pieces	I	24(b)
Tinmens up to size No. 20	I	24(b)
Road:—		
Metallic stones	IV	102
Rollers and Tractors (power driven)	II	29
Tracers	V	92
Traffic signalling apparatus	V	78
Roburite blasting	V	39
Rock Amber, raw, except when shaped as a head and board	V	7
Rock phosphate	V	40
Rock drilling, Pneumatic mining equipment and tools	II	33
Rock drilling, Non-pneumatic, mining equipment and tools	II	36
Rockers Hammoc	IV	279

1	2	3
Rockwood Fibre Transmission Pulley, if for machine and sets of machine operated by 1/4 H.P.	V	65(5)(iii)
Rods :—		
Brass	I	46
Bronze		
Copper	I	41
Ebonite	V	41
Fishing (Steel)	IV	325
Iron or steel	I	16(a)
Piston, locomotive motion parts.	I	58
Platinum and Palladium	II	17(a)
Wire, iron or steel	I&II	34&9
Zinc	I	44
Rods and Tubings of heat resisting glass	IV	248
Rods and tubing glass	IV	248
Rollers :—		
Assembly	II	19(2)(i)
Bearings	II	19(1)
Cylinderical roller bearings	II	19(2)(i)
Cylinderical roller bearings—Component Parts thereof	II	19(2)(ii)
Tapered roller bearings	II	19(3)(i)
Tapered roller bearings—Component Parts thereof	II	19(3)(ii)
Spherical roller bearings	II	19(4)(i)
Spherical roller bearings—Component Parts thereof	II	19(4)(ii)
Cloth	III	5-A
Copper printing for rotogranure Printing Machine	V	67(2)
Frames and Stock (printing)	V	67(1)
Maps		
Moulds		
Skins (Textiles)	III	5(1)
Roller stocks covered with rubber for paper printing presses	V	67(2)
Roller chains of 1/4 x 1/2 size (in rolls or cut to length)	I	38-A(a)
Roller composition melting kettles fitted with electrical heating apparatus	V	78
Rollers (machine tools)	VI	14
Roller skates	IV	325
Roller Tester designed for testing or gauging the bosses of spinner's draft rollers	V	92(n)
Roller for use on motor vehicles as automobile transmission components	IV	293-295-297
Steel needle rollers	II	9(g)
Rolling :—		
Mill gauges	II	21(i)
Mills (Machine tools)	VI	10(1)
Presses (Printing)	V	67(1)
Rolls for steel works	I	55-A
Stocks (Railway)	II	50
Room Coolers Evaporative	V	65(1-4)(v)
Room Heaters (Electric)	V	78
Root cutters (Agricultural)	V	74
Rope :—		
Hair curled	V	103
Tea	II	28
Wire, iron and steel	I	29
Ropes—		
Cotton	III	3
Vegetable fibre other than jute or cotton	V	51
Roses ceiling (Electrical)	II	39
Rose dry	IV	132
Rosin	IV	49
Rotaped Tracks	V	65 (5) (iii) and 74 (ii)
Rotary cold sawing and cutting off machines	VI	2
Rotary Converters	V	65
Rotary Microtome	V	93—94(f)
Rotary tables (machines tools)	VI	—
Rotary castings of Engine Blocks	II	9
Rowing machines	IV	325
Rounds iron or steel	I	16(a)
Rough Blanks	V	93, 94

1	2	3
Rubber:—		
Accelerators and Antioxidents	V	22
Apparel containing	V	52
Balls, Balloons and toys	V	95
Bands	V	46
Battery containers	V	41
Blankets for printing presses	V	68
Bulbs (if recognised as part of some Surgical appliances)	V	93—94
Bulbs (if recognised as manufactures of rubber)	V	41
Chappals	V	122(others)
Colours	V	34—37
Contraceptives	V	41
Discs. Dental Surgical	V	93—94(i)
Erasers	V	46
Enema syringes and Breast pumps	V	92
Fittings	II & V	51 & 41
Flooring tiles	IV	236
Football bladders	V	95
Hand rollers for cyclostyling	V	46
Hosepipes	V	68
Hoses	V	68
Instruments, apparatus and appliances made of	V	94
Insulated copper wire and cables	II	48
Manufactures, Unspecified	V	41
Plugs with Chromium plated caps used with bath tubs	V	41
Rainguard Adhesives	V	122(others)
Raw	IV	150
Reclaimed	IV	150
Seeds	IV	40
Stamps	V	46
Stumps	IV	16
Synthetic	IV	150
Thread or dobby harness manufacture	V	41
Tubes	V	41, 87
Tyres	V	41, 87
Washers for boilers	V	68
Rubber Bathing Caps	IV	230
Rubber (Drums Hard rubbers Hydro-chloric Acid containers)	V	41
Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing and vaccine caps	V	41
Rubber covered conveyor belting	II	28
Rubber Erasers in fancy animal shapes	V	46
Rubber gloves (used in electrical field)	V	78
Rubber rings including those suitable for fittings in separators	V	41
Rubber sillicone	IV	150
Rubber Sheets, lead	V	41(ix)
Rubber Sheets Pimpled	V	41(ix)
Rubber urinals	V	93
Rubbing Leather (forming part of carding machinery)	III	5(2)
Rudrakhsa Beads	V	122
Rugs other than Art silk	IV	204
Rule :—		
Binding machine (Printing)	V	67(1)
Cutters		
Missing machines		
Rule :—		
Box Wood	V	92(n)
Brass for printing	IV	281
Foot, Plastic	V	92
Steel	II	21(1)
Steel cutting and creasing	II	9(g)
Ruling :-		
Machines Printing	V	67(1)
Pen-making machines		
Rum	IV	89
Rupert's Drops (Glass)	IV	248
Rust Preventive fluid	IV	136

1	2	3
S		
Saccharine	IV	111
Saccharine tablets	IV	112
Saccharimeters	V	93/94
Sacks	IV	197—199
Saddlery	IV	146
Safety :—		
Glass sheets, Laminated (toughened glass sheets) cut to size and shape for use on motor vehicles	IV	293, 295 & 297
Lamps and parts thereof	II	53
Lamps of all types whether operated by liquid fuel, solid fuel or electric (wet or dry battery) when designed for use in inflamable-gassy atmosphere.	II	53
Razor	IV	278
Razor blades	IV	277
Saffron (whether Imported in tin or bulk)	IV	79
Sago	IV	35
Sago flour	IV	34
Sago Seeds	IV	35
Saemon Loaf (powdered fish ready for the table)	IV	78
Salt	IV	98
Salts :—		
Albo Nickled	V	22
Kainite (manure)	V	40
Zonax copper	V	22
Salpetre (not manurial purpose)	V	22
Salicylate Methyl of B.P.B.P.C. or U.S. P.C. quality	IV	109
Salicylate Methyl, of other than E.P.P.B. C., or U.S.P. quality	IV	130
Sandal wood	V	42
Sand papers	II	22
Sand Rammer moulds	IV	275
Sand Slingers used for mould processing purposes	V	65(1-4)(x)
Sanding machines	VI	21
Sanitary towels	IV	115
Sanitary ware	IV	241
Sanitary papers	IV	115
Sanitary (maternity goods) towels	IV	115
Sapammine NJ	III	1(d)V.
Saponification flasks (glass)	IV	248
Saran Woven fabrics	IV	226
Sarsaparilla roots.	V	31
Sarsaparilla preparations containing spirit	IV	87
Sateens cotton.	IV	195
Sateen Drills.	IV	195
Saucer (Porcelain)	IV	243
Sauces canned or bottled	IV	75
Sausages, canned	IV	78
—Saws	II&VI	20 and 2
Saws :—		
Fret	II	20(3)
Hand saws, other than fret and piercing	II	20
Piercing		
Machine		
Saws pruning	IV	270
Sawing and cutting off machines :—		
Rotary cold sawing	VI	2
Abrasive cutting off.		
Band sawtype		
Power Sawing Hacktype		
Scariffers (Agricultural)	V	74
Scarves	IV	197, 199
Scammony Resin	V	7
School slates	IV	168
Scientific Glassware	V	93, 94
Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances	V	93 and 94

1	2	3
Scooters :—		
Motor	IV	294
Railway	II	50
Scouring agents	III	1
Scrap :—		
Aluminium	II	17
Cellulose film	V	101 C
Copper	I	42
Iron and steel	I	40-A
Type Metal	I	45(B)
Scrapers and finishers (Dental)	V	93—94
Screen Pattern on Celluloid films (sensitized materials) for shading & off-set work	IV	305
Screens, Projection all types excluding plain cloth screens	V	92(n)
Screen Printing machine requiring 1/4 H. P. and above	V	65 (1—4) (x)
Screw with gimlet points	I	54
Screen Printing machine requiring less than 1/4H.P,	V	65(6)
Screwing machine	VI	11
Screwing wire	I	36
Screws :—		
Brass wood	IV	275(a)
Machine (Iron and steel)	I	22
Set		
Wood, Iron and steel	I	54
Secateurs	IV	270
Sectional air bags	V	41
Sectional Drawing Paper	IV	168(c)
Sectional Tracing Paper		
Second hand:—		
Boots and shoes	IV & V	227 and 57
Clothings	IV	220
Security Cheque Paper (Plain)	IV	159
Security Cheque paper (Micro Printed)	IV	168(c)
Sediment Cones (glass)	IV	248
Seeds:—		
Castor	IV	39
Cauliflower	IV	36
Crushers (Agricultural)	V	74
Dania	IV	37
Drilles (Agricultural)	V	74
Lac	IV	50
Methi	IV	37
Mother	IV	36
Oil	IV	39
Potatoes	IV	17
Poppy	IV	39
Rubber	IV	40
Sago	IV	35
Seeds all sorts, n.o.s.	IV	37
Seeders, broadcast (Agricultural)	V	74
Seismometers— Galvanometers, used for detection of the movements or oscillation of the earths crust	V	93-94(f)
Selectrophone tape record players	IV	310
Selenium	V	29
Self-raising flour	IV	79
Semen Ball	V	122 (others)
Semi-finished Camshafts	II	9
Semolina	IV	79
Sensi-tester	V	92
Sensitised cloth (including Ferro-gallic and Ferro Prussiate cloth)	IV	168(c)
Separators, Wooden	II	1
Serum, anti-plague	V	32
Sesalkraft water proof building paper	V	122
Sesquicarbonates, manufactured	V	26

1	2	3
Sets, Frequency Changer	II	32(g)
Sets of mats (Advertising materials)	IV	283
Setsquares (Transparent)	V	92
Sewing machine—		
Bag Closing	V	76
Domestic	IV	287
Industrial	V	76
Parts of domestic	IV	288
Sewing thread—		
Balls making machine (textile)	II & III	37(1) and 5 (1)
Cotton	IV	181
Silk	IV	176
Shackle (Electrical)	II	47
Shafting bars with key ways	V	65(5)
(i) "Finished" Shaftings with key way at both ends	V	65(5)(iii)
(ii) "Semi-finished" Shafting with key-ways at both ends	II	9(g)
Shafting plain treated as plain iron bars	I	16
Shafting, Steel (Reeled bright drawn turned & polished bars)	I	16—A
Shaping and slotting (machine tools)	VI	17
Shaping Machines—		
Crank Drive Shapers	VI	17
Gear Drive Shapers		
Hydraulic drive shapers		
Sharkfins	IV	7
Shavers-dry-non-electric	V	92(n)
Shaving—		
Brushes	IV	322
Cream	IV	115
Soap	IV	115
Shawls	IV	197—199 and 205
Shawls Cloth	IV	187
Shears (machine tools)	VI	14
Shears—		
Hedge	IV	270
Loping	IV	270
Sheep Shears	IV	278
Sheets—		
Aluminium	II	12
Copper	I	41
Cellulose Nitrate	V	101-D
Ebonite	V	41
Gold	Reserve Bank	
Gutta parcha (unvulcanised)	IV	150
Gutta Parcha (Vulcanised)	V	41(others)
Iron or steel	I	20, 26, 55 & 56
Lead	I	43
Lead, antimonial	I	43-B
Lead rubber	V	41(IX)
Plastic	V	113-A
lastic Mylar (supported)	V	122(i)
Platinum and Palladium	II	17(a)
heet metal working machine	VI	14
heet glasses cut to shape and size for use in Railway carriage	IV	244
[illegible], Safety Glass, Laminated (toughened glass sheets) cut to size and shape for use on motor vehicles.	IV	293-295 & 297

1	2	3
Sheets and plate glass	IV	244
Sheet steel	I	37
Shellac Impregnated Kraft Paper	IV	168(c)
Shellers Corn (Agricultural)	V	74
Shells	IV	13
Ships and light ships	V	89-90
Shirlan paste	III	1
Shirley Analysers for testing quality of Cotton, with a Built-in electric motor	V	78
Shirley moisture meter	V	92
Shirts	IV	197-199
Shocks absorber oils	V	17
Shoe eyelets celluloid tipped Aluminium	V	122
Shoes	IV&V	227, 228 and 57
Shoes cream	IV	136(e)
Shoe cleaners other than Boot Polishes	IV	136(e)
Shoes horse	IV	275
Shoe Laces	IV	222
Shoes, uppers for	IV	228, 229
Shoddy wool	V	47
Shooting Stick (Prining)	IV	281
Short Link Anchor Chains	I	38-A
Shower Roses and Wastes		
(i) When coming alone	IV	275(a)
(ii) When imported with other ancillary fittings	II	16(b)
Shredders (Agricultural)	V	74
Shunting skids (Railways)	II	50
Shuttles (Textile)	II&III	37(1)and5(1)
Sidwick Rafter funnel (glass)	IV	248
Sieves test of standard specifications for testing materials and for laboratory operation	V	92(n)
Sieves ordinary for domestic purposes	IV	275(a)
Sieve cloth cut to shape and size for test sieves of standard specifications for testing materials and for laboratory operation	V	92(n)
Signals (Railway)	II	50
Signalling apparatus Road traffic	V	78
Signboards, enamelled	IV	264
Sikes, Barometer	V	92
Silent/Sound projection 8 m.m.	V	78
Silent Projectors 16 m.m.	V	78
Silica:—		
Basin and dishes	V	122
Beakers	IV	237
Bricks		
Capsules	V	122
Casseroles		
Cells		
Cement		
Combustion boats		
Cover glasses		
Crucibles		
Flasks, all types		
Forks dishes		
Funnels		
Muffles		
Plates		
Plungers		
Retort tubes		
Specific gravity Bottles		
Tiles		
Tubes		
Tubings		
Weighing bottles.		

1	2	3
Silica Gel.	V	22
Silicate Sodium	V	31
Silico Manganese	I	12
Silicon Metal	V	122(xliv)
Silico-Spiegel.	I	13
Silicon Carbide Heating Element designed for use in industrial type of furnaces and kilns	VI	I
Silicon Carbide Heating Element suitable for use in non-industrial type of furnaces	V	78
Silicon carbide crucible	II	26
Silicon carbide slabs	IV	237 & 238
Silicon Oil	V	122 (others)
Silicon Products	V	122 (others)
Silicon Rubber	IV	150
Silicaware basins	V	122
Silk or art silk goods (medical)	V	53
Silk—		
Abdominal belts	V	53
Anklets (medical)		
Bolting Cloth	III	5-A
Cocoons	IV	172
Elbow pieces (medical)	V	53
Fabric	IV	184
Fabrics, artificial	IV	185, 190
Hosiery	V	53
Knee caps		
Leggings		
Looms (Textile)	III	5(1)
Mixtures	IV	189, 190 and 193
Oiled (Medical)	V	53
Raw	IV	172
Reeling machine (textile)	III	5(1)
Sewing thread	IV	176
Socks and stockings	IV&V	214 and 53
Suspensory bandages (medical)	V	53
Thread	IV	177
Throwing machines (Textile)	III	5(1)
Twisting machines (Textiles)		
Warps thrown	IV	175
Waste	IV	173
Web Catheter tubes (medical)	V	53
Yarn	IV	175
Yarn, Artificial	IV	177
Silver—		
Bullion	Reserve	Bank
Coin.		
Finished plates, iron or steel	I	18
Imitation leaf	II	17
German	I	11
Leaf	IV	257
Leaf, imitation, if made predominently of Aluminium	II	12
Nickel	II	11
Nitrates of all-grades	V	22-31
Plate		Reserve Bank
Plated articles	IV	260 and 261
Plate Glass	IV	244
Sheets	Reserve	Bank
Thread fabric	IV	196
Thread and wire (Immitation)	IV	257
Silver Brazing, Alloy containing copper and Silver	I	45-B
Silver plates, German, Nickel	II	11
Silex stones raw and unfinished	IV	103
Silex stone finished	V	65
Silver and Gold Inks	IV	168
Simmerstate Switch	II & V	45 & 78

1	2	3
Sincalair (Electrical)	II	47
Singally	IV	7
Sinkers for Hosiery Machines	III	6(c)
Sintered glass funnel	V	93-94 (d)
Sirens, air raid	V	77
Sisal—		
Fibre, raw	II	5
Yarn	II	7
Sizing machine (Textiles)	II&III	37(1) and 5(1)
Skeleton (Arms)	IV	314(e)
Skates, roller	IV	325
Skins—		
Fur dressed	IV	149
Other than fur skins, tanned or dressed	IV	145
(*i*) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon	IV	144(a)
(*ii*) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animal and reptiles skins	IV	144(b)
(*iii*) Others	IV	144(c)
Unspecified and Pelts pickled	IV	143
Skulling exercises (Rowing Machines)	IV	325
Slab—		
Iron and steel	I & II	19 & 9
Marble and tiles	IV	234
Silicon carbide	IV	237 & 238
Zinc	I	44
Slag basic (manure)	V	40
Slat, pencil	V	42
Slate pencils	IV	125
Slates school	IV	168
Sleepers (Railway and tramway)	I & II	27 & 50
Sleeves—P.T.F.E. (Polytetrofuoroethylene Sleeves)	V	122(i)
Sleys—		
Multiple box	II&III	37(1) and 5(1)
Sold border		
Swivel		
Tape (Textile)		
Slides Incinerators	V	78
Slide projectors electrically operated	V	78(ix)
Slide projectors not electrically operated	V	92(n)
Slides, imported as advertising material	IV	304
Slides, Microscope and cover glasses	V	93
Slides for Stereoscopes	V	93
Slotting (Machine tools)	VI	17
Slotting machines :—		
General purposes slotters	VI	17
Puncture Slotters		
Slag cutters (printing)	V	67(1)
Smoker's requisites	IV	327-329
Snap Fasteners	V	122
Snake stone Pencil Blocks	IV	234
Soap :—		
Household	IV	135
Juno, Carbolic	IV	134
Laundry	IV	135
Toilet	IV	134
Unspecified	IV	133

1	2	3
Soap Boxes-Aluminium	II	12
Soap Dishes (metal)	IV	275
Socks and Stockings :—		
Cotton	IV	216
Silk or art-silk	IV&V	214 & 53
Sockets (Electricals)	II	39
Socket wrench sets with or without Socket	IV	275
Sockets and Starters and other fittings required for fluorescent tubes when imported separately	V	78
Soda :—		
Alum	V	28
Ash	V	26
Calcined, natural	V	26
Caustic	V	22
Hydrosulphite	III	1
Nitrate of	V	40
Soda Steam Machines	V	92(n)
Sodium :—		
Aliginate	III	1(d) (vi)
Acetate	III	1
Azido Solids	V	22
Benzoate of Pharmacopoeial grade	IV	87 & 109
Benzoate of non-Pharmacopoeial grade	V	22-31
Bicarbonate of all grades including B.P.	V	22-31
Bichromate	V	30
Bisulphite	V	22
Calcymate	IV	111
Compounds	V	22
Cyclanate	IV	111
Cyanide	V	31
Hydrosulphite	III	1
Iodide (Thailium Iodide) crystals	V	93-94(f)
Lauryl Sulphate B.P.	IV	87-109
Lauryl Sulphate other than B.P. Grade	III	1 (d) (i)
Nitrate of pharmacopoeial grade	IV	87-109
Nitrate of grades other than phramacopoeial and manurial	V	22-31
Nitrate of manurial grade	V	40
Nitrite	III	1
Orthophenyl Phenate	V	22
Orthophenol Phenate	V	22-31
Phosphate	V	22
Potassium Tartarate of pharmacopoeial grade	IV	87-109
Potassium Tartarate of grades other than pharmacopoeial	V	22-31
Silicate	V	31
Sillicoflouride	V	22
Sulphide	V	22
Sulphite	V	22
Tetra Silicate	V	22–31
Thisulphite	V	22
Xanthates	V	22
Sofa Springs	IV	275
Soft felt hoods made of wool	IV	206
Softening, anionic	III	1
Softening oils, special paper	V	17
Softeners (chemicals)	V	22
Softeners water, Aqualax	V	92 (n)
Soil graders (Agricultural)	V	74
Sole Crepe (Crepe rubber sheets)	V	41
Soldering Paste	V	122 (others)
Solders (including cored)	I	45-B
Sole plates, iron or steel	I	18
Soluble cutting oils	V	122
Solvent Naptha	V	22,31
Soziles (Fishmaws)	IV	7
Sorbitol of all grades	V	22-31
Sound box and parts	IV	309
Sound projectors (Cinema 16 m.m.)	V	65 (1—4)(ii)
Soyabean lecithin	V	22-31
Spacing (Insulators) Electrical	II	47 (c)

1	2	3
Spaghetti and Macaroni :—		
(*i*) When imported in packets	IV	79(vii)
(*ii*) When imported in cases or bottles	V	12 (a)
Span waxed rolls	IV	160
Spangles, metallic	IV	257
Spatulas Cement mixing (Dental)	IV	275
Spatulas Nickel	IV	275
Spark Plug Spanners for cars	IV	275
Spare aluminium frames for silk Screen Printing Machine requiring 1/4 H.P. and above	V	65(5)(ii)
Spare aluminium frames for Silk Screen Printing Machine requiring less than 1/4 H.P.	V	65(6)
Spare parts :—		
For Diesel Engines other than parts of diesel engines of road vehicular type	II	30
Of diesel engines road vehicular	IV	297
Of Power driven pumps excluding trailer pump	II	34
For Agriculture tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements	V	74
Parts non-interchangeable of auto-rickshaws including three wheelers	V	86(i)
Sparklet Soda Syphons and Bulbs	V	92(n)
Spawn Fish (living)	IV	3
Special paper softening oil	V	17
Special Portable 2 K.W. galvanised Steel heat Unit	V	78
Specific gravity flasks (glass)	V	93-94
Specimen Illustrative of natural science	IV	332-333
Spectacle cases with Leather-covering on Metal frames	IV	148
Spectacle cases made of steel and covered with cloth	IV	275(a)
Spectacle Glass rough blank, moulded, cut and bent	V	93-94
Spectrum tubes	V	93-94
Spectographic Camera	IV	305
Spectacle with Metallic or plastic frames	V	93-94
Spectacle frames	V	93-94
Speed Indicators	II	21(2)
Spelter	I & II	44 & 15
Sperm oil	V	10
Spices	IV	24-29
Spinel bricks	IV	237-238
Spinning machine (Textile)	III	5(1)
Spindle tape	II	28
Spirit :—		
Denatured	IV	90
Drugs and medicines containing	IV	87
Motor	V	19
Perfumed	IV	88
Unspecified	IV	85
Spirit level	V	92
Spittons, metal	IV	275
Splints, for match making	IV	142
Splits, chrome Split, leather	IV	143
Spokes, 10 guage thick 12″ in length	V	86(v)
Spokes, 10 guage thick 12-1/16″ in length	V	86(v)
Spokes 12+12 1/16″ long	V	86(v)
Sponges	IV	115
Spoon, laboratory (Nickel)	IV	275
Sports and games requisites	IV	325
Spotting tiles	IV	240
Spraying equipment-plaster	V	65
Spraying machines (Agricultural)	V	74
Spray gun pneumatically operated integrally coupled and a complete Unit by itself	II	33
Spray gun electrically operated integrally coupled and a complete Unit by itself	V	78(ix)

1	2	3
Spray gun other than electrically or pneumatically operated integrally coupled and a complete Unit by itself.	V	65(1-4)
Spray gun as adjuncts to machinery	IV	270
As spare part of the S. No. of the respective machinery		
Sprayers, bottle (used in Hair cutting Saloons)	V	92(n)
Sprayers, water	IV	270
Spreadite	V	122
Spring balances (Laboratory) graduated in grammes	V	93-94(h)
Spring balances other than laboratory	V	92(c)
Spring Buffers	III	5(1)
Springs :—		
Coiled for Railway and Tramways	I	57
For lever arc file mechanism	IV	275
Iron or steel	I&II	57&9, 50
Laminated for Railways and Tramways	I	57
Magazine (arms)	IV	314(b)
For cycle bells	IV	301
of Dynamos Tensioning	II	32(h)
Sprinkles without accessories	II	20
Sprinklers	V	74(vi)
Squares :—		
Combination Die maker's Hardened steel	II	21(1)
Steel	I	16(a)
Squares T & Boards, Engineers	V	92
Squashes	IV	76
Staining Jar and Staining dishes	V	93
Straining Troughs (Glass)	IV	248
Stainless Steel Protractors, draftman's	II	21(1)
Stainless Steel Sinks	IV	275
Stainless Steel Utensils	IV	268(a)
Stainless Steel watch Bands	IV	275
Stainless Steel Wire netting	I	35
Stainless and stain Solution for Microscope	V	20
Steel Cutters (Agricultural)	V	74
Stamping machines	III	4(2)
Stamps postage	IV	334
Stamps (Dating)	IV	168
Stand Poes	IV	275
Standard cadmium cell	V	93
Standard Cell (Electrical)	II	39
Stands, Band, iron	IV	275
Stands, cycle, metal	IV	275
Standing screw (Printing)	V	67(1)
Slaughtered Unpreserved fowl	IV	79
Stapling machine	IV	275
Stapling wire, copper coated	I	36(b)
Staple Fibre	V	122
Star metal	I	47(a)
Starch	V	4
Starter cables of over 1/80 inches in core diameters	II	43(g)
Starters electric motor	II	42
Starting and Finishing ink	V	122
Stationery	IV	168
Statuary	V	96
Staves levelling	V	92
Steam, Hammers and Presses	VI	9-13-14
Steam packing	II	7-C
Steamers	V	89
Stearing (Glycerine of Stearic Acid)	IV	54
Steel :—		
Anchors	II	9
Angle	I	15

1	2	3
Steel—*contd.*		
Axles for locomotive	I	57
Bars	I	20
Balls	II	9
Barrels	II	9
Beams, flat	I	15
Bed Steads	IV	279
Belt Fasteners complete with steel binder bars & coupling pins	II	28(18)
Belt lacing (Allegator type) Belt lacing (other than Allegator type)	II	28
Billets Blooms	I	19
Bolts other than those adapted for use on Cycles, Motor Vehicles and Tractors	I	22
Bolts and nuts (KGS & ANS), manufactured to air craft specification	V	87
Bottle opener	IV	275
Buffers for locomotive	I	57
Cans	II	9
Castings	I	38 & 40
Chains including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts	I	38-A
Channel	I & II	15 & 9
Control Cables, manufactured to Aircraft specifications	V	87
Cutting and creasing rules	II	9(g)
Die blocks	I	39
Drums	II&IV	9 &263
Earth wire	I	55
Electrodes, coated or uncoated	II	9
Files	II	20
Files (ampule)	IV	275
Fish plate (Railway and Tramway)	I	27
Fishing rods	IV	325
Flat beam	I	15
Forgings	I	38
Helmets	V	62
Hexagons	I	16(a)
Hoops	I	23
Ingots	I	19
Joist	I	15
Locomotive piston Rods	I	58
Machine Screws	I	22
Machine Studs	I	22
Nails	I	25&31
Nuts	I	22
Old	I&II	40-A&9
Pens	IV	165
Pilling	I	15
Pipes and tubes and fittings	I &II	17 &19
Plate	I	18,20&21
Plastic	V	122 (others)
Rails	I	27
Railway track, material	I	27&28
Rivets & Bifurcated Rivets	I	25
Rods	I	16(*a*)
Roofing bolts and nuts	I	24
Rounds	I	16(a)
Rules	II	21(1)
Scrap	I	40-A
Sections	I	16&20
Set screws	I	28
Sheets	I	20,26,55 and 56
Slabs	I&II	19 & 9
Sleepers (Railway and Tramway)	I & II	27 & 50
Spring	I & II	57 and 9, 50
Squirrels	V	86(iv)
Squares	V	16(a)
Stainless and heat resisting	I & II	16(b)&9
Stampings	I	38

1	2	3
Stamping machines	III	4(2)
Structures, fabricated, partially or wholly, if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates, sheets for the construction of Buildings and Colony arches of pit props and parts thereof	I	20
Valves, Strainers ; Hydrants & parts there of	I&II	20 & 9
Structures	I	20 & 9
Tee	I	15
Tin plates and cuttings	I	15
Tin Taggers and cuttings	I	21
Tinned sheets and cuttings		
Tramway track material	I	27
Trough	I	15
Trunks	IV	275
Tubes and fittings	I and II	17&9
Tyres for locomotives	I	57
Tyre Retreading moulds	V	92
Valves	I	17
Washers unspecified	I	25
Watch Bands, Stainless	IV	275
Welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete	I	35-A
Wheels	I & II	57 & 59
Wire	I & II	30 & 9
Wire chain, link fencing	I	36
Wire mesh	I	31
Wire nails		
Wire netting	I	35
Wire rods	I& II	34 &9
Wire rope	I	29
Wire Staples (other than machine staples)	I	36
Wire strand	I	29
Wood Screws	I	54
Zed	I	16
Stearing and Punching Presses	VI	9,13,14
Stem Laminaria Digitata Plant	V	122 (others)
Stencil, cut	IV	168(*c*)
Stencil, duplicating	IV	166
Stencil ink	IV	168
Stereo backing paper	IV	159
Stereo-block (printing)	V	67(I)
Stereo flongs	V	115
Stereo High Fidelity Amplifier	V	78(ix)
Stereophonic phones	II	46
Stereoscopes	V	93
Stereo-typing apparatus (printing)	V	67(I)
Sterilisers, electric	V	78
Sterilisers Steam or Gas Heated	V	92
Sterilising plant milk (Dairy)	V	75
Sternel Protexin DTD-121-D	IV	136
Stick lac and seed lac	IV	50
Sticks, shooting	IV	281
Stills, and ovens all sorts (Electric)	V	78
Stirrups	IV	275
Stirrup pumps	V	71
Stirrers (Electric)	V	78
Stockings and Socks—		
Cotton	IV	216
Silk, or art silk	IV & V	214&53
Stocks thickness gauges	II	21(I)
Stone (Pumice)	IV	103
Stone (Pumice) imported shaped and prepared in a form used as a toilet requisite	IV	115
Stones—		
Arkanas	IV	234
Article made of	IV	234
Flints	V	122
Lithographic (Printing)	V	67(1)
Precious	IV	253&255
Prepared as for road metalling	IV	102
Raw Silex	IV	103
Synthetic	IV	339
Unspecified	IV	103
Stone preservatives—		
(*a*) Cephasists	V	122
) Aquaflint	V	122
(*c*) Inpenetra	V	122
Stopcocks (Glass)	V	93-94
Stop Watch with Chronometric dial	IV	308
Stop Watches without Chronometric dial	V	92
Storax	V	31
Store :—		
Military (Arms)	IV	312&313
Oilman's	IV	79
Stoves	IV	267&268
Straight edges	II	21(I)
Strainers-Gun metal	II	16(b)
Straps (Glass)	IV	248
Straw board	V	45-A
Street lighting fittings (Electrical)	II	39
Streptomycine and its preparation	IV	109
Strips—		
Iron or steel, punched or perforated for tempered and also steel strips, tempered or plain or cut to sizes used in the manufacture of Gramophone springs	I	23
Iron or Steel welded fabric (other than bar or rod) especially designed for the re-inforcement of concrete	I	35-A
Steel perforated when required for textile industry other than Jute and Hemp	III	5(I)
Steel perforated when required for Jute Hemp Industry	II	37(i)
Strips and slides Film	IV	304
Strips, iron or steel	I	23
Strontium Carbonate	V	22
Strontium Nitrate		
Strontium Peroxide		
Strontium Oxalate		
Strutts Macrame Twine	IV	179
Structures, iron or steel	I&II	20&9
Studio and Projector Bulbs	II	38-A
Studs made of metal other than Gold or Silver	IV	326
Stymers	V	122 (others)
Suction Discs, Dental Rubber	V	94
Suction Polisher	V	78(vii)
Suede Cleaner	IV	136(c)
Sugar	IV	68
Sugar—		
Bowls' earthen ware, China or porcelain	IV	243
Candy	IV	71
Centrifuges	V	73
Mills		
Pugmills		
Suitcase locks	V	63
Suitcase, vulcanised fibre	V	122
Sundari Wood—		
(*i*) Below 3 ft.	IV	151
(*ii*) 3ft. and above	V	42
Sulpha drugs and preparation	IV	109

1	2	3
Sulphate—		
Of alumina	III	1
Of ammonia (Manure)	V	40
Of fatty alcohols other than B.P. Grade	III	1(d)(i)
Of potash (Manure)	V	40
Chromium	V	21
Magnesium	IV&V	109&28
Sulphide Cadmium	V	29
Sulphite Cellulose and extracts thereof	V	122(others)
Sulphones	IV	109
Sulphur	V	25
Sulphuric acid	V	31
Sun Glasses	V	93-94
Sunshades and fittings	IV	231-32
Superphosphate, mineral (manure)	V	40
Supersul	V	22(b)
Surface Active Agents	III	1(d)(i)
Surface Broaching Machine Vertical and Horizontal	VI	I
Surface Grinding machines	VI	4
Surgeons finger stalls made of rubber	V	41(ix)Others
Surgical Sutures (Ligatures) and adhesive sterilized and unsterilized, made of linen monofilament nylon, plaited nylon, twisted silk and plated silk if imported on containers labelled as "Surgical Sutures" with mention of name of suture and its gauge (diameter)	V	93-94(e)
Surgical adhesive including plaster adhesive for medical use	V	93-94(e)
Surgical instrument, apparatus and appliances	V	93-94
Surveying and Mathematical Instruments	V	92
Suspensory bandages silk or art silk (medical)	V	53
Sutures (Ligatures) Surgical both sterilized and unsterilized made of linen, monofilament nylon, plaited nylon, twisted silk and plaited silk if imported in containers labelled as "Surgical sutures" with mention of name of the suture and its gauge (diameter)	V	93-94(e)
Sutures (Ligatures) if imported otherwise than as stated above	V	53
Sweet Potatoes	IV	18
Switch Board (Electrical)	II	39&46
Switch Sockets with porcelain base and metal cover	II	39(c)
Switches :—		
Blackout central automatic	V	66
Clad Switches	II	42(e) 45(b) according to amperage voltage
Pressure Hydraulic Stop light	IV	293,295,297
Metal Clad (or otherwise) cut out and fuse units	II	42&45
Metal Clad out door Air Break Knife	II	42
Mercury (not complete unit) but parts of switch	II	45(b)
Pressure Switches—		
(i) for circuits of less than 10 amp. and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts	II	45(b)
(ii) for circuits beyond the above amperage and voltage Rotary switches usual sorts	II II	42 45 (b) according to amperage voltage.
Table Lamp	II	39(c)
Time (Electrical)	II	39
Tumbler (Electrical)		
Toggle, below 10 amperages	II	45(b)
Toggle of 10 amp. and above.	II	42
Unclad Switches	II	42 45(b) according to amperage voltage.
Unspecified (Electrical)	II	45
Swivel sleys (textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Swords	IV	315(c)and 316
Synchroscops (Electrical)	II	39
Syrups	IV	70
Syringes-Brass-Garden	IV	270
Syringes, Glycerine, used without the aid of skilled personnel	V	92
Synthetic—		
Camphor	IV	131
Essential oil mustard, in bulk	IV	130
Essential oil of mustard, in small packings of 1 lb or less and of B.P., B.P.C., U.S.P., etc. quality	IV	87, 109
Fibre waste (soft and hard)	V	122(others)
Glue.	V	122
Graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes	II	41-A
Latex (Vinyl Pyrindine type)	IV	150
Oils	IV	130
Resins	V	116
Resin finishing agents	III	1
Rubber	IV	150
Rubber with Carbon black	V	41
Stones	IV	339
Wax	V	122
Zeolite	V	116(ii)
T		
Table—		
Cloths	IV	197,199
Covers		
Tennis balls	IV	325
Tachographs.	V	92(n)
Tachometer non-portable as parts of machinery	V	65(5)
Tachometer portable	II	21(1)
Tachs, machine	I	36
Tacks, anchor for shoes		
Tackle, furniture for Vessels	V	91
Taildome light, lenses	V	87
Tailors woven cloth labels	IV	226
Take-up motions (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Talking machine and parts and records	IV	309
Talmakhana Seeds	IV	37
Tallow	IV	60
Tamarind (fresh)	IV	21(a)(i)
Tamarind (dried)	IV	21(a)(ii)
Tampax	IV	115
Tanks, X-Ray developing	IV	305
Tannic Acid B.P.	IV	109
Tannic Acid of grades other than for pharmaceutical purposes	V	31
Tanning and dyeing substances	IV&V	43,45,&5,6

1	2	3
Tapes—		
Adhesive, paper backed	IV	168
Adhesive, Cellulose cellotape	V	122
Elastic	IV	222
Fibre glass	V	122(xxxii)
Gutta parcha	V	41(Others)
Industrial Packing Tape (Rayon)	IV	226
Looms (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Magnetic sound for recording	V	78
Measuring	II	21(i)
Sleys (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Spindle	II	28
Teleprinter Auto Tape	IV	168(c)
Taper bearings	II	19(2)
Tapioca and tapioca flour	IV	35
Taps, vacuum	IV	275
Tap wrenches and diestocks	II	20(i)(b)
Tapping on threading machines	VI	11
Tar	V	16
Tar Acids, Flasks (glass)	IV	248
Tartaric acid including pharmacopoeial grade	V	31
Taxi-Cabs	IV	299
Taxi-Meters	IV	293-295
Tea	IV	25
Tea—		
Chetss, parts and fittings	IV&V	153&42-A
Cups, earthenware, China and porcelain	IV	243
Pots, earthenware, China and porcelain	IV	243
Tea chest shooks	V	42-A
Tachometers (hand)	II	21(1)
Tee, iron or steel	I	15
Teepol and its Cognate preparations marked under various grade names, *i.e.* Teepodal and Teepoan	III	1
Teeth, artificial	IV	307
Telegraphic Telephonic, Instruments apparatus and appliances unspecified	II	46
Telescope Flush Tubes	I	17
Telescope, Reading	V	93
Telescope, Rifle	IV	312
Telescopic Flush pipes	I	17
Television Set and parts thereof	IV	289-290
Temples (Textiles)	III	5(2)
Template cutting machine (Glass Working)	VI	
Tenders for locomotive engines	II,III &V	36(1),(4)l &65(1)
Tennis balls	V	95
Tensioning springs of Dynamos	II	32(h)
Terne plates iron or steel	I	18
Terpinolene	V	22-31
Terramycine and its preparation	IV	109
Test Sieves of Standard Specification for testing materials and Laboratory operation	V	92(n)
Testers (Yarn and Cloth testing machine)	V	92(d)
Tester ionisation	II	39(b)
Testers oil, insulating	V	78
Testing machines, Cloth and Yarn	V	92
Testing machines, for testing engineering material	VI	3
Testing machines for testing materials other than engineering including those classified elsewhere	V	92(n)
Tex Ropes	II	28
Textile—		
Fibre oils	V	17
Finishing oil		
Machinery apparatus and parts	II&III	37,&4,5

1	2	3
Manufactures Unspecified	IV	226
Materials	IV	174
Oiling agents	III	1
Preservatives	III	1
Printing dyes	V	117
Thalas (Enamelled Ironware)	IV	264
Theatrical Swords	IV	316
Thermal mud water	IV	81
Thermatomic black	V	106
Thermocouples (Electrical)	II	39
Thermographs—		
If electrically operated	V	78
If not electrically operated	V	92
Thermoplastic moulding powder	V	122
Thermometers Contact (Electrical)	V	78
Thermometers—		
Backman's used in laboratories	V	93
Brewers' of industrial fixture type	V	65(5)
Brewers' Others	V	92
Chemical in copper case	V	92
Chemical made wholly mainly of glass	V	93-94(d)
Chemical not made mainly of glass	V	93-94(f)
Clinical	V	93-94(1)
Contact and Dial—of Industrial fixture type	V	65(5)
Contact and Dial—others	V	92
Direct reading Liquid-in-glass thermometers, graduated in any of the Ordinary scales, plain, sheathed (having metal protective armour not having any peculiar shape or fitting adopted for fixing into industrial equipment)	V	93-94
Ice Storage—of Industrial fixture type	V	65(5)
Ice Storage—others	V	92
Industrial thermometers those specially designed for permanent mounting on refrigeration machinery other than domestic refrigerator	V	65(5
Industrial Thermometers—others	V	92
Maximum and Minimum in General use	V	92
Recording distance—of Industrial fixture type	V	65(5)
Recording distance—others	V	92
Veterinary	V	93-94(i)
Wet and dry bulbs	V	93
Thermometers, Resistance (Platinum)	V	78
Thigh pieces, Silk or art-silk (medical)	V	53
Thimbles, Extraction	V	93
Thinners containing dangerous petroleum	V	34
Thorium Nitrate	V	22
Thread—		
Artificial silk	IV	177
Balls making machines sewing (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)
Cotton	IV	179
Darning cotton	IV	182
Forming cutting etc. (machine tools)	VI	11
Imitation gold	IV	257
Grinding machine	VI	4
Linen	IV	226
Milling machine	VI	1 [illegible]
Rubber for dobbey harness manufactures	V	41
Sewing cotton	IV	181
Silk sewing	IV	176
Of imitation silver	IV	257
Threshers (Agricultural)	VI	74
Throwing machines, silk (Textile)	III	5(1)
Thymol	IV	109
Tile	IV	236,238
Tiles canec audicane made from sugar-cane stalks	IV	236

1	2	3
Acoustic Celotex	V	105
Earthenware and Porcelain	IV	242
Glass	IV	238
Marble slab	IV	234
Other than glass earthenware and Porcelain	IV	236
Rubber flooring	IV	236
Silica	IV	122
Spotting	IV	240
Zinc	I	44
Tailes Tilley, Domestic Iron	V	92
Timber	V	42(a)(i)
Time pieces, i.e., one day Alarm clock and parts thereof	IV	308
Time Recorder—		
(a) When electrically operated	V	78
(b) When manually operated	V	92
Time switches (Electrical)	II	39
Tin collapsible tubes pure for tooth paste	II	17(c)
Tin :—		
Bath	IV	275
Block	I	45
Foil and Wire Wrought	I	45-A
Ingot	I	45(a)
Oxide	V	22
Powder	I	45-A
Scrap	I	45
Sheet, steel and cuttings	I	45-A
Solders	I	21
Taggers steel and cuttings	I	21
Tin Plate Varnishing Machine driven by 1 H.P.	V	65
Tinmens Rivets	I	24
Tintometers	V	94(f)
Tipping Equipment (Built on Conventional Chassis)	V	86(iv)
Tipping Equipment (Built on unconventional Chassis)	V	65(1-4)(vii)(b)
Tipping Gears Hydraulic	V	86(iv)
Tipping Wagons	II	49
Titanium oxide (Dioxide)	V	34-37(e)
Toaster (electric)	V	78(vii)
Tobacco :—		
Curometer	V	92
Manufactured, unspecified	IV	93
Unmanufactured	IV	96
Toe Plates (Book and Shoe grindery)	I	36
Toe Punch	IV	275(a)
Toilet paper Hand Towels	IV	168
Toilet requisite unspecified	IV	115
Toilet soap	IV	134
Toluene (Toluol)	V	19
Tomato-juice-Cocktail containing Tomato juice with an admixture of other ingredients such as Worcestershire sauce, salt, sugar and spices	IV	81
Tomatoes, canned or bottled	IV	77
Toner, Bronze, Blue	V	34
Tonite, blasting	V	39
Tongs, Laboratory (Nickel)	IV	275
Tools and cutters tipped with tungsten carbide solid or inserted type and tungsten carbidetips	II	20(1)
Tool—		
Makers buttons	II	21(2)
Steel, sections alloy and carbons	I	16(b)

1	2	3
Tools—		
Cutter, all types	II	20
Electric portable	II	33
For Arms	IV	312
Garden	IV	270
Hand	II	20(3)
Machine	VI	1-22
Measuring	II	21
Metal working	II	20(1)
Precision	II	21
Wood working	II	20(2)
Tools, Precision and Measuring :—		
Automatic centre punches	II	21
Calliper and wire gauges		
Combination sets		
Combination squares		
Combination calliper and divider		
Drill and wire gauges		
Drill point and depth gauges		
Dial gauges		
Dial test Indicators		
Draftsmen's Protractors		
Die Maker's square		
English standard wire gauges		
Fillet and radius gauges		
Feeler gauges		
Feeler gauge strips		
Gear Tooth Verniers		
Hardened and Ground steel parallels		
Hardened Steel squares		
Indicator attachments		
Jobbers' drill gauges		
Lathe Test indicators		
Micrometers		
Micrometer depth gauges		
Measuring tapes		
Planer and shaper gauges		
Protectors		
Rule depth gauges		
Rolling mill gauges		
Screw pitch gauges		
Straight edges		
Stainless steel		
Speed indicators		
Steel Rules		
Taper parallel gauges		
Thickness gauge stocks		
Twist drill and machine screw tap gauges		
Universal Bevel Protractors		
Universal surface gauges		
Universal Bevel		
Vernier heights gauges		
Vernier depth		
Vernier calliper		
Tools Diamond Truing for Grinding wheels	II	20(3)(a)(ii)
Tooth pick holder (with tooth pick)	IV	115(c)
Tooth Pick Holders (without tooth picks) made of metal other than gold and silver	IV	275
Tooth Pick Holders (without tooth picks) made of plastic	V	122(i)
Tooth Pick Holders (without tooth picks) made of glass in the form of bottles & phials	IV	247(c)
Tooth Pick Holders (without tooth picks) made of glass in the form of glass-ware other than bottles and phials	IV	248(c)
Top Fibros	V	122
Torchlight bulb of 6.2 volts	IV	250
Torque Wrenches	IV	275(a)

INDEX—*contd.*

1	2	3
Torsion balances	V	93
Towels	IV	197-199
Towels, sanitary	IV	115
Toys :—		
Educational	IV	325
Other than rubber	IV	325
Rubber	V	95
Trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks	V	22-31
Tracing papers	IV	159
Track Presses	VI	—
Tractors :—		
Agricultural and parts	V	74
Power driven and parts	II	29
(i) Tractors Industrial of above 50 D.B.H.P., without attachments such as dozer, loader shovels, digger etc.	V	65(1-4)(vii)(a)
(ii) Tractors Industrial of above 50 D.B.H.P. when fitted with such attachments as indicated above	V	65(1-4); (vii)(b)
Trade catalogue imported by packets, book or parce post	IV	162
Traffic signalling apparatus (Road)	IV	78
Trailers	IV	86
Trailers, Cycles	IV	301
Trailer, Pumps	V	71
Train lighting lamps	II	38-A
Tramcars, parts and accessories	V	82
Tramway, rails, sleepers etc.	I	27&57
Transendite Cork Jointing	IV	154
Transfer ink	IV	123
Transfer pickers water	IV	325(g)
Transfers, printed for sewing machines	V	122
Transform's embroidery	V	122
Transfor (A.C.) Welding machine of all types	VI	20
Transformers, instruments (current)	II	39
Transformers, instruments (others)	V	78
Transformers upto 1,500 K.V.A. and 22 K.V. on the H.T. side	II	42
Transistors for Radios	IV	290(f)
Transition temperature bulbs	V	78
Transport number apparatus	V	78
Transmission beltings, rubber ply	II	28
Transparent set squares	V	92
Transparent Cellulose Wrappings paper and other transparent papers	V	122
Traps Lead	I	43
Traps mouse and rat.	IV	275
Traverser (Railway)	II	50
Trays, Acid	IV	240
Trays, Iron & Steel (waiter type)	IV	268
Trays, Iron & Steel (other than waiter type)	IV	275
Trays cloths	IV	197—199
Tree Prunners	IV	270
Tricresyl phosphate	V	22-31
Tricycles—		
(*a*) Chain driven	IV	300
(*b*) Others	IV	325
Tripoli base Composition	IV	136
Tripoll powder, raw	V	122
Trivcts and Grates	IV	275
Trollies (Railway)	II	50
Trouble Lamp for Automobiles	IV	293,295,297
Trough, iron or steel	I	15
Troughs, Mercury	IV	240
Troughs, Staining (Glass)	IV	248
Trucks electric	V	86
Trucks (Railways)	II	50

1	2	3
Trucks, Folk Lift	V	86
Trucks, mobilift	V	86
Trucks Hysterlift	V	86
Trucks Mounted with Falling Drilling equipments complete with tools and spares	V	86
Trunks, leather	IV	146
Trunks, steel	IV	275
Tube expanders	II	20(3)
Tubes:—		
Brass, copper coated	II	16
Cellulose Acetate	V	122 (others)
Combustion (glass)	IV	248
Cones	IV	248
Colour comparison	IV	248
Ebonite	V	41
Flexible metallic	II	43
Flexible or Pipe for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes	I	17
Iron or steel and fittings	I & II	17 & 9
Lead	I	43
Microwave for general purposes	V	78 (others)
Microwave for use on Transmitters	IV	289
Rubber	V	41 & 87
Silica	V	122
Spectrum	V	78
Tubes for cycle frame unscrewed	I	17
Tubing, Capillary	IV	248
Tubing and rods, glass	IV	248
Tubings Silica	V	122
Tubing P.V.C. Stethoscope	V	122
Tubing, mechanical (seamless) including cold Drawn Seamless steel tubes	I	17(ii)(f)
Tubing Metallic Flexible cut to shape and size or use on table lamps	V	78(vii)
Tubs—		
Bath (galvanized only)	IV	275
Coal	II	49
Tubular lamps	II	38(f)
Tungsten Wire	I	51
Tung oil.	IV	61
Tungsten Carbide wire drawing dies	II	20
Tungsten (Metal)	II	17
Tungsten metal powder and other products	I	51
Turkey red oil	III	1
Turn-tables (railway)	II	50
Turn-table (Gramophone)	IV	309
Turpentine and substitutes	V	37
Turret lathes (machine tools)	VI	6
Tutile Numerators of Treadle printing presses	V	67(2)
Twine, vegetable fibre, other than jute and cotton unspecified	V	51
Twine, strutt's macrame	IV	179
Twist and yarn—		
Cotton	IV	180
Flax or jute	IV	183
Twist drill and machine screw tap gauges	II	21(1)
Twist drills and reamers	II	20(4)
Twisting machines, silk (Textile)	III	5(1)
Two-way, cleats (Electricals)	II	47(b)
Tyglass (Textile manufacture, n.o.s.)	IV	226
Type—		
Casting and setting machines (printing)	V	67(I)
Printing	IV	280
Typewriter Ribbons	IV	285
Typewriters Ribbon Ink	V	122(others)
Typewriters and parts	IV	286
Tyre and tubes, rubber	V	41 & 87

1	2	3
Tyre Inflation kits for agricultural tractors—		
(*a*) when imported with agricultural tractor but invoiced separately	V	92
(*b*) when not invoiced separately and imported with tractor as standard equipment	V	74
Tyre repair equipment if electrically operated	V	78
Tyre repair equipment if not electrically operated	V	92
Tyres, Tubes and flaps for giant motor and motor car, excluding bicycle tyres and tubes, tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes	V	41
Tyres, tubes and flaps or Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps excluding other type of tyres, tubes and flaps specified elsewhere	V	41
(*i*) Tyre tube valves, caps and parts thereof exclusively for use on motor vehicles including motor cycles and scooters	IV	293, 295, 297
(*ii*) Tyre tube valves, caps and parts thereof exclusively for use on Tractors	V	74(iii)
(*iii*) Tyre tube valves, caps and parts thereof exclusively for use on Bicycles	IV	301
(*iv*) Tyre tube valves, caps and parts thereof other than those mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) above	IV	275(a)
U		
Ultramarine blue	V	34,37
Ultraviolet and Infrared lamps for medical treatment	V	79
Umbrella, coverings	IV	197-199
Umbrella cloth	IV	188
Umbrellas and fittings	IV	231 & 233
Umbrella frames—Components used in the manufacture of Caps and Cap		
Strings	IV	231(b)
Clips	IV	275(a)
Couplings and Trade Mark Holders	IV	231(b)
Gut and punched lengths of Round Wire	IV	231(a)
Gut and punched length of Flat Wire Rivets	I	24(c)
Ribs	IV	231
Unani medicines	IV	87 & 109
Undervests, cotton	IV	216
Unground spices	IV	26 & 29
Uniform Pressure Regulator	V	92(n)
Uniforms and accoutrements	IV	224
Units Euclid	V	86
Units Euclid in C.K.D. or S.K.D. Condition	IV	297
Universal—		
Bevel protectors	II	21(1)
Bevels		
Milling machine	VI	1
Surface gauges	II	21(1)
Unmachined graphite electrodes	V	122(others)
Unmachined iron castings in all forms	I	40
Uranium Oxide	V	20
Urea (manure)	V	40
Urea (other forms including Pharmaeopoeial)	V	22-31
Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder	IV	118
Urcol 'P'	III	1(c)(i)
Urns, metal	IV	275
Utensils, cooking Aluminium	IV	267

1	2	3
V		
V-Belts	II	28
Vaccine caps, rubber	V	41
Vacelysor and acrelysor equipment	V	79
Vacuum—		
Filters made of chemical stoneware	IV	239
Flasks	IV	248
Flasks refills	IV	248
Flasks or double walled flasks with inside containers of porcelain or earthenware	IV	239-240
Flasks or double walled flasks with inside containers of steel	IV	268
Pumps (Electric)	V	78
Taps	IV	275
Tubings, rubber	V	41
Valves adapted for boiler fittings, *viz,*	V	65(5)(iii)
(1) Exhaust Relief Valve		
(2) Steam Reducing Valve		
(3) Combined Stop and non-return feed valve		
(4) Spring loaded Safety Valve		
(5) Blow-off Isolating valve		
Valve grinding pastes and compound	II	23
Valve, electric	IV	290
Valve, fire Hydrants	I	17
Valve, Iron and Steel, Strainer and Hydrants and parts thereof	I	17
Valve, whether made of Iron and Steel or Brass, Bronze or any other material when imported as component parts and spare of some particular boiler or industrial equipment like chemical plant (other than Chlorine and Acid resisting valves)	V	65(5)(iii)
Valve Iron and Steel used as pipe fittings	I	17
Valve Brass, Bronze and gun metal used as pipe fittings	II	16(b)
(*i*) Valves, caps and parts thereof of the tyre tube exclusively for use on motor vehicles including motor cycles and scooters	IV	293,295,297
(*ii*) Valves, caps & parts thereof of tyre tube exclusively for use on Tractors	V	74(iii)
(*iii*) Valves, caps and parts thereof of tyre tube exclusively for use on Bicycles	IV	301
(*iv*) Valves, caps and parts thereof of tyre tube other than those mentioned at (i), (ii) & (iii) above	IV	275(a)
Valves Chlorine and Acid resisting	V	65(1-4)
Vanadium catalysts	V	22
Vanilla beans	IV	31
Vans, motor	IV	291 & 295
Variometers used for measuring and automatic and continuous recording of the horizontal force, vertical force and declination of earths magnetic field	V	93-94(F)
Varnish	V	37
Varnishing Machines—		
(a) If operated by one quarter of one brake horse power or over	V	65(2)
(b) If operated by less than one quarter of one brake horse power or by manual labour	V	65 (6)
Vases—		
Coal	IV	275
Metal		

1	2	3
Vat Dyes	III	1-B
Vegetable—		
Non-essential Oils	IV	61 & 63
Products canned or bottled	IV	75
Seeds	IV	36
Vegetables	IV	17,18,77-B& 77C
Vegetable and meat canned *i.e.*, mixed preparations of	IV	78
Vehicles motor	IV	291-292& 296
Velvet Board	V	45-A
Velvet velveteens	IV	195
Vending machines	V	78 (ix)
Veneers (matches)	IV	142
Venturi meters used for measuring flow or the quantity of fluid in any supply lines	V	92
Venturi meters designed for use with boilers and given special shape and qality	V	65(5)
Vernier—		
Callipers	II	21(1)
Depth		
Height gauges		
Vertical boring and turning mills (machine tools)	VI	18
Vertical milling machines	VI	1
Vessel—		
for inland and harbour navigation	V	89
Furniture tackle and apparatus for	V	91
Veterinary medicines	IV	87,109
Vicat moulds	IV	275
Vices machine (machine tools)	VI	22
Vices other than vices machine (Machine tools)	IV	275(a)
View master whether or not fitted with battery light attachment	V	93
Vinegar in casks	IV	91
Vinegar on small packing	IV	78-79
Vitamin and vitamin preparation	IV	87-109
Volt-meters (Electrical)	II	39
Volumetric graduated glassware	IV	248
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes other than electrical grade	V	119
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rod & tubes of electrical grade	II	38
Vulcanised fibre suitcase	V	122
Vulcanizer electric	V	78
Vulcanising patches	V	41(ix)
Vynide or other fire proof cloth	IV	147
W		
Wad Punches	IV	275
Wagons—		
Railway	II	50
Tipping	II	49
Waldust Powder Distributors	V	74
Wall diagrams	IV	332-333
Ware Porcelain	IV	240
Ware Sanitary	IV	241
Warning signals for motor cars	IV	293, 295 and 297
Warp and Weft preparation machinery and looms (Textile)	II& III	37(1)&5(1)
Warp Blocks (yarn and cloth testing machine)	V	92
Warping mills (Textile)	II&III	37(1)&5(1)

1	2	3
Warp Reels (yarn and cloth testing machine)	V	92
Warps, thrown silk	IV	175
Washers—		
Iron or steel, unspecified	I	25
Rubber, for boilers	V	68
Washing and drying machines, electrical (Industrial type)	V	65(2)
Washing and Drying machine (Domestic type) Elecrtically operated irrespective of horse power	V	78
Washing and drying machine non-electrical	V	92
Waste paper	IV	168
Silk	IV	173
Waster (arms)	IV	314(c)
Watches and part	IV	308
Watch bands plated with durable gold coating	IV	260
Watch bands, stainless, steel	IV	275
Watch Bracelets (straps) made of metal other than gold or silver	IV	275
Watch and Clock oil	V	20
Water—		
Baths (Electric)	V	78
Bottle Aerated	IV	247
Carriers	V	122
Cooler	V	65(1-4)(v)(b)
Cranes (Railway)	II	50
Filters—		
(*i*) If of earthenware or porcelain ware	IV	239
(*ii*) If of other than earthenware or porcelainware	V	92
Fountain	V	92(n)
Meters (Electric)	V	78
Level indicators for Boilers	III&V	36(5),4(5)& 65(5) (iii)
According to the industry for which they are used as parts of machinery		
Lifts	V	73
Meters	V	92
Mineral	IV	81
Spayers	IV	270
Tanks (Railway)	II	50
Thermal Mud	IV	81
Water proof abrasive paper and cloth	II	25
Water proof building paper, Sisalcraft	V	122
Water proof cement coating *i.e.*, cement based water	V	35-37(l)
Water proofing composition	V	122
Water proofed clothing	IV	221
Water softners Aqualax	V	92(n)
Water tight well glass fittings	II	39(c)
Water treatment chemicals	V	22
Water tester Dionic	V	78
Water Transfer Pickers	IV	325(g)
Watmeters (Electrical)	II	39
Wattle—		
Bark	IV	44
Extract	IV	43
Extract in (a) Solid (b) Brushed and (c) Spray dried form	IV	43
Wax dry battery, red and black etc.	II	1
Wax	II&IV&V	1&56,59&8
Wax sealing	IV	168(c)
Wax Synthesis	V	122
Web catheter tubes, silk or art silk	V	53

1	2	3
Weedicides—		
2'4-Dichic Ophesoryaestic acid, its esters and salts chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid its Butoxyethanol 4, ester, other esters and salts	V	22
Dimitroorthocrosol and its salts		
Trichloroacetic acid and its salts		
Dimitro-o-sec Butyephenol and its salts		
Alpha-napthyl acetic acid,		
Indo-Butyric acid		
Salts of 2,4, 5-Trichlorophonomy, proplenis acid		
Sodium I Naphthene acetate		
P-chlorophonoxy acetic acid		
Weigh bridges	II&V	50 & 92
Weighing bottles, silica	V	122
Weighing machine and parts	V	92
Welded fabrics iron and steel (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	I	35-A
Welded wire mesh	II	9
Welding and gas cutting machines	VI	20
Wellfilter pipes & Strainer tubes and drive		
Well points—		
(*i*) when designed for use exclusively on power-driven tube wells	V	65
(*ii*) when not covered by (i) above but designed exclusively for use in tube wells	IV	275
Westminsters optical projector	V	78
Wet and dry bulb thermometers	V	93
Wetting out agents	III	1
Whale oil	V	10, 11
Wheat	V	2
Wheat flour	V	3
Wheatstone bridge (Electrical)	II	39
Wheel Barrows	V	86
Wheel dressers, emery	II	20(3)
Wheels for pneumatic tyred carts non mechanically propelled	IV	290
Wheels—		
Alignment Gauges	II	21(1)
Balance Weight	V	92(n)
Diamond lapping wheels	II	24
For locomotives	I	57
Grinding	II	24
Wheels diamond lapping or grinding impregnated with diamond dust	II	24
Wheel turning Lathe	VI	6-7
Whippers	V	92
Whisky	IV	84
Whistles, Bronze plain steam	V	92
Whistles for use on locomotives steamships	V	92(n)
White—		
Lead	V	35-36
Metal	I	45-B
Zinc	V	35-36
White-ant exterminating machines (Agriculture)	V	74
White Renovator	IV	136(a)
"Witch Hazel" extract distillate	IV	87
Whiting powder	V	34
Wicker work, furniture of	IV	155
Wicks for lamp	IV	188
Wicks with carriers not made of aluminium.	IV	268(b)
Winders, wooden (Textile)	III	5(1)
Window glass channels including those for motor vehicles	V	121
Window Regulator for Motor Vehicles	IV	293-295,297

1	2	3
Wines	IV	83
Winnowers (Agricultural)	V	74
Wenofilcalcium carbonate (Activated)	V	122
Wire—		
Auto soler	I	36
Barbed or plain	I	30
Binding Machine	IV	275(a)
Brass	I	46
Chain link fencing	I	36(d)
Cloth in rolls.	I	36
Cloth cut to size & shape, if imported in Semi-finished or fabricated condition as component part of any machinery	To be classified as spare parts of the machinery for which it is specially designed.	
Cloth, steel, light plated intended for machinery	V	65(5)
Copper	I&II	41&I0,43, 45, 48
Copper (other than bare hard drawn Electrolytic copper wire)	II	10
Drawing and forming (machine tool)	VI	10
Electrical	II	43,45,48
Gold of immitation	IV	257
Healds	III	5(I)
Iron or steel	I&II	30&9
Mesh	I	36
Mesh, welded	II	9
Milled tacking wire	I	36
Nails	I	25
Netting	I	35
Netting, stainless steel		
Nichrome	II	45(c)
Perlon	V	122 (others)
Platinum and Palladium	II	17(a)
P.V.C. coated G.I.	II	9(g)
Rand and tacking	I	36
Recorders	V	78
Rods coated or uncoated	I&II	34&9
Rope, compounds and Bicumenous gear Lubricants	V	17
Rope	I	29
Silver of immitation	IV	257
Screwing	I	36
Slugging		
Staples excepting Paper staples	I	36
Stapling Copper Coated	I	36(b)
Strand	I	29
Tungsten	I	51
Zinc	I	44
Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes	I	36
Wired cast glass	IV	244
Wireless condensers	IV	289-290
Wireless reception instruments and parts	IV	289-290
Wireless transmitters and component parts	IV	289
Wood—		
Blocks (printing)	V	67(1)
Manufactures	V	122
Ornamental	V	42
Sandal	V	42
Screws, iron and steel	I	54
Pulp	V	43
Unspecified	V	42
Wood preservative, Solinum	V	22
Wood working machine—		
Band sawing machines	VI	21
Circular saw benches		
Mortising machines		
Moulding machines		
Planing machines		
Sanding machines		

1	2	3
Wooden—		
Battery separators	II	1
Winders Textile	III	5(1)
Wool—		
Alcohol including B.P. grade	V	22-31
Bonnets	IV	230
Carding machines (Textile)	III	5(1)
Fat (Lanolin Anhydrous) of pharmacopocial grade.	IV	87-109
Fat (Lanolin Anhydrous) of grades other than Pharmacopoeial	IV	55
Glass	V	122
Grease	V	8
Hand knitting	IV	178
Raw	V	47
Shoddy	V	47
Spinning machines (Textile)	III	5(1)
Tops	V	47
Wool-Steel	IV	275(a)
Wood Waste & Pulled wool waste	V	47
Woollen—		
Billiard Cloth—		
(i) in continuous length.	IV	186-187
(ii) cut to size	IV	325(e)(i)
Carpets	IV	205
Endless Blankets for Felt Calendering Machines	III	5-A
Fabrics	IV	186-187& 191-192
Felts	IV	206
Floor rugs	IV	205
Hosiery	IV	215
Knitted apparel		
Lohis	IV	205
Manufactures, unspecified	IV	206
Mixtures	IV	191-94
Mufflers knitted	IV	215
Mufflers woven	IV	223
Noils	V	47
Ruffle cloth	IV	205
Shawl cloth		
Shawls		
Yarn	V	48-49
Works of art and materials for	IV&V	331 and 96
Wrist Watch Bracelets (Straps) made of metal other than gold or silver	IV	275
Writing Pads—		
(*i*) Printed or embossed	IV	168
(*ii*) made of plain paper	IV	156
Writing paper	IV	156
Wrought iron Pressure pipes Tubes	I	17
X		
X-Ray—		
Equipment & apparatus	V	79
films	IV	302
Diffraction Cameras	IV	305
Developing tanks	IV	305
Developers and fixing salts for the processings of X-Ray film	V	22-31
Paper	IV	303
Viewing lanterns	V	78(ix)
Xylene Xylal having flash point below 70° F	V	19
Xylene Xylol having flash point between 76°F and 100° F	V	18
Y		
Yachts designed for racing	IV	325
Yachts designed for other purposes	V	89
Yale Door Closer and of similar type	V	92

1	2	3
Yarn—		
Artificial silk	IV	177
Asbestos mantle	V	122
Coir	IV	213
Cotton	IV	180
Cotton 2/12 Egyptian mercerised	IV	179
Elastic	V	41
Flax	IV	18
For manufacture of belt	V	50
Hair and Woollen belting	V	5
Jute	IV	18
Lurex	IV	257
Rayon waste of various counts	IV	17
Silk	IV	175
Sisal	II	7
Woollen	V	48
Yarn and cloth testing machines—		
Combination Reels	V	92
Warp Reels		
Warp Reels and Quadrent		
Warp Blocks		
Yarn examining machines		
Yarn strength testers.		
Balley's Yarn Balance		
Fabric Strength Testers		
Quadrent Balance		
Knowle's Yarn Balance		
Twist Testers		
Yarn Balling Machine	III	4(2)
Yarn balance for finding weight only but not count etc.	V	92(c)
Yeast	IV	79
Yeast, powder, extract etc. of pharmacopoeial, quality purposes	IV	87, 109
Yellow pickings of cotton	III	2
Yellow practite of potash potassium ferricyanide	V	22-31
Z		
Zed iron or steel	I	15
Zhar Mehra	IV	87-109
Zeolit Synthetic	V	116(ii)
Zinc:—		
Anodes	II	17(a)(iii)
Ashes	I	44
Cakes		
Callots used in extension of zinc cans	II	15
Chloride	III	1-A
Compounds	V	31
Cutting Machine complete with guide bar	V	92(n)
Dross	I	44
Dust		
Electrodes	II	15
Granulations	I	44
Ingots		
Manufactures of, Unspecified	II	15
Oxide	V	34-37(d)
Perforated	I	44
Plate		
Rod		
Scrap		
Sections		
Sheets		
Slab		
Tile		
Unwrought		
White	V	35-36
Wires	I	44
Zip fasteners and metalic parts thereof	IV	274
Zip fastener with celluloid teeth	IV	340
Zironium Oxide Polishing Powder	II	25(d)
Zirconis bricks	IV	237-238
Zonax Copper Salts	V	22

ALPHABETICAL INDEX—B

(Iron and Steel Items)

Description of goods	Part of the I.-T.C. Schedule	S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
A		
lloy-Steel, others	I	16-B
ngles, Bulb Equals	I	15
xles, and Axis Boxes required for wagons and carriages of Railways and Tramways	I	57
B		
ar Cuttings defective	I	40-A
ar-Ends-Spring Steel and railed steel	I	40-A
ars (Special)	I	16-B
ars Sheet and Sleeper	I	19
ars, Tie	I	27
ars, Tin	I	19
eams	I	15
earing Plates	I	27
illets	I	19
looms	I	19
ulb, angles	I	15
C		
hannels	I	15
hannels, Gate	I	15
ircles	I	40-A
ircles and Strips	I	21
ables	I	21
D		
ie blocks, steel	I	39
efective, Old	I	40-A
efective structurals	I	40-A
og, Spikes	I	27

1	2	3
F		
Ferro Chrome	I	10
Ferro Manganese, Refined:		
All grades below 3% carbon	I	11(a)
All grades of 3 p.c. and above carbon	I	11(b)
Ferro Molybdenum	I	3
Ferro Phosphorus	I	6
Ferro Silicon	I	9
Ferro Titanium	I	5
Ferro Tungsten	I	2
Ferro Vanadium	I	4
Fish Bolts	I	27
Fish Nuts	I	27
Fish Plates	I	2
G		
Gibs	I	27
Girders	I	15
H		
Heat Resisting steel, stainless containing more than 11% Chromium	I	16-B
High speed steel containing more than 13% tungsten	I	16-B, 7B
Hoops (For Jute cotton and Coir Bailing)	I	23
Hoops (Box Strapping)	I	23
I		
Ingots	I	19
Iron plates, cast	I	18
Iron Pig	I	59
Iron or steel plates (1/8th inch or over in thickness) un-fabricated whether coated or uncoated including medium plates, sole plates, black plates, stainless steel plates, cast iron and plates	I	18

1	2	3
I		
Joists	I	15
L		
Laminations	I	26
M		
Mild steel wire in coil, n.o.s.	I	30
N		
Nails, Iron or steel wire	I	31
Nut, Fish	I	27
O		
Old Rails	I	40-A
Old Railway Axles	I	40-A
Old spindles	I	40-A
Old Springs	I	40-A
Old-files (not reconditionable)	I	40-A
P		
Pig Iron	I	59
Pilings (Sheets)	I	15
Pipes wheets' wrought iron	I	17
Pipes, wrought iron pressure	I	17
Platex, Fish	I	27
Plates, terne	I	21
Punchings	I	26
Plates, slip building and tread, bullet proof chequered, etc.	I	18
R		
Rails, all sorts for Railways and Tramways including points, switches, crossings, turnouts and bends	I	27
Railway Axles, old	I	40-A
Rail Clips	I	27
Railway or Tramway Track components	I	27
Re-rollable melting scrap	I	40-A

1	2	3
S		
Scrap Industrial	I	40-A
Scrap, re-rollable	I	40-A
Semies, steel	I	19
Sheet, Bars	I	19
Sheets (Less than 3 mm or 1/8" in thickness) hot or cold rolled black galvaniscal (plain or corrugated) including lead coated stainless steel, and collectite sheets, P.C.R.C.A. and Armes	I	26
Sheets, high silicon, electrical steel, including laminations stamping and punchings	I	26
Sheet Cutting (Plain)	I	40-A
Sheet Defectives	I	40-A
Shell, steel	I	37
Silico Manganese	I	12
Slabs	I	19
Sleeper, bars	I	19
Spikes, dog	I	27
Spikes others (Rail or tramway track components)	I	27
Spikes, screw	I	27
Spindles, Old	I	40-A
Springs, Old	I	40-A
Spring steel, bar-ends	I	40-A
Stampings	I	26
Steel, Alloywire	I	30
Steel, Alloy others	I	16-B
Steel stainless and heat resisting containing more than 11 % chromium	I	16-B
Structural	I	16
T		
Tees	I	15
Terne, plates	I	28
Tin Mill, Black Plate	I	40-A
Tin Plates Prime and coke/Electrolytic	I	21
Tin, Plates, secondaries, *i.e.*, waste-misprints, Tin plate strips 11 W. Taggers circles	I	21
Tin Taggers	I	21

1	2	3
Tinned sheets	I	21
Tramways, Rails	I	27
Tramways Track, Components	I	27
Troughs	I	15
Tubes, Hydraulicstay	I	17
Tubes, oilline	I	17
Tubes, steel pressured (coated or uncoated) and W.I.	I	17
Tyres, required for wagons and carriages of Railways and Tramways	I	57

U

1	2	3
Unmachined steel castings	I	39
Unmachined wrought iron	I	40

W

1	2	3
Wheel, required for wagons and carriages of Railways and Tramways	I	37
Wire, Plain, Iron Steel	I	30
Wire Earth, Iron or Steel	I	55
Wire shorts, black and bright	I	40-A
Wire shorts, copper coated	I	40-A
Wire shorts galvanised M.S.	I	40-A
Wire shorts, High Tension	I	40-A
Wire, steel Alloy	I	30
Wire steel stapling in the form of bare wire wound on reels for use in the stitching or stapling machine	I	30
Wire, telegraphs, Spring Steel, hard bright, inannealed, Wire Reed, Bead, stitching etc.	I	30
Wiring Coils, mild steel, N.O.S. Signalling	I	30

Z

1	2	3
Zeds (iron or steel)	I	15

CFTRI LIBRARY MYSORE-2A
386(w)
21/4/76

MGIPRRND 75—Sec. VIII—1 CCI&E—10-3-76—32,000

		Page No.
Items Not allowed	(Appendix = 5)	131
O.G.L. Rules.	" 52.	334
Import of Samples	" 54	337
Import of allowed Chemicals	" 28	232
Rupee payment	" 32.	252
Revalidation of licence Form 'G'		